1991

A Comprehensive Bibliography of South Carolina Archaeology

Keith M. Derting
*University of South Carolina - Columbia*, dertingk@mailbox.sc.edu

Sharon L. Pekrul
*University of South Carolina - Columbia*, pekruls@mailbox.sc.edu

Charles J. Reinhart

Follow this and additional works at: https://scholarcommons.sc.edu/archanth_books

Part of the Anthropology Commons

Recommended Citation

https://scholarcommons.sc.edu/archanth_books/222

This Book is brought to you by the Archaeology and Anthropology, South Carolina Institute of at Scholar Commons. It has been accepted for inclusion in Research Manuscript Series by an authorized administrator of Scholar Commons. For more information, please contact dillarda@mailbox.sc.edu.
A Comprehensive Bibliography of South Carolina Archaeology

**Description**
This volume represents the compilation of the first comprehensive bibliography of South Carolina archaeological sources.

**Keywords**
South Carolina, Archaeology

**Disciplines**
Anthropology

**Publisher**
The South Carolina Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology--University of South Carolina

**Comments**
In USC online Library catalog at: http://www.sc.edu/library/

This book is available at Scholar Commons: https://scholarcommons.sc.edu/archanth_books/222
A

COMPREHENSIVE

BIBLIOGRAPHY

OF

SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

Compiled by

Keith M. Derting
Sharon L. Pekrul
Charles J. Rinehart

RESEARCH MANUSCRIPT SERIES 211

South Carolina Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
University of South Carolina
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

Compiled by

Keith M. Derting
Sharon L. Pekrul
Charles J. Rinehart

Principal Investigator
Steven D. Smith

Information Management Division of the South Carolina Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology University of South Carolina Columbia, South Carolina

1991

RESEARCH MANUSCRIPT SERIES 211

The South Carolina Archaeological Bibliography Project was funded by a Survey and Planning Grant from the South Carolina Department of Archives and History. Additional funding was provided by the South Carolina Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology.
We dedicate this Bibliography of South Carolina Archaeology to the memory of Dr. Patricia A. Criddlebaugh (1945-1990)

The activity that is the subject of this Bibliography has been financed in part with Federal funds from the National Park Service, Department of the Interior, and administered by the South Carolina Department of Archives and History. However, the contents and opinions do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of the Department of the Interior, nor does the mention of trade names or commercial products constitute endorsement or recommendation by the Department of the Interior or the South Carolina Department of Archives and History.
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

Acknowledgements ........................................................................... v
Foreword ............................................................................................ vii
Introduction ......................................................................................... ix
Code Tables ........................................................................................... xii
Abbeville (ABBE) County ................................................................. 1
Aiken (AIKE) County .......................................................................... 15
Allendale (ALLE) County ................................................................. 26
Anderson (ANDE) County .............................................................. 29
Bamberg (BAMB) County ............................................................... 40
Barnwell (BARN) County ............................................................... 42
Beaufort (BEAU) County ................................................................. 47
Berkeley (BERK) County ................................................................. 77
Calhoun (CALH) County .................................................................... 126
Charleston (CHAR) County .............................................................. 127
Cherokee (CHER) County ............................................................... 182
Chester (CHF) County ....................................................................... 188
Chesterfield (CHIT) County ............................................................. 193
Clarendon (CLAR) County ............................................................... 195
Colleton (COLL) County .................................................................... 198
Darien (DARL) County ....................................................................... 201
Dillon (DILL) County ......................................................................... 205
Dorchester (DORC) County .............................................................. 207
Edgefield (EDGE) County ............................................................... 213
Fairfield (FAIR) County ..................................................................... 222
Florence (FLOR) County ..................................................................... 229
Georgetown (GEOH) County ........................................................... 232
Greenville (GREV) County .............................................................. 248
Greenwood (GREW) County ............................................................ 258
Hampton (HAMP) County ............................................................... 266
Horry (HORR) County ...................................................................... 268
Jasper (JASP) County ........................................................................ 277
Kershaw (KERS) County ................................................................. 283
Lancaster (LANC) County ............................................................... 294
Laurens (LAUR) County .................................................................... 298
Lee (LEE) County .............................................................................. 305
Lexington (LEXI) County ................................................................. 307
McCormick (MACO) County ........................................................... 320
Marion (MAR) County ........................................................................ 337
Marlboro (MARL) County .................................................................. 339
Newberry (NEWB) County .............................................................. 341
Oconee (OCON) County ................................................................. 352
Orangeburg (ORAN) County ........................................................... 364
Pickens (PICK) County ...................................................................... 368
Richland (RICH) County ................................................................. 372
Saluda (SALU) County ....................................................................... 384
Spartanburg (SPAR) County .......................................................... 387
Sumter (SUMT) County ...................................................................... 396
Union (UNIO) County ......................................................................... 401
Williamsburg (WILL) County .......................................................... 410
York (YORK) County .......................................................................... 411
South Carolina Regional/General Reference (ZSCR) ......................... 417
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

A number of people have contributed significantly to the South Carolina Archaeological Bibliography Project, many more than can be adequately thanked herein. We are deeply indebted to the entire archaeological community of both South Carolina and the Southeast region for their support and varying contributions to this compilation.

Several individuals at the State Historic Preservation Office, South Carolina Department of Archives and History (SCDAH), provided assistance during the project. Nancy Pittenger and Susan McGahee assisted greatly in every phase of the grant proposal preparation, funding agreement negotiations, and with project fiscal matters. Dr. Linda Stine, SCDAH Staff Archaeologist, and later with the South Carolina Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology (SCIAA), lent much support to the project both through helpful suggestions and in locating needed references. Charlie Hall and Lee Tippett, SCDAH Staff Archaeologists, were also very helpful in our numerous attempts to discover nearly forgotten sources.

Special thanks are due to Dr. Patricia Cridlebaugh. As Staff Archaeologist at the SCDAH throughout the project's inception and early stages, Patricia strongly supported it, and offered many useful suggestions during the planning and grant writing phases. Her enthusiasm was greatly appreciated.

At SCIAA, we gratefully acknowledge and thank Dr. Bruce Rippeteau, Director and State Archaeologist, for both his commitment to the project, and the financial and personnel support that resulted in its successful completion. The assistance of Dr. Chester DePratter, Dr. Albert Goodyear, and Stanley South, SCIAA Research Archaeologists, is also much appreciated. They gave generously of their time and made their personal libraries available in the never ending search for sources.

We are especially indebted to Jamie Browne of the SCIAA Underwater Archaeology Division. Jamie contributed her computer skills and knowledge throughout the entire project, from initial data base design to final publication set-up and printing, and acted as the Production Editor in the later stages. The project could not have been accomplished without her valuable expertise. Thanks also to Diane Boyd, SCIAA Editorial Assistant, for so patiently helping with the production of the final manuscript.

Others we wish to thank include Laurie Preston of the Thomas Cooper Library at the University of South Carolina, Columbia Campus, who helped with the library system computer searches. Marc Kodack of the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE), Savannah District, assisted in obtaining a number of COE reports. From the United States Forest Service (USFS), archaeologists Robert Morgan, Robert Wise, and James Bates were very helpful in providing copies of documents and information concerning early USFS reports. All three of these individuals responded above and beyond the call of duty on numerous occasions. Also contributing beyond the call of duty were Wayne Roberts and Olga Caballero of the South Carolina Department of Highways and Public Transportation (SCDHPT). Wayne and Olga allowed us access to their files so that many of the lesser known SCDHPT reports could be included here.

Thanks also go to Patrick Garrow of Garrow and Associates, Inc. Early in the project, Pat made available a printout of South Carolina sources in the Garrow & Associates library which was very helpful in identifying known archaeological reports. Dr. Michael Trinkley and Debi Hacker of the Chicora Foundation, Inc. provided copies of, and information on, several difficult to find sources. Connie Huddleston of Brockington and Associates, Inc. (Atlanta Office) assisted with information on a number of reports as well. Special thanks go to Dr. Eric Poplin of Brockington and Associates, Inc. (Charleston Office). Not only did Eric promptly provide many recent reports, but he also loaned us a number of his own personal copies for photo duplication.

Finally, we would like to acknowledge the continued assistance and support of Dr. David Anderson, Archaeologist with the National Park Service's Intergency Archeological Services Division in Atlanta, Georgia. David, in his capacity as Southeast Regional Coordinator of the National Archaeological Data Base (NADB), assisted in the review and edit of the bibliography, identifying omissions and offering many excellent suggestions.
FOREWORD

What really separates archaeologists as scientists and professionals from those who just dig is that the results of professional investigation and research are carefully recorded. This record is thus available for other researchers and the public to use and build upon. Gradually, knowledge of the past increases because the observations made by archaeologists today can be reviewed on into the future.

Or we hope. These records will not be available without careful attention to their inventory and maintenance. Over the past four years, the Information Management Division (IMD) of SCIAA’s Office of the State Archaeologist has made a concerted effort to insure that the information recorded in the field and in archaeological reports will be available for use long into the future. Progress toward this goal has been greatly assisted by three grants from the South Carolina Department of Archives and History (SCDAH). Without a doubt, these grants were sound investments in the State’s archaeological heritage and the SCDAH is to be lauded for their foresight.

The first two grants, successfully completed in 1990, were to upgrade the State’s official site files which record some 13,000 archaeological sites in South Carolina. Although these sites were not physically visited as part of the project, the IMD was able to purge the files of numerous inconsistencies, incomplete or inaccurate locational information, and double numbering of sites. Today, the quality of the information for all sites is better and more consistent; even for those sites with missing data, the quality is now known and measured.

For the past year, the IMD has concentrated its efforts on completing a third phase of its continuing program to improve the status of South Carolina’s archaeological records, that of compiling a bibliography of the archaeological work done in the State. This includes both published manuscripts as well as that vast body of data known as “grey” literature. The results of the third grant, you now hold in your hand. We at SCIAA believe this bibliography will serve as the basic reference for South Carolina archaeology for some time to come.

The highly successful completion of the bibliography project was primarily (and I would offer entirely) due to three people: Keith Derting, Sharon Pekrul, and Charles Rinehart. All three tackled the bibliography with the persistence of bloodhounds, sniffing out sources and hounding other archaeologists to provide references and copies of obscure reports. As Principal Investigator, I will admit that my own efforts on the project were minimal, but I think in this case, very proper. We set the goals, agreed to the methods, and then I got out of the way. When you have such competent people working for you, a P.I.’s most worthwhile contribution can often be to let them simply get on with it. That they did.

I believe this bibliography is as comprehensive and thorough as it could possibly be. Of course, the responsibility for errors, omissions, and other problems remains mine alone. No doubt, there sits on a shelf out there somewhere, an important document that has not been included. My reply to that is, it will be, for periodic updates of the bibliography are planned. I would ask that you contact the IMD with any such sources for inclusion in the next update.

These projects, of course, are not the end of our task. However, the status of the State’s archaeological records continues to improve by small, but important steps to insure that today’s data is available tomorrow. As such, I firmly believe that the efforts put forth today by Keith Derting, Sharon Pekrul, and Charlie Rinehart will be seen in the future to be as valuable as any “discoveries” made by those archaeologists who make the front page news.

Steven D. Smith
Deputy State Archaeologist
Principal Investigator
INTRODUCTION

This volume represents the compilation of the first comprehensive bibliography of South Carolina archaeological sources. It is the result of a Survey and Planning Grant awarded to the Information Management Division (IMD) of the South Carolina Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology (SCIAA) by the South Carolina Department of Archives and History (SCDAH), with both matching and additional funds from SCIAA. The project was begun in mid-August 1990 and completed in late October 1991, a period of roughly fourteen months. Project personnel included Keith M. Derting, Sharon L. Pekrul, and Charles J. Rinehart all of whom were involved in the research, compilation, data entry, and editing phases of the project to varying degrees. Keith M. Derting served as the Project Supervisor and Steven D. Smith as the Principal Investigator.

The Bibliography Project was designed to accomplish a number of interrelated goals:

1) To locate and record the known written sources on South Carolina archaeology.
2) To enter the bibliographic information for each source into a computerized database.
3) To acquire copies of the sources for the IMD office to supplement the State Archaeological Site Files.
4) To produce a published version of the bibliography for distribution to the professional community.
5) To maintain the bibliography in perpetuity.

The project was highly successful in realizing these goals. The computerized bibliographic database is now in place, with total entries to date numbering more than 3,700. It is used on a daily basis to quickly and efficiently identify informational resources. The ongoing entry of new sources also can be readily accomplished, thus allowing periodic updates of the bibliography to be published. The acquisition of source copies for research use in the IMD office continues as well.

Project Parameters

Nine types of sources are included in this bibliography:

1) Book articles and/or chapters.
2) Journal articles. Articles from professional journals, and in some cases from popular magazines.
3) Letter reports. Short reports written either in an official correspondence format, or as agency working reports.
4) Monographs and manuscripts. Both cultural resource management (CRM) reports, as well as purely academic volumes.
5) Master's theses.
6) Ph.D. dissertations.
7) Papers presented at professional meetings.
8) Unpublished manuscripts. Manuscripts either never published, or with very limited distribution.
9) Unknown. Sources not available to determine type.

Several types of sources were excluded from the bibliography. First, environmental impact statement (EIS) reports in which archaeology is mentioned only briefly, or in very general terms. Second, those sources making only brief, passing references to South Carolina archaeological sites, or that represent abstract regional syntheses. Third, sources dealing primarily with theoretical or methodological concerns, and in which actual archaeological sites are either not discussed, or discussed only to a limited extent. Finally, most sources pertaining to general South Carolina history were also excluded, with the exception of relevant ethnohistorical accounts, and certain works that describe locations of Native American settlements, or known archaeological/historical sites.
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEAOLOGY

While not an annotated bibliography, each entry does include fields of information beyond that of a standard bibliographic citation. The additional fields are source availability, type of source, author affiliation, and archaeological site numbers. Because of this supplemental information, as well as database considerations, the bibliography does not strictly adhere to the generally accepted 1983 American Antiquity Style Guide (48(2):429-442), although the guide was used as the baseline format.

A 1990 publication date was the cut off point for inclusion of sources in this first edition of the bibliography. Inadvertent omissions are sure to have been made, and these along with archaeological sources dated 1991 and thereafter, will be included in the periodic updates already being planned.

Methodology

A Macintosh SE computer with an 80 megabyte hard drive was used for the bibliography project. Filemaker 4 was chosen as the most appropriate software for the database as it is very flexible in entry format and printing options, and has good sorting and search capabilities.

Several approaches were taken to locate and acquire the archaeological sources listed here. At the beginning of the project, letters were sent to all archaeologists known to have conducted research in South Carolina. The letter described the types of sources being included in the bibliography and requested that any pertinent lists be sent to the IMD. As these lists were received, the sources were entered into the computer and records kept accordingly. After the initial response deadline had passed, follow-up phone calls were made and letters sent to those individuals who had not replied.

Ongoing with these efforts, all sources already on file in the IMD, books and periodicals from the SCIAA library, and miscellaneous other references available at SCIAA were entered into the computer. Later in the project, several weeks were spent checking the bibliographies of these sources for any further citations.

The Thomas Cooper Library at the University of South Carolina (USC), Columbia Campus, was visited as well to review professional journals and other sources. In January and February of 1991, two computer searches were conducted there using EPIC (an expanded version of the Online Computer Library Center or OCLC system) and RLIN (Research Library Information Network).

Whenever possible, citations were confirmed against the original sources themselves to insure accuracy. The report listings, vitae, bibliographies, and computer search printouts from which the citations were taken were often found to be unreliable due to inconsistent bibliographic styles, typographical errors, and other problems. The citations also did not always include all of the information needed for entry into the database. In addition to the Thomas Cooper Library, the South Caroliniana Library (USC Columbia Campus), the Search Room at the SCDAH, and the South Carolina State Library were all visited in these efforts. Some important citations that could not be confirmed against original sources were still included in the bibliography, and may therefore contain errors or be otherwise incomplete.

Format

The general arrangement of this bibliography is not the traditional alphabetical ordering by author's last name. Rather, the sources are divided into 47 sections representing the 46 South Carolina counties (listed alphabetically) and one category for South Carolina Regional and/or General Reference. Within each of these sections, the sources are then sorted in the traditional manner, alphabetically by author's last name and sequentially by publication date. Multiple titles by the same author(s) in the same year are not arranged in any particular order, however. Certain sources may be listed more than once in the bibliography as those concerning archaeological work conducted in more than one county are entered under each appropriate county section.
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

The format for each entry includes 11 fields of information as in the following example:

[10] Prepared for Riverbanks Park Commission, Columbia, South Carolina; Published also as SCIAA Notebook 4(6):141-186; See also Richland (RICH) County

Multiple county entries follow this format when they first appear in the bibliography, but are then shortened when listed under the additional county sections (fields 7, 9, and 10 are not repeated), and cross referenced to the initial entry. The first three fields of each entry are coded throughout the bibliography to conserve space. Each field is defined below and the associated codes are presented in Tables 1 through 3.

[1] County (see Table 1): A four letter code, usually the first four letters in the county name, assigned to each county. An additional code, ZSCR, was created for South Carolina Regional and/or General Reference.

[2] Availability (see Table 2): The location, designated by a code, where possible copies of a listed source may be obtained. In most instances, this is the publisher of the source. Many of the sources are or will be available for in-house use at SCIAA as the IMD continues to build its archive of South Carolina reference materials to supplement the State Site Files.

[3] Source type (see Table 3): A two letter code used to classify sources into the nine types previously defined under "Project Parameters."

[4] Series name and number: The formal series name of a source and publication number within that series, or the appropriate journal name with volume, number, and page numbers.

[5] Author(s): The full name of each author (first name, middle initial, last name), or in some cases as dictated by space requirements, only the first and middle initial with complete last name. "N/A" (not applicable) was entered for sources without authors.

[6] Date: The year in which a source was published or produced. Sources dating after 1990 were not included. "ND" (no date) was entered for undated sources.

[7] Affiliation(s): The institution or organization with which each author was associated when the source was published. "N/A" was entered for unknown affiliations.

[8] Title: The complete title of a source.

[9] Publisher: The name of the institution or organization that published or produced a source.

[10] Other: A general purpose field to list contractual information for sources prepared under contract, additional author, title, and page information for edited sources, series name and number information for sources requiring more space than was formatted in field 4, cross references for sources published in more than one place and for multiple county sources, and other miscellaneous information.

[11] Site number(s): The permanent State site number for each archaeological site mentioned in a source. These are listed as either individual numbers or as number ranges. "Multiple sites" was entered in this field when a large quantity of sites following no particular number order are discussed in a source. "N/A" was entered for sources that do not include site locations, or that use only temporary field numbers for site designations.
## TABLE 1: COUNTY CODES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ABBE</th>
<th>Abbeville</th>
<th>DILL</th>
<th>Dillon</th>
<th>MACO</th>
<th>McCormick</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIKE</td>
<td>Aiken</td>
<td>DORC</td>
<td>Dorchester</td>
<td>MARI</td>
<td>Marion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALLE</td>
<td>Allendale</td>
<td>EDGE</td>
<td>Edgefield</td>
<td>MARL</td>
<td>Marlboro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDE</td>
<td>Anderson</td>
<td>FAIR</td>
<td>Fairfield</td>
<td>NEWB</td>
<td>Newberry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAMB</td>
<td>Bamberg</td>
<td>FLOR</td>
<td>Florence</td>
<td>OCON</td>
<td>Oconee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BARN</td>
<td>Barnwell</td>
<td>GEOR</td>
<td>Georgetown</td>
<td>ORAN</td>
<td>Orangeburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEAU</td>
<td>Beaufort</td>
<td>GREV</td>
<td>Greenville</td>
<td>PICK</td>
<td>Pickens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BERK</td>
<td>Berkeley</td>
<td>GREW</td>
<td>Greenwood</td>
<td>RICH</td>
<td>Richland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALH</td>
<td>Calhoun</td>
<td>HAMP</td>
<td>Hampton</td>
<td>SALU</td>
<td>Saluda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAR</td>
<td>Charleston</td>
<td>HORR</td>
<td>Horry</td>
<td>SPAR</td>
<td>Spartanburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHER</td>
<td>Cherokee</td>
<td>JASP</td>
<td>Jasper</td>
<td>SUMT</td>
<td>Sumter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHTF</td>
<td>Chesterfield</td>
<td>KERS</td>
<td>Kershaw</td>
<td>UNIO</td>
<td>Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR</td>
<td>Clarendon</td>
<td>LANC</td>
<td>Lancaster</td>
<td>WILL</td>
<td>Williamsburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLL</td>
<td>Colleton</td>
<td>LAUR</td>
<td>Laurens</td>
<td>YORK</td>
<td>York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DARL</td>
<td>Darlington</td>
<td>LEEE</td>
<td>Lee</td>
<td>ZSCR</td>
<td>SC Regional/</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LEXI</td>
<td>Lexington</td>
<td></td>
<td>General Reference</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## TABLE 2: AVAILABILITY CODES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ARCON</th>
<th>Archaeological Contracting Firm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTH</td>
<td>Author</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHASM</td>
<td>The Charleston Museum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COE</td>
<td>United States Army Corps of Engineers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEPT</td>
<td>Academic Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENAV</td>
<td>Generally Available (Library, Publisher, etc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NPS</td>
<td>National Park Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCDAH</td>
<td>South Carolina Department of Archives and History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHD</td>
<td>South Carolina Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIAA</td>
<td>South Carolina Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCPRRT</td>
<td>South Carolina Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USFS</td>
<td>United States Forest Service</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## TABLE 3: SOURCE TYPE CODES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BA</th>
<th>Book Article</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JA</td>
<td>Journal Article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LR</td>
<td>Letter Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN</td>
<td>Monograph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT</td>
<td>Master's Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PD</td>
<td>Ph.D. Dissertation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP</td>
<td>Paper Presented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UM</td>
<td>Unpublished Manuscript</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UK</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ABBE NPS MN  Russell Papers 1988
Garrow & Associates, Inc.
*Prehistory and History along the Upper Savannah River: Technical Synthesis of Cultural Resource Investigations, Richard B. Russell Multiple Resource Area (2 Volumes)*
Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park Service, Atlanta
Prepared for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District, Savannah, Georgia;
See also Anderson (ANDE) County

ABBE NPS MN  Russell Papers 1985
Anderson, David G., and Joseph Schuldenrein  1985
Commonwealth Associates, Inc.
*Prehistoric Human Ecology along the Upper Savannah River: Excavations at the Rucker’s Bottom, Abbeville and Bullard Site Groups (2 Volumes)*
Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park Service, Atlanta
Prepared for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District, Savannah, Georgia;
Also, Commonwealth Report No. R-2602

ABBE ARCON MN
Bastian, Beverly E.  1981
Building Conservation Technology, Inc.
*Interim Report and a Proposal for Phase II Archaeological Investigations at Fort Independence, Richard B. Russell Dam and Lake, Abbeville County, South Carolina*
Building Conservation Technology, Inc.
Prepared under contract with Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park Service, Atlanta, Georgia for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District, Savannah, Georgia

ABBE ARCON MN
Bastian, Beverly E.  1981
Building Conservation Technology, Inc.
*Final Report of the Historical and Archaeological Investigations at Fort Independence (38AB218), Richard B. Russell Dam and Lake, Abbeville County, South Carolina (Draft)*
Building Conservation Technology, Inc.
Prepared under contract with Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park Service, Atlanta, Georgia for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District, Savannah, Georgia

ABBE NPS MN  Russell Papers 1982
Bastian, Beverly E.  1982
Building Conservation Technology, Inc.
*Fort Independence: An Eighteenth-Century Frontier Homestead and Militia Post in South Carolina*
Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park Service, Atlanta
Prepared for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District, Savannah, Georgia

ABBE USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 85-19
Bates, James F.  1985
U. S. Forest Service
*A Cultural Resource Survey of Proposed Road 520-A in Compartment 219, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest*
U. S. Forest Service
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ABBE USFS MN</th>
<th>U. S. F. S. Report 85-22</th>
<th>N/A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bates, James F.</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Cultural Resource Survey of Compartment 216, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td></td>
<td>See also McCormick (MACO) County</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ABBE USFS MN</th>
<th>U. S. F. S. Report 85-35</th>
<th>38AB398-38AB399</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bates, James F.</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>A Cultural Resource Survey of Compartment 181, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ABBE USFS MN</th>
<th>U. S. F. S. Report 85-58</th>
<th>38AB402-38AB403</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bates, James F.</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>A Cultural Resource Survey of Compartment 215, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ABBE USFS MN</th>
<th>Cultural Resource Management Report 86-36</th>
<th>38AB405</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bates, James F.</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>A Cultural Resource Survey of Proposed Roads in Compartments 195, 196, and 241, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td>See also McCormick (MACO) County</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ABBE USFS MN</th>
<th>Cultural Resource Management Report 86-43</th>
<th>N/A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bates, James F.</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 219, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ABBE USFS MN</th>
<th>Cultural Resource Management Report 86-49</th>
<th>38AB405-38AB414</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bates, James F.</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 195, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ABBE USFS MN</th>
<th>Cultural Resource Management Report 87-2</th>
<th>38AB361, 38AB415-38AB419</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bates, James F.</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 196, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ABBE USFS MN</th>
<th>Cultural Resource Management Report 87-5</th>
<th>38AB420-38AB421</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bates, James F.</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>A Cultural Resource Survey of the Proposed Candy Branch Rifle Range, Compartment 200, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ABBE USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-16
Bates, James F.  1986
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 217, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
See also McCormick (MACO) County

ABBE USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-29
Bates, James F.  1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 203, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

ABBE USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-61
Bates, James F.  1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 182, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

Bates, James F.  1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 218, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

ABBE USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 88-12
Bates, James F.  1988
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 189, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

ABBE USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 88-19
Bates, James F.  1988
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of a Minerals Prospecting Permit Site in Stand 8, Compartment 196, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

ABBE USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 89-6
Bates, James F.  1988
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartments 201 and 202, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
See also Greenwood (GREW) County

ABBE USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 89-11
Bates, James F.  1989
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of the Faulkner Land Exchange, Compartment 184, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
ABBE USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 89-36
Bates, James F. 1989
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of a Portion of Stand 7 in Compartment 201, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
See also Greenwood (GREW) County

ABBE USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 89-43
Bates, James F. 1989
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartments 191 and 192, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

ABBE USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 89-44
Bates, James F. 1989
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 200, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

ABBE USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 89-67
Bates, James F. 1989
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 187, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

ABBE ARCON MN Cultural Resource Management Report 88-42
Braley, Chad O. 1988
Southeastern Archeological Services, Inc.
A Cultural Resource Survey of a Minerals Prospecting Permit Site, Compartment 196, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
Southeastern Archeological Services, Inc.

ABBE SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Reconnaissance of the Proposed S-498 Highway
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

ABBE SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1986
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the Widening of S. C. 72 between the Cities of Abbeville and Greenwood
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
See also Greenwood (GREW) County

ABBE SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1986
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S-33/Cedar Springs Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
ABBE SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the Proposed Sediment Basins on S. C. Route 72 from Greenwood to Abbeville
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
See also Greenwood (GREW) County

ABBE SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S-75/McCord Creek Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

ABBE SCHD MN
Caballero, Olga M. 1990
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of Four Additional Sediment Ponds, (Nos. 8-11) for the S. C. 72 Widening Project, Abbeville County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

ABBE SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M., and Wayne D. Roberts 1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Testing and Final Assessment of Sites 38AB449, 38AB450, and 38AB460, S. C. 72 Widening from Abbeville to Greenwood Counties
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
See also Greenwood (GREW) County

ABBE SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M., and Michael B. Trinkley 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Additional Investigations of the Proposed S-498 Highway Construction, Abbeville County, South Carolina
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

ABBE AUTH PP
National Park Service; Univ. Maryland, College Park; Soil Resource Analysts, Inc.; Indiana Univ., Bloomington
The Paleoenviromental Program of the Richard B. Russell Dam and Lake Project
Paper presented at the 39th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Memphis, Tennessee; See also Anderson (ANDE) County

ABBE USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 88-10
Castille, George J. 1988
N/A
A Cultural Resources Survey of Three Mineral Prospecting Sites on the Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest

ABBE SCIAA JA Notebook 5(2):57-58
Combes, John D. 1973
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archaeological Survey of South Carolina Electric and Gas Company's Calhoun Falls-Hart 115KV Transmission Line
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
ABBE SCIAA MN  Research Manuscript Series 40  38AB54-38AB64
Combes, John D., Travis L. Bianchi, and David Mullis  1973
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archeological Survey of the South Carolina Electric and Gas Company's Proposed
Calhoun Falls-Hart 115 KV Transmission Line from Calhoun Falls to Savannah River
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for South Carolina Electric & Gas Company, Columbia, South Carolina

ABBE NPS MN  Russell Papers 1983  38AB102, 38AB221
Drucker, Lesley M., Woody C. Meiszner, and James B. Legg  1983
Carolina Archaeological Services
The Banister Allen Plantation and Thomas B. Clinkscales Farm: Data Recovery in the
Richard B. Russell Multiple Resource Area, Abbeville County, South Carolina
Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park Service, Atlanta
Prepared for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District, Savannah, Georgia;
Also, Carolina Archaeological Services Resource Studies Series 55

ABBE USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 83-10  38AB330, 38AB333-38AB334
Elliott, Daniel T.  1982
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey for Timber Sales in Compartments 179 and 184, Abbeville
County, S. C., Long Cane District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

ABBE USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 83-47  38AB337
Elliott, Daniel T.  1983
U. S. Forest Service
Examination of a Millstone Quarry on Private Land, Abbeville County, South Carolina,
Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

ABBE USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 84-7  38AB338-38AB351; 38MC370-38MC375
Elliott, Daniel T.  1983
U. S. Forest Service
Archeological Survey on Compartments 193, 198, and 235, Long Cane District, Sumter
National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
See also McCormick (MACO) County

ABBE USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 85-1  38AB352-38AB366; 38ED103-38ED159;
Elliott, Daniel T.  1984
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands on the Long Cane Division, Sumter
National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
See also Edgefield (EDGE), Greenwood (GREW), McCormick (MACO), and Saluda (SALU)
Counties

ABBE ARCON MN  Multiple sites
Espenshade, Christopher T.  1990
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Archaeological and Historical Context Study: The Calhoun Falls Tracts, Lake Russell
Vicinity, SC and GA
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Prepared for Savannah Valley Authority
ABBE NPS MN  Russell Papers 1985
Foss, John E., Dan P. Wagner, and Frank P. Miller 1985
Soil Resource Analysts, Inc.
Soils of the Savannah River Valley
Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park Service, Atlanta
Prepared under contract with Thunderbird Research Corporation, Front Royal, Virginia for
U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District, Savannah, Georgia

ABBE ARCON MN
Gardner, William M. 1984
Thunderbird Research Corporation
Culture and Environment in the Richard B. Russell Reservoir: A Summary of
Investigations between 1979-1981
Thunderbird Research Corporation
Prepared under contract with Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park
Service, Atlanta, Georgia for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District,
Savannah, Georgia; See also Anderson (ANDE) County

ABBE ARCON UM
Gardner, William M. 1984
Thunderbird Research Corporation
An Interpretive Overview of the Prehistory of Richard B. Russell Multiple Resource Area,
Elbert and Hart Counties, Georgia and Abbeville and Anderson Counties, South Carolina
Prepared under contract with Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park
Service, Atlanta, Georgia for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District,
Savannah, Georgia; See also Anderson (ANDE) County

ABBE ARCON MN
Thunderbird Research Corporation
Results of Archeological Reconnaissance and Testing of Previously Unsurveyed
Floodplains and 35 Archeological Sites in the Richard B. Russell Multiple Resource Area,
Georgia and South Carolina (3 Volumes)
Thunderbird Research Corporation
Prepared under contract with Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park
Service, Atlanta, Georgia for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District,
Savannah, Georgia; See also Anderson (ANDE) County

ABBE ARCON MN  SSI# ES 1215
Garrow, Patrick H., and Richard A. Warner 1979
Soil Systems, Inc.
An Intensive Archaeological Survey of Proposed Natural Gas Pipeline Relocation, Richard
B. Russell Reservoir, Abbeville County, South Carolina
Soil Systems, Inc.
Prepared for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District, Savannah, Georgia

ABBE ARCON MN  SSI# ES 1215
Garrow, Patrick H., and Richard A. Warner 1979
Soil Systems, Inc.
An Archaeological Survey of Three Proposed County Road Relocations, Anderson and
Abbeville Counties, South Carolina
Soil Systems, Inc.
Prepared for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District, Savannah, Georgia;
See also Anderson (ANDE) County
ABBE ARCON MN  SSI # ES 1215  N/A
Garrow, Patrick H., and Richard A. Warner  1979
Soil Systems, Inc.
*An Archaeological Survey of Six Proposed State Road Relocations, Anderson and Abbeville Counties, South Carolina*
Soil Systems, Inc.
Prepared for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District, Savannah, Georgia; See also Anderson (ANDE) County

ABBE ARCON MN  SSI # ES 1035  N/A
Garrow, Patrick H., and G. Michael Watson  1978
Soil Systems, Inc.
*A Cultural Resource Survey of the Colonial Pipeline Crossings of Sumter National Forest Lands in Abbeville, Greenwood, McCormick, and Edgefield Counties, South Carolina*
Soil Systems, Inc.
Prepared for Colonial Pipeline Company, Atlanta, Georgia; See also Edgefield (EDGE), Greenwood (GREW), and McCormick (MACO) Counties

ABBE ARCON MN  38AB22, 38AB91, 38AB288
Glander, Wayne, and Gary Barber  1981
Professional Analysts
*A Preliminary Report of Archaeological Testing at Sites 38AB22, 38AB91, and 38AB288 in the Richard B. Russell Reservoir, Abbeville County, South Carolina*
Professional Analysts
Prepared under contract with Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park Service, Atlanta, Georgia for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District, Savannah, Georgia

ABBE SCIAA MN  Multiple sites
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
*Testing and Evaluation of the 84 Sites and Reconnaissance of the Islands and Cleveland Property, Richard B. Russell Dam and Lake, Savannah River, Georgia and South Carolina*
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared under contract with Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park Service, Atlanta, Georgia for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District, Savannah, Georgia

ABBE ARCON MN  38AB21, 38AB67, 38AB78, 38AB287
Gray, Marlesa A.  1982
WAPORA, Inc.
*A Southern Microcosm: Historic Sites Investigations in the Richard B. Russell Multiple Resource Area (Draft)*
WAPORA, Inc.
Prepared under contract with Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park Service, Atlanta, Georgia for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District, Savannah, Georgia

ABBE NPS MN  Multiple sites
Gray, Marlesa A.  1983
WAPORA, Inc.
The Old Home Place: An Archaeological and Historical Investigation of Five Farm Sites along the Savannah River, Georgia and South Carolina
Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park Service, Atlanta
Prepared for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District, Savannah, Georgia
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Location Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABBE ARCON MN</td>
<td>Archeological Data Recovery at 38AB387 and 9EB368, Richard B. Russell Lake, Abbeville County, South Carolina and Elbert County, Georgia</td>
<td>Gresham, Thomas H., and Karen G. Wood</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District, Savannah, Georgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABBE SCIAA MN</td>
<td>Research Manuscript Series 3</td>
<td>Hemmings, E. Thomas</td>
<td>1970</td>
<td>Prepared under contract with Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park Service, Atlanta, Georgia for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District, Savannah, Georgia; See also Anderson (ANDE) County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABBE SCIAA MN</td>
<td>Research Manuscript Series 8</td>
<td>Hemmings, E. Thomas</td>
<td>1970</td>
<td>Published also as SCIAA Notebook 4(4):87-96 and Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin 13:26-32; See also Anderson (ANDE) County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABBE GENAV JA</td>
<td>Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin 13:26-32</td>
<td>Hemmings, E. Thomas</td>
<td>1971</td>
<td>Published also as SCIAA Research Manuscript Series 8 and SCIAA Notebook 4(4):87-96; See also Anderson (ANDE) County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABBE SCIAA JA</td>
<td>Notebook 4(4):87-96</td>
<td>Hemmings, E. Thomas</td>
<td>1972</td>
<td>Published also as SCIAA Research Manuscript Series 8 and Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin 13:26-32; See also Anderson (ANDE) County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABBE ARCON MN</td>
<td>Historical Investigations of the Richard B. Russell Multiple Resource Area</td>
<td>History Group, Inc., The</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>Prepared under contract with Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park Service, Atlanta, Georgia for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District, Savannah, Georgia; Published also as NPS Russell Papers 1981; See also Anderson (ANDE) County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABBE NPS MN</td>
<td>Russell Papers 1981</td>
<td>History Group, Inc., The</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District, Savannah, Georgia; See also Anderson (ANDE) County</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ABBE AUTH PP
Holland, Claudia C. 1984
Department of Geography and Anthropology, Louisiana State Univ., Baton Rouge
_Status Differentiation at a Postbellum Plantation: Millwood Plantation_
Paper presented at the 1984 Society for Historical Archaeology Conference on Historic and Underwater Archaeology, Williamsburg, Virginia

ABBE AUTH UM
Holland, Claudia C. 1984
Department of Geography and Anthropology, Louisiana State Univ., Baton Rouge
"Everything on the Land Was Yours Except That Bale of Cotton": The Archaeological Manifestations of a Share Renter's House on a Cotton Plantation in the South Carolina Piedmont

ABBE NPS MN
Interagency Archeological Services Division 1979
National Park Service, Atlanta
_Richard B. Russell Multi-Resource Area Site Specific Mitigation Plan (3 Volumes) [Draft]_
Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park Service, Atlanta
Prepared for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District, Savannah, Georgia;
See also Anderson (ANDE) County

ABBE ARCON MN
Resource Studies Series 79
Jackson, Susan H., and Lesley M. Drucker 1985
Carolina Archaeological Services
_An Archaeological Inventory Survey of Development Parcels in Four State Parks of the Richard B. Russell Multiple Resource Area, Abbeville and Anderson Counties, South Carolina_
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for Kenneth B. Simmons Associates, Columbia, South Carolina;
See also Anderson (ANDE) County

ABBE GENAV JA
South Carolina Antiquities 12(2):1-4
Marquardt, William H. 1980
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
_Progress in Archeological Investigations on Corps of Engineers Projects in South Carolina_
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
Paper presented at the Corps of Engineers and State of South Carolina Coordination Conference, Columbia, South Carolina; See also Anderson (ANDE) and Berkeley (BERK) Counties

ABBE SCIAA LR
Michie, James L. 1981
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
_An Archeological Reconnaissance of a Potential Construction Site for the South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Department_
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for S. C. Department of Wildlife and Marine Resources, Columbia, South Carolina

ABBE SCIAA JA
Notebook 6(2):27-34
Miller, Carl F. 1974
River Basin Surveys, Bureau of American Ethnology, Smithsonian Institution
_Appraisal of the Archeological Resources of the Clark Hill Reservoir Area, South Carolina and Georgia (1948)_
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
See also McCormick County (MACO)
ABBE USFS LR  U. S. F. S. Report 80-22
Muse, Jenalee  1980
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of the Proposed Poulos and Moss Land Exchanges Located in the
Long Cane District of the Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

ABBE ARCON UM
Newman, Robert D.  1983
Building Conservation Technology, Inc.
The Archaeology of Hydropower in the Southeastern Piedmont (Draft)
Prepared under contract with Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park
Service, Atlanta, Georgia for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah, Georgia;
Published as NPS Russell Papers 1984

ABBE NPS MN  Russell Papers 1984
Newman, Robert D.  1984
Building Conservation Technology, Inc.
Archaeological Investigations at Seven Mill Sites, Richard B. Russell Dam and Lake,
Georgia and South Carolina
Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park Service, Atlanta
Prepared for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District, Savannah, Georgia

ABBE DEPT MN
Orser, Charles E., Jr.  1981
Mid-American Research Center, Loyola Univ. of Chicago
Summary Report of Phase I Testing and Evaluation at Millwood Plantation (38AB9),
Abbeville County, South Carolina
Mid-American Research Center, Loyola Univ. of Chicago
Prepared under contract with Interagency Archeological Services Division, Atlanta,
Georgia for the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District, Savannah, Georgia

ABBE AUTH PP
Orser, Charles E., Jr.  1983
Department of Geography and Anthropology, Louisiana State Univ., Baton Rouge
The Spatial Organization of a Postbellum Plantation in the South Carolina Piedmont
Paper presented at the 40th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Columbia,
South Carolina

ABBE GENAV JA  Historical Archaeology 19(1):51-64
Orser, Charles E., Jr.  1985
Department of Geography and Anthropology, Louisiana State Univ., Baton Rouge
The Sorghum Industry of a 19th-Century Cotton Plantation in South Carolina
Society for Historical Archaeology

ABBE GENAV JA  Southeastern Archaeology 5(1):11-20
Orser, Charles E., Jr.  1986
Department of Geography and Anthropology, Louisiana State Univ., Baton Rouge
The Archaeological Recognition of the Squad System on Postbellum Cotton Plantations
Southeastern Archaeological Conference

ABBE GENAV MN
Orser, Charles E., Jr.  1988
Department of Geography and Anthropology, Louisiana State Univ., Baton Rouge
The Material Basis of the Postbellum Tenant Plantation: Historical Archaeology in the
South Carolina Piedmont
University of Georgia Press
ABBE GENAV BA Anthropological Society of Washington Series
Orser, Charles E., Jr. 1988
Department of Geography and Anthropology, Louisiana State Univ., Baton Rouge
Toward a Theory of Power for Historical Archaeology: Plantations and Space
Smithsonian Institution Press
In, The Recovery of Meaning: Historical Archaeology in the Eastern United States, edited by Mark P. Leone and Parker B. Potter, Jr., pp. 313-343

ABBE GENAV JA Southeastern Archaeology 3(2):111-120
Orser, Charles E., Jr., and Claudia C. Holland 1984
Department of Geography and Anthropology, Louisiana State Univ., Baton Rouge
Let Us Praise Famous Men, Accurately: Toward a More Complete Understanding of Postbellum Southern Agricultural Practices
Southeastern Archaeological Conference
See also Clarendon (CLAR) County

ABBE GENAV BA Studies in Historical Archaeology
Orser, Charles E., Jr., and Annette M. Nekola 1985
Louisiana State Univ., Baton Rouge; Univ. Illinois, Urbana-Champaign
Plantation Settlement from Slavery to Tenancy: An Example from a Piedmont Plantation in South Carolina
Academic Press, Inc.
In, The Archaeology of Slavery and Plantation Life, edited by Theresa A. Singleton, pp. 67-96

ABBE NPS MN Russell Papers 1987
Orser, Charles E., Jr., Annette M. Nekola, and James L. Roark 1987
Mid-American Research Center, Loyola Univ. of Chicago; Univ. Missouri, St. Louis
Exploring the Rustic Life: Multidisciplinary Research at Millwood Plantation, a Large Piedmont Plantation in Abbeville County, South Carolina, and Elbert County, Georgia (3 Volumes)
Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park Service, Atlanta
Prepared for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District, Savannah, Georgia

ABBE SCIAA JA Notebook 3(4):97-98
Ryan, Thomas M. 1971
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Some Brief Field Trips in South Carolina: Savannah River Fish Traps in Abbeville County
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

ABBE DEPT MT
Savage, Stephen H. 1989
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
A Geographic Information Systems Approach to the Late Archaic Landscape of the Savannah River Valley, Georgia and South Carolina
Published as SCIAA Anthropological Studies 8; See also Anderson (ANDE) County

-12-
Savage, Stephen H. 1989
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia

_Late Archaic Landscapes: A Geographic Information Systems Approach to the Late Archaic Landscape of the Savannah River Valley, Georgia and South Carolina_

S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Occasional Papers of the South Carolina Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology; See also Anderson (ANDE) County

**ABBE AUTH PP**

Savage, Stephen H. 1989
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia

_Exploring the Late Archaic Landscape with Geographic Information Systems_

Paper presented at the Fifteenth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina; See also Anderson (ANDE) County

**ABBE NPS MN** Russell Papers 1985
Segovia, Antonio V. 1981
Department of Geology, Univ. Maryland, College Park

_Archaeological Geology of the Savannah River Valley and Main Tributaries in the Richard B. Russell Multiple Resource Area_

Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park Service, Atlanta
Prepared under contract with Thunderbird Research Corporation, Front Royal, Virginia for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District, Savannah, Georgia; See also Anderson (ANDE) County

**ABBE ARCON MN** Cultural Resource Management Report 89-46
Smith, Charlotte A. 1989
Southeastern Archeological Services, Inc.

_Cultural Resources Survey of Portions of Compartments 212 and 217, Long Cane District, Sumter National Forest_

Southeastern Archeological Services, Inc.
Prepared under contract with Molycorp, Inc., Louviers, Colorado for U. S. Forest Service, Columbia, South Carolina; See also McCormick (MACO) County

**ABBE SCIAA MN**
Smith, Marion F., Jr., Richard L. Taylor, and Glen T. Hanson 1977
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

_A Preliminary Report on Archeological Resources within the Proposed Seaboard Coast Line Railroad Relocation Routes in the Vicinity of the Proposed Richard B. Russell Lake Area, South Carolina and Georgia_

S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared under contract with Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park Service, Atlanta, Georgia for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District, Savannah, Georgia

**ABBE SCIAA JA** Notebook 2(2-3):12
Stephenson, Robert L. 1970
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

_Trotter’s Shoals Survey_

S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
See also Anderson (ANDE) County
ABBE AUTH PP
Taylor, Richard L. 1977
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
*Prehistoric Site Investigations in the Richard B. Russell Reservoir, 1978-1979*
Paper presented at the Fifth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina; See also Anderson (ANDE) County

ABBE AUTH PP
Taylor, Richard L. 1979
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
*Historic Site Investigations in the Richard B. Russell Reservoir, 1978-1979*
Paper presented at the Fifth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina; See also Anderson (ANDE) County

ABBE SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 142
Taylor, Richard L., and Marion F. Smith, Jr. (assemblers) 1978
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
*The Report of the Intensive Survey of the Richard B. Russell Dam and Lake, Savannah River, Georgia and South Carolina*
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared under contract with Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park Service, Atlanta, Georgia for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District, Savannah, Georgia; See also Anderson (ANDE) County

ABBE AUTH PP
Taylor, Richard L., Marion F. Smith, Jr., and Glen T. Hanson 1978
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
*Results of the Russell Reservoir Survey*
Paper presented at the Fourth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina; See also Anderson (ANDE) County

ABBE AUTH PP
Taylor, Richard L., Marion F. Smith, Jr., Richard D. Brooks, and Glen T. Hanson 1978
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
*The Russell Archeological Project: A Survey of Forested Lands in the South Appalachian Piedmont*
Paper presented at the 43rd Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Tucson, Arizona; See also Anderson (ANDE) County

ABBE SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1979
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*Archaeological Reconnaissance of the S-72 Bridge Relocation, Abbeville County*
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

ABBE GENAV MN
Upper Savannah Regional Planning and Development Council 1972
*Upper Savannah Historical Program*
Upper Savannah Regional Planning and Development Council
See also Edgefield (EDGE), Greenwood (GREW), Laurens (LAUR), McCormick (MACO), and Saluda (SALU) Counties
### A Comprehensive Bibliography of South Carolina Archaeology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author/Editor</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author/Editor</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Balle, George, and Glen T. Hanson</td>
<td>Archaic Period Cobble Tool Assemblages, G. S. Lewis Site, 38AK228</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td>Paper presented at the Thirteenth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archaeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooks, Richard D.</td>
<td>Initial Historic Overview of the Savannah River Plant, Aiken and Barnwell Counties, South Carolina</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td>Prepared for Savannah River Operations Office, U. S. Department of Energy, Aiken, South Carolina; See also Barnwell (BARN) County</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AIKE SCIAA MN  Research Manuscript Series 172  N/A
Brooks, Richard D.  1981
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
The Intensive Archeological Survey of the Proposed Saltcrete Area of the Defense Waste Processing Facility, Savannah River Plant, Aiken County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Savannah River Operations Office, U. S. Department of Energy, Aiken, South Carolina

AIKE SCIAA MN
Brooks, Richard D.  1988
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Synthesis of Historical Archaeological Sites on the Savannah River Plant, Aiken and Barnwell Counties, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Savannah River Operations Office, U. S. Department of Energy, Aiken, South Carolina; See also Barnwell (BARN) County

AIKE SCIAA MN  Research Manuscript Series 149  38AK169, 38AK261
Brooks, Richard D., and Glen T. Hanson  1979
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
The Intensive Archeological Survey of a Potential Defense Waste Processing Facility Site, Savannah River Plant, Aiken and Barnwell Counties, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Savannah River Operations Office, U. S. Department of Energy, Aiken, South Carolina; See also Barnwell (BARN) County

AIKE SCIAA BA  Anthropological Studies 9  Multiple sites
Brooks, Richard D., and Glen T. Hanson  1989
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology; NUS Corporation
An Examination of Historic Ceramic Seriation: A Case Study from the Savannah River Region of South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
In, Studies in South Carolina Archaeology: Essays in Honor of Robert L. Stephenson, edited by Albert C. Goodyear and Glen T. Hanson, pp. 193-206; Paper presented at the Twenty-Third Conference on Historic Site Archaeology, Asheville, North Carolina; See also Barnwell (BARN) County

AIKE SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M.  1985
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of Proposed Relocation of the Bridge (Hick’s Bridge) over Bulls Branch on a County Road between U. S. 1 and S-1725, Aiken County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

AIKE SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M.  1986
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the Proposed U. S. 251-20 Exit Ramp and Frontage Road Relocations, Aiken County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

AIKE SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M.  1986
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of Dean Creek Bridge Replacement Project
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

AIKE SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1986
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of I-20/S-230 (Martinstown Road) Interchange Project
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

AIKE SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S. C. 230 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

AIKE SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1988
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S. C. 302 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

AIKE SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 124
Cable, John S., Charles E. Cantley, James L. Michie, and Stephen M. Perlman 1978
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archeological Reconnaissance of the Bobby Jones Expressway Corridor, Aiken County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation, Columbia, South Carolina

AIKE SCIAA JA
Carrillo, Richard F. 1974
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
English Wine Bottles as Revealed by a Statistical Study: A Further Approach to Evolution and Horizon in Historical Archeology
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
The Conference on Historic Site Archaeology Papers 1972, 7:290-317; Paper presented at the Thirteenth Annual Conference, Morgantown, West Virginia; See also Dorchester (DORC) County

AIKE DEPT MN
Castille, George J., Cinda K. Baldwin, and Carl R. Steen 1988
SCIAA; McKissick Museum, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Archaeological Survey of Alkaline-Glazed Pottery Kiln Sites in Old Edgefield District, South Carolina
McKissick Museum, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
See also Edgefield (EDGE) and Greenwood (GREW) Counties

AIKE GENAV JA The Florida Anthropologist 15(2):57-62
Eaton, John W. 1962
Department of Anthropology, Florida State Univ., Tallahassee
Pipe Stem Dating and the Date for Silver Bluff, S. C.
Florida Anthropological Society, Inc.

AIKE AUTH PP
Hanson, Glen T. 1977
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
The Archeology of the Savannah River Plant, Aiken and Barnwell Counties
Paper presented at the Third Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina; See also Barnwell (BARN) County

-17-
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

AIKE AUTH PP
Hanson, Glen T. 1980
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
The Tinker Creek Site (38AK224): A Preliminary Report on the Late Archaic and Early Woodland Components
Paper presented at the Sixth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

AIKE AUTH PP
Hanson, Glen T. 1980
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Excavations at the Tinker Creek Site (38AK224)
Paper presented at the 37th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, New Orleans, Louisiana

AIKE SCIAA JA Notebook 14(1-2):1-38
Hanson, Glen T. 1982
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
The Analysis of Late Archaic-Early Woodland Adaptive Change along the Middle Savannah River: A Proposed Study
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
See also Barnwell (BARN) County

AIKE AUTH PP
Hanson, Glen T. 1985
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
The G. S. Lewis Site (38AK228): The Deipsford Component
Paper presented at the Eleventh Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

AIKE AUTH PP
Hanson, Glen T. 1985
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
The Early Archaic Assemblage from the G. S. Lewis Site (38AK228)
Paper presented at the Fall Meeting of the Society for Georgia Archaeology, Savannah, Georgia

AIKE AUTH PP
Hanson, Glen T. 1986
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archaic Period Technological Change: Investigations at the G. S. Lewis Site - East Area (38AK228)
Paper presented at the Twelfth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

AIKE SCIAA MN
Hanson, Glen T. 1987
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Inventory of Archaeological Resources from the Savannah River Plant, South Carolina (7 Volumes)
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Savannah River Operations Office, U. S. Department of Energy, Aiken, South Carolina; See also Barnwell (BARN) County
Hanson, Glen T. 1987
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
The Archaeology of the Savannah River Plant: 1973-1987
Paper presented at the Thirteenth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina; See also Barnwell (BARN) County

Hanson, Glen T. 1988
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Early Archaic Technological Organization at the G. S. Lewis Site
Paper presented at the 53rd Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Phoenix, Arizona

Hanson, Glen T., and Richard D. Brooks 1978
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
The Intensive Archeological Survey of the Independent Spent Fuel Storage Facility, Savannah River Plant, Aiken and Barnwell Counties, South Carolina
Prepared for Savannah River Operations Office, U. S. Department of Energy, Aiken, South Carolina; See also Barnwell (BARN) County

Hanson, Glen T., and Rachel Most 1978
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archeological Reconnaissance of the Talatha Unit, Sumter National Forest, Aiken County, South Carolina
Prepared for U. S. Forest Service, Columbia, South Carolina

Hanson, Glen T., and Kenneth E. Sassaman 1984
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Recent Investigations of Archaic Period Typology and Technology in the Upper Coastal Plain of South Carolina
Paper presented at the 41st Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Pensacola, Florida; See also Barnwell (BARN) County
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

AIKE SCIAA MN
Hanson, Glen T., Richard D. Brooks, and Elizabeth S. Brown 1981
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
The Cemeteries of the Savannah River Plant Site: An Inventory of Relocated and Remnants Cemeteries
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Savannah River Operations Office, U. S. Department of Energy, Aiken, South Carolina; See also Barnwell (BARN) County

AIKE SCIAA MN  Research Manuscript Series 134
Hanson, Glen T., Rachel Most, and David G. Anderson 1978
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
The Preliminary Archeological Inventory of the Savannah River Plant, Aiken and Barnwell Counties, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Savannah River Operations Office, U. S. Department of Energy, Aiken, South Carolina; See also Barnwell (BARN) County

AIKE SCIAA LR
Jackson, Susan H. 1975
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archaeological Survey of the Buckeye Abrasives, Inc. Plant Site, Aiken County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Buckeye Abrasive, Inc., Barberton, Ohio

AIKE SCIAA JA  Notebook 3(5):111-126
Joseph, J. Walter, Jr. 1971
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
Excavations near the Site of Fort Moore, Aiken County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

AIKE GENAV JA  South Carolina Antiquities 3(2)
Joseph, J. Walter, Jr. 1971
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
Amateurs and Professionals Team-Up to Salvage Fort Moore
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
In, The First Ten Years of South Carolina Antiquities, edited by Wayne Neighbors, 1980:65-67

AIKE GENAV JA  South Carolina Antiquities 4(2)
Joseph, J. Walter, Jr. 1972
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
Preliminary Report on Excavations at Coker Spring
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
In, The First Ten Years of South Carolina Antiquities, edited by Wayne Neighbors, 1980:111-114

AIKE GENAV JA  South Carolina Antiquities 9(1)
Joseph, J. Walter, Jr. 1977
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
Excavation of Coker Spring, Aiken, South Carolina
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
In, The First Ten Years of South Carolina Antiquities, edited by Wayne Neighbors, 1980:343-360; Paper presented at the First Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

-20-
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Hitchcock Woods Pottery Site</td>
<td>Joseph, J. Walter, Jr.</td>
<td>1977</td>
<td>Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper presented at the Third Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper presented at the Sixth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historic Sites in Aiken County: 1540-1760</td>
<td>Joseph, J. Walter, Jr., and Pauline N. Joseph</td>
<td>1969</td>
<td>Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In, The First Ten Years of South Carolina Antiquities, edited by Wayne Neighbors, 1980:12-17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Functional Analysis of the Ceramic Assemblage of a Deptford Phase Midden</td>
<td>Kenion, Rita B.</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper presented at the 45th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, New Orleans, Louisiana</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Functional Analysis of the Middle to Late Woodland Ceramic Assemblage of the G. S. Lewis-West Site</td>
<td>Kenion, Rita B.</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Survey of Historical Sites in the Lower Savannah Region</td>
<td>Lower Savannah Regional Planning and Development Commission</td>
<td>1971</td>
<td>See also Allendale (ALLE), Bamberg (BAMB), Barnwell (BARN), Calhoun (CALH), and Orangeburg (ORAN) Counties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Plan for the Preservation of Historical Sites in the Lower Savannah Region</td>
<td>Lower Savannah Regional Planning and Development Council</td>
<td>1972</td>
<td>See also Allendale (ALLE), Bamberg (BAMB), Barnwell (BARN), Calhoun (CALH), and Orangeburg (ORAN) Counties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An Archaeological Inventory Survey for the Horse Creek Secondary Interceptors Phase I Development, Aiken Tech Trunk Line, Aiken County, South Carolina</td>
<td>Martin, Debra K.</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Carolina Archaeological Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepared for Aiken County Public Service Authority, North Augusta, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

AIKE ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 85
Martin, Debra K., and Lesley M. Drucker 1985
Carolina Archaeological Services
Banksia: Archaeological Testing of a National Register Property in Aiken, South Carolina
Carolina Archaeological Services

AIKE ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 113
Martin, Debra K., and Lesley M. Drucker 1987
Carolina Archaeological Services
Archaeological Inventory Survey of Pole Branch and Southwest Interceptors, Aiken County, South Carolina
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for Wiedeman & Singleton Engineers, Inc., Atlanta, Georgia

AIKE SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 198
Martin, Debra K., Glen T. Hanson, and Richard D. Brooks 1985
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Intensive Archaeological Survey of Potential Cooling Ponds for Pen Branch and Four Mile Creek, Savannah River Plant, Aiken and Barnwell Counties, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Savannah River Operations Office, U. S. Department of Energy, Aiken, South Carolina; See also Barnwell (BARN) County

AIKE AUTH PP
Most, Rachel, and Glen T. Hanson 1977
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Colonial Settlement Location in the Middle Savannah River Valley
Paper presented at the Third Annual Conference on South Carolina Archaeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina; See also Barnwell (BARN) County

AIKE DEPT MN
Murphy, Christopher P. H. 1973
Department of Sociology and Anthropology, Augusta College
Archaeological Investigations of the Hollow Creek Site (38-AK-31), Aiken County, South Carolina
Department of Sociology and Anthropology, Augusta College

AIKE GENAV JA Archaeological Bulletin 6:55-57
N/A 1915
An Account Made of an Archaeological Trip Made in Barnwell and Aiken Counties, S. C., during February and March, 1915
International Society of Archaeologists
See also Barnwell (BARN) County

AIKE GENAV JA The Florida Anthropologist 21(2-3):42-54
Neill, Wilfred T. 1968
N/A
The Galphin Trading Post at Silver Bluff, South Carolina
Florida Anthropological Society, Inc.

AIKE SCIAA JA Notebook 3(6):132-133
Polhemus, Richard R. 1971
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Excavation at Fort Moore - Savano Town (38AK4&5)
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

AIKE AUTH PP
Polhemus, Richard R. 1971
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
A Re-examination of Fort Moore-'Savanno Town' in Relation to South Carolina's Position in the Fur Trade
Paper presented at the Twelfth Annual Conference on Historic Site Archaeology, Macon, Georgia

AIKE GENAV JA Journal of Ethnobiology 7(2):195-221
Reitz, Elizabeth J., Rochelle A. Marrinan, and Susan L. Scott 1987
Departments of Anthropology, Univ. Georgia, Athens; Florida State Univ., Tallahassee; Univ. Southern Mississippi, Hattiesburg
Survey of Vertebrate Remains from Prehistoric Sites in the Savannah River Valley
Society of Ethnobiology, Department of Zoology, Univ. Florida, Gainesville
Paper presented at the 42nd Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Birmingham, Alabama; See also Allendale (ALLE) and Jasper (JASP) Counties

AIKE SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1986
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Bridge Replacement on S. C. Route 302/4 at Shaws Creek, Aiken County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

AIKE SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of I-20/S. C. 230 Interchange Project
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

AIKE SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1988
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of S-2-21/South Fork Edisto River Bridge Replacement Project
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

AIKE SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1989
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of S-2-21/South Fork Edisto River Bridge Replacement Project No. 2
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

AIKE SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1990
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the U. S. 278/S. C. 125/Highway Materials Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
AIKE SCHN LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1990
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the U. S. 25 Business/Eagle Construction Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

AIKE SCIAA MN
Sassaman, Kenneth E. 1987
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Report of Archaeological Investigations at 38AK158 and 38AK159, Aiken County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Savannah River Operations Office, U. S. Department of Energy, Aiken, South Carolina

AIKE AUTH PP
Sassaman, Kenneth E. 1988
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archaeological Investigations at Two Prehistoric Upland Sites in Aiken County, South Carolina
Paper presented at the Fourteenth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

AIKE GENAV JA South Carolina Antiquities 21(1-2):31-64
Sassaman, Kenneth E. 1989
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prehistoric Settlement in the Aiken Plateau: Summary of Archaeological Investigations at 38AK158 and 38AK159, Aiken County, South Carolina
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.

AIKE SCIAA MN
Sassaman, Kenneth E. 1990
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archaeological Testing at 38AK157, Savannah River Site, Aiken County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Savannah River Operations Office, U. S. Department of Energy, Aiken, South Carolina

AIKE SCIAA MN Savannah River Archaeological Research Papers 1
Sassaman, Kenneth E., Mark J. Brookes, Glen T. Hanson, and David G. Anderson 1990
SCIAA; NUS Corporation; National Park Service, Atlanta
Native American Prehistory of the Middle Savannah River Valley: Synthesis of Archaeological Investigations on the Savannah River Site, Aiken and Barnwell Counties, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
See also Barnwell (BARN) County

AIKE SCIAA MN
Savannah River Archaeological Research Program 1989
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archaeological Resource Management Plan of the Savannah River Archaeological Research Program
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Savannah River Operations Office, U. S. Department of Energy, Aiken, South Carolina; See also Barnwell (BARN) County
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

AIKE SCIAA MN
Savannah River Archaeological Research Program 1989
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Close Out Report for Archaeological Investigations on the Savannah River Site, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

AIKE SCIAA JA Notebook 14(3-4):1-27 38AK47
Scurr, James D. 1982
Department of Geography, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Archaeological Investigations at Redcliffe Plantation, Aiken County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

AIKE SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 168 38AK7
Scurr, James D., J. Walter Joseph, Jr., and Fritz Hamer 1980
SCIAA; Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
Initial Archeological Investigations at Silver Bluff Plantation, Aiken County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

AIKE SCIAA JA Notebook 4(5):114 38AK40-38AK41
Teague, George A. 1972
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archeological Survey at Aiken State Park
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

AIKE SCIAA LR 38AK40-38AK41
Teague, George A. 1972
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Report of Archeological Sites at Aiken State Park, Aiken County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for S. C. Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism, Columbia, South Carolina; Published as SCIAA Notebook 4(5): 114

AIKE SCHD MN 38AK500-38AK501
Tippett, J. Lee 1989
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
An Archaeological Survey of the S-254 Bridge Replacement, Aiken County, South Carolina
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

AIKE SCHD LR N/A
Trinkle, Michael B. 1978
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S-270 Bridge Relocation over Jordan Creek, Aiken County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

AIKE SCHD LR N/A
Trinkle, Michael B. 1978
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the Proposed Western Aiken Connector
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

AIKE SCHD LR N/A
Trinkle, Michael B. 1980
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the S-105 Bridge Replacement, Aiken County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
AIKE SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1982
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the Proposed S-87 Bridge Replacement, Lexington and
Aiken Counties
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
See also Lexington (LEXI) County

AIKE SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1982
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the U. S. 1 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

AIKE GENAV JA The Florida Anthropologist 23(4):159-162
Walker, Iain C. 1970
N/A
Dating Clay Pipes from the Galphin Trading Post at Silver Bluff, South Carolina
Florida Anthropological Society, Inc.

AIKE SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 88
Widmer, Randolph J. 1976
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archaeological Survey and Assessment of Cultural Resources within the Unimark Plastics,
Inc. Tract, Aiken Airport Industrial Park, Aiken County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

AIKE GENAV JA South Carolina Antiquities 3(3)
Wood, William D., Sr. 1971
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
William's Site
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
In, The First Ten Years of South Carolina Antiquities, edited by Wayne Neighbors,
1980:71-72

ALLE SCIAA UM
Anderson, David G. 1989
Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park Service, Atlanta
The Lawton Mound Group (38AL11), Allendale County, South Carolina: Statement of
Significance

ALLE DEPT MT
Barker, Donnie B. 1989
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Investigations into the Thermal Alteration of Allendale Chert
See also Colleton (COLL) and Jasper (JASP) Counties

ALLE GENAV JA Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin 13:70-76
Brain, Jeffrey P., and Drexel A. Peterson, Jr. 1971
Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology, Harvard Univ., Cambridge;
Memphis State Univ.
Palmetto Tempered Pottery
Southeastern Archaeological Conference
Paper presented at the 27th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Columbia,
South Carolina
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

ALLE ARCON MN Technical Report 29  
Cable, John S., David C. Marsh, and Janet Maione 1990  
New South Associates  
Cultural Resources Survey and Testing of the George E. Crouch Estate, Allendale County, South Carolina  
New South Associates  
Prepared for Lowcountry Aquaculture, Hopkins, South Carolina

ALLE AUTH PP  
Goodyear, Albert C. 1985  
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology  
Lithic Production for the Future: Quarry Behavior among Early Holocene Hunter-Gatherers in South Carolina  
Paper presented at the 50th Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Denver, Colorado

ALLE AUTH PP  
Goodyear, Albert C. 1985  
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology  
Survey and Testing of Chert Quarries in Allendale County, South Carolina  
Paper presented at the Eleventh Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

ALLE AUTH PP  
Goodyear, Albert C. 1987  
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology  
Recent Excavations at the Allendale Chert Quarries: In Search of Early Man  
Paper presented at the Thirteenth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

ALLE SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 195  
Goodyear, Albert C., Tommy Charles, and Sam B. Upchurch 1984  
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology; Univ. South Florida, Tampa  
An Archaeological Survey of Chert Quarries in Western Allendale County, South Carolina  
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

ALLE GENAV JA Current Research in the Pleistocene 2:47-49  
Goodyear, Albert C., Sam B. Upchurch, Tommy Charles, and Alan B. Albright 1985  
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology; Univ. South Florida, Tampa  
Chert Sources and Paleoindian Lithic Processing in Allendale County, South Carolina  
Center for the Study of Early Man, Univ. Maine, Orono

ALLE SCIAA MN  
Hanson, Glen T., and Richard D. Brooks 1979  
Annual Report of Archeological Investigations by the Savannah River Plant Archeological Research Program (1978-1979) supported by Contract Number EW-78-S-09-1072 between the Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology, University of South Carolina, and the United States Department of Energy  
See Aiken (AIKE) County

ALLE GENAV JA South Carolina Antiquities 3(3)  
Lee, Sammy T. 1971  
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.  
Allendale Site Proves Fruitful  
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.  
In, The First Ten Years of South Carolina Antiquities, edited by Wayne Neighbors, 1980:69-70

-27-
Lindeman, Mike W. 1989
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia

How Did Those Late Paleo/Early Archaic Peoples Use the Smiths Lake Creek Quarry, Allendale County, South Carolina
Paper presented at the Fifteenth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

Lower Savannah Regional Planning and Development Council 1971
A Survey of Historical Sites in the Lower Savannah Region
See Aiken (AIKE) County

Lower Savannah Regional Planning and Development Council 1972
A Plan for the Preservation of Historical Sites in the Lower Savannah Region
See Aiken (AIKE) County

Peterson, Drexel A., Jr. 1969
Department of Anthropology, Harvard Univ., Cambridge

Groton Plantation Project - A Progress Report
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

Peterson, Drexel A., Jr. 1971
Department of Anthropology, Harvard Univ., Cambridge

Time and Settlement in the Archaeology of Groton Plantation, South Carolina
See also Hampton (HAMP) County

Peterson, Drexel A., Jr. 1971
Department of Anthropology, Memphis State Univ.

The Refuge Phase in the Savannah River Region
Southeastern Archaeological Conference
Paper presented at the 27th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Columbia, South Carolina; See also Jasper (JASP) County

Reitz, Elizabeth J., Rochelle A. Marrinan, and Susan L. Scott 1987
Survey of Vertebrate Remains from Prehistoric Sites in the Savannah River Valley
See Aiken (AIKE) County

Stoltman, James B. 1966
New Radiocarbon Dates for Southeastern Fiber-Tempered Pottery
Society for American Archaeology

Stoltman, James B. 1974
Groton Plantation: An Archaeological Study of a South Carolina Locality
Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology, Harvard Univ., Cambridge
See also Hampton (HAMP) County
Trinkley, Michael B. 1974
Research Laboratories of Anthropology, Univ. North Carolina, Chapel Hill
*Report of Archaeological Testing at the Love Site (SoC240), South Carolina*
Archaeological Society of North Carolina

Trinkley, Michael B. 1975
Research Laboratories of Anthropology, Univ. North Carolina, Chapel Hill
*Analysis of Ceramics from Fennel Hill, South Carolina*

Trinkley, Michael B. 1978
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*Archaeological Survey of Proposed Borrow Pits in Allendale County*
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Trinkley, Michael B. 1978
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*Archaeological Investigation of Proposed Borrow Pit East of S-19, Allendale County*
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Turnbaugh, William A. 1975
Department of Sociology and Anthropology, Univ. Rhode Island, Kingston
*Toward an Explanation of the Broadpoint Dispersal in Eastern North American Prehistory*
Univ. New Mexico, Albuquerque

Prehistory and History along the Upper Savannah River: Technical Synthesis of Cultural Resource Investigations, Richard B. Russell Multiple Resource Area (2 Volumes)
See Abbeville (ABBE) County

Brock, Oscar W. 1982
A Cultural Resources Reconnaissance of the Recreational Development of Seneca Marina, Hartwell Lake, South Carolina
U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District

Brock, Oscar W. 1982
A Cultural Resources Reconnaissance of the Proposed Water Pipeline by Pioneer Rural Water District at Hartwell Lake, South Carolina
U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District

Brooks, Mark J. 1977
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archeological Survey of Areas to be Impacted by the Dredging of Broadway Lake, Anderson County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District, Savannah, Georgia
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ANDE SCHD LR</th>
<th>N/A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Caballero, Olga M. 1984</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Archaeological Investigations of the Proposed Anderson Mall Road - Liberty Highway (U. S. Route 178) Connector, Anderson County</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDE SCHD LR</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caballero, Olga M. 1984</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Archaeological Investigations of the S-29 Realignment at Its Intersection with S-61, Anderson County</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDE SCHD LR</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caballero, Olga M. 1984</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Archaeological Investigations of the Proposed Improvement of the S-34/S-71 Intersection West of the City of Anderson, Anderson County</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDE SCHD LR</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caballero, Olga M. 1984</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Archaeological Survey of the U. S. 76/Hurricane Creek Borrow Pit</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDE SCHD LR</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caballero, Olga M. 1985</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Archaeological Survey of the U. S. 76/178 Borrow Pits, #1-4</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDE SCHD LR</td>
<td>38AN197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caballero, Olga M. 1986</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Archaeological Reconnaissance of S-150/Hurricane Creek Borrow Pit #1, Anderson County</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDE SCHD LR</td>
<td>38AN196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caballero, Olga M. 1986</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Archaeological Survey of S-81/Broad Mouth Creek Borrow Pit #2, Anderson County</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDE SCHD LR</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caballero, Olga M. 1986</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Archaeological Survey of the S-150/Hurricane Creek Borrow Pit #2</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDE SCHD LR</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caballero, Olga M. 1986</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Archaeological Investigation of the S-81/Broadmouth Creek Borrow Pit #1</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

ANDE SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the Proposed S-5271 Southwood Middle School
Borrow Pit, Anderson County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
ANDE SCHD MN
Caballero, Olga M., and Wayne D. Roberts 1989
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
 Widening and Improvements Project, Anderson County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
ANDE SCIAA JA Notebook 6(2):35-44
Caldwell, Joseph R. 1974
National Park Service
Appraisal of the Archaeological Resources of Hartwell Reservoir, South Carolina and
Georgia (1953)
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
See also Oconee (OCON) and Pickens (PICK) Counties
ANDE AUTH PP
The Paleoenvironmental Program of the Richard B. Russell Dam and Lake Project
See Abbeville (ABBE) County
ANDE SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 33
Combes, John D. 1972
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archaeological Survey of the Westinghouse Electric Corporation's Proposed Nuclear
Recycling Plant near Iva, Anderson County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Westinghouse Electric Corporation
ANDE GENAV BA
Dickens, Roy S., Jr. 1985
Research Laboratories of Anthropology, Univ. North Carolina, Chapel Hill
The Form, Function, and Formation of Garbage-Filled Pits on Southeastern Aboriginal
Sites: An Archaeobotanical Analysis
University of Alabama Press
In, Structure and Process in Southeastern Archaeology, edited by Roy S. Dickens, Jr. and
H. Trawick Ward, pp. 34-59
ANDE ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 5
Drucker, Lesley M. 1978
Carolina Archaeological Services
An Archaeological Reconnaissance of the Pendleton-Clemson 201 Facilities, Wastewater
Treatment Improvements System, Anderson and Pickens Counties, South Carolina
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for Towns of Pendleton and Clemson, South Carolina;
See also Pickens (PICK) County
ANDE ARCON MN
Duncan, Gwyneth A., and W. Dean Wood 1985 38AN181-38AN182
Southeastern Archeological Services, Inc.
*Archeological Survey of the Six and Twenty Creek Wastewater Treatment Facility,*
*Anderson County, South Carolina*
Southeastern Archeological Services, Inc.
Prepared for Anderson County Planning and Development Board, Anderson, South Carolina

ANDE DEPT MN
Fish, Paul 1979 N/A
Department of Anthropology, Univ. Georgia, Athens
*An Archaeological Survey in the Clark Hill and Hartwell Reservoirs, Georgia and South Carolina*
Department of Anthropology, Univ. Georgia, Athens
Prepared for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District, Savannah, Georgia;
See also McCormick (MACO), Oconee (OCON), and Pickens (PICK) Counties

ANDE ARCON MN
Gardner, William M. 1984 Multiple sites
*Culture and Environment in the Richard B. Russell Reservoir: A Summary of Investigations between 1979-1981*
See Abbeville (ABBE) County

ANDE ARCON UM
Gardner, William M. 1984 38AB22, 38AB91, 38AB288; 38AN8, 38AN29, 38AN126
*An Interpretive Overview of the Prehistory of Richard B. Russell Multiple Resource Area,*
*Elbert and Hart Counties, Georgia and Abbeville and Anderson Counties, South Carolina*
See Abbeville (ABBE) County

ANDE ARCON UM
Gardner, William M., and William P. Barse 1980 38AN8, 38AN29, 38AN126
Thunderbird Research Corporation
*Results of Archeological Testing of Seventeen Sites in the Richard B. Russell Reservoir Region, South Carolina and Georgia (Draft)*
Prepared under contract with Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park Service, Atlanta, Georgia for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District, Savannah, Georgia

ANDE ARCON MN
Gardner, William M., Lauralee Rappleye, and William P. Barse 1983 38AN8, 38AN29, 38AN126
*Results of Archeological Reconnaissance and Testing of Previously Unsurveyed Floodplains and 35 Archeological Sites in the Richard B. Russell Multiple Resource Area, Georgia and South Carolina (3 Volumes)*
See Abbeville (ABBE) County

ANDE ARCON MN SSI # ES 906
Garrow, Patrick H., and Robert W. Foss 1977 N/A
Soil Systems, Inc.
*A Cultural Resource Survey of the Proposed Savannah River Pipeline Crossing, Hart County, Georgia, and Anderson County, South Carolina*
Soil Systems, Inc.
Prepared for Colonial Pipeline Company, Atlanta, Georgia

ANDE ARCON MN SSI # ES 1215
Garrow, Patrick H., and Richard A. Warner 1979 N/A
*An Archaeological Survey of Three Proposed County Road Relocations, Anderson and Abbeville Counties, South Carolina*
See Abbeville (ABBE) County
ANDE ARCON MN SSI # ES 1215  
Garrow, Patrick H., and Richard A. Warner 1979  
*An Archaeological Survey of Six Proposed State Road Relocations, Anderson and Abbeville Counties, South Carolina*  
See Abbeville (ABBE) County

ANDE ARCON MN SSI # ES 1261A  
Garrow, Patrick H., Jana Kellar, and G. Michael Watson 1980  
Soil Systems, Inc.  
*Cultural Resources Survey of Fifteen Proposed Shower and Restroom Facility Sites, Clark Hill and Hartwell Lakes, Georgia and South Carolina*  
Soil Systems, Inc.  
Prepared for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District, Savannah, Georgia; See also McCormick (MACO) County

ANDE ARCON MN SSI # ES 1261C  
Soil Systems, Inc.  
*An Archaeological Survey of Proposed Restroom Facility Sites, Lakes Hartwell and Clark Hill, Georgia and South Carolina*  
Soil Systems, Inc.  
Prepared for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District, Savannah, Georgia; See also McCormick (MACO) and Oconee (OCON) Counties

ANDE SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 122  
Goodyear, Albert C. 1978  
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology  
An Archeological Survey of the Primary Connector from Laurens to Anderson, South Carolina  
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology  
Prepared for S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation, Columbia, South Carolina; See also Greenville (GREV) and Laurens (LAUR) Counties

ANDE SCIAA MN Anthropological Studies 4  
Goodyear, Albert C., John H. House, and Neal W. Ackerly 1979  
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology  
*Laurans-Anderson: An Archeological Study of the Inter-Riverine Piedmont*  
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology  
Prepared for S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation, Columbia, South Carolina; Occasional Papers of the South Carolina Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology; See also Greenville (GREV) and Laurens (LAUR) Counties

ANDE AUTH UK  
Grunden, Ramona, Joseph Cavanagh, and Larry Lepionka 1984  
Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort  
*Reconnaissance Survey of Five Pond Sedimentation Sites, Anderson County, South Carolina*  
Prepared for S. C. Land Resources Commission, Columbia, South Carolina

ANDE SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 3  
Hemmings, E. Thomas 1970  
*Archaeological Survey of Trotter's Shoals Reservoir, South Carolina*  
See Abbeville (ABBE) County

---
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANDE SCIAA MN</td>
<td>Research Manuscript Series 8</td>
<td>Hemmings, E. Thomas 1970, Prehistoric Subsistence and Settlement on the Upper Savannah River, See Abbeville (ABBE) County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDE SCIAA IA</td>
<td>Notebook 4(4):87-96</td>
<td>Hemmings, E. Thomas 1972, Prehistoric Subsistence and Settlement on the Upper Savannah River, See Abbeville (ABBE) County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDE ARCON MN</td>
<td>History Group, Inc., The 1981, Historical Investigations of the Richard B. Russell Multiple Resource Area</td>
<td>See Abbeville (ABBE) County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDE NPS MN</td>
<td>Interagency Archeological Services Division, ND</td>
<td>Richard B. Russell Multi-Resource Area Site Specific Mitigation Plan (3 Volumes) [Draft], See Abbeville (ABBE) County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDE ARCON MN</td>
<td>Resource Studies Series 142</td>
<td>Jackson, Susan H. 1990, Overview of Cultural Resources in the Laurens Bypass/U. S. 76 Corridor Study Area, Anderson, Greenville, and Laurens Counties, SC, AF Consultants</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ANDE ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 134
Judge, Christopher 1989
Carolina Archaeological Services
Archaeological Inventory Survey of the Proposed Pioneer Rural Water District Utility Line at Hartwell Lake, Anderson County, South Carolina
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for B. P. Barber & Associates, Inc., Spartanburg, South Carolina

ANDE AUTH UK
Lepionka, Larry 1984
Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort
Reconnaissance Survey of Three Pond Sedimentation Sites, Anderson County, South Carolina: Sites 17, 30, and 31
Prepared for S. C. Land Resources Commission, Columbia, South Carolina

ANDE AUTH UK
Lepionka, Larry 1986
Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort
Archaeological Survey of Proposed Sedimentation Pond Sites, Broadway Lake Drainage, Anderson County, South Carolina
Prepared for S. C. Land Resources Commission, Columbia, South Carolina

ANDE AUTH UK
Lepionka, Larry, and Joseph Cavanagh 1985
Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort
Reconnaissance Survey of Three Pond Sedimentation Sites, Anderson County, South Carolina (Brock, Bonner, and Finley)
Prepared for S. C. Land Resources Commission, Columbia, South Carolina

ANDE GENAV JA South Carolina Antiquities 12(2):1-4
Marquardt, William H. 1980
Progress in Archeological Investigations on Corps of Engineers Projects in South Carolina
See Abbeville (ABBE) County

ANDE GENAV MN Pendleton District Historical and Recreational Commission 1973
Pendleton Historic District: A Survey
Pendleton District Historical and Recreational Commission
See also Pickens (PICK) County

ANDE SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1986
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the South Carolina Route 8 from U. S. Route 25 at Ware Place to Pelzer, in Greenville and Anderson Counties
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
See also Greenville (GREV) County

ANDE SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the Road S-1100 Borrow Pit, Anderson County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

N/A

Multiple sites

38GR147-38GR149

38AN95-38AN96, 38AN185
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

ANDE SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*Archaeological Survey of the Bethany Church Road (C-17-19)/Hen Coop Creek Bridge Replacement, Anderson County*
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

ANDE SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*Archaeological Survey of the Shiloh Road (C-1-146)/Hurricane Creek Bridge Replacement, Anderson County*
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

ANDE SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*Archaeological Investigation of C-1-83/Big Brushy Creek Bridge Replacement Project*
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

ANDE SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1990
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*Archaeological Survey of the Bethany Church Road/Hen Coop Creek Bridge Borrow Pit*
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

ANDE SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1990
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*Archaeological Survey of the Elrod Road/Big Brush Creek Borrow Pit*
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

ANDE SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D., and Olga M. Caballero 1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*S. C. Route 28 Bypass Widening from Road S-34 to U. S. 178, Anderson County*
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

ANDE AUTH PP
Rudolph, James L. 1985
Department of Anthropology, Univ. California, Santa Barbara
*A South Appalachian Mississippian Adaptive Niche*
Paper presented at the 42nd Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Birmingham, Alabama

ANDE DEPT MT
Savage, Stephen H. 1989
*A Geographic Information Systems Approach to the Late Archaic Landscape of the Savannah River Valley, Georgia and South Carolina*
See Abbeville (ABBE) County

ANDE SCIAA MN Anthropological Studies 8
Savage, Stephen H. 1989
*Late Archaic Landscapes: A Geographic Information Systems Approach to the Late Archaic Landscape of the Savannah River Valley, Georgia and South Carolina*
See Abbeville (ABBE) County
ANDE AUTH PP
Savage, Stephen H. 1989
Exploring the Late Archaic Landscape with Geographic Information Systems
See Abbeville (ABBE) County

ANDE NPS MN Russell Papers 1985
Segovia, Antonio V. 1981
Archaeological Geology of the Savannah River Valley and Main Tributaries in the Richard B. Russell Multiple Resource Area
See Abbeville (ABBE) County

ANDE GENC MN
South Carolina Appalachian Council of Governments 1972
Historic Places in the South Carolina Appalachian Region: A Survey
South Carolina Appalachian Council of Governments
See also Cherokee (CHER), Greenville (GREV), Oconee (OCON), Pickens (PICK), and Spartanburg (SPAR) Counties

ANDE SCIAA IA Notebook2(2-3):12
Stephenson, Robert L. 1970
Trotter's Shoals Survey
See Abbeville (ABBE) County

ANDE AUTH PP
Taylor, Richard L. 1977
Prehistoric Site Investigations in the Richard B. Russell Reservoir, 1978-1979
See Abbeville (ABBE) County

ANDE AUTH PP
Taylor, Richard L. 1979
Historic Site Investigations in the Richard B. Russell Reservoir, 1978-1979
See Abbeville (ABBE) County

ANDE SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 142
Taylor, Richard L., and Marion F. Smith, Jr. (assemblers) 1978
See Abbeville (ABBE) County

ANDE AUTH PP
Taylor, Richard L., Marion F. Smith, Jr., and Glen T. Hanson 1978
Results of the Russell Reservoir Survey
See Abbeville (ABBE) County

ANDE AUTH PP
Taylor, Richard L., Marion F. Smith, Jr., Richard D. Brooks, and Glen T. Hanson 1978
See Abbeville (ABBE) County

ANDE SCCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee 1988
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of I-85/S. C. 153 Ramp Relocation Project
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
ANDE SCHD MN
Tippett, J. Lee, and Olga M. Caballero  1989
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the I-85 Improvements from the Saluda River to the Reedy River, Greenville County, South Carolina
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
See also Greenville (GREV) County

ANDE SCHD MN
Tippett, J. Lee, and Wayne D. Roberts  1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
S. C. Route 81 Widening from Marchbanks Avenue (Road S-113) to Ashley Drive, Anderson County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

ANDE SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee, and Michael B. Trinkley  1979
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of Anderson County Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

ANDE SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee, and Michael B. Trinkley  1979
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
S. C. Route 184 Borrow Pits
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

ANDE SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee, and Michael B. Trinkley  1979
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the Proposed Anderson Mall Connector
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

ANDE SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee, and Michael B. Trinkley  1980
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Assessment of a Proposed Borrow Pit, Anderson County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

ANDE SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B.  1978
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S. C. 20 Relocation, Anderson and Greenville Counties
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
See also Greenville (GREV) County

ANDE SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B.  1979
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Reconnaissance of S. C. 81 from Gluck to Star, Anderson County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

ANDE SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B.  1980
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the Pelzer Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

38AN174; 38GR29, 38GR68, 38GR72, 38GR150, 38GR178-38GR183
38AN198-38AN200, 38AN202-38AN207
N/A
38AN97
38AN95-38AN96
N/A
N/A
ANDE SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1982
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the I-85 Widening, Anderson and Greenville Counties
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
See also Greenville (GREV) County

ANDE SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1985
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Reconnaissance of the Clemson Research Development Center Roads, Anderson County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

ANDE SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1985
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Reconnaissance of the S-152 Bridge Replacement over Rocky River
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

ANDE AUTH PP
Wood, W. Dean 1981
Southeastern Archeological Services, Inc.
38AN29: A Late Archaic Extractive Site on the Upper Savannah River
Paper presented at the 38th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Asheville, North Carolina

ANDE AUTH PP
Wood, W. Dean 1983
Southeastern Archeological Services, Inc.
Simpson's Field: A Swift Creek/Napier Site in Northwestern South Carolina
Paper presented at the 40th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Columbia, South Carolina

ANDE AUTH PP
Wood, W. Dean 1986
Southeastern Archeological Services, Inc.
Late Archaic Settlement on the Upper Savannah River
Paper presented at the Twelfth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

ANDE AUTH PP
Wood, W. Dean, and Daniel T. Elliott 1983
Southeastern Archeological Services, Inc.; U. S. Forest Service
A Functional Interpretation of Two Late Archaic Sites on the Upper Savannah River
Paper presented at the 48th Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

ANDE AUTH PP
Wood, W. Dean, Teresa P. Rudolph, and Mark J. Brooks 1985
Southeastern Archeological Services, Inc.; Univ. California, Santa Barbara; SCIAA
The Late Woodland in the Savannah River Valley
Paper presented at the 42nd Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Birmingham, Alabama

38AN95
N/A
N/A
38AN29
38AN8
38AN29
38AN29
38AN8

-39-
Prehistory in the Richard B. Russell Reservoir: The Archaic and Woodland Periods of the Upper Savannah River
Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park Service, Atlanta
Prepared for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District, Savannah, Georgia

BAM-B GENAV MN Occasional Papers 1
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
Cal Smoak: Archeological Investigations along the Edisto River in the Coastal Plain of South Carolina
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.

BAM-B SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the U. S. 78 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

BAM-B SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 127
Cantley, Charles E., James S. Sexton, and Stephen M. Perlman 1978
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Reconnaissance of Two Bridge Relocations in Bamberg and Lee Counties, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation, Columbia, South Carolina; See also Lee (LEE) County

BAM-B ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 7
Drucker, Lesley M., and Ronald W. Anthony 1978
Carolina Archaeological Services
An Archaeological Reconnaissance of the Bamberg Wastewater Spray Irrigation Project, Bamberg County, South Carolina
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for Town of Bamberg, South Carolina

BAM-B ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 51
Drucker, Lesley M., and Ronald W. Anthony 1981
Carolina Archaeological Services
Cultural Resources Reconnaissance Survey for the Healing Springs 69KV Transmission Line Project, Barnwell and Bamberg Counties, South Carolina
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for Central Electric Power Cooperative, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina; See also Barnwell (BARN) County

BAM-B GENAV JA South Carolina Antiquities 4(2)
Lee, Sammy T., and A. Robert Parler 1972
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
A Preliminary Report on the Excavations at the Cal Smoak Site
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
In, The First Ten Years of South Carolina Antiquities, edited by Wayne Neighbors, 1980:107-110
LEPIONKA, Larry 1981
Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort
Bamberg County Industrial Park and Airport: An Archaeological Reconnaissance Survey
Prepared for Bamberg County Council, Bamberg, South Carolina

LOWER SAVANNAH REGIONAL PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION 1971
A Survey of Historical Sites in the Lower Savannah Region
See Aiken (AIKE) County

LOWER SAVANNAH REGIONAL PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL 1972
A Plan for the Preservation of Historical Sites in the Lower Savannah Region
See Aiken (AIKE) County

PARLER, A. Robert 1972
Archaeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
An Interesting Cache of Projectile Points from Bamberg County, South Carolina
Archaeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
In, The First Ten Years of South Carolina Antiquities, edited by Wayne Neighbors,
1980:92-96

TIPPPIT, V. Arm 1984
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archeological Field Reconnaissance of Proposed City of Denmark Waste Treatment Project
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

TRINKLEY, Michael B. 1978
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S-537 Bridge Relocation over Birds Branch, Bamberg County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

TRINKLEY, Michael B. 1978
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations in the Vicinity of the S-84 Bridge Replacement, Bamberg County, South Carolina
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

TRINKLEY, Michael B. 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the S. C. 78 Borrow Pit, Bamberg County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
BARN AUTH MN
Anderson, David G. 1986
Museum of Anthropology, Univ. Michigan, Ann Arbor
Prehistoric Ceramic Artifacts from Four Sites along the Middle Savannah River (38BR259, 38BR495, 38BR527, and 38BR528): Sorting Guide by Period

BARN SCIAA MN
Brooks, Mark J. 1986
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Intensive Archaeological and Historical Survey of the 82 Existing Hazardous, Low-Level Radioactive and Mixed Waste Sites, Savannah River Plant, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Savannah River Operations Office, U. S. Department of Energy, Aiken, South Carolina

BARN SCIAA MN
Brooks, Mark J. 1987
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
L-Lake Prehistoric Research on the Savannah River Plant
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.

BARN SCIAA MN
Brooks, Mark J., and Glen T. Hanson 1988
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Late Archaic-Late Woodland Adaptive Stability and Change in the Steel Creek Watershed, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Savannah River Operations Office, U. S. Department of Energy, Aiken, South Carolina

BARN GENAV BA Centennial Special Volume 4
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Point Bar Geoarchaeology in the Upper Coastal Plain of the Savannah River Valley, South Carolina: A Case Study
Geological Society of America
In, Archaeological Geology of North America, edited by N. P. Lasca and J. Donahue, pp. 183-197

BARN SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 199
Brooks, Mark J., Glen T. Hanson, and Richard D. Brooks 1985
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Intensive Archaeological Survey of the Vogtle-SRP 230KV Transmission Line, Savannah River Plant, Barnwell County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Savannah River Operations Office, U. S. Department of Energy, Aiken, South Carolina

BARN SCIAA MN
Brooks, Mark J., Glen T. Hanson, and Richard D. Brooks 1986
See Aiken (AIKE) County
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

BARN SCIAA MN
Brooks, Mark J., Richard D. Brooks, Kenneth E. Sassaman, and George S. Lewis 1989
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archaeological Testing at 38BR553, Savannah River Site, Barnwell County, South Carolina
Prepared for Savannah River Operations Office, U. S. Department of Energy, Aiken, South Carolina

BARN SCIAA MN
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Intensive Archaeological Survey and Testing of the NPR Reference Site Area, Savannah River Site, Barnwell County, South Carolina
Prepared for Savannah River Operations Office, U. S. Department of Energy, Aiken, South Carolina

BARN SCIAA MN
Brooks, Richard D. 1981
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Initial Historic Overview of the Savannah River Plant, Aiken and Barnwell Counties, South Carolina
See Aiken (AIKE) County

BARN SCIAA MN
Brooks, Richard D. 1984
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Intensive Archeological Survey of the Proposed L-Lake Phase I Areas (Dam, Borrow Areas, Discharge Structure and Diversion Canal): Savannah River Plant, Barnwell County, South Carolina
Prepared for Savannah River Operations Office, U. S. Department of Energy, Aiken, South Carolina

BARN SCIAA MN
Brooks, Richard D. 1988
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
250 Years of Historic Occupation on Steel Creek, Savannah River Plant, Barnwell County, South Carolina
Prepared for Savannah River Operations Office, U. S. Department of Energy, Aiken, South Carolina

BARN SCIAA MN
Brooks, Richard D. 1988
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Synthesis of Historical Archaeological Sites on the Savannah River Plant, Aiken and Barnwell Counties, South Carolina
See Aiken (AIKE) County

BARN SCIAA MN
Brooks, Mark J., Richard D. Brooks, Kenneth E. Sassaman, and George S. Lewis 1989
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archaeological Testing at 38BR553, Savannah River Site, Barnwell County, South Carolina
Prepared for Savannah River Operations Office, U. S. Department of Energy, Aiken, South Carolina

BARN SCIAA MN
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Intensive Archaeological Survey and Testing of the NPR Reference Site Area, Savannah River Site, Barnwell County, South Carolina
Prepared for Savannah River Operations Office, U. S. Department of Energy, Aiken, South Carolina

BARN SCIAA MN
Brooks, Richard D. 1981
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Initial Historic Overview of the Savannah River Plant, Aiken and Barnwell Counties, South Carolina
See Aiken (AIKE) County

BARN SCIAA MN
Brooks, Richard D. 1984
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Intensive Archeological Survey of the Proposed L-Lake Phase I Areas (Dam, Borrow Areas, Discharge Structure and Diversion Canal): Savannah River Plant, Barnwell County, South Carolina
Prepared for Savannah River Operations Office, U. S. Department of Energy, Aiken, South Carolina

BARN SCIAA MN
Brooks, Richard D. 1988
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
250 Years of Historic Occupation on Steel Creek, Savannah River Plant, Barnwell County, South Carolina
Prepared for Savannah River Operations Office, U. S. Department of Energy, Aiken, South Carolina

BARN SCIAA MN
Brooks, Richard D. 1988
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Synthesis of Historical Archaeological Sites on the Savannah River Plant, Aiken and Barnwell Counties, South Carolina
See Aiken (AIKE) County

Multiple sites
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHEOLOGY

BARN DEPT MT
Brooks, Richard D. 1988
Department of History, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
*Cattle Ranching in Colonial South Carolina: A Case Study in History and Archaeology of the Lazarus/Catherine Brown Cowpen*

BARN SCIIA MN Research Manuscript Series 149
Brooks, Richard D., and Glen T. Hanson 1979
*The Intensive Archeological Survey of a Potential Defense Waste Processing Facility Site, Savannah River Plant, Aiken and Barnwell Counties, South Carolina*
See Aiken (AIKE) County

BARN SCIIA BA Anthropological Studies 9
Brooks, Richard D., and Glen T. Hanson 1989
*An Examination of Historic Ceramic Seriation: A Case Study from the Savannah River Region of South Carolina*
See Aiken (AIKE) County

BARN SCIIA MN
Brooks, Richard D., and Debra K. Martin 1984
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
*An Intensive Archeological Survey of the Proposed L-Lake Phase II Areas (Embarkment and Lake): Savannah River Plant, Barnwell County, South Carolina (Draft)*
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Savannah River Operations Office, U. S. Department of Energy, Aiken, South Carolina

BARN ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 65
Drucker, Lesley M. 1983
Carolina Archaeological Services
*Cultural Resources Investigation of SCE&G's Proposed Savannah River Plant 230KV Substation, Barnwell County, South Carolina*
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for South Carolina Electric & Gas Company, Columbia, South Carolina

BARN ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 72
Drucker, Lesley M. 1984
Carolina Archaeological Services
*A Cultural Resources Investigation for the Williston Interceptor Project, Barnwell County, South Carolina*
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for Town of Williston, South Carolina

BARN ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 51
Drucker, Lesley M., and Ronald W. Anthony 1981
*Cultural Resources Reconnaissance Survey for the Healing Springs 69KV Transmission Line Project, Barnwell and Bamberg Counties, South Carolina*
See Bamberg (BAMB) County

BARN ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 61
Drucker, Lesley M., Ronald W. Anthony, and Carl R. Steen 1983
Carolina Archaeological Services
*A Cultural Resources Investigation for the Williston 201 Facilities Project, Barnwell County, South Carolina*
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for Town of Williston, South Carolina
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Counties</th>
<th>Institute</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hanson, Glen T.</td>
<td>The Archaeology of the Savannah River Plant, Aiken and Barnwell Counties</td>
<td>1977</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanson, Glen T.</td>
<td>The Analysis of Late Archaic-Early Woodland Adaptive Change along the Middle Savannah River: A Proposed Study</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>Aiken (AIKE)</td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanson, Glen T.</td>
<td>Inventory of Archaeological Resources from the Savannah River Plant, South Carolina (7 Volumes)</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Aiken (AIKE)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanson, Glen T.</td>
<td>The Archaeology of the Savannah River Plant: 1973-1987</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanson, Glen T., and Richard D. Brooks</td>
<td>The Intensive Archeological Survey of the Independent Spent Fuel Storage Facility, Savannah River Plant, Aiken and Barnwell Counties, South Carolina</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>Aiken (AIKE)</td>
<td></td>
<td>38BR251-38BR258, 38BR260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanson, Glen T., Richard D. Brooks, and Elizabeth S. Brown</td>
<td>The Cemeteries of the Savannah River Plant Site: An Inventory of Relocated and Remnants Cemeteries</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>Aiken (AIKE)</td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanson, Glen T., Richard D. Brooks, and John W. White</td>
<td>The Human Occupation along the Steel Creek Floodplain: Results of an Intensive Archeological Survey for the L Area Reactivation Project, Savannah River Plant, Barnwell County, South Carolina</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>38AK228; 38BR383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanson, Glen T., Richard D. Brooks, and John W. White</td>
<td>Recent Investigations of Archaic Period Typology and Technology in the Upper Coastal Plain of South Carolina</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanson, Glen T., and Kenneth E. Sassaman</td>
<td>Recent Investigations of Archaic Period Typology and Technology in the Upper Coastal Plain of South Carolina</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanson, Glen T., Richard D. Brooks, and Elizabeth S. Brown</td>
<td>The Cemeteries of the Savannah River Plant Site: An Inventory of Relocated and Remnants Cemeteries</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>Aiken (AIKE)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanson, Glen T., Richard D. Brooks, and John W. White</td>
<td>The Human Occupation along the Steel Creek Floodplain: Results of an Intensive Archeological Survey for the L Area Reactivation Project, Savannah River Plant, Barnwell County, South Carolina</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Multiple sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BARN SCIAA MN</td>
<td>Research Manuscript Series 134</td>
<td>Hanson, Glen T., Rachel Most, and David G. Anderson</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>Multiple sites</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Preliminary Archeological Inventory of the Savannah River Plant, Aiken and Barnwell</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Counties, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>See Aiken (AIKE) County</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BARN GENER MN</td>
<td>Lower Savannah Regional Planning and Development Commission</td>
<td></td>
<td>1971</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A Survey of Historical Sites in the Lower Savannah Region</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Aiken (AIKE) County</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BARN GENER MN</td>
<td>Lower Savannah Regional Planning and Development Council</td>
<td></td>
<td>1972</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A Plan for the Preservation of Historical Sites in the Lower Savannah Region</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Aiken (AIKE) County</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BARN SCIAA MN</td>
<td>Research Manuscript Series 198</td>
<td>Martin, Debra K., Glen T. Hanson, and Richard D. Brooks</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Multiple sites</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An Intensive Archaeological Survey of Potential Cooling Ponds for Pen Branch and Four</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mile Creek, Savannah River Plant, Aiken and Barnwell Counties, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Aiken (AIKE) County</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BARN GENER JA</td>
<td></td>
<td>Moore, Clarence B.</td>
<td>1898</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Certain Aboriginal Mounds of the Savannah River</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BARN AUTH PP</td>
<td></td>
<td>Most, Rachel, and Glen T. Hanson</td>
<td>1977</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Colonial Settlement Location in the Middle Savannah River Valley</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Aiken (AIKE) County</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BARN GENER JA</td>
<td>Archaeological Bulletin 6:55-57</td>
<td></td>
<td>1915</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An Account Made of an Archaeological Trip Made in Barnwell and Aiken Counties, S. C.,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>during February and March, 1915</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Aiken (AIKE) County</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BARN GENER JA</td>
<td>South Carolina Antiquities 17(1-2):1-17</td>
<td>Sassaman, Kenneth E.</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>38BR383</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A Preliminary Typological Assessment of MALA Hafted Bifaces from the Pen Point Site,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barnwell County, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BARN AUTH PP</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sassaman, Kenneth E.</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>38BR383</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Production for Exchange among Hunter-Gatherers of the Savannah River Valley</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Paper presented at the 53rd Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Phoenix, Arizona</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author(s)</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Sites</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sassaman, Kenneth E., Mark J. Brooks, Glen T. Hanson, and David G. Anderson</td>
<td>Native American Prehistory of the Middle Savannah River Valley: Synthesis of Archaeological Investigations on the Savannah River Site, Aiken and Barnwell Counties, South Carolina</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Multiple sites</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trinkley, Michael B.</td>
<td>Proposed S-70 Bridge Replacement over the Salkehatchie River, Barnwell County</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbott, Lawrence E., B. Southerlin, C. Espenshade, C. Poplin, P. Brockington</td>
<td>An Archaeological Survey of the Proposed Battery Creek Bridge Replacement, Beaufort County, South Carolina</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>38BU955</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allan, Linda K., Christopher T. Espenshade, and Ramona Grunden</td>
<td>Archaeological Investigations of Two Turn-of-the-Century Farmsteads (38BU966 and 38BU967), Hilton Head Island, South Carolina</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>38BU966-38BU967</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allan, Linda K., Eric C. Poplin, and Paul E. Brockington</td>
<td>Archaeological Survey of the Colleton River Plantation Access Corridor, Beaufort County, South Carolina</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>38BU1226-38BU1229</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baldwin, Agnes L.</td>
<td>History of Spring Island Plantation, Beaufort County, South Carolina</td>
<td>1966</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Institutions</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BEAU SCIAA MN</strong> Cultural Resource Management Publication No. 8</td>
<td>Beard, David V.</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Underwater Antiquities Management Program, SCIAA</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Reconnaissance Survey Report: Underwater Archaeological Investigations of the Cross Island Expressway Corridor at Broad Creek, Hilton Head Island, South Carolina</strong></td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prepared for S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation, Columbia, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BEAU SCIAA MN</strong> Research Manuscript Series 59</td>
<td>Bianchi, Travis L.</td>
<td>1974</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td>38BU109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Archeological Investigation of South Carolina Highway Department's Proposed Connector from Port Royal to Ladies Island</strong></td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prepared for S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation, Columbia, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BEAU ARCON MN</strong></td>
<td>Braley, Chad O.</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>Southeastern Wildlife Services, Inc.</td>
<td>Multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Archeological Survey, Testing and Evaluation of the Pinckney Island National Wildlife Refuge, Beaufort County, South Carolina</strong></td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prepared under contract with Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park Service, Atlanta, Georgia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BEAU GENAV JA</strong></td>
<td>Braley, Chad O.</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>Southeastern Archeological Services, Inc.</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>The Pinckney Island Survey: Some Thoughts on the Cord Marked Pottery of the Lower South Carolina Coast</strong></td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
<td>Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Paper presented at the 1982 Coastal Carolina Aboriginal Pottery Symposium, The Charleston Museum, Charleston, South Carolina</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BEAU SCIAA JA</strong></td>
<td>Brockington, Paul E.</td>
<td>1971</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td>38BU9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>South Carolina Antiquities 15(1-2):5-10</strong></td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>The Pinckney Island Survey: Some Thoughts on the Cord Marked Pottery of the Lower South Carolina Coast</strong></td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BEAU SCIAA LR</strong></td>
<td>Brockington, Paul E.</td>
<td>1977</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Submarine Cable Crossing of Broad Creek, Hilton Head Island</strong></td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prepared for Central Electric Power Cooperative, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BEAU ARCON MN</strong></td>
<td>Brockington, Paul E.</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Brockington and Associates, Inc.</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cultural Resources Review, Dock Permit Application 89-3E-071-P, Hilton Head Island, Beaufort County, South Carolina</strong></td>
<td>Brockington and Associates, Inc.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prepared for Robert Kolb</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BEAU ARCON MN
Brockington, Paul E., and Christopher T. Espenshade 1989
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Archaeological Survey and Testing of the Cypress Tract and Adjacent Parcels, Hilton Head Island, Beaufort County, South Carolina
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Prepared for Hilton Head Plantation Company, Hilton Head Island, South Carolina

BEAU ARCON MN
Brockington, Paul E., and Bobby G. Southerlin 1988
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Archaeological Survey and Testing at Ribaut Island, Beaufort County, South Carolina
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Prepared for Hilton Head Plantation Company, Hilton Head Island, South Carolina

BEAU ARCON MN
Brockington, Paul E., Bobby G. Southerlin, and Marian D. Roberts 1988
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Archaeological Survey of the Bloody Point Tract, Daufuskie Island, Beaufort County, South Carolina
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Prepared for Melrose Company, Inc., Hilton Head Island, South Carolina

BEAU ARCON MN
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Archaeological Survey, Spanish Pointe Development, Hilton Head Island, Beaufort County, South Carolina
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Prepared for Spanish Pointe Development Company, Inc. and Asset Management Associates, Hilton Head Island, South Carolina

BEAU GENAV JA South Carolina Antiquities 15(1-2):11-16
Brooks, Mark I. 1983
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
St. Catherine's Pottery from the Callawassie Island Burial Mound, Beaufort County, South Carolina
Archaeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.

BEAU SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 185
Brooks, Mark J., Larry Lepionka, Ted A. Rathbun, and John Goldsborough, Jr. 1982
SCIAA; Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort and Columbia
Preliminary Archeological Investigations at the Callawassie Island Burial Mound (38BU19), Beaufort County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Three Fountainview Corporation, Hilton Head Island, South Carolina

BEAU AUTH UK
Brown, Robin 1985
N/A
Haig Point Lighthouse Site Excavations, Daufuskie Island, South Carolina
BEAU SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the Battery Creek Bridge Replacement and Relocation and S. C. 281 Widening, West of the Town of Port Royal, Beaufort County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

BEAU SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1990
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S-520/U. S. 21/Whale Branch Borrow Pit No. 2
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

BEAU AUTH MN
Calmes, Alan R. 1967
Department of History, Roanoke College, Salem
Test Excavations at Two Late Archaic Sites on Hilton Head Island, Beaufort County, South Carolina
Published also as Studies of Southeastern United States Aboriginal Shell Rings, Part 1:135-217

BEAU AUTH UK
Calmes, Alan R. 1967
Department of History, Roanoke College, Salem
Excavations at Jenkins Island and Green’s Shell Enclosure

BEAU GENAV JA Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin 8:45-48
Calmes, Alan R. 1968
Department of History, Roanoke College, Salem
Test Excavations at Three Late Archaic Shell-Ring Mounds on Hilton Head Island, Beaufort County, South Carolina
Southeastern Archaeological Conference
Paper presented at the 24th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Macon, Georgia;
Published also as Studies of Southeastern United States Aboriginal Shell Rings,
Part 1:218-221

BEAU SCIAA JA Notebook 3(3):73-78
Calmes, Alan R. 1971
Department of History, Roanoke College, Salem
The Southern Coastal Frontier of South Carolina at Port Royal, Based on the Gascoigne Map and Survey Journals of 1728-1731
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

BEAU SCIAA LR
Canouts, Veletta 1980
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archeological Reconnaissance of the Sea Pines Plantation Dune Rejuvenation Project
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Sea Pines Plantation Company and Association of Sea Pines Plantation Property Owners, Inc., Hilton Head Island, South Carolina
BEAU ARCON MN
Charles, Frank N. 1984
Southwind Archaeological Enterprises
Archaeology at Last End Point, Testing and Evaluation of Three Shell Midden Sites (38BU66, 38BU166, 38BU167) at the Pinckney Island National Wildlife Refuge, South Carolina
Southwind Archaeological Enterprises
Prepared under contract with Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park Service, Atlanta, Georgia for U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Atlanta, Georgia

BEAU GENAV JA Southeastern Archaeology 5(2):120-137
Claassen, Cheryl 1986
Department of Anthropology, Appalachian State Univ., Boone
Temporal Patterns in Marine Shellfish-Species Use along the Atlantic Coast in the Southeastern United States
Southeastern Archaeological Conference
See also Georgetown (GEOR) and Jasper (JASP) Counties

BEAU SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 210
DePratter, Chester B., Stanley A. South, and Bruce F. Thompson 1990
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Charlesfort: The 1989 Search Project
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

BEAU GENAV JA
DeSaussure, Isabelle 1907
N/A
Ribault's Fort
Huguenot Society of South Carolina
Transactions of the Huguenot Society of South Carolina 14:48-52

BEAU ARCON MN
Dickinson, Martin, and Lucy B. Wayne 1990
SouthArc, Inc.
Archaeological Survey of the Ulmer Property, May River Golf Management, Inc., Beaufort County, SC
SouthArc, Inc.
Prepared for May River Golf Management, Inc., Hilton Head Island, South Carolina

BEAU DEPT MT
Dorroh, Rita J. 1971
Department of Biology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
The Vegetation of Indian Shell Mounds and Rings of the South Carolina Coast
Published as Studies of Southeastern United States Aboriginal Shell Rings, Part 5:34-107;
See also Charleston (CHAR) and Georgetown (GEOR) Counties

BEAU ARCON MN
Drucker, Lesley M. 1982
Carolina Archaeological Services
Phase I Cultural Resources Investigations at Datha Island, Beaufort County, South Carolina: Final Management Summary
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for Alcoa South Carolina, Inc., Jupiter, Florida
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

BEAU ARCON MN  Resource Studies Series 12  38BU66, 38BU68,
Drucker, Lesley M., and Ronald W. Anthony 1980  38BU93,
Carolina Archaeological Services  38BU166-38BU177,
Cultural Resources Survey of the Pinckney Island National Wildlife Refuge, Beaufort 38BU179-38BU217
County, South Carolina
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared under contract with Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park  Service, Atlanta, Georgia for U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Atlanta, Georgia

BEAU ARCON MN  38BU79/1151
Espenshade, Christopher T., and Ramona Grunden 1989  38BU806/1152,
Brockington and Associates, Inc.  38BU811,
Archaeological Survey and Testing of the Palmetto Headlands Tract, Hilton Head Island, 38BU962-38BU967
South Carolina
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Prepared for Greenwood Development Corporation, Hilton Head Island, South Carolina

BEAU ARCON MN  38BU805
Espenshade, Christopher T., and Ramona Grunden 1990  38BU105-38BU106
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Contraband, Refugee, Freedman: Archaeological and Historical Investigations of the
Western Fringe of Mitchelville, Hilton Head, South Carolina
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Prepared for Greenwood Development Corporation, Hilton Head Island, South Carolina

BEAU SCIAA LR  38BU28-38BU32
Ferguson, Leland G. 1973  38BU105-38BU106
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Victoria Bluff Archaeological Survey
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Chicago Bridge and Iron Company, Oak Brook, Illinois

Flannery, Regina 1943  38BU105-38BU106
Catholic Univ. of America, Washington, D. C.
Some Notes on a Few Sites in Beaufort County, South Carolina
Smithsonian Institution
Anthropological Papers No. 21; Published also as Studies of Southeastern United States
Aboriginal Shell Rings, Part 5:108-114

BEAU ARCON MN  SSI # ES 1096  Multiple sites
Garrow, Patrick H., and G. Ishmael Williams 1980  38BU162
Soil Systems, Inc.
An Initial Investigation of the Archaeological and Historic Resources Which Would Be
Affected by the Continued Operation and Maintenance of the Atlantic Intracoastal
Waterway, Little River to Port Royal Sound, South Carolina
Soil Systems, Inc.
Prepared for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Charleston District, Charleston, South
Carolina; See also Charleston (CHAR), Colleton (COLL), Georgetown (GEOR), and Horry
(HORR) Counties

BEAU AUTH PP  38BU162
Goldborough, John, Jr. 1982  38BU162
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Spatial Identification of Various Archeological Components at Santa Elena
Paper presented at the Twenty-Third Annual Conference on Historic Site Archaeology,
Asheville, North Carolina
BEAU AUTP PP
Goldseborough, John, Jr. 1983
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Santa Elena: The 1982 Season
Paper presented at the Ninth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archaeology,
Archaeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

BEAU GENAV JA
Griffin, James B. 1943
Museum of Anthropology, Univ. Michigan, Ann Arbor
An Analysis and Interpretation of the Ceramic Remains from Two Sites near Beaufort County, South Carolina
Smithsonian Institution
Archaeological Papers No. 22; Published also as Studies of Southeastern United States
Aboriginal Shell Rings, Part 5:262-274

BEAU ARCON BA
Grunden, Ramona 1985
Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort
A Comparison of Nineteenth Century Low Status Sites in Diverse Plantation Contexts
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
In, Current Research in the Historical Archaeology of the Carolinas, edited by Jack H. Wilson, Jr., pp. 48-54

BEAU AUTH UK
Grunden, Ramona, and Larry Lepionka 1983
Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort
Archaeological Survey of a West Shore Tract on Daufuskie Island, Beaufort County, South Carolina
Prepared for Stephen Kiser

BEAU AUTH PP
Hardy, Michael O. 1980
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Analysis of the Cultural Materials from Santa Elena
Paper presented at the Sixth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archaeology,
Archaeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

BEAU SClAA JA
Hemmings, E. Thomas 1969
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Early Ceramic Site near Beaufort, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

BEAU SClAA MN
Hemmings, E. Thomas 1970
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Emergence of Formative Life on the Atlantic Coast of the Southeast
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Published also as ClAA Notebook 4(3):59-64, Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin 13:51-54, and Studies of Southeastern United States Aboriginal Shell Rings, Part 2:232-242; See also Charleston (CHAR) County

-53-
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

BEAU GENAV JA Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin 13:51-54 38BU8; 38CH41-38CH42
Hemmings, E. Thomas 1971
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Emergence of Formative Life on the Atlantic Coast of the Southeast
Southeastern Archaeological Conference
Paper presented at the 27th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Columbia, South Carolina; Published also as SCIAA Research Manuscript Series 7, SCIAA Notebook 4(3):59-64, and Studies of Southeastern United States Aboriginal Shell Rings, Part 2:243-247; See also Charleston (CHAR) County

BEAU SCIAA JA Notebook 4(3):59-64 38BU8; 38CH41-38CH42
Hemmings, E. Thomas 1972
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Emergence of Formative Life on the Atlantic Coast of the Southeast
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Published also as SCIAA Research Manuscript Series 7, Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin 13:51-54, and Studies of Southeastern United States Aboriginal Shell Rings, Part 2:232-247; See also Charleston (CHAR) County

BEAU AUTH MN Hoffman, Paul E. 1978
Department of History, Louisiana State Univ., Baton Rouge
Sixteenth Century Fortifications on Parris Island, South Carolina

BEAU GENAV JA South Carolina Historical Magazine 84(2):59-71 38BU162
Hoffman, Paul E. 1983
Department of History, Louisiana State Univ., Baton Rouge
Legend, Religious Idealism, and Colonies: The Point of Santa Elena in History, 1552-1564
South Carolina Historical Society

BEAU AUTH UK Hunt, William B. 1985
N/A
A Comparison of Sixteenth Century Spanish Colonization at Santa Elena in Florida with the Andean Region of Peru

BEAU ARCON MN Johnson, Robert E. 1987
Florida Archeological Services, Inc.
Archeological Management Summary: Phase I Survey of the Hilton Head Island Cross Island Corridor Study
Florida Archeological Services, Inc.
Prepared for S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation, Columbia, South Carolina

BEAU ARCON MN Johnson, Robert E. 1989
Florida Archeological Services, Inc.
Phase I Archeological Site Assessment Survey, Results of Survey and Archeological Site Descriptions, Brays Island Plantation, Beaufort County, South Carolina
Florida Archeological Services, Inc.
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

BEAU ARCON MN
Johnson, Robert E. 1989
Florida Archeological Services, Inc.
Phase II Investigations of Archeological Site BIS#65, the Barony House, Brays Island Project, Beaufort County, South Carolina
Florida Archeological Services, Inc.

BEAU ARCON MN
Johnson, Robert E. 1989
Florida Archeological Services, Inc.
Phase II Archeological Investigations on Brays Island Proper, ACOE Permit Application for the Brays Island Crossdike and the Middle Pond Impoundment, Brays Island Plantation, Beaufort County, South Carolina
Florida Archeological Services, Inc.
Prepared for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Charleston District, Charleston, South Carolina

BEAU ARCON MN
Johnson, Robert E. (editor) 1989
Florida Archeological Services, Inc.
Phase II Archeological Investigations of the Hilton Head Cross Island Expressway Project, Beaufort County, South Carolina
Florida Archeological Services, Inc.
Prepared for S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation, Columbia, South Carolina

BEAU GENAV MN
Jones, Katherine M. 1960
N/A
Port Royal under Six Flags
Bobbs-Merrill Company, Inc.

BEAU ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 130
Judge, Christopher, and Susan H. Jackson 1989
Carolina Archaeological Services
Archaeological Inventory and Testing at 38BU956, Marsh Lakes Plantation Development, Hilton Head Island (Beaufort County), South Carolina: Final Study
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for Atlantic Homes of Hilton Head, Inc., Hilton Head Island, South Carolina

BEAU GENAV JA
Kovacik, Charles F., and Lawrence S. Rowland 1973
Department of Geography, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia; Department of History, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort
Images of Colonial Port Royal, South Carolina
Association of American Geographers

BEAU GENAV JA Geoarchaeology: An International Journal 3(4):267-274
Lawrence, David R. 1988
Department of Geological Sciences, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Oysters as Geoarchaeologic Objects
John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
See also Georgetown (GEOR) County

-55-
BEAU AUTH MN
Lawrence, David R. 1989
Department of Geological Sciences, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Inventory of Aboriginal Shell Rings of South Carolina
Department of Geological Sciences, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
See also Charleston (CHAR) County

BEAU AUTH UM
Lawrence, David R. 1990
Department of Geological Sciences, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Poorly Documented and Potential Aboriginal Shell Ring Sites in South Carolina (Draft)
See also Charleston (CHAR) County

BEAU AUTH UM
Lawrence, David R. 1990
Department of Geological Sciences, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Locations of Aboriginal Shell Ring Sites in South Carolina (Draft)
See also Charleston (CHAR) County

BEAU SCIAA MN  Research Manuscript Series 207
Lawrence, David R., and Hilda L. Wrightson 1989
Department of Geological Sciences, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Late Archaic-Early Woodland Period Shell Rings of the Southeastern United States Coast: A Bibliographic Introduction
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
See also Charleston (CHAR) County

BEAU AUTH LR
Lepionka, Larry 1978
Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort
The Hilton Head Airport Area: Report of an Archaeological Survey
Prepared for Wilbur Smith & Associates, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

BEAU AUTH LR
Lepionka, Larry 1978
Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort
The Lady's Island Airport: Report of an Archaeological Survey
Prepared for Wilbur Smith & Associates, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

BEAU DEPT MN
Lepionka, Larry 1979
Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort
Pond Location Survey, Pinckney Island National Wildlife Refuge, Beaufort County, South Carolina
Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort
Prepared under contract with Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park Service, Atlanta, Georgia for U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Atlanta, Georgia

BEAU DEPT MN
Lepionka, Larry 1979
Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort
Fort Lyttelton: Excavations 1978
Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort
Prepared for City of Beaufort, South Carolina

Multiple sites

38BU7-38BU8, 38BU21, 38BU29, 38BU300-38BU303, 38BU475, 38CH7, 38CH12, 38CH14, 38CH23-38CH24, 38CH41-38CH42, 38CH45

38BU353-38BU354; 38CH46, 38CH60

38BU300-38BU303; 38CH7, 38CH12, 38CH42, 38CH45

N/A

N/A

38BU368/714, 38BU470/715, 38BU471/694, 38BU472/176, 38BU473/213, 38BU474/212

38BU149/1099
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

BEAU AUTH LR
Lepionka, Larry  1979
Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort
Archaeological Survey: Lot 19, Gascoigne Bluff (Shoreline), Beaufort County, South Carolina
Prepared for John R. Hersey, Bluffton, South Carolina

BEAU AUTH LR
Lepionka, Larry  1979
Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort
Shore Line Survey: Section of Shore on Port Royal Sound South of Dolphin Head, Hilton Head Island, Beaufort County, South Carolina
Prepared for Hilton Head Plantation Company, Hilton Head Island, South Carolina

BEAU AUTH PP
Lepionka, Larry  1979
Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort
Fort Lyttelton: Excavations 1978
Paper presented at the Fifth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

BEAU AUTH UK
Lepionka, Larry  1981
Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort
Progress Report: Beaufort County Tabby Survey
Prepared for South Carolina Sea Grant Consortium, Charleston, South Carolina

BEAU AUTH LR
Lepionka, Larry  1982
Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort
Archaeological Assessment: Community Docks, "Village on Skull Creek," Hilton Head, Beaufort County, South Carolina
Prepared for Delta Group, Hilton Head Island, South Carolina

BEAU DEPT MN
Lepionka, Larry  1982
Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort
Tabby Structures on the South Carolina Coast
Prepared for South Carolina Sea Grant Consortium, Charleston, South Carolina

BEAU AUTH PP
Lepionka, Larry  1983
Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort
Notes on Old Coins from the Beaufort Area
Paper presented at the Ninth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

BEAU AUTH UK
Lepionka, Larry  1983
Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort
Datah Island: Cultural Resource Management Plan
Prepared for Alcoa South Carolina, Inc., Jupiter, Florida
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

BEAU AUIH PP
Lepionka, Larry 1983
Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort

Excavations at the Callawassie Burial Mound
Paper presented at the Ninth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

BEAU AUIH MN
Lepionka, Larry 1984
Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort

Archaeological Sites on Dauw Island, Beaufort County, South Carolina
Prepared for Alcoa South Carolina, Inc., Jupiter, Florida and City of Beaufort, South Carolina

BEAU AUIH UK
Lepionka, Larry 1984
Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort

St. Helena to Port Royal Sounds: The Barrier Islands
Prepared for South Carolina Sea Grant Consortium, Charleston, South Carolina

BEAU AUIH PP
Lepionka, Larry 1984
Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort

Plantation Architecture: Mansions and Factories of the Sea Islands
Paper presented at the Tenth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Charleston, South Carolina

BEAU AUIH UK
Lepionka, Larry 1985
Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort

Habersham House Excavations: First Phase
Prepared for Historic Beaufort Foundation, Beaufort, South Carolina

BEAU AUIH MN
Lepionka, Larry 1986
Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort

Archaeological Reconnaissance of Elliott Point, Hilton Head, Beaufort County, South Carolina
Prepared for Hilton Head Plantation Company, Hilton Head Island, South Carolina

BEAU AUIH UK
Lepionka, Larry 1986
Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort

Archaeological Reconnaissance Survey of the Melrose Tract, Daufuskie Island, Beaufort County, South Carolina
Prepared for Melrose Company, Inc., Hilton Head Island, South Carolina

BEAU AUIH PP
Lepionka, Larry 1986
Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort

The Paleo Barrier: Origin, Transition and Occupation of Spring Island
Paper presented at the Twelfth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BEAU AUTH UK</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lepionka, Larry 1987</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Tabby Architectural Remnant at Buckingham Landing, Beaufort County, South Carolina</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepared for Michael McDonald</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEAU AUTH MN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lepionka, Larry 1988</td>
<td>38BU489-38BU583, 38BU637-38BU641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Dataw Island, Beaufort County, South Carolina: Cultural Resources Survey</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepared for Alcoa South Carolina, Inc., Jupiter, Florida</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEAU AUTH UK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lepionka, Larry 1988</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Haig Point Plantation: Investigations of a Nineteenth Century Plantation, Daufuskie Island, Beaufort County, South Carolina</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepared for International Paper Realty Corporation of South Carolina, Hilton Head Island, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEAU AUTH UK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lepionka, Larry 1988</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Cooper River Landing: An Archaeological Survey of a Two Acre Tract on Daufuskie Island, Beaufort County, South Carolina</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepared for William Scurry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEAU AUTH UK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lepionka, Larry 1989</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Excavations at 926 Bay Street, Beaufort, South Carolina: A Report on Preliminary Investigations</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepared for Joe Mix</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEAU AUTH UK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lepionka, Larry 1990</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Excavations at 926 Bay Street: Preliminary Report on Skeletal Remains</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepared for Joe Mix</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEAU AUTH UK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lepionka, Larry, Colin Brooker, and Agnes L. Baldwin 1986</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Archaeological Reconnaissance Survey of Spring Island, Beaufort County, South Carolina</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepared for Davis &amp; Floyd Engineers, Inc., Greenwood, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEAU AUTH UK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lepionka, Larry, Michael C. Taylor, Ramona Grunden, and Joseph Cavanagh 1984</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Archaeological Sites on the North Shore of Daufuskie Island: Central Sector</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepared for Alcoa South Carolina, Inc., Jupiter, Florida</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEAU GENAV MN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lowcountry Council of Governments 1979</td>
<td>38BU1000-38BU1192; 38CN1000-38CN1102; 38HA1000-38HA1096; 38JA1000-38JA1040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Historic Resources of the Lowcountry: A Regional Survey of Beaufort County, S. C., Colleton County, S. C., Hampton County, S. C., Jasper County, S. C.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lowcountry Council of Governments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See also Colleton (COLL), Hampton (HAMP), and Jasper (JASP) Counties</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### A Comprehensive Bibliography of South Carolina Archaeology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal or Publication</th>
<th>Volume, Issue, Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lyon, Eugene</td>
<td>Santa Elena: A Brief History of the Colony, 1566-1587</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lyon, Eugene</td>
<td>Report on Relics from 1923 Excavation of Fortification Site on Parris Island, South Carolina</td>
<td>National Park Service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michie, James L.</td>
<td>Fluted Points of South Carolina Coast</td>
<td>The Chesopiean Library of Archaeology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michie, James L.</td>
<td>The Broad River Point</td>
<td>The Chesopiean Library of Archaeology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michie, James L.</td>
<td>The Daw's Island Scraper</td>
<td>The Chesopiean Library of Archaeology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michie, James L.</td>
<td>Archeological Indications for Sea Level 3500 Years Ago</td>
<td>Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michie, James L.</td>
<td>Archeological Indications for Sea Level 3500 Years Ago</td>
<td>Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.</td>
<td>In, The First Ten Years of South Carolina Antiquities, edited by Wayne Neighbors, 1980:116-125; Published also as The Chesopiean 11(4):95-106</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

-60-
Michie, James L. 1974
Archaeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
A Second Burial from the Daw's Island Shell Midden (38BU9), Beaufort County, South Carolina
Archaeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
In, The First Ten Years of South Carolina Antiquities, edited by Wayne Neighbors, 1980:196-204

Michie, James L. 1976
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
The Daw's Island Shell Midden and Its Significance during the Formative Period
Paper presented at the Second Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina; Published as Studies of Southeastern United States Aboriginal Shell Rings, Part 2:284-291;
See also Charleston (CHAR) County

Michie, James L. 1977
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
The Manufacture of Formative Period Bone Artifacts: A Case Study from Daw's Island
Paper presented at the Third Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

Michie, James L. 1980
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Intensive Shoreline Survey of Archeological Sites in Port Royal Sound and the Broad River Estuary, Beaufort County, South Carolina
See also Jasper (JASP) County

Michie, James L. 1982
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archeological Investigation of the Cultural Resources of Callawassie Island, Beaufort County, South Carolina
Prepared for Three Fountainview Corporation, Hilton Head Island, South Carolina

Michie, James L. 1983
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archeological Reconnaissance Survey of the Haig Point, Webb, and Oak Ridge Tracts, Daufuskie Island, South Carolina
Prepared for Edward D. Stone, Jr., & Associates, Fort Lauderdale, Florida

Moore, Clarence B. 1898
Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia
Certain Aboriginal Mounds of the Coast of South Carolina
Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia
Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia 11(2):147-166; Published also as Studies of Southeastern United States Aboriginal Shell Rings, Part 2:407-430
BEAU GENAV JA  The Marine Corps Gazette, June: 98-109
Osterhout, George H., Jr.  1923
U. S. Marine Corps
*After Three-Hundred and Fifty Years - Being the Story of Charles' Fort, Built by Jean Ribault in 1562 on What Is Now Known as Parris Island, South Carolina*
U. S. Marine Corps

BEAU GENAV JA
Osterhout, George H., Jr.  1936
U. S. Marine Corps
*The Sites of the French and Spanish Forts in Port Royal Sound*
Huguenot Society of South Carolina
Transactions of the Huguenot Society of South Carolina 41:22-36

BEAU ARCON MN
Poplin, Eric C.  1989
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
*Cultural Resources Reconnaissance Survey, U. S. Highway 17 Improvements, Gardens Corner to Jacksonboro, South Carolina*
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Prepared for Wilbur Smith & Associates, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina;
See also Colleton (COLL) County

BEAU ARCON MN
Poplin, Eric C., Stephen H. Savage, and Paul E. Brockington  1989
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
*Archaeological Survey and Testing at the Thunderbird Tract, Beaufort County, South Carolina*
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Prepared for Wetland and Environmental Consulting, Inc., Beaufort, South Carolina

BEAU AUTH PP
Radisch, William H.  1986
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
*Classification and Interpretation of Metal Stars from Santa Elena: Some Problems and Potential Solutions*
Paper presented at the 43rd Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Nashville, Tennessee

BEAU ARCON MN
Rahenkamp, John  1986
John Rahenkamp & Associates, Inc.
*Cultural Data Inventory: Prepared as Part of the Comprehensive Plan for the Town of Hilton Head Island, Beaufort County, South Carolina*
John Rahenkamp & Associates, Inc.
Prepared for Town of Hilton Head Island, South Carolina

BEAU AUTH PP
Rathbun, Ted A., James S. Sexton, and James L. Michie  1979
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia; SCIAA
*Patterns of Disease in the Daw's Island Population*
Paper presented at the Fifth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology,
Archaeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

---62---
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

BEAU GENAV JA  Miscellaneous Paper No. 5:52-74  38BU9
Rathbun, Ted A., James S. Sexton, and James L. Michie  1980
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia; SCIAA
Disease Patterns in a Formative Period South Carolina Coastal Population
Tennessee Anthropological Association
Paper presented at the 35th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Knoxville, Tennessee; Published also as Studies of Southeastern United States Aboriginal Shell Rings, Part 2:435-457

BEAU GENAV JA  Southeastern Archaeology 4(1):41-50  38BU162
Reitz, Elizabeth J.  1985
Department of Anthropology, Univ. Georgia, Athens
Comparison of Spanish and Aboriginal Subsistence on the Atlantic Coastal Plain
Southeastern Archaeological Conference
Paper presented at the 40th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Columbia, South Carolina

BEAU ARCON MN
Richardson, Rick R., and Paul E. Brockington  1990
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Archaeological Survey of the Graves Tract, Beaufort County, South Carolina
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Prepared for Bass Golf, Inc.

BEAU CHASM UK
Ritter, W. H.  1933
N/A
Shell Mound on Land Owned by Chester Fields, Burton, Beaufort County, South Carolina

BEAU SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D.  1986
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Re-survey of the U. S. 17/278 Connector, Jasper and Beaufort County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
See also Jasper (IASP) County

BEAU SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D.  1990
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the U. S. 21/Whale Branch Borrow Pit No. 1
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

BEAU GENAV JA  The Georgia Historical Quarterly 7(3):251-284  38BU162
Ross, Mary  1923
Univ. California, Berkeley
French Intrusions and Indian Uprisings in Georgia and South Carolina
Georgia Historical Society

BEAU GENAV JA  The Georgia Historical Quarterly 9(4):352-379  38BU162
Ross, Mary  1925
Univ. California, Berkeley
The Spanish Settlement of Santa Elena (Port Royal) in 1578
Georgia Historical Society
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

BEAU SCIAA JA  Notebook 3(4):99-100
Ryan, Thomas M. 1971
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Some Brief Field Trips in South Carolina: Some Sites in Beaufort County
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
See also Jasper (JASP) County

BEAU GENAV MN
Salley, Alexander S., Jr. 1919
Historical Commission of South Carolina
Parris Island: The Site of the First Attempt at a Settlement of White People within the Bounds of What Is Now South Carolina
The State Company
Bulletins of the Historical Commission of South Carolina No. 5

BEAU GENAV JA
Salley, Alexander S., Jr. 1925
Historical Commission of South Carolina
The Spanish Settlement at Port Royal, 1565-1586
South Carolina Historical Society
The South Carolina Historical and Genealogical Magazine 26(1):31-40

BEAU GENAV BA
Salley, Alexander S., Jr. 1927
Historical Commission of South Carolina
The Site of Charles Fort
Florida State Historical Society
In, Jean Ribaut: The Whole & True Discouerye of Terra Florida, edited by Jeannette T. Connor, pp. 113-124

BEAU AUTH PP
Sexton, James S. 1977
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
A Possible Case of Anemia as Seen on Human Remains from the Daw's Island Shell Midden, Beaufort County, South Carolina
Paper presented at the Fourth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

BEAU GENAV JA
Smith, Henry A. M. 1908
South Carolina Historical Society
Beaufort - the Original Plan and the Earliest Settlers
South Carolina Historical Society
The South Carolina Historical and Genealogical Magazine 9(3):141-160

BEAU GENAV JA  Early Man 2(2):8-12
Snyder, Joseph J. 1980
Harper's Ferry Center, National Park Service
A Tale of Two Colonies
Northwestern Archeology

BEAU SCIAA MN  Research Manuscript Series 42
South, Stanley A. 1973
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archeological Survey of Jenkins Island, Beaufort County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Hilton Head Plantation Company, Hilton Head Island, South Carolina
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>South, Stanley A.</td>
<td>The Search for Santa Elena on Parris Island, South Carolina</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEAU SCIAA MN</td>
<td>Research Manuscript Series 150</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South, Stanley A.</td>
<td>The Search for Sixteenth Century Santa Elena</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td>Published also as The Conference on Historic Site Archaeology Papers 1978, 13:25-37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEAU SCIAA JA</td>
<td>Notebook 11:1-12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South, Stanley A.</td>
<td>The Search for Sixteenth Century Santa Elena</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEAU SCIAA MN</td>
<td>Research Manuscript Series 165</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South, Stanley A.</td>
<td>The Discovery of Santa Elena</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEAUGENAV BA</td>
<td>Geological Society of America Guidebook 20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEAU AUTH PP</td>
<td>The Search for Santa Elena on Parris Island, South Carolina</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td>Paper presented at the Sixth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEAU AUTH PP</td>
<td>Historical Archaeology at the Spanish City of Santa Elena (1566-1587)</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td>Paper presented at the Twenty-Second Annual Conference on Historic Site Archaeology, Columbia, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEAU SCIAA MN</td>
<td>Research Manuscript Series 177</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South, Stanley A.</td>
<td>A Search for the French Charlesfort of 1562</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BEAU SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 184
South, Stanley A. 1982
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Exploring Santa Elena 1981
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

BEAU AUTH PP
South, Stanley A. 1982
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Excavation of the Northwest Bastion of Fort San Felipe (1570-1576) at the Spanish Colonial City of Santa Elena
Paper presented at the Twenty-Third Annual Conference on Historic Site Archaeology, Asheville, North Carolina

BEAU SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 188
South, Stanley A. 1983
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Revealing Santa Elena 1982
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

BEAU SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 190
South, Stanley A. 1984
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Testing Archeological Sampling Methods at Fort San Felipe, 1983
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

BEAU AUTH PP
South, Stanley A. 1984
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
The 1983 Excavations at Santa Elena, Parris Island, South Carolina
Paper presented at the Tenth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Charleston, South Carolina

BEAU SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 196
South, Stanley A. 1985
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Excavation of the Cassa Fuerte and Wells at Fort San Felipe 1984
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

BEAU SCIAA MN
South, Stanley A. 1985
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Building A Model for Use in a Typological Analysis of Nails from Santa Elena

BEAU AUTH PP
South, Stanley A. 1986
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Spanish Colonial Ceramics from Santa Elena
Paper presented at the Twelfth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

BEAU GENAV BA Anthropological Society of Washington Series
South, Stanley A. 1988
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Santa Elena: Threshold of Conquest
Smithsonian Institution Press
In, The Recovery of Meaning: Historical Archaeology in the Eastern United States, edited by Mark P. Leone and Parker B. Potter, Jr., pp. 27-71

-66-
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

BEAU GENAV JA  Columbus 92 4(6):33-36 38BU162
South, Stanley A. 1988
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
*Discovery at Santa Elena*
Genoa, Italy

BEAU AUTH PP
South, Stanley A. 1988
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
*Energy and Artifacts at Santa Elena*
Paper presented at the Fourteenth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

BEAU GENVBA
South, Stanley A. 1990
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
*From Thermodynamics to a Status Artifact Model: Spanish Santa Elena*
Smithsonian Institution Press
In, Columbian Consequences, Volume 2: Archaeological and Historical Perspectives on the Spanish Borderlands East, edited by David H. Thomas, pp. 329-341

BEAU AUTH PP
South, Stanley A., and Chester B. DePratter 1990
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
*The Search for Charlesfort*
Paper presented at the Sixteenth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

BEAU SCIAA MN  Research Manuscript Series 200 38BU162
South, Stanley A., and William B. Hunt 1986
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
*Discovering Santa Elena West of Fort San Felipe*
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

BEAU SCIAA MN  Anthropological Studies 7 38BU162
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
*Spanish Artifacts from Santa Elena*
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Occasional Papers of the South Carolina Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

BEAU AUTH MN
Starr, Rebecca K. 1981
N/A
*Daufuskie Island, South Carolina: Cultural Resources Survey 1981*
Prepared for South Carolina Coastal Council and Beaufort County Joint Planning Commission

BEAU SCIAA JA  Notebook 1(3):7-8 N/A
Stephenson, Robert L. 1969
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
*Spring Island*
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
BEAU SCIAA UM
Stephenson, Robert L. 1972
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
A Summary Analysis of Some Archeological Sites on Hilton Head Island as Represented in the Collections of Mr. Fred Hack

BEAU AUTH PP
Stephenson, Robert L. 1980
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Bienvenudo A Santa Elena
Paper presented at the Sixth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

BEAU SCIAA UM
Stephenson, Robert L. ND
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Coastal Shell Rings
See also Charleston (CHAR) County

BEAU GENAV JA South Carolina Antiquities 14(1-2):87-94
Taylor, Michael C. 1982
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Cremated Human Remains from the Bluff Site (38BU135), Daufuskie Island, South Carolina
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.

BEAU SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee, and Wayne D. Roberts 1988
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of U. S. Route 21 Whale Branch Bridge Replacement, Beaufort County

BEAU SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee, and Wayne D. Roberts 1990
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Additional Archaeological Investigations of U. S. Route 21 Widening, Beaufort County, Addendum to Original Report

BEAU SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee, and Michael B. Trinkley 1979
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of Proposed Borrow Pit in Beaufort County

BEAU SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee, and Michael B. Trinkley 1980
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Assessment of the Widening of U. S. 21 and Widening of Bridge over Albergotti Creek, Beaufort County

S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

BEAU SCIAA LR
Tippit, V. Ann 1982
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archeological Reconnaissance for the Proposed Sylby Tub Apartments Project, Hilton Head Island, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Thomas C. Barnwell, Hilton Head Island, South Carolina

BEAU GENAV JA Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin 19:64-67
Trinkley, Michael B. 1976
Research Laboratories of Anthropology, Univ. North Carolina, Chapel Hill
Paleobotanical Remains from Archaic-Woodland Transitional Shell Middens along the South Carolina Coast
Southeastern Archaeological Conference
Paper presented at the 32nd Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Gainesville, Florida;
See also Charleston (CHAR) County

BEAU GENAV JA Southern Indian Studies 28:3-24
Trinkley, Michael B. 1976
Research Laboratories of Anthropology, Univ. North Carolina, Chapel Hill
Archaeological Testing of SoCv282, Jenkins Island, South Carolina
Archaeological Society of North Carolina

BEAU GENAV JA Southern Indian Studies 28:25-29
Trinkley, Michael B. 1976
Research Laboratories of Anthropology, Univ. North Carolina, Chapel Hill
A Preliminary Report of Excavations at SoCv281, Beaufort County, South Carolina
Archaeological Society of North Carolina

BEAU SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1978
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of 3 Borrow Pit Locations in Beaufort County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

BEAU SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1978
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the U. S. 278 Connector, Jasper and Beaufort Counties
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
See also Jasper (JASP) County

BEAU SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1978
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Testing of 38BU97, Jenkins Island, South Carolina
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

BEAU SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1978
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S-59 Bridge Replacement, Beaufort County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

-69-
Trinkley, Michael B. 1979
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of Three Borrow Pits for Route P-0701, Beaufort County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Trinkley, Michael B. 1980
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Recent Woodland Period Research in Beaufort County, South Carolina
Paper presented at the 37th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, New Orleans, Louisiana

Trinkley, Michael B. 1981
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Studies of Three Woodland Period Sites in Beaufort County, South Carolina
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Trinkley, Michael B. 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Reconnaissance of the S. C. 170/280 Intersection, Beaufort County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Trinkley, Michael B. 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the U. S. 278 Widening, Beaufort County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Trinkley, Michael B. 1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Assessment of Sites 38BU716 and 38BU717, U. S. 278 Widening, Beaufort County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Trinkley, Michael B. 1985
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the Ulmer-U. S. 278 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
BEAU GENAV BA
Trinkley, Michael B. 1985
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*The Form and Function of South Carolina's Early Woodland Shell Rings*
University of Alabama Press
In, *Structure and Process in Southeastern Archaeology*, edited by Roy S. Dickens, Jr. and H. Trawick Ward, pp. 102-118; Published also as Studies of Southeastern United States Aboriginal Shell Rings, Part 3:561-578; See also Charleston (CHAR) County

BEAU AUTH PP
Trinkley, Michael B. 1986
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
*Non-Shell Late Archaic-Early Woodland Stallings Phase Sites: Additional Data on Subsistence and Settlement from the Southern South Carolina Coast*
Paper presented at the 43rd Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Nashville, Tennessee

BEAU ARCON MN Research Series 9
Trinkley, Michael B. 1987
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
*Archaeological Survey of Hilton Head Island, Beaufort County, South Carolina*
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Prepared for Town of Hilton Head Island, South Carolina

BEAU ARCON MN Chicora Research Contribution 20
Trinkley, Michael B. 1987
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
*Of Freedom unto All: An Archaeological Examination of the Port Royal Experiment*
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Paper presented at the Penn School Heritage Celebration, November 13, 1987

BEAU ARCON MN Chicora Research Contribution 21
Trinkley, Michael B. 1987
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
*The Lifestyle of Freedmen at Mitchelville, Hilton Head Island: Evidence of a Changing Pattern of Afro-American Archaeological Visibility*
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Paper presented at the Joint Meeting of the 44th Southeastern Archaeological Conference and 1987 Eastern States Archeological Federation, Charleston, South Carolina

BEAU AUTH PP
Trinkley, Michael B. 1987
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
*The Hilton Head Island Fish Haul Site: Additional Data on Stallings Phase Subsistence and Settlement*
Paper presented at the Thirteenth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

BEAU ARCON MN Research Series 13
Trinkley, Michael B. 1988
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
*Archaeological Testing of Six Sites on Hilton Head Island, Beaufort County, South Carolina*
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Prepared for Town of Hilton Head Island, South Carolina and P. Carlton Knoll Interests, Inc.
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

BEAU ARCON MN Chicora Research Contribution 23
Trinkley, Michael B. 1988
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Management Summary of Archaeological Testing Conducted at 38BU832, Bethea Tract, Hilton Head Island, South Carolina
Chicora Foundation, Inc.

BEAU ARCON MN Chicora Research Contribution 27
Trinkley, Michael B. 1988
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Management Summary of Archaeological Mitigation at 38BU634, Haig Point, Daufuskie Island
Chicora Foundation, Inc.

BEAU ARCON MN Chicora Research Contribution 25
Trinkley, Michael B. 1988
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Management Summary of an Archaeological Survey of the BB North or Seabrook Tract, Hilton Head Island, South Carolina
Chicora Foundation, Inc.

BEAU ARCON MN Chicora Research Contribution 26
Trinkley, Michael B. 1988
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Management Summary of Archaeological Site Boundary Determinations and Additional Survey on Daufuskie Island, Beaufort County, South Carolina
Chicora Foundation, Inc.

BEAU ARCON MN Research Series 16
Trinkley, Michael B. 1989
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
An Archaeological Survey of Phase I of the Walling Grove Plantation Development, Lady's Island, Beaufort County, South Carolina
Prepared for Walling Grove Plantation Development Company, Columbia, South Carolina

BEAU ARCON MN Research Series 18
Trinkley, Michael B. 1989
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
An Archaeological Survey of the Phase I Spring Island Development, Beaufort County, South Carolina
Prepared for Callawassie Development Corporation, Ridgeland, South Carolina

BEAU ARCON MN Chicora Research Contribution 34
Trinkley, Michael B. 1989
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Additional Archaeological Testing at 38BU153 and 38BU591, Haig Point, Daufuskie Island
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Prepared for International Paper Realty Corporation of South Carolina, Hilton Head Island, South Carolina

-72-
BEAU ARCON MN Chicora Research Contribution 39 38BU153, 38BU591, 38BU961
Trinkley, Michael B. 1989
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
*Management Summary of Archaeological Data Recovery at 38BU153, 38BU591, and 38BU961, Haig Point, Daufuskie Island, South Carolina*
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Prepared for International Paper Realty Corporation of South Carolina, Hilton Head Island, South Carolina

BEAU ARCON MN Chicora Research Contribution 32 38BU591
Trinkley, Michael B. 1989
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
*Management Summary of Archaeological Mitigation at 38BU591 South, Haig Point, Daufuskie Island*
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Prepared for International Paper Realty Corporation of South Carolina, Hilton Head Island, South Carolina

BEAU ARCON MN Chicora Research Contribution 35 N/A
Trinkley, Michael B. 1989
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
*Management Summary of Archaeological Survey at Walling Grove Plantation, Beaufort County, South Carolina*
Chicora Foundation, Inc.

BEAU ARCON MN Chicora Research Contribution 37 N/A
Trinkley, Michael B. 1989
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
*Management Summary of an Archaeological Survey of the Spring Island Bridge, Spring and Callawassie Islands, Beaufort County, South Carolina*
Chicora Foundation, Inc.

BEAU ARCON MN Chicora Research Contribution 40 N/A
Trinkley, Michael B. 1989
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
*Management Summary of an Archaeological Survey of the Spring Island Phase 1 Development, Spring Island, Beaufort County, South Carolina*
Chicora Foundation, Inc.

BEAU ARCON MN Chicora Research Contribution 42 38BU747
Trinkley, Michael B. 1990
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
*Management Summary of Archaeological Data Recovery Excavations at 38BU747, Spring Island, South Carolina*
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Prepared for William R. Biggs/Gilmore Associates, Hilton Head Island, South Carolina

BEAU ARCON MN Chicora Research Contribution 43 Multiple sites
Trinkley, Michael B. 1990
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
*Management Summary of the Second Phase of Archaeological Survey on Spring Island, Beaufort County, South Carolina*
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Prepared for William R. Biggs/Gilmore Associates, Hilton Head Island, South Carolina
BEAU ARCON MN Chicora Research Contribution 44
Trinkley, Michael B. 1990
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Management Summary of Archaeological Data Recovery at a Portion of the Cotton Hope Plantation (38BU96), Hilton Head Island, Beaufort County, South Carolina
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Prepared for Vanguard Realty, Inc., Hilton Head Island, South Carolina

BEAU ARCON MN Chicora Research Contribution 46
Trinkley, Michael B. 1990
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Management Summary of an Archaeological Survey of the Callawassie Island Phase 1 Development, Spring Island, Beaufort County, South Carolina
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Prepared for Chernoff/Silver & Associates, Hilton Head Island, South Carolina

BEAU ARCON MN Chicora Research Contribution 48
Trinkley, Michael B. 1990
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Management Summary of an Archaeological Survey of the Callawassie Island Phase 2 Development, Callawassie Island, Beaufort County, South Carolina
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Prepared for Chernoff/Silver & Associates, Hilton Head Island, South Carolina

BEAU ARCON MN Chicora Research Contribution 49
Trinkley, Michael B. 1990
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Management Summary of Archaeological Data Recovery Excavations at 38BU1214, Spring Island, South Carolina
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Prepared for William R. Biggs/Gilmore Associates, Hilton Head Island, South Carolina

BEAU ARCON MN Chicora Research Contribution 51
Trinkley, Michael B. 1990
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Management Summary of Archaeological Data Recovery Excavations at 38BU464, and 38BU1249, Callawassie Island, Beaufort County, South Carolina
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Prepared for Chernoff/Silver & Associates, Hilton Head Island, South Carolina

BEAU ARCON MN Chicora Research Contribution 52
Trinkley, Michael B. 1990
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Management Summary of Archaeological Data Recovery Excavations at 38BU19 and 38BU1262, Callawassie Island, Beaufort County, South Carolina
Chicora Foundation, Inc.

BEAU ARCON MN Research Series 7
Trinkley, Michael B. (editor) 1986
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Indian and Freedmen Occupation at the Fish Haul Site (38BU805), Beaufort County, South Carolina
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Prepared for The Environmental and Historical Museum of Hilton Head Island, South Carolina
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Series/Contribution</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Archaeological Investigations at Haig Point, Webb, and Oak Ridge,</td>
<td>BEAU ARCON MN</td>
<td>Trinkley, Michael B. (editor)</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Chicora Foundation, Inc.</td>
<td>Daufuskie Island, Beaufort County, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeological Survey of the Baker Field Expansion Project, Hilton</td>
<td>BEAU ARCON MN</td>
<td>Trinkley, Michael B. (editor)</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Chicora Foundation, Inc.</td>
<td>Hilton Head Island, Beaufort County, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeological Excavations at 38BU96, A Portion of Cotton Hope</td>
<td>BEAU ARCON MN</td>
<td>Trinkley, Michael B. (editor)</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Chicora Foundation, Inc.</td>
<td>Hilton Head Island, Beaufort County, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Second Phase of Archaeological Survey on Spring Island, Beaufort</td>
<td>BEAU ARCON MN</td>
<td>Trinkley, Michael B. (editor)</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Chicora Foundation, Inc.</td>
<td>County, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Archaeological Manifestations of the &quot;Port Royal Experiment&quot; at</td>
<td>BEAU ARCON MN</td>
<td>Trinkley, Michael B., and Debi Hacker</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Chicora Foundation, Inc.</td>
<td>Mitchelville, Hilton Head Island, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Archaeology of Fish Haul Creek, Hilton Head Island, Beaufort</td>
<td>BEAU CHASM MN</td>
<td>Trinkley, Michael B., and Martha A. Zierden</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation; The Charleston Museum</td>
<td>County, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

-75-
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

BEAU GENAV JA Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin 3:82-85
Waddell, Eugene G. 1965
N/A
A C-14 Date for Awendaw Punctate
Southeastern Archaeological Conference
Paper presented at the 21st Southeastern Archaeological Conference, New Orleans, Louisiana; Published also as Studies of Southeastern United States Aboriginal Shell Rings, Part 3:616-620; See also Charleston (CHAR) County

BEAU AUTH UM
Waddell, Eugene G. 1966
N/A
The Results of a Preliminary Survey to Determine the Significance of Shellring Sites
Published as Studies of Southeastern United States Aboriginal Shell Rings, Part 3:621-637; See also Charleston (CHAR) County

BEAU GENAV JA American Antiquity 26(4):550-552
Waring, Antonio J., Jr. 1961
N/A
Fluted Points on the South Carolina Coast
Society for American Archaeology
Published also as The Waring Papers: The Collected Works of Antonio J. Waring, Jr., edited by Stephen Williams, 1977:241-242; See also Jasper (JASP) County

BEAU GENAV BA Peabody Museum Papers Volume 58
Waring, Antonio J., Jr. 1977
N/A
Fluted Points on the South Carolina Coast (1961)
Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology, Harvard Univ., Cambridge
In, The Waring Papers: The Collected Works of Antonio J. Waring, Jr., edited by Stephen Williams, pp. 241-242; Published also as American Antiquity 26(4):550-552; See also Jasper (JASP) County

BEAU GENAV BA Peabody Museum Papers Volume 58
Waring, Antonio J., Jr. 1977
N/A
The Archaic and Some Shell Rings (1952-1956)
Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology, Harvard Univ., Cambridge
In, The Waring Papers: The Collected Works of Antonio J. Waring, Jr., edited by Stephen Williams, pp. 243-246; Published also as Studies of Southeastern United States Aboriginal Shell Rings, Part 5:429-432

BEAU GENAV BA Peabody Museum Papers Volume 58
Waring, Antonio J., Jr. 1977
N/A
Fiber-Tempered Pottery and Its Cultural Affiliations on the Georgia- Carolina Coast (1952)
Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology, Harvard Univ., Cambridge
In, The Waring Papers: The Collected Works of Antonio J. Waring, Jr., edited by Stephen Williams, pp. 253-255; Published also as Studies of Southeastern United States Aboriginal Shell Rings, Part 5:433-435; See also Charleston (CHAR) County

BEAU GENAV BA Peabody Museum Papers Volume 58
Waring, Antonio J., Jr. 1977
N/A
Fiber-Tempered Wares (1940-1942)
Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology, Harvard Univ., Cambridge
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

BEAU GENAV BA Peabody Museum Papers Volume 58
Waring, Antonio J., Jr. 1977
Paleo-Indian Remains in Georgia and South Carolina (1960)
Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology, Harvard Univ., Cambridge
In, The Waring Papers: The Collected Works of Antonio J. Waring, Jr., edited by Stephen Williams, pp. 236-240; See also Jasper (JASP) County

BEAU SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 91
Widmer, Randolph J. 1976
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archeological Survey and Assessment of Cultural Resources of the Chicago Bridge and Iron Company's Victoria Bluff Facility, Beaufort County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Chicago Bridge and Iron Company, Oak Brook, Illinois

BEAU SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 108
Wright, Newell O., Jr. 1977
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Underwater Archeological Survey and Assessment of Cultural Resources of the Chicago Bridge and Iron Company's Victoria Bluff Facility, Beaufort County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Chicago Bridge and Iron Company, Oak Brook, Illinois

BERK DEPT MT
Adams, Natalie P. 1990
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Early African-American Domestic Architecture from Berkeley County, South Carolina

BERK AUTH PP
Adams, Natalie P., and Richard M. Affleck 1989
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Archaeology at Middleburg Plantation, Berkeley County, South Carolina
Paper presented at the Fifteenth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

BERK DEPT MT
Affleck, Richard M. 1990
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Power and Space: Settlement Pattern Change at Middleburg Plantation, Berkeley County, South Carolina

BERK SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 95
Albright, Alan B. 1976
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Underwater Archeological Survey of Proposed Cooper River Dredge Area adjacent to the Amoco Facilities
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

-77-
BERK AUTH PP
Albright, Alan B. 1980
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Underwater Investigations at Wadboo Creek
Paper presented at the Sixth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archaeology,
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

BERK ARCON MN
Cultural Resource Management Report 91-01
Allan, Linda K., and Christopher T. Espenshade 1990
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Archaeological Resources Survey of Selected Portions of the Wambaw and Witherbee
Districts, Francis Marion National Forest, Berkeley County, South Carolina
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Prepared for U. S. Forest Service, Columbia, South Carolina

BERK AUTH PP
Amer, Christopher F., Bruce F. Thompson, and James Errante 1989
SCIAA; Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
The Little Landing Project: Survey and Excavation
Paper presented at the Fifteenth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archaeology,
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

BERK GENAV JA
South Carolina Antiquities 15(1-2):31-42
Anderson, David G. 1983
Museum of Anthropology, Univ. Michigan, Ann Arbor
The Ceramic Sequence from the Mattassee Lake Sites: Towards a Cultural Sequence for the
Lower Santee River, South Carolina
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
Paper presented at the 1982 Coastal Carolina Aboriginal Pottery Symposium,
The Charleston Museum, Charleston, South Carolina

BERK USFS MN
Anderson, David G., and Patricia A. Logan 1981
Commonwealth Associates, Inc.; U. S. Forest Service
Francis Marion National Forest Cultural Resources Overview
U. S. Forest Service
See also Charleston (CHAR) County

BERK AUTH PP
Anderson, David G., Charles E. Cantley, and A. Lee Novick 1980
Commonwealth Associates, Inc.; Ohio Univ., Athens
The Mattassee Lake Sites: Archeological Investigations along the Lower Santee River in the Coastal Plain of South Carolina
Paper presented at the Sixth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archaeology,
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

BERK AUTH PP
Anderson, David G., Charles E. Cantley, and A. Lee Novick 1980
Commonwealth Associates, Inc.
The 1979 Excavations at the Mattassee Lake Sites
Paper presented at the 37th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, New Orleans,
Louisiana, and at the 1980 Annual Meeting of the Eastern States Archeological Federation,
Albany, New York
Anderson, David G., Charles E. Cantley, and A. Lee Novick 1982
Commonwealth Associates, Inc.
The Mattassee Lake Sites: Archeological Investigations along the Lower Santee River in the Coastal Plain of South Carolina
Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park Service, Atlanta
Prepared for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Charleston District, Charleston, South Carolina

Anderson, David G., Charles E. Cantley, and A. Lee Novick 1982
Commonwealth Associates, Inc.
The Mattassee Lake Sites: Archeological Investigations along the Lower Santee River in the Coastal Plain of South Carolina (Final Data Appendix)
Commonwealth Associates, Inc.
Prepared under contract with Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park Service, Atlanta, Georgia for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Charleston District, Charleston, South Carolina

Anderson, David G., Stephen R. Claggett, and Judith A. Newkirk 1978
Commonwealth Associates, Inc.
Commonwealth Associates, Inc.
Prepared for South Carolina Public Service Authority, Moncks Corner, South Carolina; See also Georgetown (GEOR) County

Anderson, David G., Stephen R. Claggett, and Judith A. Newkirk 1978
Commonwealth Associates, Inc.
Environmental Overview: Winyah-Jefferies 230 KV Transmission Line Rebuild
Commonwealth Associates, Inc.
Prepared for South Carolina Public Service Authority, Moncks Corner, South Carolina; See also Georgetown (GEOR) County

Anderson, David G., Stephen R. Claggett, and Judith A. Newkirk 1979
Commonwealth Associates, Inc.
Environmental Analysis Report: Winyah-Charity 230 KV Transmission Line
Commonwealth Associates, Inc.
Prepared for South Carolina Public Service Authority, Moncks Corner, South Carolina; See also Georgetown (GEOR) County

Anthony, Ronald W. 1979
Carolina Archaeological Services
Descriptive Analysis and Replication of Historic Earthenware: Colono Wares from the Spiers Landing Site, Berkeley County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
BERK AUTH PP
Anthony, Ronald W. 1979
Carolina Archaeological Services
*Experimental Archeology and Colono Ware from the Spiers Landing Site: A Preliminary Analysis*
Paper presented at the Fifth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

BERK AUTH PP
Anthony, Ronald W. 1987
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
*It Is Not Hard to See: Material Culture Diversity at Southern Plantation Slave Settlements*
Paper presented at the Joint Meeting of the 44th Southeastern Archeological Conference and 1987 Eastern States Archeological Federation, Charleston, South Carolina

BERK DEPT MT
Anthony, Ronald W. 1989
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
*Cultural Diversity at Mid to Late 18th Century Lowcountry Plantation Slave Settlements*

BERK AUTH PP
Anthony, Ronald W. 1990
The Charleston Museum
*An Explanation of Slave Settlement Cultural Diversity*
Paper presented at the Sixteenth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

BERK ARCON UK
Anthony, Ronald W., and Lesley M. Drucker 1981
Carolina Archaeological Services
*Management Summary, Phase 2 Archaeological Investigations at Spring Grove Plantation, Berkeley County, South Carolina*
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for Celanese Plastics & Specialty Company, Charlotte, North Carolina

BERK ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 48
Anthony, Ronald W., and Lesley M. Drucker 1982
Carolina Archaeological Services
*Cultural Resources Reconnaissance Survey for the Carnes Crossroads to Celanese 115KV Transmission Line Project, Berkeley County, South Carolina*
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for Central Electric Power Cooperative, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

BERK SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 61
Asreen, Robert C., Jr. 1974
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
*An Archeological Reconnaissance of the Proposed Cooper River Rediversion Project, Berkeley County, South Carolina*
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared under contract with Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park Service, Atlanta, Georgia for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Charleston District, Charleston, South Carolina
BERK SCIAA MN  Research Manuscript Series 74
Asreel, Robert C., Jr. 1975
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archeological Survey of Proposed Widening of U. S. 52 between Moncks Corner and
Kingstree, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation, Columbia,
South Carolina; See also Williamsburg (WILL) County

BERK AUTH PP
Babson, David W. 1986
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Observing Ideology through Plantation Archaeology: A Progress Report
Paper presented at the Twelfth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology,
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

BERK GENAV JA  South Carolina Antiquities 19(1-2):35-48
Babson, David W. 1987
Department of Geography and Anthropology, Louisiana State Univ., Baton Rouge
Plantation Ideology and the Archaeology of Racism: Evidence from the Tanner Road Site
(38BK416), Berkeley County, South Carolina
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.

BERK DEPT MT
Babson, David W. 1987
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
The Tanner Road Settlement: The Archaeology of Racism on Limerick Plantation
Published as SCIAA Volumes in Historical Archaeology 4

BERK SCIAA MN  Volumes in Historical Archaeology 4
Babson, David W. 1988
Department of Geography and Anthropology, Louisiana State Univ., Baton Rouge
The Tanner Road Settlement: The Archaeology of Racism on Limerick Plantation
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

BERK ARCON MN  Resource Studies Series 138
Boles, Kathleen M. 1990
AF Consultants
Archaeological Inventory Survey for the Proposed Widening of U. S. Highway 52 from St.
Stephen to Kingstree, Berkeley and Williamsburg Counties, South Carolina
AF Consultants
Prepared under contract with Wilbur Smith & Associates, Columbia, South Carolina for
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation, Columbia, South Carolina;
See also Williamsburg (WILL) County

BERK AUTH PP
Brockington, Paul E. 1978
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Cooper River Rediversion Archeological Survey
Paper presented at the Fourth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology,
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

BERK SCIAA MN  Research Manuscript Series 169
Brockington, Paul E. 1980
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Cooper River Rediversion Archeological Survey
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared under contract with Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park Service, Atlanta, Georgia for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Charleston District, Charleston, South Carolina

BERK AUTH PP
Brockington, Paul E. 1980
Department of Anthropology, Univ. Kansas, Lawrence
Reconnaissance and Survey Stages of the Cooper River Rediversion Archeological Project
Paper presented at the 37th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, New Orleans, Louisiana

BERK ARCON MN
Garrow & Associates, Inc.; Department of History, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Rural Settlement in the Charleston Bay Area: Eighteenth and Nineteenth Century Sites in the Mark Clark Expressway Corridor
Garrow & Associates, Inc.
Prepared for S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation, Columbia, South Carolina; See also Charleston (CHAR) County

BERK AUTH PP
Brooks, Mark J. 1979
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archeological Survey of the Dundarrach Plantation Tract, Berkeley County, South Carolina
Paper presented at the Fifth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

BERK DEPT MT
Brooks, Mark J. 1980
Department of Anthropology, Arizona State Univ. Tempe
Late Holocene Sea Level Variability and Prehistoric Human Adaptations in the Lower Coastal Plain of South Carolina

BERK AUTH PP
Brooks, Mark J., and Veletta Canouts 1980
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Middle-Late Woodland and Mississippian Subsistence Strategies in the Interior Lower Coastal Plain of South Carolina
Paper presented at the 37th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, New Orleans, Louisiana

BERK GENAV BA
Brooks, Mark J., and Veletta Canouts 1981
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Environmental and Subsistence Change during the Late Prehistoric Period in the Interior Lower Coastal Plain of South Carolina
Department of Geological Sciences, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
In, Variation in Sea Level on the South Carolina Coastal Plain, edited by Donald J. Colquhoun, pp. 45-72
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

BERK SCIAA MN Anthropological Studies 6
Brooks, Mark J., and Veletta Canouts (assemblers) 1984
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Modeling Subsistence Change in the Late Prehistoric Period in the Interior Lower Coastal Plain of South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared under contract with Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park Service, Atlanta, Georgia for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Charleston District, Charleston, South Carolina; Occasional Papers of the South Carolina Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

BERK SCIAA UM
Brooks, Mark J., and Stanton W. Green 1978
SCIAA; Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Excavations at the Huger Site (38BK211), Berkeley County, South Carolina
Prepared for South Carolina Public Railways Commission, Charleston, South Carolina

BERK SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 147
Brooks, Mark J., and James D. Scuny 1979
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Intensive Archeological Survey of Amoco Realty Property in Berkeley County, South Carolina with a Test of Two Subsistence-Settlement Hypotheses for the Prehistoric Period
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Amoco Realty Company, Mt. Pleasant, South Carolina

BERK GENAV JA The Florida Anthropologist 32(3):85-103
SCIAA; Univ. South Carolina, Columbia; Queens College Radiocarbon Laboratory; South Carolina Geological Survey
Preliminary Archaeological and Geological Evidence for Holocene Sea Level Fluctuations in the Lower Cooper River Valley, South Carolina
Florida Anthropological Society, Inc.

BERK ARCON MN
Bryne, Stephen 1987
Garrow & Associates, Inc.
Management Summary: Archaeological Testing and Analysis on the Broom Hall Site, within the Crowfield Plantation Development Tract
Garrow & Associates, Inc.

BERK GENAV MN
Bull, Elias B. 1979
Berkeley-Charleston-Dorchester Council of Governments
Historic Preservation Inventory, Berkeley County
Berkeley-Charleston-Dorchester Council of Governments

BERK SCHD MN
Caballero, Olga M. 1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the Proposed U. S. 176 Widening from U. S. 17-A to S-45, Berkeley County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

-83-
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Institution/Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Caballero, Olga M.</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Archaeological Survey of the S-33/Cainhoy Borrow Pit</td>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caballero, Olga M.</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>S-20 (Powerhouse Road) Borrow Pit</td>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calhoun, Jeanne A., Martha A. Zierden, and Lesley M. Drucker</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Home Upriver: Rural Life on Daniel's Island, Berkeley County, South Carolina</td>
<td>Carolina Archaeological Services/The Charleston Museum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canouts, Veletta, and Mark J. Brooks</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>Modeling Subsistence Change in the Late Prehistoric Period in the Interior Lower Coastal Plain of South Carolina</td>
<td>Paper presented at the 38th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Asheville, North Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carr, John P.</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>The Cooper River-Amoco Project</td>
<td>Paper presented at the Fourth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archaeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles, Tommy, and Joe Davis</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>A Preliminary Report of an Archaeological Reconnaissance Survey of the Saint James Church Properties of the Diocese of South Carolina in Goose Creek, Berkeley County, South Carolina</td>
<td>S C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles, Tommy, and James O. Mills</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>An Archaeological Reconnaissance Survey of the Proposed Santee Canal Sanctuary, Berkeley County, South Carolina</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Authors</td>
<td>Institution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BERK SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 202</td>
<td>An Archaeological Reconnaissance Survey of the Proposed Santee Canal Sanctuary, Berkeley County, South Carolina (Compliance Edition)</td>
<td>Charles, Tommy, and James O. Mills 1987</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BERK SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 204</td>
<td>An Archaeological Reconnaissance Survey of the Saint James Church Properties of the Diocese of South Carolina in Goose Creek, Berkeley County, South Carolina</td>
<td>Charles, Tommy, Joe Davis, and Carl R. Steen 1988</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BERK AUTH UM</td>
<td>Geology of the St. Stephens Archeological Sites, Berkeley County, S. C.</td>
<td>Colquhoun, Donald J. 1979</td>
<td>Department of Geological Sciences, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BERK AUTH PP</td>
<td>Black Mortuary Behavior on the East Branch of the Cooper River, South Carolina</td>
<td>Connor, Cynthia 1987</td>
<td>Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BERK DEPT MT</td>
<td>&quot;Sleep On and Take Your Rest&quot;: Black Mortuary Behavior on the East Branch of the Cooper River, South Carolina</td>
<td>Connor, Cynthia 1989</td>
<td>Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BERK AUTH PP</td>
<td>Functional Diversity in Late Prehistoric Lithic Assemblages</td>
<td>Derting, Keith M. 1980</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BERK USFS UK</td>
<td>Excavations at Honey Hill</td>
<td>Dorian, Alan W., and Trisha Logan 1979</td>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

BERK AUTH PP
Drucker, Lesley M. 1978
Carolina Archaeological Services
The Spiers Landing Site: Socioeconomic Patterning at an Undocumented 18th/19th Century Site in Berkeley County, South Carolina
Paper presented at the 35th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Knoxville, Tennessee

BERK AUTH PP
Drucker, Lesley M. 1979
Carolina Archaeological Services
Socioeconomic Patterning at an Undocumented, Late Eighteenth Century Low Country Site
Paper presented at the Fifth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

BERK ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 38
Drucker, Lesley M. 1981
Carolina Archaeological Services
A Cultural Resources Overview of the Bushy Park Auxiliary Canal Study Area, Berkeley County, South Carolina
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Charleston District, Charleston, South Carolina

BERK GENAV JA Historical Archaeology 15(2):58-68
Drucker, Lesley M. 1981
Carolina Archaeological Services
Socioeconomic Patterning at an Undocumented Late 18th Century Lowcountry Site: Spiers Landing, South Carolina
Society for Historical Archaeology

BERK ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 149
Drucker, Lesley M. 1990
AF Consultants
Archaeological Site Evaluation - 38BK1175, Witherbee Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest, Berkeley County, South Carolina
AF Consultants

BERK ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 10
Drucker, Lesley M., and Ronald W. Anthony 1979
Carolina Archaeological Services
The Spiers Landing Site: Archaeological Investigations in Berkeley County, South Carolina
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared under contract with Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park Service, Atlanta, Georgia for U. S. Economic Development Authority

BERK ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 62
Drucker, Lesley M., and Ronald W. Anthony 1983
Carolina Archaeological Services
Cultural Resources Reconnaissance Survey for the Sangaree 115KV Tap Transmission Line Project, Berkeley County, South Carolina
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for Central Electric Power Cooperative, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

BERK ARCON BA Research Series 4 38BK202
Drucker, Lesley M., and Martha A. Zierden 1985
Carolina Archaeological Services; The Charleston Museum
Archaeology and History on Daniel Island: A Preliminary Review of Plantation Studies in
Berkeley County, South Carolina
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
In, Current Research in the Historical Archaeology of the Carolinas, edited by Jack H.
Wilson, Jr., pp. 38-47

BERK USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 83-46 38BK685-38BK708
Elliott, Daniel T. 1983
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey on Compartments 121 and 179, Wambaw District, Francis
Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 84-1 38BK552
Elliott, Daniel T. 1984
U. S. Forest Service
Archaeological Testing and Evaluation at 38BK552, Compartment 117, Witherbee District,
Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK ARCON MN 38BK103.
Elliott, Daniel T. 1987
Garrow & Associates, Inc.
Crowfield Archaeological Survey
Garrow & Associates, Inc.
Prepared for Westvaco Development Corporation, Summerville, South Carolina;
See also Charleston (CHAR) County

BERK ARCON MN Cultural Resource Management Report 90-22 38BK1124, 38BK1126-38BK1127
Espenshade, Christopher T. 1990
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Archaeological Evaluation of Sites 38BK1124, 38BK1126, 38BK1127: Santee Swamp
Adaptations in the Francis Marion National Forest Area
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Prepared for U. S. Forest Service, Columbia, South Carolina

BERK GENAV JA Historical Archaeology 18(1):1-14 38BK160, 38BK223
Fairbanks, Charles H. 1984
Department of Anthropology, Univ. Florida, Gainesville
The Plantation Archaeology of the Southeastern Coast
Society for Historical Archaeology

BERK SCIAAA MN Research Manuscript Series 51 38BK67-38BK68
Ferguson, Leland G. 1973
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Pintail Island Project
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

BERK GENAV JA South Carolina Antiquities 18(1-2):25-32 N/A
Ferguson, Leland G. 1986
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Slave Settlement and Community Patterns along the East Branch of Cooper River:
Plans for Research
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

BERK DEPT MN
Ferguson, Leland G., and David W. Babson 1986
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Survey of Plantation Sites along the East Branch of Cooper River: A Model for Predicting Archaeological Site Location
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia

BERK AUTH PP
Ferguson, Leland G., and David W. Babson 1987
Univ. South Carolina, Columbia; Louisiana State Univ., Baton Rouge
Afro-American Community on the East Branch of Cooper River, South Carolina
Paper presented at the Joint Meeting of the 44th Southeastern Archaeological Conference and 1987 Eastern States Archeological Federation, Charleston, South Carolina

BERK ARCON MN
Friedlander, Amy 1982
Soil Systems, Inc.
Establishing Historical Demographic Probabilities for Archaeological Interpretations: Two Plantations in the South Carolina Lowcountry, 1740-1820
Soil Systems, Inc.

BERK ARCON BA Studies in Historical Archaeology
Friedlander, Amy 1985
Louis Berger & Associates, Inc.
Establishing Historical Probabilities for Archaeological Interpretations: Slave Demography of Two Plantations in the South Carolina Lowcountry, 1740-1820
Academic Press, Inc.
In, The Archaeology of Slavery and Plantation Life, edited by Theresa A. Singleton, pp. 215-238

BERK ARCON JA South Carolina Antiquities 18(1-2):41-46
Friedlander, Amy 1986
Louis Berger & Associates, Inc.
Turning Points: Some Directions for Historical Research on Southern Plantations
Archaeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.

BERK AUTH UM
Gardner, William E. 1972
U. S. Forest Service
Historical Sites around the Francis Marion National Forest
See also Charleston (CHAR) County

BERK ARCON MN
Garrow and Associates, Inc. 1985
A New Archaeological and Historical Study in Rural Berkeley County
Garrow and Associates, Inc.
Prepared for S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation, Columbia, South Carolina

BERK ARCON UM SSI # ES 1259
Garrow, Patrick H. 1979
Soil Systems, Inc.
Rough Draft Report: Archaeological Testing of the Deer Field Site, Berkeley County, South Carolina
Prepared for R. W. Beck and Associates, Denver, Colorado
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

BERK ARCON UM SSI#ES1259
Garrow, Patrick H. 1979
Soil Systems, Inc.
Rough Draft Report: Archaeological Testing of the Low Ridge Site, Berkeley County, South Carolina
Prepared for R. W. Beck and Associates, Denver, Colorado

BERK AUTH PP
Garrow, Patrick H. 1980
Soil Systems, Inc.
Archaeological Investigations of Two Slave Quarter Sites in Berkeley County, South Carolina
Paper presented at the 37th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, New Orleans, Louisiana

BERK ARCON MN SSI#ES1912
Garrow, Patrick H., and Thomas R. Wheaton, Jr. 1979
Soil Systems, Inc.
Documented Recommendations for Additional Investigation of Historical Sites to Be Impacted by Construction of the Cooper Rediversion Canal, Berkeley County, South Carolina
Prepared under contract with Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park Service, Atlanta, Georgia for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Charleston District, Charleston, South Carolina

BERK AUTH PP
Garrow, Patrick H., and Thomas R. Wheaton, Jr. 1979
Soil Systems, Inc.
African Slave Archaeology: The Yaughan Plantation Example
Paper presented at the Twentieth Annual Conference on Historic Site Archaeology, St. Augustine, Florida

BERK SCIAA BA Anthropological Studies 9
Garrow, Patrick H., and Thomas R. Wheaton, Jr. 1989
Garrow & Associates, Inc.; New South Associates
Colonoware Ceramics: The Evidence from Yaughan and Curriboo Plantations
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
In, Studies in South Carolina Archaeology: Essays in Honor of Robert L. Stephenson, edited by Albert C. Goodyear and Glen T. Hanson, pp. 175-184

BERK ARCON MN SSI#ES1259
Garrow, Patrick H., Jack E. Bernhardt, and Jana Kellar 1979
Soil Systems, Inc.
Archaeological Investigations at Deerfield and Low Ridge Sites, Cross Generating Station, Berkeley County, South Carolina
Prepared for R. W. Beck and Associates, Denver, Colorado

BERK ARCON MN SSI#ES1215
Garrow, Patrick H., Thomas R. Wheaton, Jr., and Claudia L. Watson 1980
Soil Systems, Inc.
Report on Mitigation and Laboratory Analysis of Historical Sites to Be Impacted by Construction of the Cooper River Rediversion Canal, Berkeley County, South Carolina
Prepared under contract with Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park Service, Atlanta, Georgia for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Charleston District, Charleston, South Carolina
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Green, Stanton W., and Mark J. Brooks</td>
<td>Huger Excavation: A Problem in Site Definition</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia; SCIAA</td>
<td>Paper presented at the Fourth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green, Stanton W., Mark J. Brooks, and Stephen M. Perlman</td>
<td>Determining the Extent and Variability of Archaeological Sites in Temperate Forest Locales</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia; SCIAA</td>
<td>Paper presented at the 43rd Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Tucson, Arizona</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hart, Linda P.</td>
<td>Excavations at the Limerick Tar Kiln Site - 38BK472</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hart, Robert L.</td>
<td>Rivers, Rice and Rebellion: The Search for a Battery</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Park Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hartley, Michael O., and Robert L. Stephenson</td>
<td>The Grove and Flagg Plantations Survey</td>
<td>1975</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haskell, Helen W.</td>
<td>Variability in Vessel Morphology: A Functional Analysis of Two Ceramic Assemblages from the Middle-Late Woodland and Mississippian Periods</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepared at the 37th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, New Orleans, Louisiana</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herold, Elaine B.</td>
<td>Archaeological Salvage Explorations at the Flagg Settlement Site, 38BK149, on the Amoco Property, Berkeley County, South Carolina</td>
<td>1976</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Charleston Museum</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepared for Amoco Chemicals Corporation, Chicago, Illinois</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authors</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Institution</td>
<td>Details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herold, Elaine B., and Stanley G. Knick, III</td>
<td><em>An Archaeological Survey of the Proposed Railroad for the Santee-Cooper Cross Generating Plant, St. Stephens and St. Johns Parishes, Berkeley County</em></td>
<td>The Charleston Museum</td>
<td>Prepared for R. W. Beck and Associates, Denver, Colorado; See also Dorchester (DORC), Orangeburg (ORAN), and Williamsburg (WILL) Counties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herold, Elaine B., and Allen Liss</td>
<td><em>An Archaeological Survey of the Persimmon Hill Area, Berkeley County, South Carolina</em></td>
<td>The Charleston Museum</td>
<td>Prepared for Port Development Company, Charleston, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

BERK CHASM MN
Herold, Elaine B., and Kay R. Scruggs 1975
The Charleston Museum
An Archaeological and Historical Survey of the Grove and Flagg Plantations
The Charleston Museum

BERK CHASM MN
Herold, Elaine B., and Kay R. Scruggs 1976
The Charleston Museum
An Historical Survey of the Proposed East Cooper and Berkeley Railroad Right-of-Way (Route D)
The Charleston Museum
Prepared for South Carolina Public Railways Commission, Charleston, South Carolina

BERK AUTH PP
Herold, Elaine B., and Kay R. Scruggs 1979
The Charleston Museum
Historic Archaeology at Flagg and Grove Plantations, Berkeley County, South Carolina
Paper presented at the Fifth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

BERK CHASM MN
Herold, Elaine B., Stanley G. Knick, III, and Allen Liss 1978
The Charleston Museum
An Historical - Archaeological Survey of the Boswell Tract, Berkeley County, South Carolina
The Charleston Museum
Prepared for Amoco Realty Company, Mt. Pleasant, South Carolina

BERK ARCON MN
Jeffcoat, Carol C. 1978
Carr and Associates
Soil Chemical Analysis of Samples from the Spiers Landing Site
Carr and Associates
Prepared for Carolina Archaeological Services, Columbia, South Carolina

BERK SCIAA MN
Kimmel, Richard H. 1974
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archeological Survey Report of the Williams-Dupont Power Line, Berkeley County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for South Carolina Electric & Gas Company, Columbia, South Carolina

BERK AUTH PP
Knick, Stanley G., III 1979
The Charleston Museum
1,000 Birds: An Abbreviated Report of an Archeological Survey of the Proposed Santee-Cooper Power Plant, St. John's Parish, Berkeley County, South Carolina
Paper presented at the Fifth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Archaeological Reconnaissance of Sangaree - A Planned Community</td>
<td>Lees, William B.</td>
<td>1977</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td>Prepared for Berkeley Company, Summerville, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pattern and Meaning of Colono-Indian Ceramics at Limerick Plantation, South Carolina</td>
<td>Lees, William B.</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>Department of Anthropology, Michigan State Univ., East Lansing</td>
<td>Idea Leaflet of The Conference on Historic Site Archaeology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limerick, Old and in the Way: Archeological Investigations at Limerick Plantation, Berkeley County, South Carolina</td>
<td>Lees, William B.</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>Department of Anthropology, Michigan State Univ., East Lansing</td>
<td>Prepared for South Carolina Railways Commission, Charleston, South Carolina; Occasional Papers of the South Carolina Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology; Also, SCIAA Research Manuscript Series 157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reconnaissance Survey of the Proposed Berkeley County Wastewater System Plant Site, Robert E. Lee Tract, Berkeley County, South Carolina</td>
<td>Lees, William B., and James L. Michie</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td>Prepared for Berkeley County Water and Sewer Authority</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BERK AUH UK
Lepionka, Larry 1980
Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort
Archaeological Investigation of the Proposed East Cooper River Airport Properties

BERK AUH MN
Lewis, Kenneth E. 1978
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Commercial Livestock Raising at Limerick Plantation as an Adaptive Strategy

BERK AUH PP
Lewis, Kenneth E. 1979
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archaeological View of Limerick and Middleton Plantations
Paper presented at the 3rd Annual Symposium on Language and Culture in South Carolina, Columbia, South Carolina; See also Dorchester (DORC) County

Logan, Trisha 1979
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Proposed Road Construction on the Wambaw District of the Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

Logan, Trisha 1979
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Proposed New Construction Projects on the Witherbee District of the Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

Logan, Trisha 1979
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Proposed Road and Log Deck Construction in Compartment 161, Wambaw District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS LR  U. S. F. S. Report 80-4
Logan, Trisha 1979
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Tract 110 Located at Honey Hill on the Wambaw District of the Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

Logan, Trisha 1979
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Proposed Projects in Compartment 86, Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

Logan, Trisha 1979
U. S. Forest Service
Richbourg's Fort, Compartment 125, Wambaw District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Logan, Trisha</td>
<td><strong>A Comprehensive Bibliography of South Carolina Archaeology</strong></td>
<td>1979-1981</td>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Honey Hill Site (38BK134): Determination of Eligibility</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BERK USFS LR</td>
<td>U. S. F. S. Report 80-6</td>
<td>38BK425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Preliminary Archeological Survey of Proposed Forest Service Projects in Compartment 48, Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BERK USFS LR</td>
<td>U. S. F. S. Report 80-9</td>
<td>38BK425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Archeological Testing of the Big Ocean Bay Site (38BK425), Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BERK USFS LR</td>
<td>U. S. F. S. Report 80-12</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An Archeological Survey of Tract 2-a, the McNair Exchange, on the Witherbee District of the Francis Marion National Forest</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BERK USFS LR</td>
<td>U. S. F. S. Report 80-13</td>
<td>38BK300, 38BK408, 38BK420-38BK422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A Preliminary Archeological Survey of the McConnell's Landing Road, F. S. Road 204D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BERK USFS LR</td>
<td>U. S. F. S. Report 80-21</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Data Recovery and Analysis Plan for the Wambaw District of the Francis Marion National Forest</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BERK USFS LR</td>
<td>U. S. F. S. Report 81-1</td>
<td>38BK477-38BK479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An Archeological Survey of Stand 4 in Compartment 70 on the Witherbee District of the Francis Marion National Forest</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BERK AUTH PP</td>
<td></td>
<td>Multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Archeological Study Areas in the Francis Marion National Forest</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Paper presented at the Seventh Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina; See also Charleston (CHAR) County</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BERK USFS LR  U. S. F. S. Report 81-20  38BK562-38BK577
Logan, Trisha  1981
U. S. Forest Service
A Preliminary Archeological Survey for Compartment 149, Wambaw Ranger District,
Francis Marion N. F.
U. S. Forest Service

BERK GENAV JA  South Carolina Antiquities 12(2):1-4  Multiple sites
Marquardt, William H.  1980
Progress in Archeological Investigations on Corps of Engineers Projects in
South Carolina
See Abbeville (ABBE) County

BERK ARCON MN  Resource Studies Series 104  38BK824-38BK825
Martin, Debra K., and Lesley M. Drucker  1987
Carolina Archaeological Services
Archaeological Inventory Survey of Gibson Tract A Borrow Pit (Clouter Creek), Berkeley
County, South Carolina
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for Cooper River Constructors, Inc., Wando, South Carolina

BERK AUTH MN  38BK160
Michie, James L.  1978
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Faunal Analysis and Comments: Spiers Landing
Prepared for Carolina Archaeological Services, Columbia, South Carolina

BERK USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 83-51  38BK743-38BK744
Morgan, Robert T.  1983
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Proposed Wildlife Openings in Compartments 124 and 177,
Wambaw District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 84-3  N/A
Morgan, Robert T.  1983
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartments 137, 162, and 205,
Wambaw District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
See also Charleston (CHAR) County

BERK USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 85-17  38BK814; 38CH807
Morgan, Robert T.  1984
U. S. Forest Service
Cultural Resource Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartments 142, 150, 156, 163,
167, and 206, Wambaw Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
See also Charleston (CHAR) County

BERK USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 85-24  38BK422, 38BK807,
Morgan, Robert T.  1985
U. S. Forest Service
Cultural Resource Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartment 125, Wambaw Ranger
District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
BERK USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 85-54
Morgan, Robert T. 1985
U. S. Forest Service
Cultural Resource Survey of Compartment 122, Wambaw Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

Morgan, Robert T. 1985
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Compartment 126, Wambaw Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 86-1
Morgan, Robert T. 1985
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Special Use Request in Compartment 128, Wambaw Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 87-13
Morgan, Robert T. 1986
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 128, Wambaw Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 87-14
Morgan, Robert T. 1986
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 175, Wambaw Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 87-15
Morgan, Robert T. 1986
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartments 2 and 3, Witherbee Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 87-39
Morgan, Robert T. 1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 86, Witherbee Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 87-45
Morgan, Robert T. 1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 18, Witherbee Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>A Comprehensive Bibliography of South Carolina Archaeology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BERK USFS MN</strong> Cultural Resource Management Report 87-46</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan, Robert T. 1987</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 92, Witherbee Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BERK USFS MN</strong> Cultural Resource Management Report 88-9</td>
<td>38BK1044</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan, Robert T. 1988</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 160, Wambaw Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BERK USFS MN</strong> Cultural Resource Management Report 88-37</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan, Robert T. 1988</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>A Cultural Resources Survey of a Proposed Land Exchange with Umphlett Forest Products, Inc. in Compartment 26, Witherbee Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BERK USFS MN</strong> Cultural Resource Management Report 89-45</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan, Robert T. 1989</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 83, Witherbee Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BERK USFS MN</strong> Cultural Resource Management Report 89-56</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan, Robert T. 1989</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 143, Wambaw Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BERK USFS MN</strong> Cultural Resource Management Report 90-20</td>
<td>38BK1124-38BK1127</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan, Robert T. 1990</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>A Cultural Resource Survey of Land Exchange Tracts in Compartment 11, Witherbee Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BERK USFS MN</strong> U. S. F. S. Report 84-4</td>
<td>38BK752-38BK753</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan, Robert T., and Robert G. Pasquill, Jr. 1983</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartment 184, Wambaw District, Francis Marion National Forest</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan, Robert T., and Robert G. Pasquill, Jr. 1984</td>
<td>38BK769</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartment 181, Wambaw District, Francis Marion National Forest</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

-98-
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

BERK USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 81-3
Muse, Jenalee 1980
U. S. Forest Service
An Evaluation of 38BK408, The McConnell's Landing Site
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 81-18
Muse, Jenalee 1980
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Mechanical Site Preparation Areas in the Wambaw District of the Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK SCIAA MN Cultural Resource Management Publication No. 6
Newell, Mark M. 1989
Underwater Antiquities Management Program, SCIAA
The Santee Canal Sanctuary Part II: Preliminary Archaeological Investigation of a Portion of the Old Santee Canal and Biggin Creek, Berkeley County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for S. C. Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism, Columbia, South Carolina, and Santee Cooper Public Service Authority, Moncks Corner, South Carolina

BERK AUTH PP
Newell, Mark M. 1989
Underwater Antiquities Management Program, SCIAA
Preliminary Report on Excavations in the Old Santee Canal
Paper presented at the Fifteenth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

BERK GENAV JA
O'Brien, Michael J. 1926
N/A
"Lymerick Plantation"-Berkeley County, South Carolina
American Irish Historical Society

BERK USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 82-15
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1982
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Proposed Wildlife Openings, Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 82-16
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1982
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Proposed Mechanical Site Preparation Areas, Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 82-18
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1982
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Proposed Road Construction, Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
Further Excavations in Compartment 159, Francis Marion National Forest
U.S. Forest Service

An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartment 27, Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest
U.S. Forest Service

An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartment 4, Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest
U.S. Forest Service

An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartment 52, Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest
U.S. Forest Service

An Archeological Survey of Proposed Mechanical Site Prep Areas in Compartments 122, 173, 185, 195, and 213, Wambaw Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest
U.S. Forest Service

See also Charleston (CHAR) County

An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartment 93, Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest
U.S. Forest Service

An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartment 106, Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest
U.S. Forest Service
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

BERK USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 83-13
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr.  1982
U. S. Forest Service
Another Look at the Wildlife Opening in Compartment 70, Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 83-14
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr.  1982
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartment 6, Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 83-15
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr.  1982
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartment 67, Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 83-16
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr.  1982
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartment 103, Wambaw District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 83-17
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr.  1982
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartment 123, Wambaw District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 83-18
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr.  1982
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Seed Tree Removal Areas in Compartments 215, 128, 144, 175, and 187, Wambaw District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
See also Charleston (CHAR) County

BERK USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 82-20
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr.  1982
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartment 84, Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 82-27
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr.  1982
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartment 53, Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

-101-
BERK USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 83-30 38BK679-38BK682
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1983
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartment 91, Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 83-33 38BK623-38BK626, 38BK671-38BK674
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1983
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartment 53, Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 83-34 N/A
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1983
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands and Proposed Road Construction in Compartment 66, Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 83-35 38BK684
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1983
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartment 37, Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 83-36 38BK129-38BK131, 38BK710-38BK713
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1983
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands and Proposed Road Construction in Compartment 147, Wambaw District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 83-37 38BK301, 38BK709
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1983
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Proposed Mechanical Site Preparation Areas in Compartments 124 and 149, Wambaw District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 83-38 38BK358, 38BK714-38BK716; 38CH182, 38CH652
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1983
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Proposed Seed Tree Removal Areas in Compartments 132, 148, 151, and 170, Wambaw District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
See also Charleston (CHAR) County

Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1983
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Study of Selected Timber Stands in Compartment 88, Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

BERK USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 83-43  38BK179, 38BK471
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr.  1983
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartment 112, Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 83-21  38BK636-38BK645,
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr.  1983  38BK653-38BK654,
U. S. Forest Service  38BK656-38BK659
An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartment 9, Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 83-22  38BK660-38BK662
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr.  1983
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartment 10, Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 83-23  38BK665-38BK666
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr.  1983
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Proposed Mechanical Site Prep Areas in Compartments 14, 22, 32, 84, and 117, Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 83-24  N/A
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr.  1983
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartment 55, Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 83-26  N/A
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr.  1983
U. S. Forest Service
Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartment 183, Wambaw District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 83-28  38BK663-38BK664
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr.  1983
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartment 116, Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 83-29  N/A
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr.  1983
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of a Portion of Stand 2 in Compartment 94, Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

-103-
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

BERK USFS Mn  U. S. F. S. Report 83-31  38BK678
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr.  1983
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartments 108 and 109, Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS Mn  U. S. F. S. Report 83-32  N/A
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr.  1983
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartment 8, Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS Mn  U. S. F. S. Report 83-45  N/A
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr.  1983
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartment 13, Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS Mn  U. S. F. S. Report 84-5  38BK747-38BK750
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr.  1984
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Proposed Seedtree Removal Areas in Compartments 7, 18, 36, 40, 46, 62, 82, 83, 96, 98, and 101, Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS Mn  U. S. F. S. Report 84-12  38BK762-38BK766
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr.  1984
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Proposed Road Construction in Compartment 184, Stand 14, Wambaw District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS Mn  U. S. F. S. Report 84-13  38BK770-38BK772
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr.  1984
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartments 111 and 112, Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS Mn  U. S. F. S. Report 84-15  38BK222, 38BK477
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr.  1984
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartment 63, Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS Mn  U. S. F. S. Report 84-17  N/A
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr.  1984
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Stand 1 in Compartment 69, Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

-104-
BERK USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 84-20  38BK777-38BK778
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1984
U. S. Forest Service
Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartment 22, Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 84-22  N/A
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1984
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartment 17, Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 84-23  38BK514
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1984
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartment 78, Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 84-26  N/A
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1984
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartment 28, Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 84-27  38BK438-38BK443, 38BK481-38BK483, 38BK490-38BK495, 38BK528, 38BK779; 38CH798-38CH799
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1984
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Proposed Seedtree Removal #3, Wambaw District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
See also Charleston (CHAR) County

BERK USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 85-5  38BK781-38BK799
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1984
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartment 119, Wambaw District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 85-6  38BK800
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1984
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Stand 2 in Compartment 102, Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 85-7  38BK455
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1984
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartments 30, 45, 60, 73, 97, and 107, Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BERK USFS MN</td>
<td>U. S. F. S. Report 85-8</td>
<td>Pasquill, Robert G., Jr.</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartment 140, Wambaw District, Francis Marion National Forest</td>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartments 87 and 89, Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest</td>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartments 14 and 15, Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest</td>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An Archeological Survey of Stand 1 in Compartment 113, Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest</td>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartments 104 and 105, Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest</td>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An Archeological Survey of Compartment 22 for Proposed Land Exchange, Witherbee Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest</td>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartments 34 and 35, Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest</td>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BERK USFS MN</td>
<td>U. S. F. S. Report 85-16</td>
<td>Pasquill, Robert G., Jr.</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands for Proposed Seedtree Removal in Compartments 18, 20, 44, and 114, Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest</td>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

BERK USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 85-37
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1985
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartments 39 and 55, Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 85-42
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1985
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartments 110 and 115, Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 85-43
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1985
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartment 79, Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 85-44
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1985
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartments 120 and 176, Wambaw District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 85-62
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1985
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartment 99, Witherbee Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 86-6
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1985
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Selected Timber Stands on the Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1985
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartments 171, 176 and 188, Wambaw Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 86-7
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1985
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartments 18 and 20, Witherbee Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

-107-
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartment 95, Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest</td>
<td>Pasquill, Robert G., Jr.</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartments 31, 51, and 60, Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest</td>
<td>Pasquill, Robert G., Jr.</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>38BK835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartment 192, Wambaw District, Francis Marion National Forest</td>
<td>Pasquill, Robert G., Jr.</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartments 20 and 21, Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest</td>
<td>Pasquill, Robert G., Jr.</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Cultural Resource Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartment 101, Witherbee Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest</td>
<td>Pasquill, Robert G., Jr.</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

BERK USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 86-34  38BK875
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr.  1986
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Selected Stands in Compartment 114, Witherbee Ranger
District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 86-35  N/A
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr.  1986
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Selected Stands in Compartment 47, Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 86-33  38BK870-38BK874
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr.  1986
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartments 133 and 134, Wambaw Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK GENAV MN  38BK473
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr.  1987
U. S. Forest Service
Battery Warren and the Santee Light Artillery
Berkeley County Historical Society

BERK AUTH PP  38BK235-38BK236
Pearson, JoLee A.  1980
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Variability in Ceramic Composition: Functional Implications for Middle Late Woodland
and Mississippian Ceramic Assemblages
Paper presented at the 37th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, New Orleans, Louisiana

BERK AUTH PP  N/A
Pearson, JoLee A.  1981
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Variability in Ceramic Composition: Functional Implications for a Mississippian
Ceramic Assemblage
Paper presented at the 46th Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology,
San Diego, California

BERK SCIAA LR  38BK279-38BK281
Poplin, Eric C.  1977
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archaeological Reconnaissance of Two (2) Proposed Plant Areas on the Mt. Holly
Plantation, Goose Creek, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared under contract with CH2M Hill Company, Portland, Oregon for Alumax Pacific
Corporation, Hermiston, Oregon
BERK SCIAA LR
Poplin, Eric C. 1978
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archeological Reconnaissance of the Northern Section of the Mt. Holly Plantation, Goose Creek, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared under contract with CH2M Hill Company, Portland, Oregon for Alumax Pacific Corporation, Hermiston, Oregon

BERK SCIAA LR
Poplin, Eric C. 1978
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archeological Reconnaissance of the Southern Section of the Mt. Holly Plantation, Goose Creek, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared under contract with CH2M Hill Company, Portland, Oregon for Alumax Pacific Corporation, Hermiston, Oregon

BERK ARCON MN
Poplin, Eric C. 1990
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Archaeological Survey of Three Mine Sites, French Quarter Creek Development Tract, Berkeley County, South Carolina
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Prepared for French Quarter Creek Investors, Inc., Mount Pleasant, South Carolina

BERK ARCON MN
Poplin, Eric C., and Ashley Chapman 1990
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Archaeological Survey of Selected Portions of the Stony Landing Development Tract, Berkeley County, South Carolina
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Prepared for Cumbe Realty, Inc., Moncks Corner, South Carolina

BERK SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 133
Poplin, Eric C., John C. Norris, and Claudia B. Wolfe 1978
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archeological Reconnaissance of the Mt. Holly Plantation, Berkeley County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared under contract with CH2M Hill Company, Portland, Oregon for Alumax Pacific Corporation, Hermiston, Oregon

BERK AUTH PP
Poplin, Eric C., John C. Norris, and Claudia B. Wolfe 1978
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Historical Perspectives on the Mt. Holly Plantation, Berkeley County, South Carolina
Paper presented at the Fourth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

Prokopetz, A. Wayne 1977
U. S. Forest Service
An Archaeological Survey of Roads and Borrow Pits on the Francis Marion National Forest, South Carolina
U. S. Forest Service
See also Charleston (CHAR) County
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prokopetz, A. Wayne</td>
<td>An Archæological Survey of Roads on the Witherbee and Wambaw Districts, Francis Marion National Forest, South Carolina</td>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reitz, Elizabeth J., Tyson Gibbs, and Ted A. Rathbun</td>
<td>Archaeological Evidence for Subsistence on Coastal Plantations</td>
<td>Berk UFS BA Studies in Historical Archaeology</td>
<td>38AB9; 38BK160; 38CH434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roberts, Wayne D.</td>
<td>Supplementary Information Concerning the Late Discovery of Archaeological Remains within the Mark Clark Expressway Corridor: The Brick Kiln on Beresford Creek</td>
<td>Berk SCHD LR S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td>38BK820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roberts, Wayne D.</td>
<td>Archaeological Survey of the S-8-33 Detyens Tract Borrow Pit, Berkeley County</td>
<td>Berk SCHD LR S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td>38BK22-38BK26, 38BK942</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roberts, Wayne D.</td>
<td>Archaeological Investigations of G. Elliot Weeks Borrow Pit (No. 2)</td>
<td>Berk SCHD LR S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roberts, Wayne D.</td>
<td>Archaeological Investigations of G. Elliot Weeks Borrow Pit (No. 3)</td>
<td>Berk SCHD LR S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roberts, Wayne D.</td>
<td>Archaeological Investigations of G. Elliot Weeks Borrow Pit (No. 4)</td>
<td>Berk SCHD LR S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

BERK SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1990
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the S. C. 411/French Quarter Creek Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

BERK SCHD MN
Roberts, Wayne D., and Olga M. Caballero 1986
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Late Discovery of Archaeological Remains within the Mark Clark Expressway Corridor, Brick Kiln on Beresford Creek
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

BERK SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D., and Olga M. Caballero 1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the Proposed Sawmill Branch Parkway, Dorchester and Berkeley Counties
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
See also Dorchester (DORC) County

BERK SCHD MN
Roberts, Wayne D., and Olga M. Caballero 1988
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Test Excavations at Site 38BK984, Berkeley County, South Carolina
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

BERK USFS LR U. S. F. S. Report 77-2
Rubenstein, Paul D. 1977
U. S. Forest Service
U. S. Forest Service
See also Charleston (CHAR), Edgefield (EDGE), McCormick (MACO), and Newberry (NEWB) Counties

BERK USFS LR U. S. F. S. Report 77-7
Rubenstein, Paul D. 1977
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of U. S. Government Tracts 158a, 158b, and 843, in the Witherbee District of the Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK AUTH PP
Rucker, Marc D. 1980
U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, South Atlantic Division, Atlanta
Introducing Cooper River: A Management Overview
Paper presented at the 37th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, New Orleans, Louisiana

BERK DEPT MT
Scurry, James D. 1989
Department of Geography, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
The Design and Testing of a Geographic-Based Information System for Archeological Resources in South Carolina

N/A

38BK820

38DR9, 38DR15, 38DR22-38DR29, 38DR144-38DR146

38BK984

38NE17

N/A

N/A

Multiple sites
BERK SCIAA LR
Scurry, James D., and Paul E. Brockington 1979
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Fourth Phase of the Alumax Archeological Survey
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared under contract with CH2M Hill Company, Portland, Oregon for Alumax Pacific Corporation, Hermiston, Oregon

BERK AUTH PP
Simmons, Joe J., III 1988
Underwater Antiquities Management Program, SCIAA
The Santee Canal: Recent Investigations of a Portion of the Oldest True Canal in the United States
Paper presented at the Fourteenth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

BERK SCIAA MN Cultural Resource Management Publication No. 5
Simmons, Joe J., III, and Mark M. Newell 1989
Underwater Antiquities Management Program, SCIAA
The Santee Canal Sanctuary Part I: Preliminary Archaeological Surveys of a Portion of the Old Santee Canal, the Biggin Creek Vessel and the Mouth of Biggin Creek, Berkeley County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for S. C. Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism, Columbia, South Carolina, and Santee Cooper Public Service Authority, Moncks Corner, South Carolina

BERK SCIAA MN Cultural Resource Management Publication No. 1
Simmons, Joe J. III, and Carl R. Steen 1987
Underwater Antiquities Management Program, SCIAA
South Carolina Highway 52 Survey: Black & Santee River Crossings, Williamsburg & Berkeley Counties
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation, Columbia, South Carolina; See also Williamsburg (WILL) County

BERK ARCON MN Cultural Resource Management Report 89-47
Smith, Charlotte A. 1989
Southeastern Archeological Services, Inc.
Cultural Resources Survey of Fiscal Year 1991 Timber Sales, Francis Marion National Forest
Southeastern Archeological Services, Inc.
Prepared for U. S. Forest Service, Columbia, South Carolina; See also Charleston (CHAR) County

BERK GENAV IA
Smith, Henry A. M. 1928
South Carolina Historical Society
Goose Creek
South Carolina Historical Society

BERK AUTH PP
Steen, Carl R. 1987
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Plantation Archaeology Underwater: The Two Cannon Wreck
Paper presented at the Joint Meeting of the 44th Southeastern Archaeological Conference and 1987 Eastern States Archeological Federation, Charleston, South Carolina
BERK SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee, and Michael B. Trinkley 1979
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Assessment of the U. S. 78 Road Improvement Program
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
See also Charleston (CHAR) County

BERK SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee, and Michael B. Trinkley 1979
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of Proposed Frontage Road in the Northwest Quadrant of the I-26/U. S. Route 17-A Interchange, Berkeley County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

BERK SCHD MN
Trinkley, Michael B. 1978
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
An Archaeological Survey of the Proposed Mark Clark East Expressway Corridors, Charleston and Berkeley Counties, S. C.
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
See also Charleston (CHAR) County

BERK SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1978
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the U. S. 52 By-Pass of Moncks Corner
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

BERK AUTH MN
Trinkley, Michael B. 1978
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Paleoethnobotanical Remains from Spiers Landing, 38BK160
Prepared for Carolina Archaeological Services, Columbia, South Carolina

BERK SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1980
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Review of the Proposed Widening of S-29, S-482, S-250, and S-37, and New Location of S-29 over Seaboard Coastline Rail Road, Charleston and Berkeley Counties
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
See also Charleston (CHAR) County

BERK SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1981
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the U. S. 52 Widening from the U. S. Forest Service Boundary Northward to S-361, Berkeley County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

BERK SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1981
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the U. S. 52 Widening from Moncks Corner to St. Stephens
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

BERK SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1981
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the U. S. 52 Widening from Moncks Corner to St. Stephens
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

...
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Archaeological Reconnaissance of the Proposed S. C. 6 Extension, Berkeley County</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review of S. C. 41 Shoulder Widening, Berkeley and Georgetown Counties</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeological Survey of the Tract D Gibson Borrow Pit, Berkeley County</td>
<td>38BK29-38BK30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeological Reconnaissance of the S-53 Gibson Tract B Borrow Pit, Berkeley County</td>
<td>38BK827-38BK828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Historical and Archaeological Evaluation of the Elfe (38BK207) and Sanders (38CH321) Plantations, Berkeley and Charleston Counties, South Carolina</td>
<td>38BK207; 38CH321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark Clark Expressway Access Road</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeological Study of 10 Acre Tract A (Linda Ann A. Gibson) Borrow Pit</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeological Survey of 6 Acre Tract C (Bill Gibson) Borrow Pit</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeological Investigation of the S-33 Sheppard Borrow Pit</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BERK ARCON MN  Chicora Research Contribution 7
Trinkley, Michael B.  1985
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
_A Rich Man's Wealth: An Archaeological and Historical Investigation of the
Elfe Plantation_
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Published also as South Carolina Antiquities 18(1-2):1-8

BERK GENAV JA  South Carolina Antiquities 18(1-2):1-8
Trinkley, Michael B.  1986
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
_A Rich Man's Wealth: An Archaeological and Historical Investigation of the Elfe
Plantation_
Archaeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
Published also as Chicora Research Contribution 7

BERK SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B., and J. Lee Tippett  1979
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
_Archaeological Survey of the Proposed Ladson-Goose Creek Connector,
Berkeley County, S. C._
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

BERK SCHD MN
Trinkley, Michael B., and J. Lee Tippett  1980
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
_Archaeological Survey of the Proposed Mark Clark Expressway, Final Report, Charleston
and Berkeley Counties, S. C._
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
See also Charleston (CHAR) County

BERK ARCON MN
Watts, Gordon P., Jr.  1979
Tidewater Atlantic Research, Inc.
_Submerged Cultural Resource Survey and Assessment of the Mark Clark Expressway,
Wando River Corridor Extension, Charleston and Berkeley Counties, South Carolina
(Addendum Report)_
Tidewater Atlantic Research, Inc.
Prepared for S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation, Columbia, South
Carolina; See also Charleston (CHAR) County

BERK ARCON MN
Watts, Gordon P., Jr.  1979
Tidewater Atlantic Research, Inc.
Submerged Cultural Resource Survey and Assessment of the Mark Clark Expressway,
Wando River Corridor, Charleston and Berkeley Counties, South Carolina
Tidewater Atlantic Research, Inc.
Prepared for S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation, Columbia, South
Carolina; See also Charleston (CHAR) County

BERK AUTH PP
Wheaton, Thomas R., Jr.  1980
Soil Systems, Inc.
_Architecture at Yaughan and Curriboo Plantations, Berkeley County, South Carolina_
Paper presented at the 37th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, New Orleans,
Louisiana
BERK ARCON MN
Wheaton, Thomas R., Jr. 1981
Soil Systems, Inc.
_Draft of Cultural Resource Survey of the Proposed Cross-Carnes Transmission Line,_
_Moncks Corner, South Carolina_
Soil Systems, Inc.
Prepared for R. W. Beck and Associates, Denver, Colorado

BERK ARCON MN
Wheaton, Thomas R., Jr. 1981
Soil Systems, Inc.
_Cultural Resource Survey of the Proposed Cross-Jeffries Transmission Line, Moncks Corner, South Carolina_
Soil Systems, Inc.
Prepared for R. W. Beck and Associates, Denver, Colorado

BERK ARCON MN
Wheaton, Thomas R., Jr. 1982
Soil Systems, Inc.
_Cultural Resource Survey of the Proposed Cross-Kingstree Transmission Line, Moncks Corner, South Carolina_
Soil Systems, Inc.
Prepared for R. W. Beck and Associates, Denver, Colorado; See also Williamsburg (WILL) County

BERK ARCON MN
Wheaton, Thomas R., Jr. 1987
Garrow & Associates, Inc.
The _Jimmie Green Lime Kiln Site_
Garrow & Associates, Inc.
Prepared for S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation, Columbia, South Carolina

BERK ARCON MN
Wheaton, Thomas R., Jr., and Patrick H. Garrow 1982
Soil Systems, Inc.
_Acculturation and the Archaeological Record in the Carolina Lowcountry_
Soil Systems, Inc.

BERK GENAV BA Studies in Historical Archaeology
Wheaton, Thomas R., Jr., and Patrick H. Garrow 1985
Garrow & Associates, Inc.
_Acculturation and the Archaeological Record in the Carolina Lowcountry_
Academic Press, Inc.
In, _The Archaeology of Slavery and Plantation Life_, edited by Theresa A. Singleton, pp. 239-260

BERK ARCON MN
Wheaton, Thomas R., Jr., Amy Friedlander, and Patrick H. Garrow 1983
Soil Systems, Inc.
_Yaughan and Curriboo Plantations: Studies in Afro-American Archaeology_
Soil Systems, Inc.
Prepared under contract with Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park Service, Atlanta, Georgia for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Charleston District, Charleston, South Carolina
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

BERK ARCON MN
Wheaton, Thomas R., Jr., Mary Beth Reed, and Mary E. Gantt 1987
Garrow & Associates, Inc.
The Jimmie Green Lime Kiln Site, Berkeley County, South Carolina
Garrow & Associates, Inc.
Prepared for S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation, Columbia, South Carolina

BERK SCIAA MN  Research Manuscript Series 100
Widmer, Randolph J. 1976
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archeological Survey of the Proposed East Cooper and Berkeley Railroad, Berkeley County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared under contract with Dames & Moore, Park Ridge, Illinois for South Carolina Public Railroads Commission, Charleston, South Carolina

BERK SCIAA MN  Research Manuscript Series 103
Widmer, Randolph J. 1976
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archeological Investigation at the Palm Tree Site, Berkeley County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

BERK SCIAA LR
Widmer, Randolph J. 1976
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared under contract with Dames & Moore, Park Ridge, Illinois for South Carolina Public Railways Commission, Charleston, South Carolina

BERK GENAV BA  Special Publication No. 2
Wilbanks, Ralph L. 1981
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
A Preliminary Report on the Mepkin Abbey Wreck, Cooper River, South Carolina: An Early 19th Century River Trading Vessel
Fathom Eight
In, Underwater Archaeology: The Challenge Before Us, the Proceedings of the Twelfth Conference on Underwater Archaeology, edited by Gordon P. Watts, Jr., pp. 151-158

BERK USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-4
Wise, Robert P. 1986
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 93, Witherbee Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-9
Wise, Robert P. 1986
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 85, Santee Experimental Forest, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

BERK USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-10
Wise, Robert P.  1986
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 146, Wambaw Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-12
Wise, Robert P.  1986
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Proposed Seedtree Removal Stands in Compartments 143, 149, 160, 168, 177, and 182, Wambaw Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
See also Charleston (CHAR) County

BERK USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-18
Wise, Robert P.  1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 141, Wambaw Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-19
Wise, Robert P.  1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 139, Wambaw Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-22
Wise, Robert P.  1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 138, Wambaw Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-30
Wise, Robert P.  1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 65, Witherbee Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-31
Wise, Robert P.  1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartments 134 and 135, Wambaw Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-32
Wise, Robert P.  1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 100, Witherbee Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

-119-
BERK USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-35  38BK948-38BK954
Wise, Robert P. 1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 49, Witherbee Ranger District,
Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-38  38BK943-38BK944,
38BK946-38BK947
Wise, Robert P. 1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 118, Witherbee Ranger District,
Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-44  38BK968-38BK969
Wise, Robert P. 1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 38, Witherbee Ranger District,
Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-47  38BK964, 38BK1036
Wise, Robert P. 1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 16, Witherbee Ranger District,
Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-52  38BK391
Wise, Robert P. 1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 177, Wambaw Ranger District,
Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-53  N/A
Wise, Robert P. 1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 180, Wambaw Ranger District,
Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-60  38BK438-38BK441,
38BK544-38BK545,
38BK1015-38BK1029; 38CH552
Wise, Robert P. 1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 196, Wambaw Ranger District,
Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
See also Charleston (CHAR) County

BERK USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-66  38BK541; 38CH552
Wise, Robert P. 1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 185, Wambaw Ranger District,
Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
See also Charleston (CHAR) County
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

BERK USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-78  38BK545
Wise, Robert P. 1987
U. S. Forest Service
Archaeological Testing of 38BK545, Compartment 196, Wambaw Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 88-2  38BK943-38BK947
Wise, Robert P. 1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of the Proposed Road 6309 in Compartment 118, Witherbee Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 88-4  38BK747, 38BK1037, 38BK1040-38BK1041
Wise, Robert P. 1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartments 1 and 7, Witherbee Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 88-13  38CH672, 38CH993-38CH995
Wise, Robert P. 1988
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartments 161, 172, 174, 188, and 194, Wambaw Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
See also Charleston (CHAR) County

BERK USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 88-21  N/A
Wise, Robert P. 1988
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 33, Witherbee Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

Wise, Robert P. 1988
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 40, Witherbee Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 88-31  38BK780, 38BK1060
Wise, Robert P. 1988
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of a Portion of Compartment 4, Witherbee Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 88-32  38BK1062
Wise, Robert P. 1988
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 82, Witherbee Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

-121-
BERK USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 88-34  38BK1063, 38BK1065
Wise, Robert P.  1988
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 98, Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

Wise, Robert P.  1988
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 148, Wambaw Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 88-45  38BK429
Wise, Robert P.  1988
U. S. Forest Service
Archeological Testing of 38BK429, Compartment 175, Wambaw District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 89-2  N/A
Wise, Robert P.  1988
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartments 48 and 61, Witherbee Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 89-4  38BK432, 38BK531
Wise, Robert P.  1988
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 178, Wambaw Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 89-10  N/A
Wise, Robert P.  1988
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 54, Witherbee Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 89-50  N/A
Wise, Robert P.  1989
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of a Proposed Borrow Pit/Fish Pond in Stand 5 of Compartment 45, Witherbee Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 89-55  38BK1122
Wise, Robert P.  1989
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 135, Wambaw Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Report Number</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Cultural Resource Survey of Land Exchange Tracts in Compartments 3, 9, 15, 55, and 91, Witherbee Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest</td>
<td>Wise, Robert P.</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Resource Activities Following Hurricane Hugo, Wambaw and Witherbee Districts, Francis Marion National Forest</td>
<td>Wise, Robert P.</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Effects of Hurricane Hugo on the Cultural Resources of the Francis Marion National Forest</td>
<td>Wise, Robert P.</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An Archaeological Survey of South Carolina Electric and Gas Company's Williams-Mt. Pleasant 230 KV Transmission Line Project, Charleston County and Berkeley County, South Carolina</td>
<td>Wood, Karen G.</td>
<td>1977</td>
<td>Laboratory of Archaeology, Univ. Georgia, Athens</td>
<td>38BK155-38BK156, 38BK264-38BK276; 38CH301-38CH307</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartment 70 on the Witherbee District of the Francis Marion National Forest</td>
<td>Zierden, Martha A.</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

BERK USFS LR U. S. F. S. Report 80-25  
Zierden, Martha A. 1980  
U. S. Forest Service  
An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartment 64 on the Witherbee District of the Francis Marion National Forest  
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS LR U. S. F. S. Report 80-26  
Zierden, Martha A. 1980  
U. S. Forest Service  
An Archeological Survey of a Portion of Compartment 85 on the Witherbee District of the Francis Marion National Forest  
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS LR U. S. F. S. Report 80-27  
Zierden, Martha A. 1980  
U. S. Forest Service  
An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartment 94 on the Witherbee District of the Francis Marion National Forest  
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS LR U. S. F. S. Report 80-28  
Zierden, Martha A. 1980  
U. S. Forest Service  
An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartment 65 on the Witherbee District of the Francis Marion National Forest  
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS LR U. S. F. S. Report 80-29  
Zierden, Martha A. 1980  
U. S. Forest Service  
An Archeological Survey of Five Proposed Wildlife Openings on the Witherbee District of the Francis Marion National Forest  
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS LR U. S. F. S. Report 80-30  
Zierden, Martha A. 1980  
U. S. Forest Service  
An Archeological Survey of Portions of Compartment 3 on the Witherbee District of the Francis Marion National Forest  
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS LR U. S. F. S. Report 80-32  
Zierden, Martha A. 1980  
U. S. Forest Service  
An Archeological Survey of the Boals Land Exchange on the Witherbee District of the Francis Marion National Forest  
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS LR U. S. F. S. Report 80-33  
Zierden, Martha A. 1980  
U. S. Forest Service  
An Archeological Survey of Proposed Forest Service Roads in the Witherbee District, Francis Marion National Forest  
U. S. Forest Service
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

BERK USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 81-15
Zierden, Martha A. 1980
U. S. Forest Service
Archeological Testing at Two Prehistoric Sites in Compartment 182, Stand 4, Wambaw District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 81-13
Zierden, Martha A. 1980
U. S. Forest Service
Archeological Program of the Swamp Fox Youth Conservation Corps, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
See also Charleston (CHAR) County

BERK USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 81-5
Zierden, Martha A. 1981
U. S. Forest Service
Data Recovery and Analysis Plan for the Witherbee and Wambaw Ranger Districts of the Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
See also Charleston (CHAR) County

BERK USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 82-1
Zierden, Martha A. 1981
U. S. Forest Service
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 82-2
Zierden, Martha A. 1981
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Proposed Road Construction for Fiscal Year 1982, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 82-7
Zierden, Martha A. 1981
U. S. Forest Service
U. S. Forest Service
See also Charleston (CHAR) County

BERK USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 81-9
Zierden, Martha A. 1981
U. S. Forest Service
Wambaw Creek Study Area: A Survey of Selected Areas
U. S. Forest Service
See also Charleston (CHAR) County

-125-
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

BERK USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 81-19  
Zierden, Martha A.  1981  
U. S. Forest Service  
An Archeological Survey of the Jackie Mims Land Exchange on the Witherbee Ranger  
District, Francis Marion National Forest  
U. S. Forest Service

BERK USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 82-3  
Zierden, Martha A.  1981  
U. S. Forest Service  
An Archeological Survey of Portions of Three Study Areas in the Francis Marion National  
Forest  
U. S. Forest Service  
See also Charleston (CHAR) County

BERK USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 82-4  
Zierden, Martha A.  1981  
U. S. Forest Service  
Marion National Forest  
U. S. Forest Service  
See also Charleston (CHAR) County

BERK AUTH PP  
Zierden, Martha A.  1981  
U. S. Forest Service  
The 1979 Archeological Program of the Swamp Fox Youth Conservation Corps  
Paper presented at the Seventh Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology,  
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina;  
See also Charleston (CHAR) County

BERK ARCON MN  
Zierden, Martha A., Lesley M. Drucker, and Jeanne A. Calhoun  1986  
The Charleston Museum; Carolina Archaeological Services  
Home Upriver: Rural Life on Daniel's Island, Berkeley County, South Carolina  
(2 Volumes)  
Carolina Archaeological Services/ The Charleston Museum  
Prepared for S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation, Columbia,  
South Carolina

CALH SCHD LR  
Caballero, Olga M.  1985  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation  
Archaeological Investigation of the Proposed New Sewage Treatment Plant at the I-26 Rest  
Area Located between Exits #119 and 125, Calhoun County  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CALH GENAV MN  
Lower Savannah Regional Planning and Development Commission  1971  
A Survey of Historical Sites in the Lower Savannah Region  
See Aiken (AIKE) County

CALH GENAV MN  
Lower Savannah Regional Planning and Development Council  1972  
A Plan for the Preservation of Historical Sites in the Lower Savannah Region  
See Aiken (AIKE) County

-126-
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

CALH SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 118 38CL27-38CL29; 38RD155
Smith, Marion F., Jr. 1977
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archeological Survey of the Right-of-Way for South Carolina Electric and Gas Company's Proposed Wateree-Orangeburg 230 KV Transmission Line, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for South Carolina Electric & Gas Company, Columbia, South Carolina;
See also Richland (RICH) County

CALH SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 28 38CL4
Teague, George A. 1972
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
38CL4: An Archaic-Woodland Site in Calhoun County, S.C.
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Published also as SCIAA Notebook 4(5):131-133

CALH SCIAA IA Notebook 4(5):131-133 38CL4
Teague, George A. 1972
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archaic-Woodland Site (38CL4) in Calhoun County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Published also as SCIAA Research Manuscript Series 28

CHAR ARCON MN 38CH940
Abbott, Lawrence E., and Paul E. Brockington 1989
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Data Recovery at 38CH940 (Historic Locus), Charleston County, South Carolina
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Prepared for Charleston National Country Club, Mount Pleasant, South Carolina

CHAR SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 160 38CH425
Albright, Alan B. 1980
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Underwater Archaeological Survey of the Wando River
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for South Carolina State Ports Authority, Charleston, South Carolina

CHAR SCIAA UM Research Manuscript Series 197 38CH832
Albright, Alan B., Mark M. Newell, and David M. Brewer 1985
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Underwater Archaeological Survey of the Ashley River and Wappoo Creek
Prepared for S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation, Columbia, South Carolina

CHAR ARCON MN 38CH832, 38CH1109-38CH1111
Allan, Linda K., Marian D. Roberts, and Eric C. Poplin 1990
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Archaeological Survey of a Portion of the Plantation at Stono Ferry, Charleston County, South Carolina
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Prepared for Stono Ventures, Inc.
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

CHAR GENAV JA South Carolina Antiquities 11(1):12-74
Commonwealth Associates, Inc.
Test Excavations at Two Sites in the Cape Romain National Wildlife Refuge, Charleston County, South Carolina
Archaeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.

CHAR ARCON MN Report No. R-1962
Commonwealth Associates, Inc.
Archeological Testing and Evaluation, Cape Romain National Wildlife Refuge
Commonwealth Associates, Inc.
Prepared under contract with Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park Service, Atlanta, Georgia for U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Atlanta, Georgia

CHAR USFS MN
Anderson, David G., and Patricia A. Logan 1981
Francis Marion National Forest Cultural Resources Overview
See Berkeley (BERK) County

CHAR ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 119
Anthony, Ronald W., and Lesley M. Drucker 1988
Carolina Archaeological Services
Recovery of Burials and Construction Monitoring at Folly Island, Site 38CH920, Seabrook Tract, Charleston County, South Carolina
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for Capital South Corporation, Inc., Charleston, South Carolina

CHAR AUTH UK
Baldwin, William P., Jr. 1985
N/A
The Clam Middens in the Salt Pond Area of Awendaw

CHAR SCPRT MN Research Series 2
Barker, Donnie B. 1990
S. C. Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism
An Archaeological Reconnaissance Survey of Drayton Hall
S. C. Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism

CHAR ARCON MN Report No. R-2834
Bastian, Beverly E. 1987
Gilbert/Commonwealth, Inc. of Michigan
Historical and Archeological Investigations at the United States Post Office/Courthouse Annex Site (38CH838), Charleston, South Carolina
Gilbert/Commonwealth, Inc. of Michigan
Prepared under contract with Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park Service, Atlanta, Georgia for General Services Administration

CHAR SCIAA MN Cultural Resource Management Publication No. 7
Beard, David V. 1989
Underwater Antiquities Management Program, SCIAA
Reconnaissance Survey Report: Underwater Archaeological Investigations of Selected Target Sites in Charleston Harbor, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Charleston District, Charleston, South Carolina
CHAR ARCON MN
Brockington, Paul E. 1987
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
A Cultural Resource Survey at Snee Farm, 38CH917, Charleston County, South Carolina
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Prepared for Darby Development Company, Inc.

CHAR ARCON MN
Brockington, Paul E. 1987
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Archaeological Survey of Proposed Development Areas at Hobcaw Plantation, Charleston County, South Carolina
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Prepared for Newkirk Environmental Consultants, Inc., Charleston, South Carolina

CHAR ARCON MN
Brockington, Paul E. 1987
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Archaeological Study of a Portion of Prospect Hill Plantation, Edisto Island, South Carolina
Brockington and Associates, Inc.

CHAR ARCON MN
Brockington, Paul E., and Jeffrey W. Gardner 1990
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Archaeological Testing at Prospect Hill Plantation (38CH921), Charleston County, South Carolina
Brockington and Associates, Inc.

CHAR ARCON MN
Brockington, Paul E., James B. Legg, and Christopher T. Espenshade 1988
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
An Archaeological Survey of a Borrow Pit Area, Rifle Range Road, Mount Pleasant, Charleston County, South Carolina
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Prepared for Darby Development Company, Inc.

CHAR ARCON MN
Brockington, Paul E., C. T. Espenshade, L. F. Stine, and R. S. Stine 1987
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Archaeological Survey of the Morgan's Pointe Tract, Charleston County, South Carolina
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Prepared for Charleston National Country Club, Mount Pleasant, South Carolina

CHAR ARCON MN
Brockington, Paul E., J. Legg, B. Southerlin, C. Espenshade, and C. Poplin 1988
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Archaeological Excavations at 38CH884, Longpoint Development, Charleston County, South Carolina
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Prepared for Longpoint Associates, Charleston, South Carolina
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

CHAR ARCON MN
Brockington, Paul E., C. Espenshade, L. Stine, J. L. Tippett, R. Stine, E. Pinckney 1987
Archaeological Survey and Testing, Charleston National Golf Course, Charleston County, South Carolina
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Prepared for Charleston National Country Club, Mount Pleasant, South Carolina

CHAR ARCON MN
Rural Settlement in the Charleston Bay Area: Eighteenth and Nineteenth Century Sites in the Mark Clark Expressway Corridor
See Berkeley (BERK) County

CHAR GENAV MN
Bynum, William 1978
National Trust for Historic Preservation
Drayton Hall: An Annotated Bibliography
The Preservation Press
Research on Historic Properties Occasional Papers: No. 2

CHAR SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the S. C. 174, Dawho River Bridge Replacement, Edisto Island, Charleston County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHAR SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1985
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the Proposed Magwood Road Extension of the S. C. 61 Expressway, Charleston County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHAR SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1986
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the Second Alternative of the Proposed S-174/Dawho River Bridge Replacement, Edisto Island, Charleston County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHAR SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Monitoring of the Proposed Isle of Palms Connector from U. S. 17 to Rifle Range Road (S-51), Charleston County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHAR SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1988
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the Proposed S-275 (Martin Street) Borrow Pit, Charleston County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>An Archaeological Survey of the Route 20/Route 54 Intersection Improvement Project, Johns Island, Charleston County</td>
<td>Caballero, Olga M.</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>38CH1070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An Archaeological Survey of the U. S. 17 Business/Addco Mining Company/Lucker Mine Borrow Pits Nos. 4 and 5, Mount Pleasant, Charleston County</td>
<td>Caballero, Olga M.</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>38CH1017-38CH1018, 38CH1043, 38CH1089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeological Investigations of the S. C. 174 Relocation Project over Toogoodoo Creek</td>
<td>Caballero, Olga M.</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeological Investigations of the Jenkins Farm/S-54 (River Road) Borrow Pits #1 and 2</td>
<td>Caballero, Olga M.</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeological Investigations of the Addco Mining Co. Borrow Pits Nos. 2 and 3</td>
<td>Caballero, Olga M.</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>38CH1017-38CH1018, 38CH1089, 38CH1123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An Archaeological Survey of the U. S. 17 Business/Addco Mining Company Borrow Pit No. 8, Mount Pleasant, Charleston County</td>
<td>Caballero, Olga M.</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeological Investigations of the Isle of Palms Connector Laydown Project, Disposal Storage Area #1</td>
<td>Caballero, Olga M.</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeological Investigations of the S-1168/S-1373 Intersection Improvement Project</td>
<td>Caballero, Olga M.</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeological Survey of the S-56 (Mathis Ferry Road) Borrow Pit No. 2</td>
<td>Caballero, Olga M.</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

CHAR SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1990
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S. C. 700 Borrow Pit #3
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHAR SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1990
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Secessionville Road (S-387) Borrow Pit, James Island
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHAR SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1990
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the S. C. 171 Borrow Pit No. 4
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHAR SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1990
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the Addco Mining Co. Borrow Pits Nos. 6 & 7
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHAR SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1990
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the Isle of Palms Connector Borrow Pit #1
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHAR SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1990
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the Isle of Palms Connector Laydown Project, Disposal Storage Area #2
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHAR SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1990
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the Isle of Palms Connector Borrow Pit #2
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHAR SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1990
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the Isle of Palms Connector Borrow Pit #3
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHAR SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M., and Wayne D. Roberts 1989
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the Proposed S. C. 162 Relocation at Britton's Curve, Charleston County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHAR SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M., and Wayne D. Roberts 1989
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the Proposed S. C. 162 Relocation at Britton's Curve, Charleston County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

-133-
CHAR SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M., and Wayne D. Roberts 1990
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Second Addendum to the Route S-20/S-54 Intersection Improvement Project, Johns Island, Charleston County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHAR ARCON MN
Cable, John S. 1990
New South Associates
Management Summary: Archeological Test Excavations on the Northeastern Perimeter of the Buck Hall Site (38CH644), Buck Hall Recreation Area, Francis Marion National Forest, South Carolina
New South Associates
Prepared for U. S. Forest Service, Columbia, South Carolina

CHAR ARCON MN Technical Report 44
Cable, John S. 1990
New South Associates
Archeological Test Excavations on the Northeastern Perimeter of the Buck Hall Site (38CH644), Buck Hall Recreation Area, Francis Marion National Forest, South Carolina (Draft)
New South Associates
Prepared for U. S. Forest Service, Columbia, South Carolina

CHAR CHASM MN Archaeological Contributions 7
Calhoun, Jeanne A., and Martha A. Zierden 1984
The Charleston Museum
Charleston's Commercial Landscape, 1803-1860
The Charleston Museum
Prepared for City of Charleston, South Carolina

CHAR CHASM MN Archaeological Contributions 2
Calhoun, Jeanne A., Elizabeth A. Paysinger, and Martha A. Zierden 1982
The Charleston Museum
A Survey of Economic Activity in Charleston, 1732-1770
The Charleston Museum
Prepared for City of Charleston, South Carolina

CHAR CHASM MN Archaeological Contributions 9
Calhoun, Jeanne A., E. J. Reitz, M. B. Trinkley, and M. A. Zierden 1984
The Charleston Museum; Univ. Georgia, Athens; Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Meat in Due Season: Preliminary Investigations of Marketing Practices in Colonial Charleston
The Charleston Museum

CHAR SCHED MN
Carrillo, Richard F. 1980
N/A
Green Grove Plantation: Archaeological and Historical Research at the Kinlock Site (38CH109), Charleston County
Prepared for S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation, Columbia, South Carolina
CHAR SCIAA UM
Charles, Tommy, Mark J. Brooks, Richard D. Brooks, and Andee Steen 1986
SCIAA; Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
An Archaeological Reconnaissance Survey of Jeeossee Island (38CH848), Charleston
County, South Carolina
Prepared under contract with Trust for Public Land for National Trust for Historic
Preservation, Washington, D.C.

CHAR SCIAA JA Notebook 1(1):8-9
Combes, John D. 1969
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Initial Work at Charles Towne Underway
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

CHAR ARCON MN
Combes, John D. 1975
Environmental Research Center, Inc.
The Archaeology of Kiawah Island
Environmental Research Center, Inc.
In, Environmental Inventory of Kiawah Island, edited by William Campbell and John M.
Dean, pp. A1-A32

CHAR SCIAA LR
Combes, John D. 1975
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archaeological Reconnaissance of C4 Backfit Construction Program
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Wilbur Smith & Associates, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

CHAR NPS UM
Comstock, Rock L., Jr. 1955
Fort Sumter National Monument, National Park Service

CHAR SCDAH MN
Cridlebaugh, Patricia A. 1986
S. C. Department of Archives and History
Archaeological Salvage and Monitoring at the Exchange Building (38CH88), Charleston,
South Carolina
S. C. Department of Archives and History

CHAR DEPT MT
Crist, Thomas A. J. 1990
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
The Bone Chemical Analysis and Bioarchaeology of an Historic South Carolina
African-American Cemetery

CHAR SCIAA JA Notebook 5(2):45-53
DePratter, Chester B., Richard W. Jeffries, and Charles Pearson 1973
Department of Anthropology, Univ. Georgia, Athens
A Review of Early Pottery from the South Carolina Coast
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

CHAR DEPT MT
Dorroh, Rita J. 1971
The Vegetation of Indian Shell Mounds and Rings of the South Carolina Coast
See Beaufort (BEAU) County

-135-
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

CHAR ARCON MN
Drucker, Lesley M. 1982
Carolina Archaeological Services
Response Memorandum: "Latisundia Shulbredensis Reviderent"
Carolina Archaeological Services

CHAR ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 118
Drucker, Lesley M., and Susan H. Jackson 1988
Carolina Archaeological Services
Archaeological Inventory Survey of Sections 3, 4, 5, and 6, Seabrook Tract Development
(Sunset Point) at Folly Beach, Charleston County, South Carolina
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for Capital South Corporation, Inc., Charleston, South Carolina

CHAR ARCON MN
Drucker, Lesley M., and Debra K. Martin 1987
Carolina Archaeological Services
Archaeological Inventory Survey of Sections 3, 4, 5, and 6, Seabrook Tract Development
(Sunset Point), Folly Beach, South Carolina: Interim Report
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for Seabrook Tract Development Group, Charleston, South Carolina

CHAR AUTH UM
Edwards, Robert L. 1964
N/A
The Andea Site - A Preliminary Report

CHAR SCIAA MN
Edwards, William E. 1965
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
A Preliminary Report on the Sewee Mound Shell Midden, Charleston County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for U. S. Forest Service, Columbia, South Carolina; Published also as Studies of Southeastern United States Aboriginal Shell Rings, Part 2:140-200

CHAR AUTH PP
Edwards, William E. 1965
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
The Sewee Mound Shell Midden, Charleston County, South Carolina

CHAR NPS MN
Ehrenhard, John E., and Dick Ping Hsu 1977
Southeast Archeological Center, National Park Service, Tallahassee
Archaeological Investigations at Fort Moultrie, Sullivan's Island, South Carolina
(Preliminary Report)
Southeast Archeological Center, National Park Service, Tallahassee

CHAR ARCON MN
Elliott, Daniel T. 1987
Crowfield Archaeological Survey
See Berkeley (BERK) County

-136-
CHAR ARCON MN
Espenshade, Christopher T. 1989
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Archaeological Survey and Testing of Oak Grove Plantation Tract, Wadmalaw Island, South Carolina
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Prepared for Indian Mound Trust Associates

CHAR ARCON MN
Espenshade, Christopher T. 1989
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Archaeological Survey of Terrapin Island, Charleston County, South Carolina
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Prepared for Scott/Permar/Ravenel, Inc., Kiawah Island, South Carolina

CHAR ARCON MN Cultural Resource Management Report 89-54
Espenshade, Christopher T. 1989
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Archaeological Evaluation of 38CH146, 38CH426, 38CH1047, and 38CH1048, Francis Marion National Forest, Charleston County, South Carolina
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Prepared for U. S. Forest Service, Columbia, South Carolina

CHAR ARCON MN
Espenshade, Christopher T., and Ramona Grunden 1989
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Archaeological Survey of the Brickyard Plantation Tract, Charleston County, South Carolina
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Prepared for Miller Development Company, Mount Pleasant, South Carolina

CHAR ARCON MN
Espenshade, Christopher T., and Eric C. Poplin 1988
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Archaeological Survey and Testing, Palmetto Fort Tract, Charleston County, South Carolina
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Prepared for Palmetto Fort Development Corporation, Charleston, South Carolina

CHAR ARCON MN
Espenshade, Christopher T., and Marian D. Roberts 1990
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
An Archaeological and Historical Overview of the Drayton Hall Tract, Incorporating Data from the 1990 Survey
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Prepared for National Trust for Historic Preservation, Washington, D. C.

CHAR ARCON MN
Espenshade, Christopher T., P. E. Brockington, J. L. Tippett, and B. G. Southerlin 1987
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Archaeological Survey of Dewees Island, Charleston County, South Carolina
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Prepared for Newkirk Environmental Consultants, Inc., Charleston, South Carolina

-137-
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

CHAR GENAV JA
Gallardo, Jose M. 1936
College of Charleston
*The Spaniards and the English Settlement in Charles Town*
South Carolina Historical Society
The South Carolina Historical and Genealogical Magazine 37(2):49-64, 37(3):91-99,
37(4):131-141

CHAR AUTH UM
Gardner, William E. 1972
*Historical Sites around the Francis Marion National Forest*
See Berkeley (BERK) County

CHAR ARCON MN SSI # ES 1096
Garrow, Patrick H., and G. Ishmael Williams 1980
*An Initial Investigation of the Archaeological and Historic Resources Which Would Be Affected by the Continued Operation and Maintenance of the Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway, Little River to Port Royal Sound, South Carolina*
See Beaufort (BEAU) County

CHAR CHASM MN Contributions from The Charleston Museum 5
Gregorie, Anne K. 1925
The Charleston Museum
*Notes on Sewee Indians and Indian Remains of Christ Church Parish, Charleston County, South Carolina*
The Charleston Museum
Published also as Studies of Southeastern United States Aboriginal Shell Rings,
Part 2:201-231

CHAR AUTH PP
Grimes, Kimberly M. 1989
The Charleston Museum
*Investigating Elite Lifeways at the Turn of the Nineteenth Century: A Model from Charleston*
Paper presented at the Fifteenth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

CHAR CHASM MN Archaeological Contributions 19
Grimes, Kimberly M., and Martha A. Zierden 1988
The Charleston Museum
*A Hub of Human Activity: Archaeological Investigations of the Visitor's Reception and Transportation Center Site (38CH897)*
The Charleston Museum
Prepared for City of Charleston, South Carolina

CHAR CHASM MN The Charleston Museum Leaflet Number 30
Grimes, Kimberly M., Dale Rosengarten, Martha A. Zierden, and Elizabeth Alston 1987
The Charleston Museum
*Between the Tracks: The Heritage of Charleston's East Side Community*
The Charleston Museum
Prepared for City of Charleston, South Carolina

CHAR GENAV JA
Guerry, William A. 1974
N/A
*The Search for General Moultrie's Grave*
Huguenot Society of South Carolina
Transactions of the Huguenot Society of South Carolina 79:64-77
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

CHAR CHASM MN  Archaeological Contributions 13 1986
Hacker, Debi, and Martha A. Zierden  The Charleston Museum
Initial Archaeological Survey of the Dill Wildlife Refuge  The Charleston Museum

CHAR AUTH UM 1987
Harris, Janet S.  Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
A Comparison of River Burnished Ware from Drayton Hall with Ceramics from Documented Historic Catawba Sites in York and Lancaster Counties  The Charleston Museum
See also Lancaster (LANC) and York (YORK) Counties

CHAR SCIAA MN  Research Manuscript Series 192 1984
Hartley, Michael O.  S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
The Ashley River: A Survey of Seventeenth Century Sites  S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
See also Dorchester (DORC) County

CHAR DEPT MT 1986
Hartley, Michael O.  Department of Anthropology, Univ. North Carolina, Chapel Hill
Elizabethan Policies and the Charles Town Colony: An Ethnohistorical-Archaeological Analysis  Published as SCIAA Volumes in Historical Archaeology 8

CHAR SCIAA MN  Volumes in Historical Archaeology 8 1989
Hartley, Michael O.  S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Elizabethan Policies and the Charles Town Colony: An Ethnohistorical-Archaeological Analysis  S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

CHAR SCIAA BA  Anthropological Studies 9 1989
Hartley, Michael O.  S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
English-Spanish Conflict in 17th Century Carolina: A Theoretical Perspective  S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
In, Studies in South Carolina Archaeology: Essays in Honor of Robert L. Stephenson, edited by Albert C. Goodyear and Glen T. Hanson, pp. 169-174; See also Dorchester (DORC) County

CHAR SCIAA JA  Notebook 2(9-12):9-15 1970
Hemnings, E. Thomas  S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Preliminary Report of Excavations at Fig Island, South Carolina  S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Published also as Studies of Southeastern United States Aboriginal Shell Rings, Part 2:248-254

CHAR SCIAA MN  Research Manuscript Series 7 1970
Hemnings, E. Thomas  S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Emergence of Formative Life on the Atlantic Coast of the Southeast  S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
See Beaufort (BEAU) County
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

CHAR GENAV JA Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin 13:51-54
Hemmings, E. Thomas 1971
Emergence of Formative Life on the Atlantic Coast of the Southeast
See Beaufort (BEAU) County

CHAR SCIAA JA Notebook 4(3):59-64
Hemmings, E. Thomas 1972
Emergence of Formative Life on the Atlantic Coast of the Southeast
See Beaufort (BEAU) County

CHAR SCIAA JA Notebook 5(2):39-43
SCIAA; Univ. Tennessee, Knoxville; Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Radiocarbon Date for an Early Human Bone from Edisto Island, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

CHAR AUTH PP
Herman, Lynne L. 1976
National Trust for Historic Preservation
Drayton Hall: Preliminary Archaeological Investigation
Paper presented at the Seventh Annual Conference on Historic Site Archaeology, Tuscaloosa, Alabama

CHAR AUTH PP
Herold, Elaine B. 1977
The Charleston Museum
Excavations at the Heyward Washington House, Charleston, South Carolina
Paper presented at the Third Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

CHAR CHASM MN
Herold, Elaine B. 1978
The Charleston Museum
Preliminary Report on the Research at the Heyward-Washington House
The Charleston Museum

CHAR CHASM MN
Herold, Elaine B. 1980
The Charleston Museum
Historical and Archaeological Survey of Willtown Bluff Plantation, Charleston County, South Carolina
The Charleston Museum

CHAR CHASM MN
Herold, Elaine B. 1981
The Charleston Museum
The Charleston Museum
Prepared for Old Exchange Building Commission, Charleston, South Carolina

CHAR CHASM MN
Herold, Elaine B. 1981
The Charleston Museum
Historical Archaeological Report on the Meeting Street Office Building Site, Charleston, S. C.
The Charleston Museum
Prepared for Downtown Charleston Local Development Corporation, Charleston, South Carolina

-140-
Herold, Elaine B. 1981
The Charleston Museum
*Archaeological Research at the Exchange Building in Charleston*
Paper presented at the Seventh Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

Herold, Elaine B. 1984
The Charleston Museum
*Archaeological and Historical Research at 33 Broad Street, Charleston, South Carolina*
The Charleston Museum

Herold, Elaine B., and Stanley G. Knick, III 1978
The Charleston Museum
*An Archaeological Survey of the Kittery Avenue Extension of the Colony North Subdivision, Charleston County*
The Charleston Museum

Herold, Elaine B., and Elizabeth Thomas 1981
The Charleston Museum
*History of the Charleston Center Area*
The Charleston Museum
Prepared under contract with Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park Service, Atlanta, Georgia

Herold, Elaine B., and Elizabeth Thomas 1981
The Charleston Museum
*Historical Archaeological Survey of the First Citizens Bank and Trust Project on South Market Street, Charleston, S. C.*
The Charleston Museum
Prepared for City of Charleston, South Carolina and First Federal Savings and Loan Association

Hinson, William G. 1888
N/A
*N/A*
*Sketch of James Island, South Carolina*

Honerkamp, Nicholas, and Martha A. Zierden 1989
Univ. Tennessee, Chattanooga; The Charleston Museum
*Charleston Place: The Archaeology of Urban Life*
The Charleston Museum
Prepared for City of Charleston, South Carolina

Honerkamp, Nicholas, and Martha A. Zierden (editors) 1984
Univ. Tennessee, Chattanooga; The Charleston Museum
*Archaeological Approaches to Urban Society: Charleston, South Carolina*
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
CHAR ARCON MN
Honerkamp, Nicholas, R. Bruce Council, and M. Elizabeth Will 1982
Jeffrey L. Brown Institute of Archaeology, Univ. Tennessee, Chattanooga
*An Archaeological Investigation of the Charleston Convention Center Site, Charleston, South Carolina*

Jeffrey L. Brown Institute of Archaeology, Univ. Tennessee, Chattanooga
Prepared under contract with Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park Service, Atlanta, Georgia for Office of Downtown Revitalization, City of Charleston, South Carolina

CHAR SCIAA MN  Research Manuscript Series 83
House, John H., and Albert C. Goodyear 1975
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
*An Archeological Survey of a Portion of the Charleston Innerbelt Freeway, Charleston County, South Carolina*

S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation, Columbia, South Carolina

CHAR AUTH PP
Hunt, Patricia K. 1986
Department of Anthropology, Ohio State Univ., Columbus
*An Investigation of Fabric Fragments Recovered from a Slave Cemetery in South Carolina*
Paper presented at the 43rd Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Nashville, Tennessee

CHAR SCIAA MN
Jackson, Susan H., and Leslie L. Beuschel 1974
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
*An Archeological Survey of the Proposed Shemwood II Housing Development, Mt. Pleasant, South Carolina*

S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Shem Creek Investors

CHAR ARCON MN  Resource Studies Series 129
Jackson, Susan H., and Lesley M. Drucker 1988
Carolina Archaeological Services
*An Archaeological and Historical Overview of Selkirk Plantation, Wadmalaw Island, South Carolina*

Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for Dan and JoAnn Parker, Wadmalaw Island, South Carolina; (Restricted Use Publication)

CHAR ARCON MN
Johnson, Robert E. 1987
Florida Archeological Services, Inc.
*Archeological Management Summary: Number 1, an Interim Report of Phase II Archeological Investigations at Molasses Creek Plantation, Charleston County, South Carolina*

Florida Archeological Services, Inc.
Prepared for Molasses Creek Limited, Charleston, South Carolina
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

CHAR ARCON MN
Johnson, Robert E. 1987
Florida Archeological Services, Inc.
Archeological Management Summary: Number 2, an Interim Report of Phase II
Archeological Investigations at Molasses Creek Plantation, Charleston County, South Carolina
Florida Archeological Services, Inc.
Prepared for Molasses Creek Limited, Charleston, South Carolina

CHAR ARCON MN
Johnson, Robert E. 1988
Florida Archeological Services, Inc.
An Archeological and Historical Survey of the Stono River Bridge Replacement Project, Charleston County, South Carolina
Florida Archeological Services, Inc.
Prepared for S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation, Columbia, South Carolina

CHAR ARCON MN
Johnson, Robert E. 1989
Florida Archeological Services, Inc.
Archeological Management Summary: Number 3, an Interim Report of Phase III
Archeological Investigations at Molasses Creek Plantation, Charleston County, South Carolina
Florida Archeological Services, Inc.
Prepared for Molasses Creek Limited, Charleston, South Carolina

CHAR AUTH MN
Joyce, Dee Dee 1988
Department of Sociology and Anthropology, College of Charleston
Preliminary Report on the Archaeological Investigation of the Andre Michaux Site, 38CH1022

CHAR ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 123
Judge, Christopher, and Lesley M. Drucker 1988
Carolina Archaeological Services
Archaeological Inventory Survey of the Harbor Watch Tract, Charleston County, South Carolina
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for H. P. Tomkins, Jr., Inc., Mount Pleasant, South Carolina

CHAR GENAV JA South Carolina Antiquities 8(2)
Koob, William L., Jr. 1976
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
The Anne King Gregorie Collection
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
In, The First Ten Years of South Carolina Antiquities, edited by Wayne Neighbors, 1980:336-341

CHAR GENAV MN
Lapham, Samuel 1937
N/A
Excavations on the Site of Granville Bastion (1704)
Society of Colonial Wars in the State of South Carolina

-143-
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

CHAR AUTH MN
Lawrence, David R. 1989
Inventory of Aboriginal Shell Rings of South Carolina
See Beaufort (BEAU) County

CHAR AUTH UM
Lawrence, David R. 1990
Poorly Documented and Potential Aboriginal Shell Ring Sites in South Carolina (Draft)
See Beaufort (BEAU) County

CHAR AUTH UM
Lawrence, David R. 1990
Locations of Aboriginal Shell Ring Sites in South Carolina (Draft)
See Beaufort (BEAU) County

CHAR SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 207
Lawrence, David R., and Hilda L. Wrightson 1989
Late Archaic-Early Woodland Period Shell Rings of the Southeastern United States Coast: A Bibliographic Introduction
See Beaufort (BEAU) County

CHAR SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 209
Legg, James B., and Steven D. Smith 1989
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
“The Best Ever Occupied...”: Archaeological Investigations of a Civil War Encampment on Folly Island, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

CHAR GENAV MN
Leland, John G. 1977
N/A
A History of Kiawah Island
Kiawah Island Company

CHAR AUTH MN
Lepionka, Larry 1981
Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort
The Archaeology of Bass Pond Spit, Shubread Bridge, Kiawah Island, Charleston County, South Carolina
Prepared for Kiawah Island Company, Charleston, South Carolina

CHAR AUTH MN
Lepionka, Larry 1981
Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort
Kiawah Island: A Reinvestigation of a Series of Reported Sites
Prepared for Kiawah Island Company, Charleston, South Carolina

CHAR AUTH MN
Lepionka, Larry 1981
Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort
The Middle Woodland Occupation of Marsh Hawk Point: Examination of the Distribution and Nature of Archaeological Materials on Kiawah Island, Charleston County, South Carolina
Prepared for Kiawah Island Company, Charleston, South Carolina

-144-
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

CHAR AUTH MN
Lepionka, Larry 1982
Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort
Latifundia Shulbredensis Revisited

CHAR AUTH MN
Lepionka, Larry 1984
Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort
Preliminary Archaeological Reconnaissance of the Maitoba - Johns Island 230 KV Transmission Line Corridor
Prepared for LEMCO Engineers, Inc.

CHAR SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 151
Lewis, Kenneth E. 1979
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Hampton, Initial Archeological Investigations at an Eighteenth Century Rice Plantation in the Santee Delta, South Carolina
Prepared for S. C. Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism, Columbia, South Carolina

CHAR SCIAA JA North American Archaeologist 1(2):177-200
Lewis, Kenneth E. 1980
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Pattern and Layout on the South Carolina Frontier: An Archaeological Investigation of Settlement Function
Baywood Publishing Company, Inc.
See also Darlington (DARL), Dorchester (DORC), and Kershaw (KERS) Counties

CHAR SCIAA JA Notebook 15(3-4):1-14
Lewis, Kenneth E. 1983
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archeological Investigations in the Interior of McCrady's Longroom, 38CH559, Charleston, South Carolina
Prepared for South Carolina Coastal Council

CHAR GENAV BA Studies in Historical Archaeology
Lewis, Kenneth E. 1985
Department of Anthropology, Michigan State Univ., East Lansing
Plantation Layout and Function in the South Carolina Lowcountry
Academic Press, Inc.
In, The Archaeology of Slavery and Plantation Life, edited by Theresa A. Singleton, pp. 35-66; See also Dorchester (DORC) County

CHAR SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 161
Lewis, Kenneth E., and Helen W. Haskell 1980
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Hampton II: Further Archeological Investigations at a Santee River Rice Plantation
Prepared for South Carolina Coastal Council
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Title</strong></th>
<th><strong>Author(s)</strong></th>
<th><strong>Year</strong></th>
<th><strong>Publisher</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CASTLE PINCKNEY: AN ARCHAEOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT WITH RECOMMENDATIONS</strong></td>
<td>Lewis, Kenneth E., and William T. Langhorne, Jr.</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prepared for Sons of Confederate Veterans</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHAR AUTH PP</strong></td>
<td>Lewis, Kenneth E., and James D. Scurry</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>SCIAA; Department of Geography, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ARCHAEOLOGICAL INVESTIGATIONS AT MCCRADY'S LONGROOM, CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA</strong></td>
<td>Lewis, Kenneth E., and James D. Scurry</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper presented at the Twenty-Third Annual Conference on Historic Site Archaeology, Asheville, North Carolina</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHAR GENAV MN</strong></td>
<td>Lewis, Lynne G.</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>National Trust for Historic Preservation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DRAYTON HALL: PRELIMINARY ARCHAEOLOGICAL INVESTIGATION AT A LOW COUNTRY PLANTATION</strong></td>
<td>Lewis, Lynne G.</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>The Preservation Press</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHAR GENAV BA</strong></td>
<td>Lewis, Lynne G.</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>National Trust for Historic Preservation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In, The Archaeology of Slavery and Plantation Life, edited by Theresa A. Singleton, pp. 121-140</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHAR USFS LR</strong> U. S. F. S. REPORT 79-17</td>
<td>Logan, Trisha</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF TRACT 39A, WAMBAW DISTRICT, FRANCIS MARION NATIONAL FOREST</strong></td>
<td>Logan, Trisha</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHAR USFS LR</strong> U. S. F. S. REPORT 79-30</td>
<td>Logan, Trisha</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF TRACT 13G, COMPARTMENT 200, WAMBAW RANGER DISTRICT, FRANCIS MARION NATIONAL FOREST</strong></td>
<td>Logan, Trisha</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHAR USFS LR</strong> U. S. F. S. REPORT 79-14</td>
<td>Logan, Trisha</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF PROPOSED RECREATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ON THE WAMBAW DISTRICT OF THE FRANCIS MARION NATIONAL FOREST</strong></td>
<td>Logan, Trisha</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHAR USFS LR</strong> U. S. F. S. REPORT 80-16</td>
<td>Logan, Trisha</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Design for an Archeological Survey of Compartment 191 on the Wambaw District of the Francis Marion National Forest</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

CHAR USFS LR U. S. F. S. Report 80-21
Logan, Trisha 1980
Data Recovery and Analysis Plan for the Wambaw District of the Francis Marion National Forest
See Berkeley (BERK) County

CHAR AUTH PP
Logan, Trisha 1981
Archeological Study Areas in the Francis Marion National Forest
See Berkeley (BERK) County

CHAR NPS UM
Luckett, William W. 1952
Fort Sumter National Monument, National Park Service
Report on Excavations along Fort Sumter Left Flank Interior, August 7 - October 18, 1951, and May 6 - June 20, 1952

CHAR CHASM UM
Lunz, G. Robert, Jr. 1933
The Charleston Museum
Andersonville Mound, Charleston County, South Carolina

CHAR ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 84
Martin, Debra K. 1985
Carolina Archaeological Services
An Archaeological Inventory Survey of Borrow Pit 810.43 and Alternate Pits, Charleston County, South Carolina
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for U. S. Construction Company, Inc.

CHAR ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 91
Martin, Debra K. 1986
Carolina Archaeological Services
A Cultural Resources Assessment of the Proposed U. S. Post Office Site, Charleston, South Carolina
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for U. S. Postal Service

CHAR ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 80
Martin, Debra K., and Lesley M. Drucker 1985
Carolina Archaeological Services
An Archaeological Survey of the Seabrook Tap 115KV Transmission Line Corridor, Johns Island, Charleston County, South Carolina
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for Central Electric Power Cooperative, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

CHAR ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 107
Martin, Debra K., Susan H. Jackson, and Lesley M. Drucker 1987
Carolina Archaeological Services
Archaeological Inventory Survey of the Molasses Creek Plantation Tract, Charleston County, South Carolina
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for Gifford, Nielson, Reisberg, Inc., Charleston, South Carolina

CHAR AUTH PP
Michie, James L. 1976
The Daw's Island Shell Midden and Its Significance during the Formative Period
See Beaufort (BEAU) County

-147-
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHAR AUTH UM</th>
<th>38CH230</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Michie, James L. 1977</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Some Osteological Observations Concerning the Human Remains from 38CH230, Charleston County, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHAR SCIAA MN</th>
<th>Research Manuscript Series 154</th>
<th>38CH124</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Michie, James L. 1979</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Bass Pond Dam Site: Intensive Archeological Testing at a Formative Period Base Camp on Kiawah Island, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepared for Kiawah Island Company, Charleston, South Carolina; Published also as Studies of Southeastern United States Aboriginal Shell Rings, Part 2:292-403</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHAR AUTH PP</th>
<th>38CH124</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Michie, James L. 1979</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formative Period Base Camps: An Unrecognized Facet of a Cultural System</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper presented at the Fall Meeting of the Society for Georgia Archaeology, Savannah, Georgia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHAR SCIAA IA</th>
<th>38CH255</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Miller, Henry M., and Lynne G. Lewis 1978</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Trust for Historic Preservation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoocultural Resource Utilization at a Low Country South Carolina Plantation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Conference on Historic Site Archaeology Papers 1977, 12:250-265</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHAR USFS MN</th>
<th>U. S. F. S. Report 84-3</th>
<th>N/A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Morgan, Robert T. 1983</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Cultural Resource Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartments 137, 162, and 205, Wambaw District, Francis Marion National Forest</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Berkeley (BERK) County</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHAR USFS MN</th>
<th>U. S. F. S. Report 84-21</th>
<th>38CH782-38CH783, 38CH794</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Morgan, Robert T. 1984</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartment 131, Wambaw District, Francis Marion National Forest</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHAR USFS MN</th>
<th>U. S. F. S. Report 84-24</th>
<th>38CH355, 38CH439, 38CH795-38CH797</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Morgan, Robert T. 1984</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartment 214, Wambaw District, Francis Marion National Forest</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHAR USFS MN</th>
<th>U. S. F. S. Report 85-17</th>
<th>38BK814; 38CH807</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Morgan, Robert T. 1984</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Resource Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartments 142, 150, 156, 163, 167, and 206, Wambaw Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Berkeley (BERK) County</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Morgan, Robert T.  1985  
U. S. Forest Service  
*Cultural Resource Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartments 209, 211, and 213, Wambaw Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest*  
U. S. Forest Service  

CHAR USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 85-25  
Morgan, Robert T.  1985  
U. S. Forest Service  
*Cultural Resource Survey of Compartment 216, Wambaw Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest*  
U. S. Forest Service  

CHAR USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 85-36  
Morgan, Robert T.  1985  
U. S. Forest Service  
*Cultural Resource Survey of Compartments 154, Wambaw Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest*  
U. S. Forest Service  

CHAR USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 85-52  
Morgan, Robert T.  1985  
U. S. Forest Service  
*Cultural Resource Survey of Compartments 133 and 166, Wambaw Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest*  
U. S. Forest Service  

CHAR USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 86-16  
Morgan, Robert T.  1986  
U. S. Forest Service  
*A Cultural Resource Survey of Compartments 203 and 204, Wambaw Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest*  
U. S. Forest Service  

CHAR USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 86-50  
Morgan, Robert T.  1986  
U. S. Forest Service  
*A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 215, Wambaw Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest*  
U. S. Forest Service  

CHAR USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-76  
Morgan, Robert T.  1987  
U. S. Forest Service  
*A Cultural Resource Survey of Compartment 210, Wambaw Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest*  
U. S. Forest Service  

CHAR USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 88-36  
Morgan, Robert T.  1988  
U. S. Forest Service  
*A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 191, Wambaw Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest*  
U. S. Forest Service
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

CHAR USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 88-43
Morgan, Robert T. 1988
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 164, Wambaw Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

CHAR USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 88-44
Morgan, Robert T. 1988
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Proposed Land Exchanges in Compartments 191, 201, and 216, Wambaw District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

CHAR USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 89-8
Morgan, Robert T. 1988
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 68, Witherbee Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

CHAR USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 88-20
Morgan, Robert T. 1988
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Assessment of the Buck Hall Recreation Area Sea Wall Repair, Compartment 191, Wambaw Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

CHAR USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 88-38
Morgan, Robert T. 1988
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Assessment of the Walnut Grove House in Compartment 191, Wambaw Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

CHAR USFS LR Cultural Resource Management Report 89-59
Morgan, Robert T. 1989
U. S. Forest Service
No Effect Determination, Waterfowl Project in Compartments 208 and 209, Wambaw Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

CHAR USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 84-14
Morgan, Robert T., and Robert G. Pasquill, Jr. 1984
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Compartment 165, Wambaw District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

CHAR USFS LR U. S. F. S. Report 80-17
Muse, Jenalee 1980
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Proposed Road and Log Deck Construction in the Wambaw District of the Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

-150-
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

CHAR USFS LR U. S. F. S. Report 80-34
Muse, Jenalee 1980
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Proposed Timber Sales in Compartments 200 and 135, and a Proposed Road in Compartment 193 in the Wambaw District of the Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

CHAR USFS LR U. S. F. S. Report 81-2
Muse, Jenalee 1980
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of the Walnut Grove Planation Located in Compartment 191, Wambaw District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

CHAR GENAV JA
Mustard, Harry S.  1963
N/A
On the Building of Fort Johnson
South Carolina Historical Society
The South Carolina Historical and Genealogical Magazine 64(3):129-135

CHAR AUTH PP
Nichols, Elaine 1987
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Sullivan's Island Pest Houses: Beginning an Archaeological Investigation
Paper presented at the Joint Meeting of the 44th Southeastern Archaeological Conference and 1987 Eastern States Archeological Federation, Charleston, South Carolina

CHAR USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 83-1
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr.  1982
An Archeological Survey of Proposed Mechanical Site Prep Areas in Compartments 122, 173, 185, 186, 195, and 213, Wambaw Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest
See Berkeley (BERK) County

CHAR USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 83-4
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr.  1982
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartment 198, Wambaw District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

Pasquill, Robert G., Jr.  1982
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Proposed Wildlife Openings in Compartments 159, 188, and 210, Wambaw District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

CHAR USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 83-6
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr.  1982
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartment 197, Wambaw District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
CHAR USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 83-9
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1982
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Proposed Impact Areas in Compartment 155, Wambaw District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

CHAR USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 83-18
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1982
An Archeological Survey of Seed Tree Removal Areas in Compartments 215, 128, 144, 175, and 187, Wambaw District, Francis Marion National Forest
See Berkeley (BERK) County

CHAR USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 83-19
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1982
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartment 158, Wambaw District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

CHAR USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 83-38
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1983
An Archeological Survey of Proposed Seed Tree Removal Areas in Compartments 132, 148, 151, and 170, Wambaw District, Francis Marion National Forest
See Berkeley (BERK) County

CHAR USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 83-27
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1983
Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands and Proposed Forest Service Road #226A in Compartment 202, Wambaw District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

CHAR USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 84-6
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1984
An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartment 212, Wambaw District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

CHAR USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 84-27
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1984
An Archeological Survey of Proposed Seedtree Removal #3, Wambaw District, Francis Marion National Forest
See Berkeley (BERK) County

CHAR USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 85-14
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1985
Archeological Test Excavations at Site 38CH560, Compartment 195, Wambaw Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

CHAR USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 85-18  38CH505, 38CH800
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr.  1985
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Proposed Seedtree Removal Stands in Compartments 160, 177, 180, 193, 200, and 203, Wambaw Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

CHAR USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 86-26  38CH571-38CH572, 38CH847
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr.  1986
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartment 187, Wambaw Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

CHAR USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 86-27  N/A
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr.  1986
U. S. Forest Service
U. S. Forest Service

CHAR SCIAA MN  38CH920
Pekrul, Sharon L., Keith M. Derting, and Steven D. Smith  1987
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Management Summary of Archaeological Investigations at a Civil War Cemetery, Charleston, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Ravenel, Eiserhardt Securities, Inc., Charleston, South Carolina

CHAR SCIAA MN  Research Manuscript Series 15  38CH1
Polhemus, Richard R.  1971
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archeological Investigation of a Proposed Pipeline Ditch at Charles Towne Site (38CH1), August 30-September 1, 1971
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for S. C. Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism, Columbia, South Carolina

CHAR SCIAA MN  Research Manuscript Series 17  38CH1
Polhemus, Richard R.  1971
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archeological Investigation of a Proposed Pipeline Ditch at Charles Towne Site (38CH11), December 7 - December 10, 1971
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for S. C. Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism, Columbia, South Carolina

CHAR SCIAA MN  Research Manuscript Series 22  38CH1
Polhemus, Richard R.  1971
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archeological Investigation in the Vicinity of the Brown House, Charles Towne Site (38CH1)
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for S. C. Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism, Columbia, South Carolina

-153-
CHAR SCIAA MN  Research Manuscript Series 24
Polhemus, Richard R.  1972
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
*Johns Island Burial (38CH68)*
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Published also as SCIAA Notebook 4(3):79

CHAR SCIAA JA  Notebook 4(3):79
Polhemus, Richard R.  1972
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
*Johns Island Burial (38CH68)*
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Published also as SCIAA Research Manuscript Series 24

CHAR AUTH UM
Polhemus, Richard R.  ND
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
*Gillon Street Delft Site (38CH70)*

CHAR AUTH UM
Poplin, Eric C.  1979
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
*Intensive Archeological Testing at the West Pasture Site, Kiawah Island, South Carolina*

CHAR ARCON MN
Poplin, Eric C.  1989
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
*Archaeological Survey of the Jenkins Point Development Tract, Seabrook Island, Charleston County, South Carolina*
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Prepared for Jenkins Point Development, Inc.

CHAR ARCON MN
Poplin, Eric C.  1989
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
*Archaeological Resurvey and Evaluation of Six Sites, Rhett's Bluff Development Tract, Shoolbred Point, Kiawah Island*
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Prepared for Kiawah Resort Associates, Inc., Kiawah Island, South Carolina

CHAR ARCON MN
Poplin, Eric C.  1990
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
*Archaeological Survey of the Headquarters Island Development Tract, Johns Island, Charleston County, South Carolina*
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Prepared for Edge and Associates, Inc., Charleston, South Carolina

CHAR ARCON MN
Poplin, Eric C.  1990
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
*Archaeological Survey of a Proposed Borrow Pit near Mount Pleasant, Charleston County, South Carolina*
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Prepared for Georgia-Carolina Development Company, Mount Pleasant, South Carolina
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

CHAR ARCON MN
Poplin, Eric C. 1990
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Archaeological Survey of the St. Francis Xavier Hospital Essex Farms Tract, Charleston County, South Carolina
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Prepared for Newkirk Environmental Consultants, Inc., Charleston, South Carolina

CHAR ARCON MN
Poplin, Eric C. 1990
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Archaeological Survey of Two Proposed Borrow Pits on James Island, Charleston County, South Carolina
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Prepared for Felder Truck Lines, North Charleston, South Carolina

CHAR ARCON MN
Poplin, Eric C. 1990
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Archaeological Survey of the Proposed Rifle Range Road Wastewater Treatment Plant, Mount Pleasant Waterworks and Sewer Commission, Mount Pleasant, South Carolina
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Prepared for Jordan, Jones, and Goulding, Inc., Charleston, South Carolina

CHAR ARCON MN
Poplin, Eric C., and Michael C. Scardaville 1990
Brockington and Associates, Inc.; Department of History, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Archaeological Data Recovery at Long Point Plantation (38CH321), Mark Clark Expressway (1-526), Charleston County, South Carolina (Volume I)
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Prepared for S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation, Columbia, South Carolina

CHAR SCIAA UM
Powell, Nena 1987
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Management Summary of Archaeological Investigations at The Wedge Plantation (Area E) near McClellanville, Charleston County, South Carolina
Prepared for Baruch Institute, University of South Carolina, Columbia, South Carolina

CHAR SCIAA UM
Powell, Nena 1988
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Management Summary of Archaeological Investigations at The Wedge Plantation (Area F) near McClellanville, Charleston County, South Carolina
Prepared for Baruch Institute, University of South Carolina, Columbia, South Carolina

CHAR SCIAA UM
Powell, Nena 1990
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Management Summary of Archaeological Investigations of Area G at The Wedge Plantation near McClellanville, Charleston County, South Carolina
Prepared for International Center for Public Health Research, McClellanville, South Carolina
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

CHAR SCIAA MN
Powell, Nena, and Stanley A. South 1986
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Emergency Salvage Excavation of Impending Impact on General William Moultrie's Plantation Site on Windsor Hill (38CH230), Charleston County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

Prokopetz, A. Wayne 1977
An Archeological Survey of Roads and Borrow Pits on the Francis Marion National Forest, South Carolina
See Berkeley (BERK) County

CHAR USFS LR U. S. F. S. Report 79-1
Prokopetz, A. Wayne 1978
An Archeological Survey of Roads on the Witherbee and Wambaw Districts, Francis Marion National Forest, South Carolina
U. S. Forest Service
See Berkeley (BERK) County

CHAR AUTH PP
Rathbun, Ted A. 1985
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Health and Disease in South Carolina Skeletal Samples: Black, White and Red
Paper presented at the 42nd Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Birmingham, Alabama

CHAR GENAV JA American Journal of Physical Anthropology 74(2):239-254
Rathbun, Ted A. 1987
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Health and Disease at a South Carolina Plantation: 1840-1870
American Association of Physical Anthropologists

CHAR AUTH PP
Rathbun, Ted A., and James D. Scurry 1982
Departments of Anthropology and Geography, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
The Search for Edward Croft: A Historical and Osteological Analysis of a Colonial Period Skeletal Population
Paper presented at the Eighth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

CHAR AUTH PP
Rathbun, Ted A., and James D. Scurry 1983
Departments of Anthropology and Geography, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Status and Health in Colonial South Carolina: Bellevue Plantation, 1738-1756
Paper presented at the 52nd Annual Meeting of the American Association of Physical Anthropologists, Indianapolis, Indiana

CHAR ARCON LR
Reed, Mary Beth, Patrick H. Garrow, Gordon P. Watts, and J. W. Joseph 1988
Garrow & Associates, Inc.; Tidewater Atlantic Research, Inc.
Management Summary: Cultural Resource Investigations of the Grace Memorial Bridge Replacement Study Area, Charleston, South Carolina
Garrow & Associates, Inc.
Prepared for Parsons Brinckerhoff Quade & Douglas, Inc., Atlanta, Georgia
Reed, Mary Beth, Patrick H. Garrow, Gordon P. Watts, and J. W. Joseph 1988
Garrow & Associates, Inc.; Tidewater Atlantic Research, Inc.
An Architectural, Archaeological, and Historical Survey of Selected Portions of Charleston and Mount Pleasant: Grace Memorial Bridge Replacement
Garrow & Associates, Inc.
Prepared for Parsons Brinckerhoff Quade & Douglas, Inc., Atlanta, Georgia

Reitz, Elizabeth J. 1984
Department of Anthropology, Univ. Georgia, Athens
*Urban/Rural Contrasts in Vertebrate Fauna from the Southern Coastal Plain*
Paper presented at the 1984 Society for Historical Archaeology Conference on Historic and Underwater Archaeology, Williamsburg, Virginia

Reitz, Elizabeth J. 1986
Department of Anthropology, Univ. Georgia, Athens
*Urban/Rural Contrasts in Vertebrate Fauna from the Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain*
Society for Historical Archaeology

Reitz, Elizabeth J., and Nicholas Honerkamp 1984
Univ. Georgia, Athens; Univ. Tennessee, Chattanooga
*“Historical” Versus “Archaeological” Dietary Patterns on the Southeastern Coastal Plain*
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
In, Archaeological Approaches to Urban Society: Charleston, South Carolina, edited by Nicholas Honerkamp and Martha A. Zierden, pp. 67-85

Reitz, Elizabeth J., Tyson Gibbs, and Ted A. Rathbun 1985
Archaeological Evidence for Subsistence on Coastal Plantations
See Abbeville (ABBE) County

Reitz, Elizabeth J., Martha A. Zierden, and Jeanne A. Calhoun 1985
Department of Anthropology, Univ. Georgia, Athens; The Charleston Museum
*The Eighteenth Century Charleston Beef Market*
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
In, Current Research in the Historical Archaeology of the Carolinas, edited by Jack H. Wilson, Jr., pp. 1-13

Roberts, Wayne D. 1986
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*Archaeological Survey of the David N. Jordan Borrow Pit, Charleston County*
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
CHAR SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1986
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of U. S. Route 17/701 Business in Mount Pleasant, Charleston County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHAR SCHD MN
Roberts, Wayne D. 1986
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Testing of Site 38CH843, U. S. 17/701 Business, Mt. Pleasant, Charleston County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHAR SCHD MN
Roberts, Wayne D. 1986
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Testing of Site 38CH808, U. S. 17 Bypass, Mount Pleasant, Charleston County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHAR SCHD MN
Roberts, Wayne D. 1986
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of a Portion of the Proposed S. C. Route 61 Expressway, Charleston County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHAR CHASM MN Archaeological Contributions 17
The Charleston Museum; Avery Research Center
Between the Tracks: Charleston's East Side during the Nineteenth Century
The Charleston Museum
Prepared for the City of Charleston, South Carolina

CHAR USFS LR U. S. F. S. Report 77-2
Rubenstein, Paul D. 1977
See Berkeley (BERK) County

CHAR AUTH PP
Ruff, Barbara L. 1987
Department of Anthropology, Univ. Georgia, Athens
Socio-Economic Subsistence Strategies in Aiken-Rhett and Gibbs House, Charleston, S. C.
Paper presented at the Joint Meeting of the 44th Southeastern Archaeological Conference and 1987 Eastern States Archeological Federation, Charleston, South Carolina

CHAR SCIAA JA
Ruppe, Reynold J. 1979
Department of Anthropology, Arizona State Univ., Tempe
Sea Level Change as a Variable in Colonial American Archaeology
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
The Conference on Historic Site Archaeology Papers 1978, 13:69-75

38CH211, 38CH843, 38CH845-38CH846
38CH843
38CH808
38CH109, 38CH206, 38CH690-38CH691, 38CH694-38CH695, 38CH697, 38CH975-38CH981
38CH230
N/A
38NE17
N/A
38CH50
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Savage, Stephen H., C. T. Espenshade, M. D. Roberts, and P. E. Brockington</td>
<td>Archaeological Evaluation of Site 38CH1080, Charleston County, South Carolina</td>
<td>Brockington and Associates, Inc.</td>
<td>38CH1080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scruggs, Kay R., and Elaine B. Herold</td>
<td>Current Research in the Charleston Area</td>
<td>The Charleston Museum</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scurry, James D., and Mark J. Brooks</td>
<td>An Intensive Archaeological Survey of the South Carolina State Ports Authority’s Bellevue Plantation, Charleston, South Carolina</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td>38CH365-38CH402, 38CH434, 38CH444-38CH445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simmons, Joe J., III</td>
<td>Underwater Antiquities Management Program, SCIAA Reconnaissance Survey Report: Underwater Archaeological Investigations of Selected Target Sites in Charleston Harbor, South Carolina</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singleton, Theresa A.</td>
<td>Ceramic Stylistic Variations Recovered from Charleston</td>
<td>Department of Sociology, College of Charleston</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singleton, Theresa A.</td>
<td>The Slave Tag: An Artifact of Urban Slavery</td>
<td>South Carolina State Museum, Columbia</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

CHAR USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 89-47  38BK1074-38BK1103; 38CH1054-38CH1069
Smith, Charlotte A. 1989
Cultural Resources Survey of Fiscal Year 1991 Timber Sales, Francis Marion National Forest
See Berkeley (BERK) County

CHAR GENAV JA  38CH1
Smith, Henry A. M. 1908
South Carolina Historical Society
Charleston - the Original Plan and the Earliest Settlers
South Carolina Historical Society
The South Carolina Historical and Genealogical Magazine 9(1):12-27

CHAR GENAV JA  38CH58, 38CH482
Smith, Henry A. M. 1909
South Carolina Historical Society
Willtown or New London
South Carolina Historical Society
The South Carolina Historical and Genealogical Magazine 10(1):20-32

CHAR GENAV JA  38CH1
Smith, Henry A. M. 1915
South Carolina Historical Society
Old Charles Town and Its Vicinity, Accabbe and Wappoo Where Indigo Was First Cultivated, with Some Adjoining Places in Old St. Andrews Parish
South Carolina Historical Society
The South Carolina Historical and Genealogical Magazine 16(1):1-15, 16(2):49-67

CHAR GENAV JA  38CH230, 38CH255; 38DR16/85, 38DR30
Smith, Henry A. M. 1919
South Carolina Historical Society
The Ashley River: Its Seats and Settlements
South Carolina Historical Society
The South Carolina Historical and Genealogical Magazine 20(1):3-51, 20(2):75-122; See also Dorchester (DORC) County

CHAR AUTH PP  38CH920, 38CH964-38CH966
Smith, Steven D. 1988
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
The Archaeology of the Civil War: The Federal Encampment at Folly Island
Paper presented at the South Carolina Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology's Twenty-Fifth Anniversary Conference, Columbia, South Carolina

CHAR AUTH PP  38CH920
Smith, Steven D., Sharon L. Pekrul, and Natalie P. Adams 1987
SCIAA; Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Salvage Excavations at a Civil War Cemetery, Folly Island, South Carolina
Paper presented at the Joint Meeting of the 44th Southeastern Archaeological Conference and 1987 Eastern States Archeological Federation, Charleston, South Carolina

CHAR AUTH PP  38CH964-38CH965
Snyder, Lynn M., and Mark Guilbeau 1989
Department of Anthropology, Univ. Tennessee, Knoxville
Faunal Remains from the Union Army Encampment, Folly Island, South Carolina, 1863-1864
Paper presented at the 46th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Tampa, Florida

-160-
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

CHAR AUTH MN
South, Stanley A. 1962
N. C. Department of Archives and History, Raleigh
An Archaeological Examination of Indian Hill on the Campus of the Citadel, Charleston, South Carolina
Prepared for E. Lawrence Lee, Jr.

CHAR SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 1
South, Stanley A. 1969
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Exploratory Archaeology at the Site of 1670-1680 Charles Towne on Albemarle Point in South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for South Carolina Tricentennial Commission, Columbia, South Carolina

CHAR SCIAA JA Notebook 1(6-9):7-8
South, Stanley A. 1969
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Summary of the Archeological Work at Charles Towne
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

CHAR SCIAA JA Notebook 2(1):3-16
South, Stanley A. 1970
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Baked Clay Objects from the Site of the 1670 Settlement at Charles Towne, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

CHAR SCIAA JA Notebook 2(6-7):3-5
South, Stanley A. 1970
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
A Ceremonial Center at the Charles Towne Site
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

CHAR SCIAA JA Notebook 2(2-3):3-7
South, Stanley A. 1970
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
A Method of Removing Soil Profiles
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

CHAR SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 10
South, Stanley A. 1971
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archeology at the Charles Towne Site (38CH1) on Albemarle Point in South Carolina (2 Volumes)
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for the South Carolina Tricentennial Commission, Columbia, South Carolina

CHAR SCIAA JA
South, Stanley A. 1971
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Excavating the Fortified Area of the 1670 Site of Charles Towne, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
The Conference on Historic Site Archaeology Papers 1969, 4:37-60; Paper presented at the Tenth Annual Conference, Macon, Georgia

-161-
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

CHAR SCIAA JA
South, Stanley A. 1971
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
A Comment on the Relationship between the State and Salvage Diving Operations
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
The Conference on Historic Site Archaeology Papers 1969, 4:107-113;
Paper presented at the Tenth Annual Conference, Macon, Georgia

CHAR SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 62
South, Stanley A. 1974
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archeological Survey of an Area of Fort Johnson
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for S. C. Department of Wildlife and Marine Resources, Columbia, South Carolina

CHAR SCIAA MN Anthropological Studies 1
South, Stanley A. 1974
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Palmetto Parapets: Exploratory Archeology at Fort Moultrie, South Carolina, 38CH50
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Southeast Archeological Center, National Park Service, Tallahassee, Florida;
Occasional Papers of the S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology;
Also, SCIAA Research Manuscript Series 63

CHAR AUTH PP
South, Stanley A. 1974
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Exploratory Archaeology at the First Fort Moultrie (1776-1782)
Paper presented at the Fifteenth Annual Conference on Historic Site Archaeology, Atlanta, Georgia

CHAR SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 79
South, Stanley A. 1975
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Preliminary Assessment of the Site of the Southeastern Utilization Research Center and the Waste Treatment Plant at Fort Johnson, South Carolina, Charleston County
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for S. C. Department of Wildlife and Marine Resources, Columbia, South Carolina

CHAR SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 81
South, Stanley A. 1975
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Fickle Forts on Windmill Point: Exploratory Archeology at Fort Johnson, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for College of Charleston and S. C. Department of Wildlife and Marine Resources, Columbia, South Carolina; Published also as SCIAA Notebook 7(6):173-217

CHAR SCIAA JA Notebook 7(6):173-217
South, Stanley A. 1975
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Fickle Forts on Windmill Point: Exploratory Archeology at Fort Johnson, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Published also as SCIAA Research Manuscript Series 81
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>South, Stanley A.</td>
<td>Studies in Archaeology</td>
<td>1977</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td>38CH50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Archaeological Pattern Recognition: An Example from the British Colonial System</td>
<td></td>
<td>Academic Press, Inc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South, Stanley A.</td>
<td>The General, the Major, and the Angel: The Discovery of General William Moultrie's Grave</td>
<td>1977</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td>38CH230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Huguenot Society of South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
<td>Transactions of the Huguenot Society of South Carolina 82:31-49; Published also as SCIAA Research Manuscript Series 146</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South, Stanley A.</td>
<td>Excavation of the Moultrie Family Graveyard at Windsor Hill Plantation</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td>38CH230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Paper presented at the Fifth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archaeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South, Stanley A.</td>
<td>From Archaeology to Interpretation at Charles Towne</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td>38CH1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>In, Studies in South Carolina Archaeology: Essays in Honor of Robert L. Stephenson, edited by Albert C. Goodyear and Glen T. Hanson, pp. 157-168</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Published also as Structure and Process in Southeastern Archaeology, pp. 263-286</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South, Stanley A. and Michael O. Hartley</td>
<td>Deep Water and High Ground: Seventeenth-Century Settlement Patterns on the Carolina Coast</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td>Multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>University of Alabama Press</td>
<td></td>
<td>In, Structure and Process in Southeastern Archaeology, edited by Roy S. Dickens, Jr. and H. Trawick Ward, pp. 263-286; Published also as SCIAA Research Manuscript Series 166</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

-163-
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Series/Volume</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Archeological Survey of the North End of the Isle of Palms, Charleston County, South Carolina</td>
<td>South, Stanley A., and Robert L. Stephenson</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archeological Sampling at Fort Johnson, South Carolina (38CH275 and 38CH16)</td>
<td>South, Stanley A., and Randolph J. Widmer</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td>38CH16, 38CH275</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Subsurface Sampling Strategy for Archeological Reconnaissance</td>
<td>South, Stanley A., and Randolph J. Widmer</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td>38CH16, 38CH275</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeological Survey of Parker Island, Charleston County, South Carolina</td>
<td>Southerlin, Bobby G., Christopher T. Espenshade, and Paul E. Brockington</td>
<td>Brockington and Associates, Inc.</td>
<td>38CH306, 38CH1023-38CH1039</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salvaging the Cargo of the Mary Bowers</td>
<td>Spence, E. Lee</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td>38CH53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Comment on Diving Operations in South Carolina</td>
<td>Spence, E. Lee</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td>38CH53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wreck of the Georgiana</td>
<td>Spence, E. Lee</td>
<td>Nielsen Institute</td>
<td>38CH53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

CHAR ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 66  
Steen, Carl R., Susan J. Krantz, and Lesley M. Drucker 1983  
Carolina Archaeological Services  
An Archaeological Survey of the Proposed Hamlin 230KV Transmission Line and Substation, Charleston County, South Carolina  
Carolina Archaeological Services  
Prepared for South Carolina Electric & Gas Company, Columbia, South Carolina

CHAR SCIAA JA Notebook 1(4):5-6  
Stephenson, Robert L. 1969  
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology  
Charles Towne Project  
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

CHAR SCIAA JA Notebook 1(11):9-13  
Stephenson, Robert L. 1969  
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology  
Archeology at Charles Towne  
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

CHAR GENAV JA The University of South Carolina Magazine 4(4):2-7  
Stephenson, Robert L. 1969  
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology  
Archeology at Charles Towne  
University of South Carolina Alumni Association-Educational Foundation, Columbia  
Published also as SCIAA Notebook 1(11):9-13

CHAR SCIAA JA Notebook 1(11):9-13  
Stephenson, Robert L. 1969  
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology  
Archeology at Charles Towne  
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology  
Published also as The University of South Carolina Magazine 4(4):2-7

CHAR SCIAA UM  
Stephenson, Robert L. ND  
Coastal Shell Rings  
See Beaufort (BEAU) County

CHAR SCHD LR  
Styer, Kenneth F. 1990  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation  
Archaeological Survey of the Toogoodoo Borrow Pit  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHAR GENAV JA South Carolina Antiquities 5(2)  
Sutherland, Donald R. 1973  
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia  
A Preliminary Analysis of Ceramic Materials Recovered from the Spanish Mount Site, Edisto Island, South Carolina  
Archaeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.  
In, The First Ten Years of South Carolina Antiquities, edited by Wayne Neighbors, 1980:156-159

-165-
CHAR GENAV JA  South Carolina Antiquities 6(1)  38CH62, 38CH115
Sutherland, Donald R.  1974
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Excavations at the Spanish Mount Shell Midden, Edisto Island, South Carolina
Archaeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
In, The First Ten Years of South Carolina Antiquities, edited by Wayne Neighbors,
1980:185-195

CHAR AUTH PP  38CH62
Sutherland, Donald R.  1975
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Ecology and Subsistence at Spanish Mount Midden on Edisto Island, South Carolina
Paper presented at the 32nd Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Gainesville, Florida

CHAR SCIAA JA  38CH53
Throckmorton, Peter  1971
University of Pennsylvania Museum, Philadelphia
Salvage Versus Archaeology
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
The Conference on Historic Site Archaeology Papers 1969, 4:125-135

CHAR ARCON MN  N/A
Tidewater Atlantic Research, Inc.  1987
An Underwater Archaeological Survey of the Grace Memorial Bridge Replacement Study
Area, Charleston, South Carolina
Tidewater Atlantic Research, Inc.
Prepared under contract with Garrow & Associates, Inc., Atlanta, Georgia for Parsons
Brinckerhoff Quade & Douglas, Inc. Atlanta, Georgia

CHAR ARCON MN  N/A
Tidewater Atlantic Research, Inc.  1987
An Underwater Archaeological Survey of the Highway 700 Bridge Replacement Alignments
on the Stono River and Penny's Creek near Charleston, South Carolina
Tidewater Atlantic Research, Inc.
Prepared for Coastal Zone Resources, Inc., Jupiter, Florida

CHAR ARCON MN  N/A
Tidewater Atlantic Research, Inc.  1989
Historical and Cartographic Research and a Cultural Resource Identification and
Assessment Survey for Homeporting of SSN Submarines, Charleston Naval Complex,
Charleston, South Carolina
Tidewater Atlantic Research, Inc.
Prepared under contract with Turner Collie and Braden, Inc. for U. S. Department of the
Navy, Southern Division, Naval Facilities Engineering Command

CHAR SCHD LR  N/A
Tippett, J. Lee  1988
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the Banks Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHAR SCHD LR  N/A
Tippett, J. Lee  1989
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the Island Construction Company Number 4 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

-166-
Tippett, J. Lee 1990  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation  
Archaeological Investigations of Harbor View Road Project  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Tippett, J. Lee, and Wayne D. Roberts 1988  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation  
Archaeological Survey of Two Collins Borrow Pits, Charleston County  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation  
See also Dorchester (DORC) County

Tippett, J. Lee, and Michael B. Trinkley 1979  
Archaeological Assessment of the U. S. 78 Road Improvement Program  
See Berkeley (BERK) County

Tippitt, V. Ann 1982  
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology  
An Archaeological Reconnaissance for the Proposed Community Development Project Public Water System, Hollywood, South Carolina  
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology  
Prepared for Berkeley, Charleston, and Dorchester Council of Governments, Charleston, South Carolina

Trinkley, Michael B. 1974  
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia  
A Report on the Excavations at Marett Mound, Edisto Island, South Carolina  
Archaeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.  
In, The First Ten Years of South Carolina Antiquities, edited by Wayne Neighbors, 1980:165-184

Trinkley, Michael B. 1975  
Research Laboratories of Anthropology, Univ. North Carolina, Chapel Hill  
Preliminary Report of Archaeological Excavations at Lighthouse Point Shell Ring, South Carolina  
Archaeological Society of North Carolina  
Published also as Studies of Southeastern United States Aboriginal Shell Rings, Part 2:458-493

Trinkley, Michael B. 1976  
Research Laboratories of Anthropology, Univ. North Carolina, Chapel Hill  
Evidence of a Water Source for Marett Mound (38CH110), Edisto Island, South Carolina  
Archaeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.  
In, The First Ten Years of South Carolina Antiquities, edited by Wayne Neighbors, 1980:332-335

Trinkley, Michael B. 1976  
Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin 19:64-67  
Paleobotanical Remains from Archaic-Woodland Transitional Shell Middens along the South Carolina Coast  
See Beaufort (BEAU) County
CHAR SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1978
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*Investigation of Borrow Pit for U. S. 17/701*
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHAR SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1978
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*Archaeological and Historical Investigation of the Isle of Palms Connector*
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHAR SCHD MN
Trinkley, Michael B. 1978
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*An Archaeological Survey of the Proposed Mark Clark East Expressway Corridors, Charleston and Berkeley Counties, S. C.*
See Berkeley (BERK) County

CHAR SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1978
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*Archaeological Reconnaissance of the Proposed S-857 Widening*
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHAR SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1978
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*Archaeological Survey of the Proposed Orleans Drive Extension*
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHAR SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1978
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*Necessity to Salvage 38CH109*
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHAR SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1979
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*Proposed Mark Clark West Borrow Pit*
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHAR SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1980
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*Archaeological Investigation of Skylark Drive Relocation and Access Road (S-2192), F0081 (84), and A-879, Charleston County*
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHAR SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1980
*Archaeological Review of the Proposed Widening of S-29, S-482, S-250, and S-37, and New Location of S-29 over Seaboard Coastline Rail Road, Charleston and Berkeley Counties*
See Berkeley (BERK) County
CHAR SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1980
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*Isle of Palms Connector, Intensive Archaeological Survey*
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHAR AUTH PP
Trinkley, Michael B. 1980
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*The Lighthouse Point and Stratton Place Shell Rings: Analysis of Subsistence and Settlement Patterns*
Paper presented at the Sixth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

CHAR USFS MN
Trinkley, Michael B. 1981
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*Archaeological Testing of the Awendaw Shell Midden (38CH300), Located on the Wambaw District, Francis Marion National Forest, Charleston County, S. C.*
Prepared for U. S. Forest Service, Columbia, South Carolina

CHAR USFS MN
Trinkley, Michael B. 1981
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*Archaeological Testing of the Walnut Grove Shell Midden (38CH260), Charleston County*
Prepared for U. S. Forest Service, Columbia, South Carolina

CHAR SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1982
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*Archaeological Survey of the Airport Access Road Borrow Pit, Charleston County*
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHAR USFS MN
Trinkley, Michael B. 1982
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*A Summary Report of the Excavations at Alligator Creek, Charleston County, S. C.*
Prepared for U. S. Forest Service, Columbia, South Carolina

CHAR SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*Archaeological Reconnaissance of the Cleared S. C. 31 Borrow Pit, Charleston County*
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHAR SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*S. C. 31 Borrow Pit, Charleston County*
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHAR GENAV JA  Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin 20:205-212
Trinkley, Michael B. 1983
*Report on the Excavation of a South Carolina Shell Ring*
See Beaufort (BEAU) County
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

CHAR SChD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations at the Ashley Phosphate Road Woodlands Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHAR SChD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the Proposed S. C. 703 Bridge Replacement, Charleston County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHAR ARCON MN Research Series 1
Trinkley, Michael B. 1984
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
The Archaeology of Sol Legare Island, Charleston County, South Carolina
Chicora Foundation, Inc.

CHAR ARCON MN Chicora Research Contribution 1
Trinkley, Michael B. 1984
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Wood Analysis of Four Coffin Samples, Charleston County, South Carolina
Chicora Foundation, Inc.

CHAR SChD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the Relocation of U. S. 17/701 BP Frontage Roads from Mathis Ferry Road (S-56) to Von Kolneitz Road (S-1642)
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHAR SChD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the Proposed James Island Expressway and S. C. 61 Connector, Charleston County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHAR ARCON MN Chicora Research Contribution 3
Trinkley, Michael B. 1984
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Ethnobotanical Analysis of Samples from the Beef Market, Charleston, South Carolina
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Prepared for The Charleston Museum, Charleston, South Carolina; Published also as The Charleston Museum Archaeological Contributions 9:88-94

CHAR SChD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1985
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Revised Archaeological Survey of the Proposed James Island Expressway and S. C. 61 Connector, Charleston County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHAR ARCON MN Research Series 5
Trinkley, Michael B. 1985
A Historical and Archaeological Evaluation of the Elfe (38BK207) and Sanders (38CH321) Plantations, Berkeley and Charleston Counties, South Carolina
See Berkeley (BERK) County

38CH779-38CH781

38CH778

N/A

N/A

38BK207; 38CH321

-170-
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Institute</th>
<th>Publication Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Form and Function of South Carolina's Early Woodland Shell Rings</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Trinkley, Michael B.</td>
<td>Chicora Foundation, Inc.</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnobotanical Analysis of Samples from the Aiken-Rhett House, City of Charleston, South Carolina</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>Trinkley, Michael B.</td>
<td>Chicora Foundation, Inc.</td>
<td>Preparing for The Charleston Museum, Charleston, South Carolina; Published also as The Charleston Museum Archaeological Contributions 11:116-126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnobotanical Analysis of Samples from the Gibbes House, City of Charleston, South Carolina</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>Trinkley, Michael B.</td>
<td>Chicora Foundation, Inc.</td>
<td>Preparing for The Charleston Museum, Charleston, South Carolina; Published also as The Charleston Museum Archaeological Contributions 12:98-107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Summary of Archaeological Testing Conducted at 38CH873, Longpoint Phase I Development Tract, Charleston County</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Trinkley, Michael B.</td>
<td>Chicora Foundation, Inc.</td>
<td>Preparing for Longpoint Associates, Charleston, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Summary of an Archaeological Survey of the Longpoint Phase I Development Tract, Charleston County, South Carolina</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Trinkley, Michael B.</td>
<td>Chicora Foundation, Inc.</td>
<td>Preparing for Longpoint Associates, Charleston, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnobotanical Analysis of Samples from the Charleston Center Site, City of Charleston, South Carolina</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Trinkley, Michael B.</td>
<td>Chicora Foundation, Inc.</td>
<td>Preparing for The Charleston Museum, Charleston, South Carolina; Published also as The Charleston Museum Archaeological Contributions 16:156-170</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

CHAR ARCON MN Research Series 10 38CH895-38CH896
Trinkley, Michael B. 1987
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
An Archaeological Reconnaissance of Hobcaw Plantation, Charleston County, South Carolina
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Prepared for David Maybank, Jr., Charleston, South Carolina

CHAR ARCON MN Chicora Research Contribution 30 N/A
Trinkley, Michael B. 1989
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Ethnobotanical Analysis of Samples from the John Rutledge House, City of Charleston, South Carolina
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Prepared for The Charleston Museum, Charleston, South Carolina; Published also as The Charleston Museum Archaeological Contributions 21:155-174

CHAR ARCON MN Chicora Research Contribution 53 38CH125-38CH126
Trinkley, Michael B. 1990
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Management Summary of Archaeological Data Recovery Excavations at 38CH125/126, Kiawah Island, Charleston County, South Carolina
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Prepared for Kiawah Resort Associates, Kiawah Island, South Carolina

CHAR AUTH PP N/A
Trinkley, Michael B., and Jacqueline Carter 1975
Research Laboratories of Anthropology, Univ. North Carolina, Chapel Hill; SCIAA
Preliminary Survey of the Charleston County, South Carolina Coastline
Paper presented at the First Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

CHAR ARCON MN Research Series 3 38CH778
Trinkley, Michael B., and Debi Hacker-Norton 1984
Chicora Foundation, Inc.; The Charleston Museum
Analysis of Coffin Hardware from 38CH778, Charleston County, South Carolina
Chicora Foundation, Inc.

CHAR SCHD MN Multiple sites
Trinkley, Michael B., and J. Lee Tippett 1980
Archaeological Survey of the Proposed Mark Clark Expressway, Final Report, Charleston and Berkeley Counties, S. C.
See Berkeley (BERK) County

CHAR GENV NA The Florida Anthropologist 31(2):64-73 38CH12
Trinkley, Michael B., and H. Trawick Ward 1978
Research Laboratories of Anthropology, Univ. North Carolina, Chapel Hill
The Use of Soil Science at a South Carolina Thom's Creek Culture Shell Ring
Florida Anthropological Society, Inc.
Published also as Studies of Southeastern United States Aboriginal Shell Rings, Part 3:598-607
N/A
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Four Men's Ramble: Archaeology in the Wando Neck, Charleston County, South Carolina</td>
<td>Wayne, Lucy B., and Martin F. Dickinson</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Prepared under contract with Environmental Services &amp; Permitting, Inc., Gainesville, Florida for Dunes West Development Corporation, Charleston, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

CHAR GENAV JA  The Florida Anthropologist 30(2):81-87  38CH42
Wing, Elizabeth S. 1977
Department of Anthropology, Univ. Florida, Gainesville
Subsistence Systems in the Southeast
Florida Anthropological Society, Inc.

CHAR USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-12  N/A
Wise, Robert P. 1986
A Cultural Resource Survey of Proposed Seedtree Removal Stands in Compartments 143, 149, 160, 168, 177, and 182, Wambaw Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest
See Berkeley (BERK) County

CHAR USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-25  38CH182, 38CH888-38CH890
Wise, Robert P. 1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 170, Wambaw Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

CHAR USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-33  N/A
Wise, Robert P. 1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 193, Wambaw Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

CHAR USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-54  38CH955
Wise, Robert P. 1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 190, Wambaw Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

CHAR USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-67  38CH958-38CH963
Wise, Robert P. 1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 201, Wambaw Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

CHAR USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-60  38BK438-38BK441, 38BK544-38BK545, 38BK1015-38BK1029; 38CH552
Wise, Robert P. 1987
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 196, Wambaw Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest
See Berkeley (BERK) County

CHAR USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-66  38BK541; 38CH552
Wise, Robert P. 1987
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 185, Wambaw Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest
See Berkeley (BERK) County

CHAR USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 88-22  38CH996
Wise, Robert P. 1988
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartments 130 and 151, Wambaw Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

-175-
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

CHAR USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 89-5  
Wise, Robert P.  1988  
U. S. Forest Service  
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartments 193 and 194, Wambaw Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest  
U. S. Forest Service

CHAR USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 89-9  
Wise, Robert P.  1988  
U. S. Forest Service  
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 200, Wambaw Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest  
U. S. Forest Service

Wise, Robert P.  1988  
U. S. Forest Service  
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartments 161, 172, 174, 188, and 194, Wambaw Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest  
See Berkeley (BERK) County

CHAR USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 90-23  
Wise, Robert P.  1990  
U. S. Forest Service  
A Cultural Resource Survey of the Proposed Visitor Center in Compartment 212, Wambaw Ranger District, Francis Marion National Forest  
U. S. Forest Service

CHAR USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 90-37  
Wise, Robert P.  1990  
U. S. Forest Service  
Cultural Resource Activities Following Hurricane Hugo, Wambaw and Witherbee Districts, Francis Marion National Forest  
See Berkeley (BERK) County

CHAR AUTH PP  
Wise, Robert P.  1990  
The Effects of Hurricane Hugo on the Cultural Resources of the Francis Marion National Forest  
See Berkeley (BERK) County

CHAR DEPT MN  
Wood, Karen G.  1977  
An Archaeological Survey of South Carolina Electric and Gas Company's Williams-Mt. Pleasant 230 KV Transmission Line Project, Charleston County and Berkeley County, South Carolina  
See Berkeley (BERK) County

CHAR ARCON MN  New World Research Report 6  
Wright, Newell O., Jr.  1978  
New World Research  
A Cultural Resource Survey of the Cape Romain National Wildlife Refuge (2 Volumes)  
New World Research  
Prepared under contract with Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park Service, Atlanta, Georgia for U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Atlanta, Georgia

-176-
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

CHAR USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 81-13
Zierden, Martha A. 1980
*Archeological Program of the Swamp Fox Youth Conservation Corps, Francis Marion National Forest*
See Berkeley (BERK) County

CHAR USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 82-4
Zierden, Martha A. 1981
*Preliminary Management Report: Archeological Survey of Compartment 117, Francis Marion National Forest*
See Berkeley (BERK) County

CHAR USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 81-5
Zierden, Martha A. 1981
*Data Recovery and Analysis Plan for the Witherbee and Wambaw Ranger Districts of the Francis Marion National Forest*
See Berkeley (BERK) County

CHAR USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 82-7
Zierden, Martha A. 1981
See Berkeley (BERK) County

CHAR USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 82-6
Zierden, Martha A. 1981
*An Archeological Survey of Portions of Compartment 199, Wambaw District, Francis Marion National Forest*
U. S. Forest Service

CHAR USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 82-3
Zierden, Martha A. 1981
*An Archeological Survey of Portions of Three Study Areas in the Francis Marion National Forest*
See Berkeley (BERK) County

CHAR USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 81-9
Zierden, Martha A. 1981
*Wambaw Creek Study Area: A Survey of Selected Areas*
See Berkeley (BERK) County

CHAR AUTH PP
Zierden, Martha A. 1981
*The 1979 Archeological Program of the Swamp Fox Youth Conservation Corps*
See Berkeley (BERK) County

CHAR AUTH PP
Zierden, Martha A. 1982
*The Charleston Museum*
*A Plan for Preservation and Recovery of Archaeological Resources in Charleston, South Carolina*
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

CHAR AUTH PP
Zierden, Martha A. 1982
The Charleston Museum
An Archaeological Preservation Plan for the City of Charleston, South Carolina
Paper presented at the Eighth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

CHAR AUTH PP
Zierden, Martha A. 1983
The Charleston Museum
Historical and Archeological Investigations of Eighteenth Century Charleston
Paper presented at the Ninth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

CHAR GENAV IA South Carolina Antiquities 16(1-2)
Zierden, Martha A. 1984
The Charleston Museum
Urban Archaeology in Charleston: A Museum Interpretation
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
In, Archaeological Approaches to Urban Society: Charleston, South Carolina, edited by Nicholas Honerkamp and Martha A. Zierden, pp. 29-40

CHAR AUTH PP
Zierden, Martha A. 1984
The Charleston Museum
The Urban Environment: Eighteenth Century Charleston
Paper presented at the 1984 Society for Historical Archaeology Conference on Historic and Underwater Archaeology, Williamsburg, Virginia

CHAR ARCON BA Research Series 4
Zierden, Martha A. 1985
The Charleston Museum
Charleston and the Lowcountry: Recent Rural Investigations
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
In, Current Research in the Historical Archaeology of the Carolinas, edited by Jack H. Wilson, Jr., pp. 14-23; See also Dorchester (DORC) and Georgetown (GEOR) Counties

CHAR AUTH PP
Zierden, Martha A. 1985
The Charleston Museum
Meat in Due Season: Preliminary Investigations of Marketing Practices in Colonial Charleston
Paper presented at the Eleventh Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

CHAR AUTH PP
Zierden, Martha A. 1986
The Charleston Museum
Excavations at the Aiken-Rhett and President Street Sites: Preliminary Investigations of Suburban Charleston during the 19th Century
Paper presented at the Twelfth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

-178-
Zierden, Martha A. 1987
The Charleston Museum
*The Charleston Place Site: Some Lessons in Urban Archaeology*
Paper presented at the Thirteenth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archaeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

Zierden, Martha A. 1988
The Charleston Museum
*The Past and the Present: African-American Archaeology in Charleston, South Carolina*
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
Paper presented at the Fourteenth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archaeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

Zierden, Martha A. 1989
The Charleston Museum
*The Urban Landscape: An Example from the Miles Brewton House*
Paper presented at the Fifteenth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archaeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

Zierden, Martha A., and Jeanne A. Calhoun 1982
The Charleston Museum
*Preliminary Report: An Archaeological Preservation Plan for Charleston, South Carolina*
The Charleston Museum
Prepared for City of Charleston, South Carolina

Zierden, Martha A., and Jeanne A. Calhoun 1984
The Charleston Museum
*An Archaeological Research Design for the City of Charleston, South Carolina*
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
In, *Archaeological Approaches to Urban Society: Charleston, South Carolina*, edited by Nicholas Honerkamp and Martha A. Zierden, pp. 1-28

Zierden, Martha A., and Jeanne A. Calhoun 1986
The Charleston Museum
*Urban Adaptation in Charleston, South Carolina, 1730-1820*
Society for Historical Archaeology
Zierden, Martha A., and Jeanne A. Calhoun 1987
The Charleston Museum
Households and Beyond: Levels of Research in Charleston, South Carolina, 1770-1850
Paper presented at the 1987 Society for Historical Archaeology Conference on Historic and Underwater Archaeology, Savannah, Georgia

Zierden, Martha A., and Jeanne A. Calhoun 1989
The Charleston Museum; Robert E. Lee Memorial Association
Approaches to Archaeological Investigation of Charleston, South Carolina
In, Studies in South Carolina Archaeology: Essays in Honor of Robert L. Stephenson, edited by Albert C. Goodyear and Glen T. Hanson, pp. 207-224

Zierden, Martha A., and Jeanne A. Calhoun 1990
The Charleston Museum; Robert E. Lee Memorial Association
An Archaeological Interpretation of Elite Townhouse Sites in Charleston, South Carolina, 1770-1850
Southeastern Archaeological Conference

The Charleston Museum
Investigations of Elite Townhouse Sites in Charleston, South Carolina: A Preliminary Model
Paper presented at the 45th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, New Orleans, Louisiana

The Charleston Museum
Investigating Elite Lifeways through Archaeology: The John Rutledge House
The Charleston Museum

Zierden, Martha A., and Debi Hacker 1986
The Charleston Museum
Examination of Construction Sequence at the Exchange Building
The Charleston Museum
Prepared for Exchange Commission, Charleston, South Carolina

Zierden, Martha A., and Debi Hacker 1986
The Charleston Museum
Exploration of the North Entrance of the Joseph Manigault House
The Charleston Museum
Prepared for Barker Welfare Foundation
CHAR CHASM MN Archaeological Contributions 16
Zierden, Martha A., and Debi Hacker 1987
The Charleston Museum

Charleston Place: Archaeological Investigations of the Commercial Landscape
The Charleston Museum
Prepared for City of Charleston, South Carolina

CHAR CHASM MN Archaeological Contributions 18
The Charleston Museum; Medical Univ. South Carolina, Charleston

The President Street Site: An Experiment in Public Archaeology
The Charleston Museum
Prepared for Department of Psychiatry, Medical University of South Carolina, Charleston, South Carolina

CHAR AUTH PP
Zierden, Martha A., and Dale Rosengarten 1987
The Charleston Museum

The Archaeological Potential of Charleston's Black Population
Paper presented at the Joint Meeting of the 44th Southeastern Archaeological Conference and 1987 Eastern States Archeological Federation, Charleston, South Carolina

CHAR CHASM MN Archaeological Contributions 11
Zierden, Martha A., Jeanne A. Calhoun, and Debi Hacker 1986
The Charleston Museum

Outside of Town: Preliminary Investigation of the Aiken-Rhett House
The Charleston Museum

CHAR CHASM MN Archaeological Contributions 5
Zierden, Martha A., Jeanne A. Calhoun, and Elizabeth A. Paysinger 1983
The Charleston Museum

Archaeological Investigations at Lodge Alley, Charleston, South Carolina
The Charleston Museum
Prepared for City of Charleston, South Carolina

CHAR CHASM MN Archaeological Contributions 6
Zierden, Martha A., Jeanne A. Calhoun, and Elizabeth P. Pinckney 1983
The Charleston Museum

An Archaeological Study of the First Trident Site, Charleston, South Carolina
The Charleston Museum
Prepared for City of Charleston, South Carolina

CHAR CHASM MN Archaeological Contributions 12
Zierden, Martha A., Suzanne Buckley, Jeanne A. Calhoun, and Debi Hacker 1987
The Charleston Museum

Georgian Opulence: Archaeological Investigations of the Gibbes House
The Charleston Museum
Prepared for Historic Charleston Foundation, Charleston, South Carolina

CHAR CHASM MN Archaeological Contributions 20
Zierden, Martha A., Kimberly M. Grimes, David Hudgens, and Cherie Black 1988
The Charleston Museum

Charleston's First Suburb: Excavations at 66 Society Street
The Charleston Museum
Prepared for Historic Charleston Foundation, Charleston, South Carolina

-181-
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

CHAR CHASM MN  Archaeological Contributions 3 38CH559
The Charleston Museum; Univ. Georgia, Athens; S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Excavations at McCrady's Longroom
The Charleston Museum
Prepared for Preservation Consultants, Charleston, South Carolina

CHER NPS MN
Bearss, Edwin C., and Michael Adlerstein  1974
Denver Service Center, National Park Service
Denver Service Center, National Park Service

CHER SCIAA MN  Research Manuscript Series 58 38CK5-38CK19
Bianchi, Travis L.  1974
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archaeological Survey of the Duke Power Company's Proposed X-81 Plant, Site B
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Duke Power Company, Charlotte, North Carolina

CHER SCIAA MN  Research Manuscript Series 152 38CK50; 38YK59-38YK84
Brockington, Paul E.  1980
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Duke Power Company, Charlotte, North Carolina; See also York (YORK) County

CHER ARCON MN  38CK50, 38YK83-38YK84
Brockington, Paul E.  1986
Garrow & Associates, Inc.
Phase II Resurvey of Duke Power Company's Catawba Nuclear to Ripp Switching Station Transmission Line, York and Cherokee Counties, South Carolina
Garrow & Associates, Inc.
Prepared for Duke Power Company, Charlotte, North Carolina; See also York (YORK) County

CHER SCIAA LR  38CK61-38CK64
Brooks, Mark J.  1981
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archeological Reconnaissance of the Proposed Cherokee County Airport, Gaffney, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for D. C. Barbot and Associates, Inc., Florence, South Carolina

CHER SCHD LR  38CK46
Caballero, Olga M.  1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S-42/S. C.-105 Borrow Pit, Cherokee County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

-182-
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

CHER SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of 105/211 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHER SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1985
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S-100/Doolittle Creek Borrow Pits #1-4
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHER SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the Revised S. C. Route 18 (East Frederick Street)
Widening in the City of Gaffney
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHER SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 119
Cable, John S., and James L. Michie 1977
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archeological Reconnaissance of the Chesnee By-Pass Route, Cherokee and Spartanburg Counties, South Carolina
Prepared for S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation, Columbia, South Carolina; See also Spartanburg (SPAR) County

CHER SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 121
Cable, John S., James L. Michie, and Stephen M. Perlman 1977
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archeological Reconnaissance of the Gaffney By-Pass, Cherokee County, South Carolina
Prepared for S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation, Columbia, South Carolina

CHER SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 181
Canouts, Veletta 1981
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Duke Power Company, Charlotte, North Carolina

CHER SCIAA LR
Canouts, Veletta 1981
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archeological Reconnaissance for the Proposed Huntington Square Apartments Project in Gaffney, South Carolina
Prepared for Boyd & Company, Columbia, South Carolina
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

CHER SCIAA MN
Canouts, Veletta 1981
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Duke Power Company, Charlotte, North Carolina

CHER SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 66
Carrillo, Richard F. 1974
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Colonial Road Survey at King's Mountain National Military Park, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Southeast Archeological Center, National Park Service, Tallahassee, Florida; See also York (YORK) County

CHER AUTH PP
Carrillo, Richard F. 1975
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Preliminary Results of Archeological Investigations at King's Mountain National Military Park and Brattonsville
Paper presented at the First Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina; See also York (YORK) County

CHER SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 102
Carrillo, Richard F. 1976
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
The Howser House and the Chronicle Grave and Mass Burial, King's Mountain National Military Park, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Southeast Archeological Center, National Park Service, Tallahassee, Florida; See also York (YORK) County

CHER GENAV BA Studies in Archeology
Carrillo, Richard F. 1977
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archeological Variability-Sociocultural Variability
Academic Press, Inc.
In, Research Strategies in Historical Archeology, edited by Stanley A. South, pp. 73-89; Paper presented at the Sixteenth Annual Conference on Historic Site Archaeology, Gainesville, Florida; See also York (YORK) County

CHER SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 107
Carrillo, Richard F., and Susan H. Jackson 1977
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archeological Survey of the Proposed Gaffney Sewer Improvements
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Harwood Beebe Company, Florence, South Carolina

CHER AUTH MN
Ferguson, Terry A. 1979
Department of Anthropology, Univ. Tennessee, Knoxville
Final Report: Spartanburg Soapstone Archeological Study
See also Spartanburg (SPAR) County

38CK2
38CK3; 38YK21
38CK3; 38YK36
38CK3; 38YK21
N/A
38CK1,
38CK44-38CK45;
38SP11-38SP14,
38SP17-38SP21,
38SP23,
38SP52-38SP57
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

CHER DEPT MT
Ferguson, Terry A. 1980
Department of Anthropology, Univ. Tennessee, Knoxville
Prehistoric Soapstone Procurement in Northwestern South Carolina
See also Spartanburg (SPAR) County

CHER DEPT MN
Ferguson, Terry A., and Thomas A. Cowan 1986
Department of Geology, Wofford College, Spartanburg
The Early Ironworks of Northwest South Carolina: A Final Report of Investigations Conducted from 1985-1986
Department of Geology, Wofford College, Spartanburg
See also Spartanburg (SPAR) and York (YORK) Counties

CHER SCIAA JA Notebook 2(6-7):6-12
Department of Geology, Wofford College, Spartanburg
Archaic Soapstone Quarries in Upper South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
See also Spartanburg (SPAR) County

CHER AUTH PP
Novick, A. Lee, and Charles E. Cantley 1979
Department of Sociology and Anthropology, Ohio Univ., Athens
The Broad River Shelter: A Carolina Piedmont Site
Paper presented at the 36th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Atlanta, Georgia

CHER GENAV JA The Chesopiean 12(4-5):154-159
Peck, Rodney M. 1974
N/A
Archaeological Surveys and Excavations on Duke Power Company's Property in the Piedmont Carolinas
The Chesopiean Library of Archaeology
See also Oconee (OCON), Pickens (PICK), and York (YORK) Counties

CHER SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1986
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the Road S-34 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHER SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1989
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S. C. 18 Bridge Replacement over Broad River, Cherokee County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHER GENAV MN
South Carolina Appalachian Council of Governments 1972
Historic Places in the South Carolina Appalachian Region: A Survey
See Anderson (ANDE) County

-185-
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

CHER SCHD LR  
Tippett, J. Lee 1988  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation  
Archaeological Investigations of S-213/Bridge Replacement Project  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHER SCHD LR  
Tippett, J. Lee 1988  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation  
Archaeological Investigations of the S-213 Borrow Pits  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHER SCHD LR  
Tippett, J. Lee, and Michael B. Trinkley 1979  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation  
Archaeological Assessment of a Borrow Pit Associated with the Abingdon Creek Bridge Replacement, Cherokee County  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHER SCHD LR  
Tippett, J. Lee, and Michael B. Trinkley 1979  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation  
Archaeological Reconnaissance of the S-13 Project Corridor  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHER SCHD LR  
Tippett, J. Lee, and Michael B. Trinkley 1980  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation  
Archaeological Survey of the S-68 Bridge Replacement  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHER SCHD LR  
Tippett, J. Lee, and Michael B. Trinkley 1980  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation  
S. C. 129 and U. S. 29 Borrow Pit, Cherokee County  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHER SCHD LR  
Tippett, J. Lee, and Michael B. Trinkley 1979  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation  
Archaeological Survey of S-69 Bridge Replacement  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHER SCHD LR  
Tippett, J. Lee, and Michael B. Trinkley 1979  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation  
Archaeological Investigation of Proposed Borrow Pit, Cherokee County  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHER SCHD LR  
Trinkley, Michael B. 1978  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation  
Archaeological Sites at the Southern End of the Duke Access-Gaffney By-Pass  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHER SCHD LR  
Trinkley, Michael B. 1980  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation  
Archaeological Survey of the S-68 Bridge Replacement, Cherokee County  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

-186-
Trinkley, Michael B. 1980
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of S. C. Route 329 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Trinkley, Michael B. 1982
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the S. C. 211 Bridge over Thicketty Creek, Cherokee County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Trinkley, Michael B. 1982
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the I-85 Borrow Pit, Cherokee County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Trinkley, Michael B. 1982
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the Proposed S-274 Borrow Pit, Cherokee County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Trinkley, Michael B. 1982
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the S-104 Borrow Pit #1
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Trinkley, Michael B. 1982
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the S-104 Borrow Pit #2 and #3
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Trinkley, Michael B. 1982
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the S-104 Borrow Pit #4
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Trinkley, Michael B. 1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S-100 Bridge Replacement, Doolittle Creek, Cherokee County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Walker, John W. 1986
Southeast Archeological Center, National Park Service, Tallahassee
Archaeological Survey of Four Small Tracts of Land Proposed to Be Declared in Excess to Park Needs at Cowpens National Battlefield, South Carolina
Southeast Archeological Center, National Park Service, Tallahassee
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

CHTE USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-11
Bates, James F.  1986
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 1, Tyger Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

CHTE USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-50
Bates, James F.  1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Proposed Borrow Areas for the Leeds and Fairforest Rifle Ranges in Compartments 17 and 28, Tyger Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
See also Union (UNIO) County

CHTE USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 88-1
Bates, James F.  1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 18, Tyger Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

CHTE USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 89-61
Bates, James F.  1989
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 56, Tyger Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
See also Fairfield (FAIR) County

CHTE SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M.  1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Additional Archaeological Investigations of Two Bridge Replacements over Turkey Branch and Rocky Creek Tributary on S-75, Chester County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHTE SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M.  1985
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Reconnaissance of the S-75/Rocky Creek Borrow Pit, Chester County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHTE SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M.  1986
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the Long Branch Borrow Pits #1-3
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHTE SCIAA MN  Research Manuscript Series 57
Carrillo, Richard F.  1976
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Excavations at Landsford Canal (38CS5) and Rocky Mount Lock-Keeper's House (38CS63)
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for S. C. Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism, Columbia, South Carolina
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

CHTE AUTH PP
Carrillo, Richard F. 1977
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Report on Research at Landsford Canal
Paper presented at the Third Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

CHTE AUTH MN
Carrillo, Richard F. 1978
N/A
An Historical and Archaeological Study of Davie's Mill (38OC5): Landsford Canal
Prepared for S. C. Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism, Columbia, South Carolina

CHTE GENAV MN
Catawba Regional Planning Council 1976
Historic Sites Survey, Chester County
Catawba Regional Planning Council

CHTE GENAV MN
Central Piedmont Regional Planning Commission 1971
Survey of Historic Sites, Chester County
Central Piedmont Regional Planning Commission

CHTE USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 83-48
Elliott, Daniel T. 1983
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey on Compartments 6, 10, and 59, Tyger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
See also Union (UNIO) County

Elliott, Daniel T. 1984
U. S. Forest Service
Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in the Enoree Division, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
See also Laurens (LAUR), Newberry (NEWB), and Union (UNIO) Counties

CHTE ARCON MN SSI # ES 852
Garrow, Patrick H. 1977
Soil Systems, Inc.
Archaeological Survey of the Proposed Wastewater Treatment Facilities, Chester, South Carolina
Soil Systems, Inc.
Prepared for Mayes, Sudderth, and Etheredge, Inc., Atlanta, Georgia

CHTE SCIAA JA Notebook 1(12):9-10
Hemmings, E. Thomas 1969
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archaeological Work at Land's Ford Canal
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

-189-
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

CHTE SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 2
Hemmings, E. Thomas 1970
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archaeological Investigations of Landsford Canal, Chester County, South Carolina
Prepared for S. C. Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism, Columbia, South Carolina; Published also as SCIAA Notebook 4(2):35-55

CHTE SCIAA JA Notebook 4(2): 35-55
Hemmings, E. Thomas 1972
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archaeological Investigations of Landsford Canal, Chester County, South Carolina
Published also as SCIAA Research Manuscript Series 2

CHTE SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 104
House, John H., and David L. Ballenger 1976
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archaeological Survey of the Interstate 77 Route in the South Carolina Piedmont
Prepared for S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation, Columbia, South Carolina; See also Fairfield (FAIR), Richland (RICH), and York (YORK) Counties

CHTE ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 114
Judge, Christopher, and Lesley M. Drucker 1987
Carolina Archaeological Services
Cultural Resources Inventory of the Proposed Richburg 69KV Tap Transmission Line Corridor, Chester and Lancaster Counties, South Carolina
Prepared for Central Electric Power Cooperative, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina; See also Lancaster (LANC) County

CHTE DEPT MT
Kelly, John E. 1972
Department of Anthropology, Univ. Wisconsin, Madison
An Archaeological Survey of the Piedmont Region in North Central, South Carolina
See also Fairfield (FAIR) County

CHTE AUTH UM
Mixon, Kenneth W. 1969
N/A
The Land's Ford Canal
Prepared under contract with S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology for S. C. Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism, Columbia, South Carolina

CHTE USFS LR U. S. F. S. Report 80-31
Muse, Jenalee 1980
U. S. Forest Service
A Preliminary Survey of a Proposed Boat Ramp and Parking Area on the Tyger District of the Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

CHI'E GENAV UK
Palmer, Edward 1884
Bureau of American Ethnology, Smithsonian Institution
McCollum Mound and House Site
Ms. No. 2400:(pt), National Anthropological Archives, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D. C.

CHI'E USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 82-12
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1981
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Proposed Watershed Restoration, Compartment 7, Tyger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

CHI'E USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 82-8
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1981
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Stand Nos. 24 and 10, Compartment 5, Tyger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

CHI'E USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 84-29
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1984
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartments 8, 11, and 22, Tyger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
See also Union (UNIO) County

CHI'E USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 86-4
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1985
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Selected Stands in Compartment 9, Tyger Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

CHI'E USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 86-10
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1985
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartments 31, 39, 55, 103, 106, and 150 on the Enoree Division, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
See also Newberry (NEWB) and Union (UNIO) Counties

CHI'E SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1990
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of S-192/Conrad Creek Bridge Replacement Project
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHI'E USFS LR U. S. F. S. Report 77-4
Rubenstein, Paul D. 1977
U. S. Forest Service
Cultural Resources, Worthy's Ferry Wildlife Area, Compartments 3 and 5, Tyger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

CHTE SCIAA MN  Research Manuscript Series 11
Ryan, Thomas M. 1971
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archaeological Resources along the Proposed Route of Interstate 77
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation, Columbia, South Carolina;
See also Fairfield (FAIR) and York (YORK) Counties

CHTE SCIAA MN  Research Manuscript Series 12
Ryan, Thomas M. 1971
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archeological Survey along the Broad River near Leeds, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Atlantic Richfield Hanford Company, Richland, Washington

CHTE SCIAA JA  Notebook 3(4):95-96
Ryan, Thomas M. 1971
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Some Brief Field Trips in South Carolina: Atlantic Richfield Survey in Chester County
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

CHTE SCIAA JA  Notebook 3(4):96-97
Ryan, Thomas M. 1971
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Some Brief Field Trips in South Carolina: McCollum Site (38CS2) in Chester County
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

CHTE SCIAA JA  Notebook 3(5):104-107
Ryan, Thomas M. 1971
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Test Excavations at the McCollum Site, 38CS2, July 12-30, 1971
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

CHTE SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee, and Michael B. Trinkley 1979
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Catawba River Bridge Replacement and Approaches; Widening of Fishing Creek and
S.C.L.R.R. Bridges and Approaches, Chester and Lancaster Counties
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
See also Lancaster (LANC) County

CHTE SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1981
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Additional Investigation of 38LA63, S. C. 200 and 97 Bridge Replacement, Chester and Lancaster Counties
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
See also Lancaster (LANC) County

CHTE SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1981
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the S-70 Borrow Pit, Chester County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

-192-
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

CHTF SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S-30 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHTF SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Late Discovery of Archaeological Site, S. C. 200 and 97 Bridge Replacement, Chester and Lancaster Counties
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
See also Lancaster (LANC) County

CHTF SCPRT MN Research Series 3
Barker, Donnie B. 1990
S. C. Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism
An Archaeological Reconnaissance Survey of the Proposed Golf Course at Cheraw State Park
S. C. Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism

CHTF SCIAA MN
Cable, John S., and Charles E. Cantley (assemblers) 1979
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Intensive Archeological Survey of the South Carolina 151 Highway Widening Project
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation, Columbia, South Carolina; See also Darlington (DARL) and Kershaw (KERS) Counties

CHTF AUTH PP
Cable, John S., Charles E. Cantley, and James S. Sexton 1979
Commonwealth Associates, Inc.; S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
The South Carolina 151 Intensive Survey Project
Paper presented at the Fifth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina;
See also Darlington (DARL) and Kershaw (KERS) Counties

CHTF AUTH PP
Cantley, Charles E., and John S. Cable 1979
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology; Commonwealth Associates, Inc.
New Techniques in the Use of the Point Sampling Methods
Paper presented at the Fifth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

CHTF SCIAA LR
Michie, James L. 1979
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archaeological Surveys, Sumter Wastewater Facilities Improvement and Cheraw Wastewater Improvements Project
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Harwood Beebe Company, Florence, South Carolina;
See also Sumter (SUMT) County
CHTF GENAV MN
Pee Dee Regional Planning and Development Council  1972
Historic Preservation Survey and Plan
Pee Dee Regional Planning and Development Council
See also Darlington (DARL), Dillon (DILL), Florence (FLOR), Marion (MARL), and
Marlboro (MARL) Counties

CHTF SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D.  1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the Road S-47, Deep Creek Bridge Replacement,
Chesterfield County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHTF SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D.  1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the U. S. 1152, Thompson Creek Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHTF SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D.  1988
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Addendum to Archaeological Survey of the Road S-47, Deep Creek Bridge Replacement,
Chesterfield County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHTF SCHD LR
Tippett, 1. Lee  1988
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of S-43 Bridge Replacement Project
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHTF SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B.  1980
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of S-47 Bridge Replacements over Deep Creek and Thompson
Creek, Chesterfield County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHTF SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B.  1982
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the Pageland By-Pass Borrow Pit, Chesterfield County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHTF SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B.  1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Additional Surface Inspection of the Pageland By-Pass Borrow Pit, Chesterfield County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CHTF SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B.  1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the S. C. 151 Pageland Bypass Borrow Pit, Chesterfield County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

-194-
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>38CT188</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Trinkley, Michael B. 1985 | S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation  
*Archaeological Survey of the S-47 Roscoe Borrow Pit, Chesterfield County* |
| Trinkley, Michael B. 1985 | S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation  
*Archaeological Survey of the S-47 Davis Borrow Pit* |
| Trinkley, Michael B., and J. Lee Tippett 1979 | S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation  
*Supplemental Data Relating to the S. C. 151 Archaeological Survey, Chesterfield County, S. C.* |
| Trinkley, Michael B., and J. Lee Tippett 1979 | S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation  
*Supplemental Data Relating to the S. C. 151 Archaeological Survey, Chesterfield County, S. C.* |
*The Archaeology of Tenancy: An Example from the South Carolina Low Country* |
*The Archaeology of Tenancy (2): A Reply to Trinkley* |
*Archaeological Survey and Cultural Resources Overview, Santee National Wildlife Refuge, Clarendon County, South Carolina (Draft)* |
*The Archaeology of Tenancy (2): A Reply to Trinkley* |
*The Archaeology of Tenancy: An Example from the South Carolina Low Country* |
*The Archaeology of Tenancy (2): A Reply to Trinkley* |
*Archaeological Survey and Cultural Resources Overview, Santee National Wildlife Refuge, Clarendon County, South Carolina (Draft)* |
*The Archaeology of Tenancy (2): A Reply to Trinkley* |
*The Archaeology of Tenancy: An Example from the South Carolina Low Country* |
*The Archaeology of Tenancy (2): A Reply to Trinkley* |
*Archaeological Survey and Cultural Resources Overview, Santee National Wildlife Refuge, Clarendon County, South Carolina (Draft)* |
*The Archaeology of Tenancy (2): A Reply to Trinkley* |
*Archaeological Survey and Cultural Resources Overview, Santee National Wildlife Refuge, Clarendon County, South Carolina (Draft)* |
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

CLAR SCIAA MN
Canouts, Veletta 1980
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

An Archaeological Survey of a Realignment of the Proposed Wateree-Orangeburg 230 KV Transmission Line and an Archeological Testing Program for 38CL29, 38CL37, and 38CL41: Management Summary

S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for South Carolina Electric & Gas Company, Columbia, South Carolina;
See also Orangeburg (ORAN) County

CLAR SCIAA JA
Carter, Jacqueline, and Lee Chickering 1973
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

An Osteological Analysis of the Scott's Lake Bluff Population

S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

CLAR ARCON MN
Drucker, Lesley M., and Ronald W. Anthony 1981
Carolina Archaeological Services

Cultural Resources Investigations for the Union Crossroads Tap 69KV Transmission Line Project, Clarendon County, South Carolina

Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for Central Electric Power Cooperative, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

CLAR ARCON MN
Drucker, Lesley M., and Tom I. Reeves 1981
Carolina Archaeological Services

Archaeological and Botanical Surveys for the Summerton 201 Facilities Project Area (Tawcaw Branch), Clarendon County, South Carolina

Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared under contract with Palmer & Mallard and Associates, Inc., Sumter, South Carolina for Town of Summerton, South Carolina

CLAR SCIAA MN
Ferguson, Leland G. 1973
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

Exploratory Archeology at the Scott's Lake Site (38CR1). Santee Indian Mound - Ft. Watson, Summer 1972

S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for S. C. Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism, Columbia, South Carolina
CLAR SCIAA MN  Research Manuscript Series 68
Ferguson, Leland G.  1975
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archaeology at Scott's Lake: Exploratory Research 1972, 1973
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for S. C. Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism, Columbia, South Carolina

CLAR SCIAA JA
Ferguson, Leland G.  1975
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Analysis of Ceramic Materials from Fort Watson, December 1780 - April 1781
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
The Conference on Historic Site Archaeology Papers 1973, 8:2-28; Paper presented at the Fourteenth Annual Conference, Memphis, Tennessee

CLAR AUTH PP
Ferguson, Leland G.  1976
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archeological-Historical Analysis of the Battle at Fort Watson, 1781
Paper presented at the Second Annual Conference of South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

CLAR GENAV BA  Studies in Archeology
Ferguson, Leland G.  1977
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
An Archeological-Historical Analysis of Fort Watson: December 1780-April 1781
Academic Press, Inc.
In, Research Strategies in Historical Archeology, edited by Stanley A. South, pp. 41-71

CLAR SCIAA MN  Research Manuscript Series 178
Harmon, Michael A.  1980
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archeological Survey of a Realignment of the Proposed Wateree-Orangeburg 230 KV Transmission Line and an Archeological Testing Program for 38CL29, 38CL37, and 38CL41
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for South Carolina Electric & Gas Company, Columbia, South Carolina; See also Orangeburg (ORAN) County

CLAR GENAV JA  The Chesopiean 4(5-6):117-118
Lafaye, Robert S., Jr.  1966
N/A
A Geniculate Banner-Stone from South Carolina
The Chesopiean Library of Archaeology

CLAR SCIAA LR
Michie, James L.  1981
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archeological Reconnaissance of a Potential Construction Site for Meadowfield Associates, Summerton, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for First Palmetto Company, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

CLAR GENAV JA  Southeastern Archaeology 3(2):111-120
Orser, Charles E., Jr., and Claudia C. Holland  1984
Let Us Praise Famous Men, Accurately: Toward a More Complete Understanding of Postbellum Southern Agricultural Practices
See Abbeville (ABBE) County

-197-
CLAR ARCON MN
Roberts, Marian D., and Eric C. Poplin 1990
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
*Cultural Resources Reconnaissance of Multilaning U. S. 521, Manning to Georgetown, in Clarendon, Williamsburg, and Georgetown Counties, S. C.*
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Prepared for De Leuw, Cather and Company, Cary, North Carolina;
See also Georgetown (GEOR) and Williamsburg (WILL) Counties

CLAR SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the S-51/Guckholds Branch Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CLAR GENAV MN
Santee-Lynches Council for Governments 1979
*Historic Preservation: An Inventory of Historic Places Located in the Santee-Lynches Region (Draft)*
Santee-Lynches Council for Governments
See also Kershaw (KERS), Lee (LEEE), and Sumter (SUMT) Counties

CLAR GENAV MN
Santee-Wateree Regional Planning Council 1972
*The Santee-Wateree Historic Preservation Plan and Inventory*
Santee-Wateree Regional Planning Council
See also Kershaw (KERS), Lee (LEEE), and Sumter (SUMT) Counties

CLAR SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee 1988
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the S-51 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

CLAR GENAV JA Southeastern Archaeology 2(1):30-36
Trinkley, Michael B. 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
"Let Us Now Praise Famous Men"- If Only We Can Find Them
Southeastern Archaeological Conference

CLAR GENAV JA Southeastern Archaeology 2(1):68-69
Trinkley, Michael B. 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Reply (to "The Archaeology of Tenancy (2): A Reply to Trinkley")
Southeastern Archaeological Conference
See also Spartanburg (SPAR) County

COLL ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 47
Anthony, Ronald W., and Carl R. Steen 1982
Carolina Archaeological Services
*Cultural Resources Reconnaissance Survey for the Neyles Crossroads 69KV Transmission Line Project, Colleton County, South Carolina*
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for Central Electric Power Cooperative, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina
Coll Dept MT
Barker, Donnie B. 1989
Investigations into the Thermal Alteration of Allendale Chert
See Allendale (ALLE) County

Coll SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1988
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the S-72 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Coll AROON MN SSI # ES 1096
Garrow, Patrick H., and G. Ishmael Williams 1980
An Initial Investigation of the Archaeological and Historic Resources Which Would Be Affected by the Continued Operation and Maintenance of the Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway, Little River to Port Royal Sound, South Carolina
See Beaufort (BEAU) County

Coll GENAV MN
Lowcountry Council of Governments 1979
Historic Resources of the Lowcountry: A Regional Survey of Beaufort County, S. C., Colleton County, S. C., Hampton County, S. C., Jasper County, S. C.
See Beaufort (BEAU) County

Coll AROON MN
Poplin, Eric C. 1989
Cultural Resources Reconnaissance Survey, U. S. Highway 17 Improvements, Gardens Corner to Jacksonboro, South Carolina
See Beaufort (BEAU) County

Coll SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the Avant Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Coll SCHD MN
Tippett, J. Lee 1988
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the U. S. Route 15/S. C. Route 64 Widening and Relocation Project, Colleton County, South Carolina
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Coll SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee, and Wayne D. Roberts 1989
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Addendum to Archaeological Survey of the U. S. 15/S. C. Route 64 Widening and Relocation (Sweat Street Relocation) Project, Colleton County, South Carolina
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Coll SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee, and Wayne D. Roberts 1990
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Second Addendum to Archaeological Survey of the U. S. Route 15/S. C. Route 64 Widening and Relocation Project
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

-199-
COLL SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee, and Michael B. Trinkley 1979
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of Proposed Borrow Pit, Colleton County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

COLL SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee, and Michael B. Trinkley 1980
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of a Proposed Materials Pit, Colleton County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

COLL SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1978
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the Walterboro By-Pass, Colleton County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

COLL SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1979
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of a Proposed S. C. 64 New Location, Colleton County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

COLL SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1981
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Monitoring Clearing of S. C. 64 By-Pass Borrow Pit, Colleton County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

COLL SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1981
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the S. C. 64 Borrow Pit, Colleton County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

COLL SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1981
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the Route 64 By-Pass Borrow Pit, Colleton County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

COLL SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1982
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of Proposed S-754, Colleton County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

COLL SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1982
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the S-754 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
COLL SCHD MN
Trinkley, Michael B., Elizabeth F. Mallin, and Newell O. Wright, Jr. 1979
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation; Archaeological Research
Associates, Inc.
Archaeological Investigations of Brickyard Landing, Colleton County, S. C.
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

COLL AUTH PP
Wilbanks, Ralph L. 1976
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Underwater Archeology at the Bluff Plantation Site
Paper presented at the Second Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology,
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

COLL GENAV JA Notebook 12(3-4):17-27
Wilbanks, Ralph L. 1980
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
A Progress Report on the Small-Watercraft Research Project in South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
See also Dorchester (DORC) and Sumter (SUMT) Counties

COLL SCIAA JA Notebook 17(1):1-5
Wilbanks, Ralph L., and Katherine S. Dannenburg 1985
N/A
Small Watercraft Research Project Update
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

COLL SCHD MN
Wright, Newell O., Jr. 1979
Archaeological Research Associates, Inc.
An Underwater Archaeological Survey and Evaluation of the Proposed Site of the S-26
Bridge Replacement, Ashepoo River, Colleton County, South Carolina
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Prepared for S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation, Columbia,
South Carolina

DARL SCIAA LR
Brooks, Mark J. 1982
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archeological Reconnaissance of the Proposed Cambridge Apartments Tract, Lamar,
South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for T. F. Walker and Company, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

DARL SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S. C. 151 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

DARL SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1985
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the Sparrow Swamp Bridge Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

DARL SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1988
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the U. S. 401 and S-27 Borrow Pits Nos. 4 and 5
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

DARL SCIAA MN
Cable, John S., and Charles E. Cantley 1979
An Intensive Archeological Survey of the South Carolina 151 Highway Widening Project
See Chesterfield (CHTF) County

DARL SCIAA MN
Canouts, Veletta 1980
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archeological Reconnaissance Survey of a Proposed 230 KV Transmission Line from Lake Robinson to Sumter, South Carolina: Management Summary
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Carolina Power & Light Company, Raleigh, North Carolina; See also Lee (LEEE) and Sumter (SUMT) Counties

DARL SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 182
Canouts, Veletta, Michael A. Harmon, and William H. Monteith 1981
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Woodland Occupation in the Upper Coastal Plain of South Carolina: An Archeological Reconnaissance of the Carolina Power and Light Company's Lake Robinson to Sumter 230 KV Transmission Line Corridor
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Carolina Power & Light Company, Raleigh, North Carolina; Published also as SCIAA Notebook 16(2-3):1-102; See also Lee (LEEE) and Sumter (SUMT) Counties

DARL SCIAA JA Notebook 16(2-3):1-102
Canouts, Veletta, Michael A. Harmon, and William H. Monteith 1984
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Woodland Occupation in the Upper Coastal Plain of South Carolina: An Archeological Reconnaissance of the Carolina Power and Light Company's Lake Robinson to Sumter 230 KV Transmission Line Corridor
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Published also as SCIAA Research Manuscript Series 182; See also Lee (LEEE) and Sumter (SUMT) Counties

DARL AUTH PP
DePratter, Chester B. 1985
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia and SCIAA
The Dunlap Site: A Woodland Occupation on the Pee Dee River
Paper presented at the Eleventh Annual Conference on South Carolina Archaeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina
DARL ARCON MN  Resource Studies Series 24
Drucker, Lesley M.  1981
Carolina Archaeological Services
An Archaeological Reconnaissance of the Darlington 201 Facilities Project Area, Darlington County, South Carolina
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for City of Darlington, South Carolina

DARL ARCON MN  Resource Studies Series 37
Drucker, Lesley M.  1981
Carolina Archaeological Services
Intensive Investigations at 38DA52, A. J. Howard 69KV Transmission Line, Darlington County, South Carolina
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for Central Electric Power Cooperative, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

DARL ARCON MN  Resource Studies Series 36
Drucker, Lesley M., and Ronald W. Anthony  1981
Carolina Archaeological Services
Cultural Resources Investigations for the A. J. Howard 69KV Transmission Line Project, Darlington County, South Carolina
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for Central Electric Power Cooperative, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

DARL SCIAA MN  Research Manuscript Series 67
Lewis, Kenneth E.  1975
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archaeological Investigations at the Colonial Settlement of Long Bluff (38DA5), Darlington County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for S. C. Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism, Columbia, South Carolina

DARL SCIAA MN  Research Manuscript Series 129
Lewis, Kenneth E.  1978
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archeological Survey of Long Bluff State Park, Darlington County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for S. C. Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism, Columbia, South Carolina

DARL SCIAA JA
Lewis, Kenneth E.  1979
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Settlement Pattern and Functional Variations on the South Carolina Frontier
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
The Conference on Historic Site Archaeology Papers 1978, 13:228-237; Paper presented at the Nineteenth Annual Conference, Winston-Salem, North Carolina; See also Kershaw (KERS) County

DARL GENAV JA  North American Archaeologist 1(2):177-200
Lewis, Kenneth E.  1980
Pattern and Layout on the South Carolina Frontier: An Archaeological Investigation of Settlement Function
See Charleston (CHAR) County
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

DARL GENAV BA  Studies in Archaeology  38DA5; 38GN4; 38KE1, 38KE41
Lewis, Kenneth E.  1985
Department of Anthropology, Michigan State Univ., East Lansing
Functional Variation among Settlements on the South Carolina Frontier: An Archaeological Perspective
Academic Press, Inc.
In, The Archaeology of Frontiers and Boundaries, edited by Stanton W. Green and Stephen M. Perlman, pp. 251-274; See also Greenwood (GREW) and Kershaw (KERS) Counties

DARL AUTH PP  38DA5
Lewis, Kenneth E., and William T. Langhorne, Jr.  1977
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Report on the Long Bluff Project
Paper presented at the Third Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

DARL SCHD LR  N/A
Mallin, Elizabeth F., and Michael B. Trinkley  1978
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of Proposed S-1118 Borrow Pit, Darlington County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

DARL GENAV MN  N/A
Pee Dee Regional Planning and Development Council  1972
Historic Preservation Survey and Plan
See Chesterfield (CHTF) County

DARL AUTH PP  38DA66
Peterson, Curtiss E.  1985
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Techniques for Laboratory Investigations of a Prehistoric Urn Burial
Paper presented at the Eleventh Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

DARL SCHD LR  38DA35
Roberts, Wayne D.  1986
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Surface Collection of 38DA35, Hartsville Bypass, S. C. 151, Darlington County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

DARL SCHD LR  N/A
Roberts, Wayne D.  1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S. C. 151 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

DARL SCHD LR  N/A
Trinkley, Michael B.  1978
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of Hartsville Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

DARL SCHD LR  38DA61
Trinkley, Michael B.  1982
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the S. C. 151 Borrow Pit, Darlington County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Affiliation</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trinkley, Michael B.</td>
<td>Discovery of Human Skeletal Remains at the Hartsville By-Pass Borrow Pit</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trinkley, Michael B., and J. Lee Tippett</td>
<td>Proposed Borrow Pits, Darlington County</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caballero, Olga M.</td>
<td>Archaeological Survey of the Little Pee Dee River/S. C. 9 Borrow Pit #2</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caballero, Olga M.</td>
<td>Archaeological Survey of the Little Pee Dee River/S. C. 9 Borrow Pit #1</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caballero, Olga M.</td>
<td>Archaeological Survey of the Extension to Borrow Pit #1</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caballero, Olga M.</td>
<td>Archaeological Survey of the S-44 Borrow Pit #3</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caballero, Olga M.</td>
<td>Archaeological Survey of the U. S. 301/S. C. 38 Widening and Interchange Construction, Dillon County</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td>38DN93-38DN95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caballero, Olga M.</td>
<td>An Archaeological Survey of Three Borrow Pits for the S. C. 38 Widening, Dillon County, South Carolina</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td>38DN44, 38DN81-38DN89, 38DN93-38DN103; 38MA111-38MA112, 38MA119-38MA121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See also Marion (MARI) County</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

-205-
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

DILL SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1989
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*An Archaeological Survey of Proposed S. C. 38/U. S. 301 Borrow Pit No. 4, Dillon County, South Carolina*
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

DILL SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1990
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*Archaeological Investigations of S-21/42 Bridge Replacement over Buck Swamp Project, Dillon and Marion Counties*
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
See also Marion (MARl) County

DILL ARC MN Resource Studies Series 87
Martin, Debra K., and Lesley M. Drucker 1985
Carolina Archaeological Services
*An Archaeological Survey of the Dillon 69KV Tap Transmission Line Corridor, Dillon County, South Carolina*
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for Central Electric Power Cooperative, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

DILL GENAV MN
Pee Dee Regional Planning and Development Council 1972
*Historic Preservation Survey and Plan*
See Chesterfield (CHTF) County

DILL SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D., and Olga M. Caballero 1986
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*Re-evaluation of Sites SCHD Dillon 3, SCHD Dillon 4, and SCHD Dillon 5 at the U. S. 301/S. C. 38 Intersection*
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

DILL SCHD MN
Roberts, Wayne D., and Olga M. Caballero 1986
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*Archaeological Survey of the S. C. Route 38 Widening, I-95 to U. S. 501, Dillon and Marion Counties*
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
See also Marion (MARI) County

DILL SCHD MN
Roberts, Wayne D., and Olga M. Caballero 1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*Archaeological Survey of the S. C. 38 Widening, Marlboro and Dillon Counties, South Carolina*
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
See also Marlboro (MARL) County

DILL SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1981
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*Archaeological Investigation of the S. C. 9 Bridge Replacement over the Little Pee Dee River, Dillon County*
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Trinkley, Michael B. 1981
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the S-478 Borrow Pit, Dillon County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Anthony, Ronald W., and Lesley M. Drucker 1980
Carolina Archaeological Services
An Archaeological Reconnaissance of the Proposed J. E. Locklair Memorial Airport,
Dorchester County, South Carolina
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared under contract with J. E. Sirrine Company, Summerville, South Carolina for
Dorchester County Aeronautics Commission

Brockington, Paul E. 1977
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archaeological Reconnaissance of the Proposed Ashley River Waste Treatment Plant
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Berkeley, Charleston, and Dorchester Council of Governments, Charleston,
South Carolina

S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Intensive Archeological Survey and Testing of the Proposed Lower Dorchester County
Wastewater Facilities Project Area near Summerville, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Harwood Beebe Company, Florence, South Carolina

Caballero, Olga M. 1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the Proposed Truck Weigh-in Stations on Interstate 26,
Dorchester County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
See also Orangeburg (ORAN) County

Caballero, Olga M. 1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S. C. 642 Borrow Pit #2
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Caballero, Olga M. 1989
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
An Archaeological Survey of the S. C. 453/Giant Cement Company Borrow Pit No. 3,
Dorchester County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
DORC SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1989
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S-453 Borrow Pit #1
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

DORC SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1989
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S-453 Borrow Pit #2
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

DORC SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 39
Caballero, Olga M. 1989
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S-453 Borrow Pit #2
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

DORC SCIAA JA
Carrillo, Richard F. 1974
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
English Wine Bottles as Revealed by a Statistical Study: A Further Approach to Evolution and Horizon in Historical Archaeology
See Aiken (AIKE) County

DORC SCIAA JA Notebook 7(5):137-171
Carrillo, Richard F. 1975
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archeological Investigations at Fort Dorchester (38DR4): An Architectural Assessment
Published also as SCIAA Research Manuscript Series 86

DORC SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 86
Carrillo, Richard F. 1976
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archeological Investigations at Fort Dorchester (38DR4): An Architectural Assessment
Published also as SCIAA Notebook 7(5):137-171

DORC SCIAA LR
Harmon, Michael A. 1980
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archeological Reconnaissance of the Lower Dorchester County Wastewater Facilities Project in Dorchester County, South Carolina

DORC SCIAA LR
Harmon, Michael A. 1981
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archeological Reconnaissance of the Proposed Lower Dorchester County Wastewater Treatment Plant in Dorchester County, South Carolina

-208-
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

DORC SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 192
Hartley, Michael O. 1984
*The Ashley River: A Survey of Seventeenth Century Sites*
See Charleston (CHAR) County

DORC SCIAA BA Anthropological Studies 9
Hartley, Michael O. 1989
*English-Spanish Conflict in 17th Century Carolina: A Theoretical Perspective*
See Charleston (CHAR) County

DORC SCIAA MN Popular Series 1
Haskell, Helen W. 1981
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
*The Middleton Place Privy House*
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

DORC CHASM MN
Herold, Elaine B. 1976
The Charleston Museum
*A Archaeological Survey of Archdale Plantation, Dorchester County*
The Charleston Museum

DORC CHASM LR
Herold, Elaine B. 1976
The Charleston Museum
*A Archaeological Survey of the Transfertex Property on Dorchester Road, Dorchester County*
The Charleston Museum

DORC CHASM MN
Herold, Elaine B., and Stanley G. Knick, III 1979
*S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
*An Archaeological Reconnaissance of Proposed Power Transmission Lines for the Santee-Cooper Cross Generating Plant*
See Berkeley (BERK) County

DORC GENAV JA
Johnson, John 1905
N/A
*The Old Fort at Dorchester, South Carolina*
South Carolina Historical Society
The South Carolina Historical and Genealogical Magazine 6(3):127-129

DORC AUTH UK
Lepionka, Larry 1986
Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort
*Archaeological Survey: Quail Arbor Estates Property, Dorchester County, South Carolina*
Prepared for Newkirk Environmental Consultants, Inc., Charleston, South Carolina

DORC GENAV JA Early Man 1(3):13-17
Lewis, Kenneth E. 1979
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
*Excavating a Colonial Rice Plantation*
Northwestern Archeology

DORC AUTH PP
Lewis, Kenneth E. 1979
*An Archaeological View of Limerick and Middleton Plantations*
See Berkeley (BERK) County

Multiple sites
38CH1; 38DR87
38DR16/85
38DR30
N/A
38BK381-38BK385; 38DR51-38DR59; 38WG55-38WG73
38DR4
N/A
38DR16/85
38BK223; 38DR16/85
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

DORC AUTH PP
Lewis, Kenneth E. 1979
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Middleton Place
Paper presented at the Fifth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archaeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

DORC GENAV JA North American Archaeologist 1(2):177-200
Lewis, Kenneth E. 1980
Pattern and Layout on the South Carolina Frontier: An Archaeological Investigation of Settlement Function
See Charleston (CHAR) County

DORC AUTH PP
Lewis, Kenneth E. 1981
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Abandonment vs. Discard Behavior on a Postbellum Plantation: The Middleton Place Privy
Paper presented at the Twenty-Second Annual Conference on Historic Site Archaeology, Columbia, South Carolina

DORC SCIAA JA
Lewis, Kenneth E. 1982
Settlement and Activity Patterning on Two Rice Plantations in the South Carolina Low Country
See Charleston (CHAR) County

DORC GENAV BA Studies in Historical Archaeology
Lewis, Kenneth E. 1985
Plantation Layout and Function in the South Carolina Lowcountry
See Charleston (CHAR) County

DORC SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 148
Lewis, Kenneth E., and Donald L. Hardesty 1979
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Middleton Place: Initial Archeological Investigations at an Ashley River Rice Plantation
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Middleton Place Foundation, Charleston, South Carolina

DORC SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 174
Lewis, Kenneth E., and Helen W. Haskell 1981
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
The Middleton Place Privy: A Study of Discard Behavior and the Archeological Record
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Middleton Place Foundation, Charleston, South Carolina

DORC ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 81
Martin, Debra K. 1985
Carolina Archaeological Services
An Archaeological Survey of the Ridgeville Tap 115KV Transmission Line Corridor, Dorchester County, South Carolina
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for Central Electric Power Cooperative, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

DORC SCIAA JA  Notebook 4(4):85-86  38DR15
Polhemus, Richard R.  1972
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Excavation at Newington Plantation (38DR15)
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

DORC SCIAA LR  38DR15
Polhemus, Richard R.  1973
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Newington Plantation (38DR15) Progress Report, June 17, 1972-January 6, 1973
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Newington Plantation Estates

DORC SCHD LR  N/A
Roberts, Wayne D.  1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S. C. 642 Borrow Pit #1
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

DORC SCHD MN  38DR9, 38DR15,
Roberts, Wayne D., and Olga M. Caballero  1987
Archaeological Survey of the Proposed Sawmill Branch Parkway, Dorchester and Berkeley Counties
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
See Berkeley (BERK) County

DORC SCIAA MN  Research Manuscript Series 179  38DR21, 38DR30
Scurry, James D.  1980
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archeological Reconnaissance of the Eagle Creek and Chandler Bridge Creek Channelization Project, Dorchester County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Charleston District, Charleston, South Carolina

DORC GENAV JA  38CH230, 38CH255;
Smith, Henry A. M.  1905
38DR15
South Carolina Historical Society
The Town of Dorchester, in South Carolina - A Sketch of Its History
South Carolina Historical Society
The South Carolina Historical and Genealogical Magazine 6(2):62-95

DORC GENAV JA  38CH230, 38CH662-38CH669,
Smith, Henry A. M.  1919
38DR16/85, 38DR30
The Ashley River: Its Seats and Settlements
See Charleston (CHAR) County

DORC SCHD LR  38CH673-38CH674,
Tippett, J. Lee, and Wayne D. Roberts  1988
Archaeological Survey of Two Collins Borrow Pits, Charleston County
See Charleston (CHAR) County
38CH1014-38CH1016;
38DR142

DORC SCHD LR  N/A
Tippett, J. Lee, and Michael B. Trinkley  1979
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of a Proposed Borrow Pit in Dorchester County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
DORC SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1978
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of a Portion of the Sawmill Branch Parkway, Dorchester County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

DORC SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1979
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the Route 78 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

DORC SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the Dorchester Road Widening, Dorchester County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

DORC ARCON MN Chicora Research Contribution 2
Trinkley, Michael B. 1984
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Analysis of Ethnobotanical Remains, Archdale Plantation, Dorchester County,
South Carolina
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Prepared for The Charleston Museum, Charleston, South Carolina; Published also as
The Charleston Museum Archaeological Contributions 10:137-146

DORC GENAV MN
Walker, Legare 1941
Society of Colonial Wars in South Carolina
Dorchester County: A History of Its Genesis, of the Lands Constituting Its Area, and Some
of Its Settlements, Institutions, Relics, Events, and Other Matters of an Historical Nature,
Especially with Respect to Its Southeastern Portion

DORC SCIAA JA Notebook 12(3-4):17-27
Wilbanks, Ralph L. 1980
A Progress Report on the Small-Watercraft Research Project in South Carolina
See Colleton (COLL) County

DORC ARCON BA Research Series 4
Zierden, Martha A. 1985
Charleston and the Lowcountry: Recent Rural Investigations
See Charleston (CHAR) County

DORC CHASM MN Archaeological Contributions 10
Zierden, Martha A., Jeanne A. Calhoun, and Debi Hacker-Norton 1985
Archdale Hall: Investigations of a Lowcountry Plantation
The Charleston Museum
Prepared for Carolina National Mortage and Investment Company, and Citizens and
Southern Foundation

N/A

38DR135

38DR30

38DR3-38DR4,
38DR15, 38DR16/85,
38DR30

38CN83-38CN84;
38DR36; 38SU22

38DR30

38DR30
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

EDGE SCIAA LR
Asrein, Robert C., Jr. 1974
An Archeological Survey of the Proposed Four-Laning of U. S. 25 in Aiken and Edgefield Counties, South Carolina
See Aiken (AIKE) County

EDGE USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 85-21
Bates, James F. 1985
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Compartment 260, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
See also Saluda (SALU) County

EDGE USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 85-49
Bates, James F. 1985
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Compartment 313, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

EDGE USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 85-60
Bates, James F. 1985
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Compartment 308, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

EDGE USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 85-64
Bates, James F. 1985
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Compartment 311, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

EDGE USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 86-14
Bates, James F. 1986
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Compartment 261, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
See also Greenwood (GREW) County

EDGE USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 86-15
Bates, James F. 1986
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Compartment 326, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
See also McCormick (MACO) County

38AK80-38AK84; 38ED22-38ED29
38SA54
38ED166-38ED171, 38ED186
38ED38, 38ED65, 38ED172-38ED185
38GN425
N/A
N/A
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report Title</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Cultural Resource Survey of Stand 11, in Compartment 322, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Cultural Resource Survey of Compartments 263 and 264, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest</td>
<td>38ED132-38ED133, 38ED201-38ED204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 276, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 286, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 312, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartments 323 and 324, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest</td>
<td>38ED205-38ED207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Cultural Resource Survey of the Rainsford and Sons Land Exchange, Compartment 322, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest</td>
<td>38ED208</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

EDGE USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-23  38ED209
Bates, James F.  1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 294, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

EDGE USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-24  N/A
Bates, James F.  1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 305, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

EDGE USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-37  38ED210-38ED211
Bates, James F.  1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartment 322, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

EDGE USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-40  38ED114
Bates, James F.  1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of the Proposed Turkey Creek Canoe Access Road 614 in Compartment 294, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

EDGE USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-70  N/A
Bates, James F.  1987
U. S. Forest Service
U. S. Forest Service
See also Saluda (SALU) County

EDGE USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-72  38ED213-38ED220
Bates, James F.  1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 313, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

EDGE USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-79  38ED212;
Bates, James F.  1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Land Tract 315 in Compartments 262 and 263, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
See also McCormick (MACO) County

EDGE USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 88-7  38ED222
Bates, James F.  1988
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 310, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

-215-
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDGE USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 89-7</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Bates, James F.</td>
<td>A Cultural Resource Survey of the Proposed Beaverdam Rifle Range,</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Compartment 288, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ranger District, Sumter National Forest</td>
<td>38SA74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See also Saluda (SALU) County</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ranger District, Sumter National Forest</td>
<td>38MC696-38MC697</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See also McCormick (MACO) County</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ranger District, Sumter National Forest</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See also McCormick (MACO) County</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ranger District, Sumter National Forest</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ranger District, Sumter National Forest</td>
<td>38ED248-38ED250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>312, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Robert T. Morgan</td>
<td>District, Sumter National Forest</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

EDGE AUTH PP
Beard, Bryan S., and W. C. Moody 1979
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
The Moody Site: An Archaic Site in Edgefield County
Paper presented at the Fifth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology,
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

EDGE AUTH PP
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
A Progress Report on 38ED31, a Late Archaic Site in Edgefield County
Paper presented at the Sixth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology,
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

EDGE AUTH PP
Beard, Bryan S., W. C. Moody, and Edward E. Carter 1983
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
Excavations at 38ED31, the Moody Site. a Final Report
Paper presented at the Ninth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology,
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

EDGE SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
U. S. 25 Detour, Edgefield County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

EDGE SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the U. S. 25 Borrow Pit #1 and 2
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

EDGE SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S-63/Log Creek Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

EDGE SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the U. S. 25/S-429 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

EDGE SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1989
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the S-34 Borrow Pit #4 (Miller Pit #3)
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

EDGE DEPT MN
Castille, George J., Cinda K. Baldwin, and Carl R. Steen 1988
Archaeological Survey of Alkaline-Glazed Pottery Kiln Sites in Old Edgefield District. South Carolina
See Aiken (AIKE) County
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

EDGE USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 83-12
Elliott, Daniel T. 1982
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resources Survey on Portions of Compartments 270, 272, 274, 277, 279, and 300, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
See also McCormick (MACO) County

EDGE USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 83-42
Elliott, Daniel T. 1983
U. S. Forest Service
Preliminary Investigation at Mims Point, Edgefield County, Edgefield Ranger District, April and May 1983
U. S. Forest Service

EDGE USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 83-52
Elliott, Daniel T. 1983
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey on Compartments 265, 289, 297, 305, and 320, Edgefield District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
See also McCormick (MACO) County

EDGE USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 84-2
Elliott, Daniel T. 1983
U. S. Forest Service
U. S. Forest Service
See also McCormick (MACO) County

EDGE USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 85-1
Elliott, Daniel T. 1984
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands on the Long Cane Division, Sumter National Forest
See Abbeville (ABBE) County

EDGE USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 85-27
Elliott, Daniel T. 1984
U. S. Forest Service
Archeological Testing at the Mims Point Site, 38ED9
U. S. Forest Service

EDGE ARCON MN SSI # ES 1035
Garrow, Patrick H., and G. Michael Watson 1978
A Cultural Resource Survey of the Colonial Pipeline Crossings of Sumter National Forest Lands in Abbeville, Greenwood, McCormick, and Edgefield Counties, South Carolina
See Abbeville (ABBE) County

EDGE ARCON MN
Gresham, Thomas H. 1987
Southeastern Archeological Services, Inc.
Report of Investigations of a Cemetery at Currytowne Station, Edgefield County, South Carolina
Southeastern Archeological Services, Inc.
Prepared for Currytowne Associates, Inc., North Augusta, South Carolina

-218-
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brief History of the Curry Family of Edgefield District, South Carolina</td>
<td>Gresham, Thomas H.</td>
<td>Southeastern Archeological Services, Inc.</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Brief History of the Curry Family of Edgefield District, South Carolina</td>
<td>Harmon, Michael A.</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An Archeological Reconnaissance of the Trailside Subdivision Project in Edgefield County, South Carolina</td>
<td>Holcombe, Joe L., and Fred E. Holcombe</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina Potters and Their Wares: The Landrums of Pottersville</td>
<td>Michie, James L.</td>
<td>Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.</td>
<td>1968</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An Archeological Survey of Proposed Road Projects in the Edgefield District, Sumter National Forest</td>
<td>Logan, Trisha</td>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An Archeological Survey of Proposed Roads on the Edgefield District, Sumter National Forest</td>
<td>Logan, Trisha</td>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Edgefield Scraper</td>
<td>Moody, W. C., Edward E. Carter, and Bryan S. Beard</td>
<td>Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Cultural Resource Assessment of Emergency Salvage Operations in Compartment 329, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest</td>
<td>Morgan, Robert T.</td>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EDGE USFS LR  U. S. F. S. Report 80-18  N/A
Muse, Jenalee  1980
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Proposed Road Construction in the Long Cane and Edgefield Districts of the Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
See also McCormick (MACO) County

EDGE USFS LR  U. S. F. S. Report 78-7  N/A
Prokopetz, A. Wayne  1978
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Proposed Roads; Long Cane and Edgefield Districts, Francis Marion and Sumter National Forests
U. S. Forest Service
See also McCormick (MACO) County

EDGE SCHD LR  N/A
Roberts, Wayne D.  1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of S-68/Lloyd Creek Bridge Replacement Project
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

EDGE SCHD LR  N/A
Roberts, Wayne D.  1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of S-34 Burkhalter Branch Bridge Replacement Project
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

EDGE SCHD LR  N/A
Roberts, Wayne D.  1989
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
An Archaeological Survey of the Proposed Road S-35/Turkey Creek Bridge Replacement Borrow Pit, Edgefield County, South Carolina
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

EDGE SCHD LR  N/A
Roberts, Wayne D.  1990
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the S-68/Lloyd Creek Bridge Replacement Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

EDGE USFS LR  U. S. F. S. Report 77-2  38NE17
Rubenstein, Paul D.  1977
See Berkeley (BERK) County

EDGE USFS LR  U. S. F. S. Report 77-8  N/A
Rubenstein, Paul D.  1977
U. S. Forest Service
U. S. Forest Service
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

EDGE SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee  1989
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S-34 Borrow Pit #2
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

EDGE SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee  1989
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S-34 Borrow Pit #1
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

EDGE SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B.  1978
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S. C. 121 Realignment and Bridge Replacement
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

EDGE SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B.  1978
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the U. S. 25 Widening, Edgefield County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

EDGE SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B.  1981
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S. C. 121 Borrow Pit, Edgefield County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

EDGE SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B.  1982
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the S-34 Borrow Pit, Edgefield County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

EDGE SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B.  1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S-62 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

EDGE SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B.  1985
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Reconnaissance of the S-53 Bridge Replacement over Stevens Creek
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

EDGE SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B.  1985
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the U. S. 25 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
EDGE GENAV MN
Upper Savannah Regional Planning and Development Council 1972

Upper Savannah Historical Program
See Abbeville (ABBE) County

EDGE USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 87-75
Wise, Robert P. 1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartments 262, 288, and 315, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
See also McCormick (MACO) County

EDGE USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 88-28
Wise, Robert P. 1988
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 287, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

EDGE USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 88-33
Wise, Robert P. 1988
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 288, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

FAIR USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 85-38
Bates, James F. 1985
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Compartment 156, Enoree Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

Bates, James F. 1985
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Compartment 112, Enoree Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

FAIR USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 86-30
Bates, James F. 1986
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Compartment 113, Enoree Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

FAIR USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 87-26
Bates, James F. 1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 58, Tyger Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
FAIR USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 89-24 38FA266-38FA267
Bates, James F.  1989
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 111, Enoree Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

FAIR USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 89-28 38FA268-38FA269
Bates, James F.  1989
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 62, Tyger Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

FAIR USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 89-61 38FA270-38FA272
Bates, James F.  1989
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 56, Tyger Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
See Chester (CHTE) County

FAIR USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 90-12  N/A
Bates, James F.  1990
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 117, Enoree Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

Bates, James F.  1990
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 57, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

FAIR AUTH PP  38FA121
Brockington, Paul E.  1977
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
The Powell Shoals Site: An Archaic Period Basecamp on the Broad River
Paper presented at the Third Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

FAIR ARCON MN  38FA182-38FA211
Brockington, Paul E., Mary L. Morgan, and Carl R. Steen  1986
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
An Archaeological Reconnaissance of Areas to Be Impacted by the Proposed Ridgeway Gold Mine Project, Fairfield County, South Carolina
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Prepared for Environmental Science and Engineering, Inc., Gainesville, Florida

FAIR SCHD LR  N/A
Caballero, Olga M.  1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of S-62 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

FAIR SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S. C. 215 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

FAIR SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1986
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the S-61 Bridge Replacement over Sand Creek, Fairfield County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

FAIR SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1986
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of S-12 Bridge Replacement Project
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

FAIR SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the Proposed S-48/Mann's Branch Borrow Pit, Fairfield County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

FAIR SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S. C. 200/Ready Creek Borrow Pits
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

FAIR SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1988
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S-61/Sands Creek Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

FAIR GENAV MN
Central Midlands Regional Planning Council 1974
An Inventory and Plan for the Preservation of Historical Properties in the Central Midlands Region
Central Midlands Regional Planning Council
See also Lexington (LEXI), Newberry (NEWB), and Richland (RICH) Counties

FAIR ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 9
Drucker, Lesley M. 1979
Carolina Archaeological Services
Archaeological Data Recovery at Two Sites in the Jackson-Mill Creeks Watershed, Site 8 Project Area, Fairfield County, South Carolina
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for U. S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, Columbia, South Carolina

-224-
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

FAIR ARCON UK
Drucker, Lesley M. 1979
Carolina Archaeological Services
*Evaluative Investigations at the Broom Site (38FA132), Fairfield County, South Carolina: A Summary*
Carolina Archaeological Services

FAIR ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 4
Drucker, Lesley M., and Ronald W. Anthony 1977
Carolina Archaeological Services
*An Archaeological Survey of Jackson-Mill Creeks Watershed, Site 8, Fairfield County, South Carolina: Final Report*
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for U. S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, Columbia, South Carolina

FAIR USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 83-44
Elliott, Daniel T. 1983
U. S. Forest Service
*An Archeological Survey on Compartments 115, Enoree District*
U. S. Forest Service

FAIR USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 84-10
Elliott, Daniel T. 1983
U. S. Forest Service
*Archeological Survey on Portions of Compartments 92, 108, 132, 150, 151, and 174, Enoree District, Sumter National Forest*
U. S. Forest Service
See also Laurens (LAUR) and Newberry (NEWB) Counties

FAIR ARCON MN
Elliott, Daniel T. 1987
Garrow & Associates, Inc.
*Archaeological Testing on 38FA188, Fairfield County, South Carolina*
Garrow & Associates, Inc.
Prepared for Law Environmental, Inc., Kennesaw, Georgia

FAIR ARCON MN
Elliott, Daniel T. 1987
Garrow & Associates, Inc.
*Management Summary, Archaeological Survey of Area A, Ridgeway Mining Company Development Tract, Fairfield County, South Carolina*
Garrow & Associates, Inc.
Prepared for Law Environmental, Inc., Kennesaw, Georgia

FAIR ARCON MN
Elliott, Daniel T., and Lisa D. O'Steen 1987
Garrow & Associates, Inc.
*Archaeological Survey of the Ridgeway Mining Company Development Tract, Fairfield County, South Carolina*
Garrow & Associates, Inc.
Prepared for Law Environmental, Inc., Kennesaw, Georgia

-225-
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

FAIR SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 104
House, John H., and David L. Ballenger 1976
An Archeological Survey of the Interstate 77 Route in the South Carolina Piedmont
See Chester (CHTE) County

FAIR SCIAA MN Anthropological Studies 3
House, John H., and Ronald W. Wogaman 1978
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Windy Ridge: A Prehistoric Site in the Inter-Riverine Piedmont in South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation, Columbia, South Carolina; Occasional Papers of the South Carolina Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

FAIR DEPT MT
Kelly, John E. 1972
An Archaeological Survey of the Piedmont Region in North Central, South Carolina
See Chester (CHTE) County

Logan, Trisha 1979
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Proposed Road Construction in the Enoree District of the Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

FAIR USFS LR U. S. F. S. Report 80-1
Logan, Trisha 1979
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Proposed Road 480 Located in the Enoree District of the Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

FAIR ARCON MN
O'Steen, Lisa D. 1987
Garrow & Associates, Inc.
Management Summary, Archaeological Investigations on the Ridgeway Mining Company Development Tract, Fairfield County, South Carolina
Garrow & Associates, Inc.
Prepared for Law Environmental, Inc., Kennesaw, Georgia

FAIR ARCON MN
O'Steen, Lisa D., and Daniel T. Elliott 1987
Garrow & Associates, Inc.
Management Summary, Archaeological Survey of Ridgeway Mining Company Development Tracts B, C, and D, Fairfield County, South Carolina
Garrow & Associates, Inc.
Prepared for Law Environmental, Inc., Kennesaw, Georgia
FAIR USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 82-13 38FA137-38FA139;
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1982 38LU135;
U. S. Forest Service 38NE89-38NE90;
An Archeological Survey of the Champion International Corporation Land Exchange Tracts, Compartments 23, 59, 60, 114, and 174, Enoree Division, Sumter National Forest 38UN176-38UN178, 38UN180-38UN181
U. S. Forest Service
See also Laurens (LAUR), Newberry (NEWB), and Union (UNIO) Counties

FAIR USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 86-20 38FA179-38FA181
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1986
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartments 109 and 110, Enoree Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

FAIR GENAV JA  Indian Notes 1(2):74-75 38FA3
Pepper, George H. 1924
Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, New York
Wateree Artifacts
Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, New York

FAIR USFS LR  U. S. F. S. Report 79-6 38FA214
Prokopetz, A. Wayne 1979
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Five Tracts of Land Proposed for Exchange; Enoree District, Francis Marion and Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
See also Laurens (LAUR) County

FAIR SCHD LR  S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Roberts, Wayne D. 1986
Bridge Replacement on S-20-28 at Mobley Creek, Fairfield County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

FAIR SCHD LR  38CS5-38CS38, 38CS40,
Roberts, Wayne D. 1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
S-20-28 Borrow Pit No. 1, Fairfield Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

FAIR SCI AA MN  Research Manuscript Series 11 38CS42-38CS44;
Ryan, Thomas M. 1971 38FAA4-38FA14,
Archeological Resources along the Proposed Route of Interstate 77 38FA18-38FA28, 38FA34;
See Chester (CHTE) County 38YK4-38YK6

FAIR AUTH UM  N/A
Savage, Stephen H. 1988
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
A Projective Model of Archaic Period Settlement in Fairfield County, South Carolina: A Geographic Information Systems Approach

-227-
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FAIR SCIAA LR</th>
<th>Scurry, James D. 1978</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archeological Reconnaissance Survey of Winnsboro, South Carolina Sewer Improvements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepared under contract with Wiedeman &amp; Singleton Engineers, Atlanta, Georgia for Town of Winnsboro, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FAIR AUTH UM</th>
<th>Stuart, George E. 1967</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protohistoric Mound Sites in the Wateree Valley, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See also Kershaw (KERS) County</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FAIR DEPT MT</th>
<th>Stuart, George E. 1970</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Department of Anthropology, George Washington Univ., Washington, D. C.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Some Archeological Sites in the Middle Wateree Valley, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See also Kershaw (KERS) and Richland (RICH) Counties</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FAIR DEPT PD</th>
<th>Stuart, George E. 1975</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Department of Anthropology, Univ. North Carolina, Chapel Hill</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Post-Archaic Occupation of Central South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See also Kershaw (KERS) and Richland (RICH) Counties</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FAIR SCIAA MN</th>
<th>Teague, George A. 1979</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An Assessment of Archeological Resources in the Parr Project Area, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepared for South Carolina Electric &amp; Gas Company, Columbia, South Carolina;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See also Newberry (NEWB) County</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thomson, James 1979</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An Archeological Survey of Proposed Roads in the Enoree Division of the Sumler National Forests</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Forest Service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See also Laurens (LAUR), Newberry (NEWB), and Union (UNIO) Counties</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FAIR SCHD LR</th>
<th>Tippett, J. Lee, and Michael B. Trinkley 1980</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeological Investigation of the S-20 Road Realignment, Fairfield County, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FAIR SCHD LR</th>
<th>Trinkley, Michael B. 1978</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeological Survey of S. C. 34 Bridge over the Broad River</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See also Newberry (NEWB) County</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FAIR SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1978
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*Archaeological Survey of Two Borrow Pit Locations off S. C. 34*
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

FAIR SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*Archaeological Investigation of the S-467 Realignment and Construction, Fairfield County*
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

FAIR SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*Archaeological Survey of the S. C. 213 Extension, Fairfield County*
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

FAIR SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 97
Widmer, Randolph J. 1976
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
*An Archaeological Survey of the Proposed Sewerage System Improvements, Ridgeway, South Carolina*
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Williams Engineering, Inc., Rock Hill, South Carolina and Town of Ridgeway, South Carolina

FLOR SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1985
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*Archaeological Reconnaissance of the Proposed Realignment of the I-95/I-26 S. 76 Interchange, Florence County*
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

FLOR SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1985
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*Archaeological Survey of the Old S-64 Borrow Pit*
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

FLOR SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1989
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*Archaeological Survey of the S-24 Borrow Pit*
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

FLOR ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 50
Drucker, Lesley M. 1982
Carolina Archaeological Services
*Testing and Assessment of 38FL80, S-12 Borrow Pit, Florence County, South Carolina*
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for Carter Grading and Paving Company
FLOR GENAV JA  South Carolina Antiquities 15(1-2):55-60  38FL80; 38ML35
Drucker, Lesley M.  1983
Carolina Archaeological Services
Deep Creek Ceramics from Two Sites of the Inner Coastal Plain of South Carolina
Archaeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
Paper presented at the 1982 Coastal Carolina Aboriginal Pottery Symposium,
The Charleston Museum, Charleston, South Carolina; See also Marlboro (MARL) County

FLOR ARCON MN  Resource Studies Series 150  38FL224-38FL226
Drucker, Lesley M.  1990
AF Consultants
Archaeological Inventory Survey of Florence City-County Agricultural Commission
Fairground Tract, Florence County, South Carolina
AF Consultants
Prepared under contract with D. C. Barbot and Associates, Inc., Florence, South Carolina
for Florence City-County Agricultural Commission

FLOR ARCON MN  Resource Studies Series 6  38FL36-38FL43
Drucker, Lesley M., and Ronald W. Anthony  1978
Carolina Archaeological Services
An Archaeological Reconnaissance of the Lake City Wastewater Treatment Improvements
Project, Florence County, South Carolina: Final Report
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for Town of Lake City, South Carolina

FLOR ARCON MN  N/A
Engelmayer, Reinhold J.  1980
Archaeological Field Research Company
Report of Intensive Archaeological Testing and Assessment of the Impact of Village Creek
Apartments in Regard with Cultural Resources
Archaeological Field Research Company
Prepared for Southeastern Housing Corporation, Charleston, South Carolina

FLOR ARCON MN  38FL63-38FL72
Engelmayer, Reinhold J.  1980
Archaeological Field Research Company
Report on an Archaeological Survey in Regard with the Planned Land Development and
Construction of Village Creek Apartments Lociated in Florence County, South Carolina
Archaeological Field Research Company
Prepared for Southeastern Housing Corporation, Charleston, South Carolina

FLOR DEPT UK  N/A
Engelmayer, Reinhold J.  1980
Coastal Carolina College, Univ. South Carolina, Conway
Reconnaissance and Preliminary Archive Research of Village Creek Apartments,
Florence County

FLOR AUTH PP  38FL81
Hartley, Michael O.  1983
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
The C. S. S. Pee Dee: An Illustration of Destructive Processes in the Archeological Record
Paper presented at the Ninth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology.
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

FLOR GENAV MN  N/A
Pee Dee Regional Planning and Development Council  1972
Historic Preservation Survey and Plan
See Chesterfield (CHTF) County
FLOR SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D.  1986
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S. C. 403 #3 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

FLOR SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D.  1989
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Road S-24/26/952 Intersection Improvements
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

FLOR SCIAA MN  Research Manuscript Series 41
South, Stanley A.  1973
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archeological Survey of the Area of a Proposed Industrial Park Located on the Byrd Trust Lands in Florence County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Economic Development Administration, U. S. Department of Commerce

FLOR ARCON MN  Report No. R-2578
Commonwealth Associates, Inc.
Cultural Resources Survey of the Proposed Pee Dee Electric Generating Facility, Florence County, South Carolina
Commonwealth Associates, Inc.
Prepared for South Carolina Public Service Authority, Moncks Corner, South Carolina

FLOR SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee  1988
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of S-57 Widening Project
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

FLOR SCHD MN
Tippett, J. Lee  1989
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
An Archaeological Reconnaissance of the U. S. 301/52 Bypass, Florence County, South Carolina
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

FLOR SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee, and Michael B. Trinkley  1979
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of S-356 Borrow Pit, Florence County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

FLOR SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee, and Michael B. Trinkley  1979
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of Florence County Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

-231-
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trinkley, Michael B.</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>Archaeological Investigation of the S-59 Borrow Pit, Florence County</td>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trinkley, Michael B.</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>Archaeological Investigation of the U. S. 301 Borrow Pit, Florence County</td>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trinkley, Michael B.</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>Archaeological Investigation of Two S-66 Borrow Pits, Florence County</td>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trinkley, Michael B.</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>Archaeological Investigations of the S-12 Borrow Pit, Florence County</td>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trinkley, Michael B.</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>Archaeological Investigations of the S-55 Borrow Pit</td>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trinkley, Michael B.</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>Archaeological Reconnaissance of the S. C. 403 Bridge Relocation, Florence and Sumter Counties</td>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trinkley, Michael B.</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Archaeological Survey of the S. C. 51 Harrell Borrow Pit, Florence County</td>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**GEOR AUTH PP**

Albright, Alan B. 1984
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

*Conservation and Display Techniques for the Brown's Ferry Vessel*

Paper presented at the Tenth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Charleston, South Carolina
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

GEOR GENAV JA
Albright, Alan B., and J. Richard Steffy 1979
SCIAA; Institute of Nautical Archaeology, Texas A & M Univ., College Station
The Brown's Ferry Vessel, South Carolina: Preliminary Report
Council for Nautical Archaeology/Academic Press, Inc.
The International Journal of Nautical Archaeology and Underwater Exploration
8(2):121-142

GEOR AUTH PP
Albright, Alan B., Newell O. Wright, Jr., and Ralph L. Wilbanks 1977
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
A Pre-Revolutionary War Cargo Vessel from the Black River: The Brown's Ferry Project
Paper presented at the Third Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

GEOR ARCON MN Report No. R-1910
Anderson, David G., Stephen R. Claggett, and Judith A. Newkirk 1978
See Berkeley (BERK) County

GEOR ARCON MN Report No. R-1910
Anderson, David G., Stephen R. Claggett, and Judith A. Newkirk 1978
Environmental Overview: Winyah-Jefferies 230 KV Transmission Line Rebuild
See Berkeley (BERK) County

GEOR ARCON MN Report No. R-1934
Anderson, David G., Stephen R. Claggett, and Judith A. Newkirk 1979
Environmental Analysis Report: Winyah-Charity 230 KV Transmission Line
See Berkeley (BERK) County

GEOR GENAV BA Geoscience and Man 23
Bass, George F. 1983
Department of Anthropology, Texas A & M Univ., College Station
Shipwreck Archaeology in the Eastern United States
School of Geoscience, Louisiana State Univ., Baton Rouge
In, Historical Archaeology of the Eastern United States: Papers from the R. J. Russell Symposium, edited by Robert W. Neuman, pp. 5-15

GEOR GENAV MN
Bass, George F. (editor) 1988
Institute of Nautical Archaeology, Texas A & M Univ., College Station
Ships and Shipwrecks of the Americas: A History Based on Underwater Archaeology
Thames and Hudson, Ltd.

GEOR ARCON MN
Braley, Chad O. 1987
Southeastern Archeological Services, Inc.
Results of the Phase I Locational and Environmental Data Collection: Cultural Resources Assessment, Southern Outer Bypass, Horry County, South Carolina
Southeastern Archeological Services, Inc.
Prepared for Hayes, Seay, Mattern and Mattern, Roanoke, Virginia:
See also Horry (HORR) and Marion (MARI) Counties

-233-
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

GEOR ARCON MN
Brockington, Paul E. 1986
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Archaeological Survey of Proposed Development Areas at Debordieu Colony Property, Georgetown County, South Carolina
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Prepared for North Inlet Corporation, Columbia, South Carolina

GEOR SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1985
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the Proposed Relocation of S-42 (Pennyroyal Road), Georgetown County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

GEOR SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1985
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the U. S. Route 17/701 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

GEOR SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1986
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the S-20 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

GEOR GENAV JA
Claassen, Cheryl 1986
Southeastern Archaeology 5(2):120-137
Temporal Patterns in Marine Shellfish-Species Use along the Atlantic Coast in the Southeastern United States
See Beaufort (BEAU) County

GEOR DEPT MT
Dorroh, Rita J. 1971
The Vegetation of Indian Shell Mounds and Rings of the South Carolina Coast
See Beaufort (BEAU) County

GEOR ARCON MN
Drucker, Lesley M. 1980
Carolina Archaeological Services
A Cultural Resources Inventory of Selected Areas of the Oaks and Laurel Hill Plantations, Brookgreen Gardens, Georgetown County, South Carolina
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for Brookgreen Gardens, Georgetown, South Carolina

GEOR AUTH PP
Drucker, Lesley M. 1980
Carolina Archaeological Services
Archaeological Investigations at Brookgreen Gardens: The Oaks and Laurel Hill Plantations
Paper presented at the Sixth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engelmayer, Reinhold J.</td>
<td>1975</td>
<td>TEC - Construction in Red Hill, Horry County, and Georgetown, S. C. See also Horry (HORR) County.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

GEOR DEPT LR  Research Report 5  38GE40;
Engelmayer, Reinhold J.  1976  38HR37-38HR56
Coastal Carolina College, Univ. South Carolina, Conway
Report on an Archaeological Survey in Regard with Prehistoric and Historic Sites Located
in Horry and Georgetown County of South Carolina to Be Affected by the Construction of
the Central Wastewater Treatment Plant, Phase I
Prepared under contract with Black, Crow & Eidsness, Inc., Myrtle Beach, South Carolina
for Grand Strand Water & Sewer Authority, Conway, South Carolina; See also Horry
(HORR) County

GEOR DEPT UM  N/A
Engelmayer, Reinhold J.  1976  N/A
Coastal Carolina College, Univ. South Carolina, Conway
Turpentine, Tar, and Pitch
See also Horry (HORR) County

GEOR DEPT UK  Research Report 6  N/A
Engelmayer, Reinhold J.  1976  N/A
Coastal Carolina College, Univ. South Carolina, Conway
Kinloch Plantation

GEOR DEPT UK  Research Report 7  N/A
Engelmayer, Reinhold J.  1976  N/A
Coastal Carolina College, Univ. South Carolina, Conway
North Myrtle Beach City Marina

GEOR DEPT UK  Research Report 2  N/A
Engelmayer, Reinhold J.  1976  N/A
Coastal Carolina College, Univ. South Carolina, Conway
TEC - Center on Highway S. C. 51, Georgetown County

GEOR DEPT UM  N/A
Engelmayer, Reinhold J.  1976  N/A
Coastal Carolina College, Univ. South Carolina, Conway
Four Years of Archeological Research in the Grand Strand Area
Paper presented at the Second Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology,
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina;
See also Horry (HORR) County

GEOR DEPT UK  Research Report 9  N/A
Engelmayer, Reinhold J.  1977  N/A
Coastal Carolina College, Univ. South Carolina, Conway
Grand Strand Water and Sewage Plan, Phase II and III
See also Horry (HORR) County

GEOR ARCON MN  Research Report 14  38GE208-38GE210
Engelmayer, Reinhold J.  1980  38GE40;
Archaeological Field Research Company
Final Report: Archaeological and Vegetation Survey for the Town of Andrews Wastewater
Facilities Plan
Archaeological Field Research Company
Prepared under contract with Moore, Gardner, & Associates, Inc., Surfside Beach, South
Carolina for Town of Andrews, South Carolina
Espenshade, Christopher T. 1990
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
*Early Woodland Ceramics from the Minim Island Site (38GE46), Georgetown County, South Carolina*
Paper presented at the Sixteenth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

Espenshade, Christopher T., and Paul E. Brockington 1987
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
*Archaeological Survey of the Arcadia Tract, Georgetown County, South Carolina*
Prepared for North Inlet Corporation, Columbia, South Carolina

Espenshade, Christopher T., and Paul E. Brockington 1987
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
*Archaeological Survey of the Arcadia II Ocean Tract, Georgetown County, South Carolina*
Prepared for Prince George Corporation, Columbia, South Carolina

Espenshade, Christopher T., and Paul E. Brockington 1989
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
*An Archaeological Study of the Minim Island Site: Early Woodland Dynamics in Coastal South Carolina*
Prepared for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Charleston District, Charleston, South Carolina

Garrow, Patrick H., and Kathy Manning 1986
Garrow & Associates, Inc.
*Addendum to Archaeological Survey of the Phase I & II Tracts, Heritage Plantation, Georgetown County, South Carolina*
Prepared for Heritage Plantation, Ltd., Pawleys Island, South Carolina

Garrow, Patrick H., and G. Ishmael Williams 1980
*An Initial Investigation of the Archaeological and Historic Resources Which Would Be Affected by the Continued Operation and Maintenance of the Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway, Little River to Port Royal Sound, South Carolina*
See Beaufort (BEAU) County

Goodwin, Derek V. 1981
*N/A*
*Hard Times on the Black River*
Center for American Archeology

Hocker, Fred 1985
Department of Anthropology, Texas A & M Univ., College Station
*The Place of the Brown's Ferry Vessel in the Evolution of the Flat Bottomed Boat*
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

GEOR GENAV MN
Lachicotte, Alberta M. 1955
N/A
Georgetown Rice Plantations
The State Commercial Printing Company

GEOR GENAV JA
Lawrence, David R. 1988
Oysters as Geoarchaeologic Objects
See Beaufort (BEAU) County

GEOR AUTH UK
Lepionka, Larry 1984
Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort
Preliminary Archaeological Reconnaissance of Willbrook Plantation, Waccamaw Neck, Georgetown County, South Carolina
Prepared for The Litchfield Company, Easley, South Carolina

GEOR AUTH UK
Lepionka, Larry 1985
Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort
Archaeological Reconnaissance Survey, Willbrook Plantation, Waccamaw Neck, Georgetown County, South Carolina
Prepared for The Litchfield Company, Easley, South Carolina

GEOR AUTH MN
Lepionka, Larry 1986
Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort
Archaeological Survey of Willbrook Plantation, Waccamaw, Georgetown County, South Carolina
Prepared for The Litchfield Company, Easley, South Carolina

GEOR AUTH UK
Mellinger, Margaret, Michael Posey, and Larry Lepionka 1985
Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort
Archaeological Reconnaissance Survey of a Property Tract in Murrell's Inlet, South Carolina
Prepared for ETS Engineering, Inc.

GEOR SCIAA MN
Michie, James L. 1984
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Initial Archeological Survey of the Wachesaw/Richmond Plantation Property, Georgetown County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Edward D. Stone, Jr. & Associates, Wilmington, North Carolina

GEOR AUTH PP
Michie, James L. 1985
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Recent Archaeological Investigations at Wachesaw Plantation
Paper presented at the Eleventh Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina
GEOR AUTH PP
Michie, James L. 1986
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Richmond Hill Plantation: A Preliminary Assessment
Paper presented at the Twelfth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archaeology,
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

GEOR SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 203
Michie, James L. 1987
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Richmond Hill and Wachesaw: An Archaeological Study of Two Rice Plantations on the
Waccamaw River, Georgetown County, South Carolina
Prepared for Edward D. Stone, Jr. & Associates, Wilmington, North Carolina

GEOR GENAV JA South Carolina Antiquities 19(1-2):49-58
Michie, James L. 1987
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Status Patterning and Recycling Behavior on Richmond Hill Plantation, Georgetown
County, South Carolina
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.

GEOR SCIAA MN
Michie, James L. 1987
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Bioturbation and Gravity as a Potential Site Formation Process: The Open Area Site,
38GE261, Georgetown County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

GEOR AUTH PP
Michie, James L. 1987
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Patterns of Socioeconomic Status on Richmond Hill Plantation, Georgetown County,
South Carolina
Paper presented at the Thirteenth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archaeology,
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

GEOR AUTH PP
Michie, James L. 1988
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Richmond Hill: An Antebellum Rice Plantation on the Waccamaw River
Paper presented at the South Carolina Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology's
Twenty-Fifth Anniversary Conference, Columbia, South Carolina

GEOR AUTH PP
Michie, James L. 1988
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
The Architecture of a Planter's House: A View from Richmond Hill Plantation,
Georgetown County, South Carolina
Paper presented at the Fourteenth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archaeology,
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

GEOR GENAV MN
Michie, James L. 1990
Coastal Carolina College, Univ. South Carolina, Conway
Richmond Hill Plantation 1810-1868: The Discovery of Antebellum Life on a Waccamaw
Rice Plantation
The Reprint Company
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GEOR SCIAA MN</th>
<th>Research Manuscript Series 205</th>
<th>38GE262, 38GE266-38GE267, 38GE277, 38GE306</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Michie, James L., and James O. Mills 1988</td>
<td>The Search for Architectural Remains at the Planter's House and the Slave Settlement, Richmond Hill Plantation, Georgetown County, South Carolina</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GEOR DEPT MT</th>
<th>38GE57</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nylund, Rowena C. 1988</td>
<td>Department of History, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Historical Background of the Brown's Ferry Vessel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GEOR AUTH PP</th>
<th>N/A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O'Rear, Pat 1981</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Selected Waterway Sites of Georgetown County, South Carolina**

- Paper presented at the Seventh Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GEOR SCIAA MN</th>
<th>Research Manuscript Series 30</th>
<th>38GE15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polhemus, Richard R. 1972</td>
<td>Pawley House Revisited</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GEOR AUTH PP</th>
<th>38GE365, 38GE369-38GE370, 38GE372-38GE373, 38GE377</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Poplin, Eric C. 1988</td>
<td>Archaeological Investigations on Heritage Plantation: Interpretations of Rice Agriculture Societies on Waccamaw Neck, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brockington and Associates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Paper presented at the 45th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, New Orleans, Louisiana**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GEOR AUTH PP</th>
<th>38GE362-38GE364, 38GE372</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Poplin, Eric C. 1990</td>
<td>Recent Investigations on Waccamaw Neck Rice Plantations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brockington and Associates, Inc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Paper presented at the Sixteenth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GEOR ARCON MN</th>
<th>38GE362-38GE364</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Poplin, Eric C., and Paul E. Brockington 1988</td>
<td>Midway: Archaeological Profile of a Nineteenth Century Rice Plantation on Waccamaw Neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brockington and Associates, Inc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prepared for Heritage Plantation, Ltd., Pawleys Island, South Carolina**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GEOR ARCON MN</th>
<th>38GE365, 38GE369-38GE370, 38GE372-38GE373, 38GE377</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Poplin, Eric C., and Paul E. Brockington 1988</td>
<td>Archaeological Testing of Six Selected Sites, Heritage Plantation, Georgetown County, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brockington and Associates, Inc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prepared for Heritage Plantation, Ltd., Pawleys Island, South Carolina**
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

GEOR ARCON MN
Poplin, Eric C., and Paul E. Brockington 1989
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
True Blue Plantation: Archaeological Data Recovery at a Waccamaw Neck Rice Plantation
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Prepared for Heritage Plantation, Ltd., Pawleys Island, South Carolina

GEOR GENAV BA Studies in Historical Archaeology
Reitz, Elizabeth J., Tyson Gibbs, and Ted A. Rathbun 1985
Archaeological Evidence for Subsistence on Coastal Plantations
See Abbeville (ABBE) County

GEOR ARCON MN
Roberts, Marian D., and Eric C. Poplin 1990
Cultural Resources Reconnaissance of Multilaning U. S. 521, Manning to Georgetown, in Clarendon, Williamsburg, and Georgetown Counties, S. C.
See Clarendon (CLAR) County

GEOR SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1986
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the U. S. 17A/521 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

GEOR SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of U. S. 17A/S. C. 41 Improvements Project, Georgetown and Williamsburg Counties
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
See also Williamsburg (WILL) County

GEOR SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1990
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
An Intensive Archaeological Survey of the S-21/Cumbie Borrow Pit, Georgetown County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

GEOR SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1990
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
An Intensive Archaeological Survey of the S-4/Choppee Creek Bridge Replacement, Georgetown County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

GEOR GENAV BA
Singley, Katherine R. 1982
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
The Recovery and Conservation of the Brown's Ferry Vessel
International Council of Museums
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

GEOR ARCON MN
Smith, Marvin T. 1986
Garrow & Associates, Inc.
Archaeological Testing of Sites 2 and 3, Heritage Plantation, Georgetown County, South Carolina
Garrow & Associates, Inc.
Prepared for Heritage Plantation, Ltd., Pawleys Island, South Carolina

GEOR SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 16
South, Stanley A. 1971
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
The Pawley House (38GE15)
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Published also as SCIAA Notebook 5(1):13-33

GEOR SCIAA JA Notebooks 5(1):13-33
South, Stanley A. 1973
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
The Pawley House (38GE15)
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Published also as SCIAA Research Manuscript Series 16

GEOR SCIAA JA Notebooks 10:1-29
Steffy, J. Richard 1978
Institute of Nautical Archaeology, Texas A & M Univ., College Station
Preliminary Report: Hull Construction Features of the Brown's Ferry Vessel
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

GEOR AUTH MN
Steffy, J. Richard 1978
Institute of Nautical Archaeology, Texas A & M Univ., College Station
Preliminary Report: Hull Construction Features of the Brown's Ferry Vessel
Prepared for S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology, Columbia, South Carolina;
Published also as SCIAA Notebook 10:1-29

GEOR GENAV BA Texas Antiquities Committee Publication No. 6
Steffy, J. Richard 1978
Institute of Nautical Archaeology, Texas A & M Univ., College Station
Construction Details of the Brown's Ferry Ferry Ship
Texas Antiquities Committee
In, Beneath the Waters of Time: The Proceedings of the Ninth Conference on Underwater Archaeology, edited by J. Barto Arnold

GEOR ARCON MN
Tidewater Atlantic Research, Inc. 1986
A Cultural Resource Remote Sensing Reconnaissance and Target Assessment Survey of a Proposed Canal Alignment at Willbrook Plantation, Georgetown County, South Carolina
Tidewater Atlantic Research, Inc.
Prepared for The Litchfield Company, Easley, South Carolina

GEOR ARCON MN
Tidewater Atlantic Research, Inc. 1988
An Archaeological Investigation of Engineering Features of the Historic Canal Alignment at Turkey Hill Plantation, Georgetown County, South Carolina
Tidewater Atlantic Research, Inc.
Prepared for Goggans and Associates, Pawleys Island, South Carolina

-242-
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Archaeological Investigations of the S. C. Route 51 and S-37 Borrow Pit</td>
<td>Tippett, J. Lee</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeological Survey for the Proposed Widening of U. S. 17A/521</td>
<td>Trinkley, Michael B.</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>38GE26, 38GE61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeological Investigation of the S-106 Borrow Pit, Georgetown County</td>
<td>Trinkley, Michael B.</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeological Investigation of the U. S. 17 Bridge Replacement over the Sampit River, Georgetown County</td>
<td>Trinkley, Michael B.</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>38GE175-38GE176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeological Investigation of the Smith Pit 2, U. S. 701, Georgetown County</td>
<td>Trinkley, Michael B.</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeological Investigation of the U. S. 521/17A Borrow Pit, Georgetown County</td>
<td>Trinkley, Michael B.</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeological Survey of the Greenfield 2, U. S. 701 Borrow Pit</td>
<td>Trinkley, Michael B.</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeological Investigation of the U. S. 521/17-A Tyson Borrow Pit</td>
<td>Trinkley, Michael B.</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Trinkley, Michael B. 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the U. S. 701 Ingram Borrow Pit, Georgetown County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Trinkley, Michael B. 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Assessments of the Smith Pit 1 and Greenfield Pit 1
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Trinkley, Michael B. 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the Greenfield 3 Borrow Pit, Georgetown County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Trinkley, Michael B. 1983
Review of S. C. 41 Shoulder Widening, Berkeley and Georgetown Counties
See Berkeley (BERK) County

Trinkley, Michael B. 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the Deer Borrow Pit, U. S. 701
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Trinkley, Michael B. 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the U. S. 701 Mayer Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Trinkley, Michael B. 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the U. S. 521/17-A Borrow Pit off S-42
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Trinkley, Michael B. 1983
Greenfield Borrow Pit 1
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

-244-
GEOR SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of S-21, Andrews, Georgetown County

GEOR SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Reconnaissance of the Proposed Relocation of S-276 and S-114 at the
S-62/U. S. 17 By-Pass Intersection, Georgetown County

GEOR SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Reconnaissance of the Proposed S-46 Bridge Replacement,
Georgetown County

GEOR SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1985
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Reconnaissance of the Proposed S. C. 51 Bridge Replacements over Smith
Branch, Lanes Creek, and Six Mile Creek

GEOR ARCON MN Chicora Research Contribution 19
Trinkley, Michael B. 1987
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Management Summary of Archaeological Mitigation at 38GE294, Willbrook Plantation
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Prepared for Goggans and Associates, Pawleys Island, South Carolina

GEOR ARCON MN Chicora Research Contribution 16
Trinkley, Michael B. 1987
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Management Summary of an Archaeological Survey of a Portion of the Willbrook
Development, Georgetown County, South Carolina
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Prepared for The Litchfield Company, Easley, South Carolina

GEOR ARCON MN Chicora Research Contribution 24
Trinkley, Michael B. 1988
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Management Summary of Archaeological Testing Conducted at 38GE350, Willbrook
Plantation Development, Georgetown County, South Carolina
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Prepared for Goggans and Associates, Pawleys Island, South Carolina

GEOR ARCON MN Chicora Research Contribution 29
Trinkley, Michael B. 1988
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Ethnobotanical Analysis of Samples from Minim Island, 38GE46, South Carolina
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Prepared under contract with Brockington and Associates, Inc., Atlanta, Georgia for
U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Charleston District, Charleston, South Carolina
Trinkley, Michael B. 1990
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Archaeological Survey of the Ricefields Tract, Georgetown County, South Carolina
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Prepared under contract with The Taylor Group for Loblolly Partnership of South Carolina, Pawleys Island, South Carolina

Trinkley, Michael B. 1990
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Management Summary of Archaeological Mitigation at 38GE291, Willbrook Plantation, Georgetown County, South Carolina
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Prepared for Goggans and Associates, Pawleys Island, South Carolina

Trinkley, Michael B. 1990
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Management Summary of Archaeological Mitigation at 38GE292, 38GE297, and 38GE340, Willbrook Plantation, Georgetown County, South Carolina
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Prepared for Goggans and Associates, Pawleys Island, South Carolina

Trinkley, Michael B. (editor) 1987
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
An Archaeological Study of Willbrook, Oatland, and Turkey Hill Plantations, Waccamaw Neck, Georgetown County, South Carolina
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Prepared for The Litchfield Company, Easley, South Carolina

Trinkley, Michael B., and S. Homes Hogue 1979
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation; Univ. North Carolina, Chapel Hill
The Wachesaw Landing Site: The Last Gasp of the Coastal Waccamaw Indians
Archaeological Society of North Carolina

Trinkley, Michael B., and S. Homes Hogue 1982
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation; Univ. North Carolina, Chapel Hill
The Wachesaw Landing Site: Last Gasp of the Coastal Waccamaw
Paper presented at the Eighth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

Trinkley, Michael B., and Jack H. Wilson, Jr. 1988
Chicora Foundation, Inc.; N. C. Department of Cultural Resources, Raleigh
An Archaeological Survey of Wadmacon Island, Georgetown County, South Carolina: Searching for the Elusive Sewee Indians
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

GEOR GENAV MN
Trinkley, Michael B., S. Homes Hogue, Martha A. Zierden, and Jack H. Wilson, Jr. 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation; Univ. North Carolina, Chapel
Hill; The Charleston Museum; N. C. Department of Cultural Resources, Raleigh
Test Excavations at the Wachesaw Landing Site, Georgetown County, South Carolina
North Carolina Archaeological Council/N. C. Division of Archives and History
North Carolina Archaeological Council Publication No. 20

GEOR GENAV MN
Waccamaw Regional Planning and Development Commission 1971
Waccamaw: Survey of Historic Places
Waccamaw Regional Planning and Development Commission
See also Horry (HORR) and Williamsburg (WILL) Counties

GEOR AUTH MN
Weeks, William M. 1990
Archaeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
The Search for Cultural Remains at a Site adjacent to the Planter's House, Richmond Hill
Plantation, Georgetown County, South Carolina
Published also as SCIAA Volumes in Historical Archaeology 10

GEOR SCIAA MN
Weeks, William M. 1990
Archaeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
The John H. Allston House Site: An Initial Occupation of Richmond Hill Plantation,
Georgetown County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

GEOR GENAV JA
Wilbanks, Ralph L. 1978
South Carolina Antiquities 10(1)
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
A Preliminary Report on the Construction Details of the Brown's Ferry Vessel
Archaeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
In, The First Ten Years of South Carolina Antiquities, edited by Wayne Neighbors,
1980:416-421

GEOR AUTH PP
Wilbanks, Ralph L. 1978
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Construction Details of the Brown's Ferry Vessel
Paper presented at the Fourth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology,
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

GEOR SCIAA LR
Wright, Newell O., Jr. 1976
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archaeological Survey of the Horry-Georgetown Technical College Expansion
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Horry-Georgetown Technical College, Conway, South Carolina

GEOR AUTH MN
Wright, Newell O., Jr. 1978
Valdosta State College
An Underwater Archaeological Survey and Assessment of Cultural Resources of the Black
River Corridor for the U. S. Highway 701 Bridge Replacement Project
Prepared for S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation, Columbia, South
Carolina; Also, Appendix I of Archaeological Survey of the U. S. 701 Bridge Relocation,
North Alternate by Michael B. Trinkley
GEOR SCIAA MN  Research Manuscript Series 112  1977
Wright, Newell O., Jr., and Alan B. Albright

S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

Literature Search for the Corps of Engineers' Murrell's Inlet Navigation Project
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

GEOR ARCON BA  Research Series 4  1985
Zierden, Martha A.

Charleston and the Lowcountry: Recent Rural Investigations
See Charleston (CHAR) County

GEOR CHASM MN  Archaeological Contributions 4  1983
Zierden, Martha A., and Jeanne A. Calhoun

The Charleston Museum
An Archaeological Assessment of the Greenfield Borrow Pit, Georgetown County
The Charleston Museum
Prepared for L-J Construction Company

Bragg, Laura M.

The Charleston Museum
Indian Mound Excavation in South Carolina

The Charleston Museum

GREV ARCON MN  1987
Brockington, Paul E., and Mary L. Morgan

Brockington and Associates, Inc.
An Archaeological Reconnaissance of Areas to Be Impacted by Proposed Improvements to Pelham Road, Greenville County, South Carolina
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Prepared for CRS Sirrine, Inc., Greenville, South Carolina

GREV SCHD LR  1983
Caballero, Olga M.

S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the McCarson Road Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

GREV SCHD LR  1983
Caballero, Olga M.

S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the U. S. 276 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

GREV SCHD LR  1983
Caballero, Olga M.

S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S-183/Roper Mountain Road Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

GREV SCHD LR  1984
Caballero, Olga M.

S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the I-85 Weigh Station Relocation between S-548 and S-580, Greenville County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Archaeological Survey of the S. C. 276, Two-Lane Betterment from Marietta North to Cleveland, Greenville County</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>Caballero, Olga M.</td>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeological Investigations of the S. C. 8 Two-Lane Betterment from Ware Place to Pelzer, Greenville County</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>Caballero, Olga M.</td>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeological Survey of the S-113/Fews Bridge Road Borrow Pit</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>Caballero, Olga M.</td>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An Archaeological Survey of the I-85 South Truck Weigh Station, Spartanburg County, South Carolina</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>Caballero, Olga M., and Wayne D. Roberts</td>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subsurface Tests of 38GR30 and 38GR66, Two Sites on the Reedy River, Greenville County, South Carolina</td>
<td>1977</td>
<td>Cable, John S.</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Kilgore-Lewis Spring Restoration (38GR87): Archaeological, Architectural, and Historical Phase</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>Carrillo, Richard F.</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

N/A
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

GREV SCIAA MN  Research Manuscript Series 50  N/A
Combes, John D.  1973
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Reedy River Freeway
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation, Columbia, South Carolina

GREV SCIAA JA  Notebook 6(1):3-17  N/A
Combes, John D.  1974
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Charcoal Kilns and Cemetery at Paris Mountain State Park
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

GREV ARCON LR  38GR88-38GR91
Drucker, Lesley M.  1979
Carolina Archaeological Services
Huff Creek 201 Facilities Archaeological Reconnaissance: Final Report of Findings
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared under contract with Enwright Associates, Inc. for Western Carolina Regional Sewer Authority, Greenville, South Carolina

GREV ARCON UK  38SP78-38SP80
Drucker, Lesley M.  1980
Carolina Archaeological Services
An Archaeological Survey of the Maple Creek (Greer 201) Waste Water Facilities Upgrade Project, Greenville and Spartanburg Counties, South Carolina
Carolina Archaeological Services
See also Spartanburg (SPAR) County

GREV ARCON MN  Resource Studies Series 97  38GR73
Drucker, Lesley M.  1986
Carolina Archaeological Services
Memorandum Report: An Archaeological Inventory Survey of the U. S. 25/I. S. 123 Interchange Improvements Project, Greenville, South Carolina
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for LPA Group, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

GREV ARCON MN  Resource Studies Series 3  38GR70-38GR76
Drucker, Lesley M., and Ronald W. Anthony  1977
Carolina Archaeological Services
Archaeological Survey of Proposed Metropolitan Greenville Area Wastewater Treatment Facilities, Greenville County, South Carolina: Final Report
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for Western Carolina Regional Sewer Authority, Greenville, South Carolina

GREV ARCON MN  Resource Studies Series 108  38GR165
Drucker, Lesley M., Susan H. Jackson, and Debra K. Martin  1987
Carolina Archaeological Services
Historical Documentation and Archaeological Inventory of the Pelham Mills Site (38GR165), Greenville County, South Carolina
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for Greenville County Historic Preservation Commission, Greenville, South Carolina

-250-
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

GREV ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 23  
Drucker, Lesley M., Stanlee M. Miller, and Tom J. Reeves 1981  
Carolina Archaeological Services  
*Environmental and Cultural Resources Surveys for the Rocky Creek 201 Facilities Project Area, Greenville County, South Carolina*  
Carolina Archaeological Services  
Prepared for Western Carolina Regional Sewer Authority, Greenville, South Carolina

GREV SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 122  
Goodyear, Albert C. 1978  
*An Archeological Survey of the Primary Connector from Laurens to Anderson, South Carolina*  
See Anderson (ANDE) County

GREV SCIAA MN Anthropological Studies 4  
Goodyear, Albert C., John H. House, and Neal W. Ackerly 1979  
*Laurens-Anderson: An Archeological Study of the Inter-Riverine Piedmont*  
See Anderson (ANDE) County

GREV SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 69  
Hartley, Michael O. 1975  
*S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology*  
*Archeological Survey of the South Tyger Watershed*  
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology  
Prepared for U. S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, Columbia, South Carolina

GREV SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 80  
Jackson, Susan H. 1975  
*S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology*  
*Archeological Survey of the Lower Reedy River - Belmont Conestee and Lower Laurel Creek Interceptor Sewers, Greenville County, South Carolina*  
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology  
Prepared for Enwright Associates, Inc., Greenville, South Carolina

GREV ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 142  
Jackson, Susan H. 1990  
*Overview of Cultural Resources in the Laurens Bypass/U. S. 76 Corridor Study Area, Anderson, Greenville, and Laurens Counties, SC*  
See Anderson (ANDE) County

GREV ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 78  
Jackson, Susan H., and Lesley M. Drucker 1984  
Carolina Archaeological Services  
*An Archaeological Study of the Durbin Creek 201 Facilities Project, Greenville and Laurens Counties, South Carolina*  
Carolina Archaeological Services  
Prepared for Piedmont Engineers, Architects & Planners, Inc., Greenville, South Carolina;  
See also Laurens (LAUR) County

GREV ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 110  
Martin, Debra K., and Lesley M. Drucker 1987  
Carolina Archaeological Services  
*Archaeological Inventory Survey of Payne Branch Wastewater Facilities, Greenville County, South Carolina*  
Carolina Archaeological Services  
Prepared for Liberty Properties Group, Inc., Greenville, South Carolina
GREV SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1986
Archaeological Survey of the South Carolina Route 8 from U. S. Route 25 at Ware Place to Pelzer, in Greenville and Anderson Counties
See Anderson (ANDE) County

GREV SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1986
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the U. S. 276 Intersection Alignment at Forrester Drive (S-325), Old Mill Road (S-440), and Knollwood Drive in Mauldin, Greenville County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

GREV SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1986
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Supplemental Information on the S. C. 8 Improvements, Greenville County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

GREV SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1986
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of S-23-455 Bridge Replacement Project
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

GREV SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S-33 Horse Creek Bridge Replacement Borrow Pit, Greenville County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

GREV SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1988
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
An Archaeological Survey of the Fairview Road (S-23-55)/I-385 Interchange Improvements, Greenville County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

GREV SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1988
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S-28/Georges Creek Bridge Replacement
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
See also Pickens (PICK) County

GREV SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1989
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Addendum to: Archaeological Survey of the U. S. 276 Intersection Alignment at Forrester Drive (S-325), Old Mill Road (S-440), and Knollwood Drive in Mauldin, Greenville County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

-252-
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

GREV SCHD MN
Roberts, Wayne D. 1990
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
An Intensive Archaeological Survey of the Stone Avenue Extension in Greenville, Greenville County, South Carolina
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

GREV SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1990
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations for U. S. 276 (Laurens Road) Improvements at East Antrim Drive and Haywood Road
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

GREV GENAV MN
South Carolina Appalachian Council of Governments 1972
Historic Places in the South Carolina Appalachian Region: A Survey
See Anderson (ANOE) County

GREV SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee 1980
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
S. C. Route 14, Bridge Replacement across Rocky Creek, Greenville County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

GREV SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee 1988
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of I-85/US-263 Frontage Road Relocation Project
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

GREV SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee 1989
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the Pine Log Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

GREV SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee 1989
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
An Archaeological Reconnaissance - Survey of the East North Street Project Corridor, City of Greenville, South Carolina
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

GREV SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee 1989
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Addendum to Archaeological Investigation of Laurens Road Widening in Greenville, South Carolina
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

GREV SCHD MN
Tippett, J. Lee, and Olga M. Caballero 1989
Archaeological Survey of the I-85 Improvements from the Saluda River to the Reedy River, Greenville County, South Carolina
See Anderson (ANOE) County

See Anderson (ANOE) County
GREV SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee, and Michael B. Trinkley 1979
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of Greenville County Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

GREV SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1978
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S. C. 101 Widening and Relocation, Greenville County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

GREV SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1978
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S. C. 20 Relocation, Greenville County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

GREV SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1978
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Reconnaissance of the U. S. 25 Widening from Moonville to Ware Place, Greenville County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

GREV SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1978
Archaeological Survey of the S. C. 20 Relocation, Anderson and Greenville Counties
See Anderson (ANDE) County

GREV SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1978
Reconnaissance of U. S. 276, Golden Strip
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

GREV SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1979
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of Proposed Borrow Pit in Greenville County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

GREV SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1980
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of Improvements to S. C. 101 and S-171, Greenville County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

-254-
Trinkley, Michael B. 1980
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the Proposed Edwards-Howell Road Widening,
Greenville County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Trinkley, Michael B. 1980
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the Mauldin Borrow Pit, Section B
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Trinkley, Michael B. 1981
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the Proposed Relocation of Watkins Bridge Road, S-133,
Greenville County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Trinkley, Michael B. 1981
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S. C. 101 Borrow Pit, Greenville County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Trinkley, Michael B. 1981
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of U. S. 25 and 276 Borrow Pit 2
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Trinkley, Michael B. 1981
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of U. S. 25 and 276 Borrow Pit 3, Greenville County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Trinkley, Michael B. 1982
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the Revised Plans for the S-240/U. S. 276 Interchange,
Greenville County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Trinkley, Michael B. 1982
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the U. S. 25 and S. C. 20 Interchange, Proposed Improvements to U. S. 25, Greenville County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

---255---
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

GREV SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1982
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the S-453 Frontage Road Extension and the S-240/U. S. 276 Interchange, Greenville County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

GREV SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1982
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S-21 Borrow Pit, Greenville County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

GREV SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1982
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the I-85 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

GREV SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1982
Archaeological Investigation of the I-85 Widening, Anderson and Greenville Counties
See Anderson (ANOE) County

GREV SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the Congaree Road Relocation, Greenville County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

GREV SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the S-273 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

GREV SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of Hudson Road (S-347) Relocation, Greenville County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

GREV SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Assessment of Sites SCHD Greenville 14 and 15, S. C. 288, Greenville County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

GREV SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the Improvements to the Intersection of S. C. 1011290 and S-81, Greer, Greenville County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

-256-
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

GREV SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the S-167/S-166 Intersection, Greenville, Greenville County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

GREV SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the Realignment of the S. C. 14/S. C. 296 Intersection, Greenville County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

GREV ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 148
Wetmore, Ruth Y., and Susan H. Jackson 1990
AF Consultants
Archaeological Inventory Survey of the Proposed Lake Road Industrial Sewer Line, Greenville County, South Carolina
AF Consultants
Prepared for Greenville County Redevelopment Authority, Greenville, South Carolina

GREV ARCON MN
Wheaton, Thomas R., Jr. 1977
Riley, Park, Hayden and Associates, Inc.
An Archeological Survey of Five Soil Conservation Service Sites in Oconee, Laurens and Greenville Counties, South Carolina
Riley, Park, Hayden and Associates, Inc.
Prepared for U. S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, Columbia, South Carolina; See also Laurens (LAUR) and Oconee (OCON) Counties

-257-
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

GREW SCIAA MN  Research Manuscript Series 27  38GN2
Baker, Steven G. 1972
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
A House on Cambridge Hill (38GN2): An Excavation Report
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Star Fort Historical Commission, Ninety Six, South Carolina

GREW SCIAA JA  Notebook 4(1):3-30  38GN2
Baker, Steven G. 1972
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Colono-Indian Pottery from Cambridge, South Carolina, with Comments on the Historic Catawba Pottery Trade
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Paper presented at the Twelfth Annual Conference on Historic Site Archaeology, Macon, Georgia

GREW USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 85-20  38GN409-38GN411
Bates, James F. 1985
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Compartment 208, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

Bates, James F. 1985
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Compartment 249, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
See also McCormick (MACO) County

Bates, James F. 1986
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Compartment 250, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

GREW USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 86-14  38GN425
Bates, James F. 1986
A Cultural Resource Survey of Compartment 261, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
See Edgefield (EDGE) County

GREW USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-49  38GN426-38GN432
Bates, James F. 1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 251, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

GREW USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 88-17 38GN439-38GN441
Bates, James F. 1988
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartments 209 and 210, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

GREW USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 89-1 38GN433,
Bates, James F. 1988 38GN435-38GN437;
U. S. Forest Service 38SA63-38SA73
A Cultural Resource Survey in Portions of Compartment 252, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
See also Saluda (SALU) County

GREW USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 89-6 38AB462-38AB464;
Bates, James F. 1988 38GN442
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartments 201 and 202, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
See Abbeville (ABBE) County

Bates, James F. 1989 38MC116
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 228, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
See also McCormick (MACO) County

GREW USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 89-36 N/A
Bates, James F. 1989
A Cultural Resource Survey of a Portion of Stand 7 in Compartment 201, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
See Abbeville (ABBE) County

GREW USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 90-13 38GN453; 38MC227,
Bates, James F. 1990 38MC753-38MC754
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 211, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
See also McCormick (MACO) County

Bates, James F. 1990
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Recently Acquired Lands in Compartment 229, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

GREW SCHD LR 38GN396-38GN399
Caballero, Olga M. 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the U. S. 25/Turkey Creek Borrow Pit, Greenwood County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

GREW SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the U. S. 25/Water Treatment Plant Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

GREW SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the Proposed Scotch Cross Road (S-131) Widening and U. S. Route 221 Connector
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

GREW SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S-10 Borrow Pits
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

GREW SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1985
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the U. S. 25/S-58 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

GREW SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1985
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S-34/U. S. 25/178/221 By Pass Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

GREW SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1986
Archaeological Survey of the Widening of S. C. 72 between the Cities of Abbeville and Greenwood
See Abbeville (ABBE) County

GREW SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1987
Archaeological Investigations of the Proposed Sediment Basins on S. C. Route 72 from Greenwood to Abbeville
See Abbeville (ABBE) County

GREW SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1988
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the U. S. 221/Cotten Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

GREW SCHD MN
Caballero, Olga M., and Wayne D. Roberts 1987
Archaeological Testing and Final Assessment of Sites 38AB449, 38AB450, and 38AB460, S. C. 72 Widening from Abbeville to Greenwood Counties
See Abbeville (ABBE) County

-260-
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

GREW SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M., and Michael B. Trinkley 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the U. S. 25/Mulberry Creek Borrow Pit, Greenwood County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

GREW AUTH UM
Cann, Marvin L. 1974
Department of History, Lander College, Greenwood
Ninety Six and the South Carolina Backcountry, 1700-1783

GREW DEPT MN
Castille, George J., Cinda K. Baldwin, and Carl R. Steen 1988
Archaeological Survey of Alkaline-Glazed Pottery Kiln Sites in Old Edgefield District, South Carolina
See Aiken (AIKE) County

GREW NPS MN
Ehrenhard, Ellen B. 1979
Southeast Archeological Center, National Park Service, Tallahassee
Cambridge 38GN2: Ninety Six National Historic Site, South Carolina, Waterline Investigation
Southeast Archeological Center, National Park Service, Tallahassee

GREW USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 82-19
Elliott, Daniel T. 1982
U. S. Forest Service
U. S. Forest Service

GREW USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 83-41
Elliott, Daniel T. 1983
U. S. Forest Service
A Survey of Portions of Compartments 204 and 207, Long Cane District
U. S. Forest Service

GREW USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 83-50
Elliott, Daniel T. 1983
U. S. Forest Service
U. S. Forest Service
See also McCormick (MACO) County

GREW USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 83-53
Elliott, Daniel T. 1983
U. S. Forest Service
Opening the Archeological Window: An Assessment of Survey Strategies in the South Carolina Piedmont
U. S. Forest Service
See also McCormick (MACO) County

-261-
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

GREW USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 85-1
Elliott, Daniel T.  1984
An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands on the Long Cane Division, Sumter National Forest
See Abbeville (ABBE) County

GREW ARCON MN  SS1 # ES 1035
Garrow, Patrick H., and G. Michael Watson 1978
A Cultural Resource Survey of the Colonial Pipeline Crossings of Sumter National Forest Lands in Abbeville, Greenwood, McCormick, and Edgefield Counties, South Carolina
See Abbeville (ABBE) County

GREW NPS MN
Greene, Jerome A.  1979
Denver Service Center, National Park Service
Historic Resource Study and Historic Structure Report, Ninety Six: A Historical Narrative
Denver Service Center, National Park Service

GREW NPS MN
Holschlag, Stephanie L., and Michael J. Rodeffer 1976
Ninety Six Historic Site
Ninety Six: Siegeworks Opposite Star Redoubt
Ninety Six Historic Site
Prepared for Star Fort Historical Commission, Ninety Six, South Carolina

GREW NPS MN
Holschlag, Stephanie L., and Michael J. Rodeffer 1976
Ninety Six Historic Site
Ninety Six: The Stockade Fort on the Right
Ninety Six Historic Site
Prepared for Star Fort Historical Commission, Ninety Six, South Carolina

GREW NPS MN
Holschlag, Stephanie L., and Michael J. Rodeffer 1977
Ninety Six Historic Site
Ninety Six: Exploratory Excavations in the Village
Ninety Six Historic Site
Prepared for Star Fort Historical Commission, Ninety Six, South Carolina

GREW NPS MN
Holschlag, Stephanie L., Michael J. Rodeffer, and Marvin L. Cann 1978
Ninety Six Historic Site; Department of History, Lander College, Greenwood
Ninety Six: The Jail
Star Fort Historical Commission
Prepared for Star Fort Historical Commission, Ninety Six, South Carolina

GREW DEPT MT
Landreth, Gerald K.  1986
Department of Anthropology, Univ. Idaho, Moscow
Archaeological Investigations at the Trapp and Chandler Pottery, Kirksey, South Carolina

GREW GENAV BA  Studies in Archaeology
Lewis, Kenneth E.  1985
Functional Variation among Settlements on the South Carolina Frontier: An Archaeological Perspective
See Darlington (DARL) County

-262-
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

GREW AUTH PP
O'Steen, Lisa D., Robert J. Ledbetter, and Daniel T. Elliott 1983
Department of Anthropology, Univ. Georgia, Athens; U. S. Forest Service
Paleoindian Sites of the Inner Piedmont of Georgia and South Carolina
Paper presented at the 40th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Columbia, South Carolina; See also McCormick (MACO) County

GREW SCIAA UM Research Manuscript Series 31
Polhemus, Richard R. ND
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Marked Ceramics from Ninety Six

GREW SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S. C. 72/U. S. 221 Borrow Pit, Laurens County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
See also Laurens (LAUR) County

GREW SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1990
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
An Archaeological Survey of the S-24-41/Wilson Creek Borrow Pits 1 and 2, Greenwood County, South Carolina
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

GREW SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1990
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of S-73/Sample Branch Bridge Replacement Project
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

GREW SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1990
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the S-111/Turkey Creek Bridge Replacement Project
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

GREW AUTH PP
Rodeffer, Michael J. 1973
Ninety Six Historic Site
Excavations at Ninety Six Historic Site, 1973: A Preliminary Report
Paper presented at the Fourteenth Annual Conference on Historic Site Archaeology, Memphis, Tennessee

GREW AUTH PP
Rodeffer, Michael J. 1976
Ninety Six Historic Site
The Siegeworks Opposite Star Redoubt at Ninety Six
Paper presented at the Second Annual Conference on South Carolina Archaeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

GREW AUTH PP
Rodeffer, Michael J., and Stephanie L. Holschlag 1975
Ninety Six Historic Site
Siege
Paper presented at the Sixteenth Annual Conference on Historic Site Archaeology, Gainesville, Florida

-263-
GREW AUTH MN
Rodeffer, Michael J., and Stephanie L. Holschlag 1979
Landier College, Greenwood
Greenwood County: An Archaeological Reconnaissance

GREW SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 6
South, Stanley A. 1970
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Exploratory Archaeology at Ninety Six (38GN1-38GN5)
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Star Fort Historical Commission, Ninety Six, South Carolina

GREW SCIAA JA Notebook 2(4-5):14
South, Stanley A. 1970
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Excavations at Ninety Six
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

GREW SCIAA JA Notebook 2(9-12):22-24
South, Stanley A. 1970
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Exploratory Archeology at Ninety Six in October and November 1970
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

GREW SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 9
South, Stanley A. 1971
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Historical Perspective at Ninety Six with a Summary of Exploratory Excavation at Holmes' Fort and the Town Blockhouse
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Star Fort Historical Commission, Ninety Six, South Carolina

GREW SCIAA JA
South, Stanley A. 1971
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Exploratory Archeology at Holmes' Fort, the Blockhouse, and Jail Redoubt at Ninety Six, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

GREW SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 18
South, Stanley A. 1972
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archaeological Excavation at the Site of Williamson's Fort of 1775, Holmes' Fort of 1780, and the Town of Cambridge of 1783-1850's
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Star Fort Historical Commission, Ninety Six, South Carolina

GREW SCIAA JA Notebook 4(5):135-136
Teague, George A. 1972
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
A Brief Test of the John Eck Site (38GN17)
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

GREW SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee 1979
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of Greenwood-Laurens Bridge Project
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

GREW SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee 1978
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of S-39 Bridge Relocation over Coronaca Creek, Greenwood County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

GREW SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee, and Michael B. Trinkley 1978
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Evaluation of the Site Identified along the Hodges to Ware Shoals Widening
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

GREW SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1979
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the S-33 and S-39 Bridge Replacement over Lake Greenwood, Greenwood and Laurens Counties
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
See also Laurens (LAUR) County

GREW SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1980
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Assessment of a Proposed Borrow Pit, Greenwood-Laurens Counties
See Laurens (LAUR) County

GREW SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1981
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the S-356 Borrow Pit, Greenwood County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

GREW SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1982
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the U. S. 25 Turkey Creek Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

-265-
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

GREW SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the U. S. 25 Borrow Pit #1
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

GREW SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the U. S. 178 Relocation
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

GREW GNAV MN
Upper Savannah Regional Planning and Development Council 1972
Upper Savannah Historical Program
See Abbeville (ABBE) County

GREW GNAV MN
Watson, Margaret J., and Louis M. Watson 1972
N/A
Tombstone Inscriptions from Family Graveyards in Greenwood County, S. C.
Drinkard Printing Company

GREW DEPT MN
Weymouth, John W. 1981
Nebraska Center for Archaeophysical Research, Univ. Nebraska, Lincoln
Analysis of Magnetic Surveying Data from Archaeological Sites at Ninety Six National Historic Site, South Carolina
Nebraska Center for Archaeophysical Research, Univ. Nebraska, Lincoln
Prepared under contract with Midwest Archeological Center, National Park Service, Lincoln, Nebraska for Southeast Archeological Center, National Park Service, Tallahassee, Florida

GREW SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 111
Wogaman, Ronald W. 1977
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archeological Survey and Evaluation of the Hodges to Ware Shoals Route (U. S. 25) in Greenwood County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation, Columbia, South Carolina

HAMP ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 143
Bolen, Kathleen M. 1990
AF Consultants
Archaeological Inventory Survey of 14 Lots at Stokes Bluff Landing, Hampton and Jasper Counties, South Carolina
AF Consultants
Prepared under contract with R. Thayer Rivers, Jr., for Continental Land Company, Inc., Ridgeland, South Carolina; See also Jasper (JASP) County

Caldwell, Joseph R. 1948
River Basin Surveys, Bureau of American Ethnology, Smithsonian Institution
Palachacolas Town, Hampton County, South Carolina
Washington Academy of Sciences
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

HAMP ARCON MN  Resource Studies Series 40
Carolina Archaeological Services
_Cultural Resources Reconnaissance Survey for the Nixville 69KV Transmission Line Project, Hampton and Jasper Counties, South Carolina_
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for Central Electric Power Cooperative, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina;
See also Jasper (JASP) County

HAMP ARCON MN  Resource Studies Series 127
Judge, Christopher  1988
Carolina Archaeological Services
_Archaeological Inventory Survey of the Proposed Brunson Wastewater Treatment Plant Facilities, Hampton County, South Carolina_
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for Harwood Beebe Company, Florence, South Carolina

HAMP ARCON BA
_A Phase I Archaeological Survey, Proposed Federal Prison Camp, Estill, South Carolina_
Louis Berger & Associates, Inc.

HAMP ARCON MN
Louis Berger & Associates, Inc.  1990
_Archaeological Evaluation of Sites 38HA146 and 38HA147 at the Proposed Federal Correctional Institution, Estill, Hampton County, South Carolina_
Louis Berger & Associates, Inc.

HAMP GENAV MN
Lowcountry Council of Governments  1979
_Historic Resources of the Lowcountry: A Regional Survey of Beaufort County, S. C., Colleton County, S. C., Hampton County, S. C., Jasper County, S. C._
See Beaufort (BEAU) County

HAMP SCIAA LR
Norris, John C.  1978
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
_Archeological Survey of Proposed Hampton 201 Facilities_
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Harwood Beebe Company, Florence, South Carolina

HAMP DEPT PD
Peterson, Drexel A., Jr.  1971
_Time and Settlement in the Archaeology of Groton Plantation, South Carolina_
See Allendale (ALLE) County

HAMP SCIAA IA  Notebook 3(4):100-101
Ryan, Thomas M.  1971
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
_Some Brief Field Trips in South Carolina: A Woodland Burial in Hampton County_
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
HAMP SCIAA JA Notebook 1(3):8
Stephenson, Robert L. 1969
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
The Bostick Site near Estill
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

HAMP SCIAA JA Notebook 1(12):7-8
Stephenson, Robert L., and Paul E. Brockington 1969
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
A Note on the Bostick Site
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

HAMP GENAV MN Peabody Museum Monographs No. 1
Stoltman, James B. 1974
Groton Plantation: An Archaeological Study of a South Carolina Locality
See Allendale (ALLE) County

HAMP SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee, and Michael B. Trinkley 1979
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of Borrow Pit, Hampton County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

HAMP SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1978
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of 3 Borrow Pit Locations in Hampton County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

HAMP SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1978
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S-13 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

HAMP SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1978
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the U. S. 601 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

HORR SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 73
Anderson, David G. 1975
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archeological Survey of the Proposed Access Road, Terminal, and Parking Areas on Myrtle Beach Air Force Base, Myrtle Beach, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Horry County Airport Commission, Loris, South Carolina

HORR ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 120
Anthony, Ronald W., and Lesley M. Drucker 1988
Carolina Archaeological Services
Archaeological Reconnaissance Survey of the Proposed Socastee Bridge Relocation Project, Horry County, South Carolina
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for HNTB
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

HORR ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 109
Anthony, Ronald W., Debra K. Martin, and Lesley M. Drucker 1987
Carolina Archaeological Services
Archaeological Inventory Survey of the Proposed Wampee Wastewater Facilities, Horry County, South Carolina
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for Grand Strand Water & Sewer Authority, Conway, South Carolina

HORR ARCON MN
Braley, Chad O. 1987
Results of the Phase I Locational and Environmental Data Collection: Cultural Resources Assessment, Southern Outer Bypass, Horry County, South Carolina
See Georgetown (GEOR) County

HORR ARCON MN
Brockington, Paul E. 1984
Professional Service Industries, Inc.
Archaeological Survey of South Carolina Highway 9 Widening from Longs to Nixons Crossroads, Horry County
Professional Service Industries, Inc.
Prepared for S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation, Columbia, South Carolina

HORR ARCON MN
Brockington, Paul E., Christopher T. Espenshade, and J. Lee Tippett 1989
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Archaeological Survey and Testing, Little River Neck Golf Course Development, Horry County, South Carolina
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Prepared for Southern Land & Golf Company, Ltd., Columbia, South Carolina

HORR ARCON MN
Brockington, Paul E., Bobby G. Southerlin, and Christopher T. Espenshade 1987
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Archaeological Reconnaissance of Proposed Borrow Areas in Horry County, South Carolina
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Prepared for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Charleston District, Charleston, South Carolina

HORR SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the S. C. 9/Buck Creek Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

HORR SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S. C. 9/Waccamaw River Borrow Pits #1, 2, and 3
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canouts, Veletta</td>
<td>An Archaeological Reconnaissance for the Proposed Baytree Golf Development Project, North Myrtle Beach, South Carolina</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td>Prepared for Palmer Construction Company, North Myrtle Beach, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles, Tommy</td>
<td>An Archaeological Survey of Waties Island</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td>Prepared for Anne Boyce, North Myrtle Beach, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connor, Cynthia</td>
<td>Analysis of the Surface Sherd Collections from 38HR36, a Late Woodland Ossuary Site, in Horry County, S. C.</td>
<td>Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia</td>
<td>38HR36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drucker, Lesley M., and Ronald W. Anthony</td>
<td>A Cultural Resources Inventory of Myrtle Beach Air Force Base, Myrtle Beach, South Carolina</td>
<td>Carolina Archaeological Services</td>
<td>Prepared under contract with Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park Service, Atlanta, Georgia for U. S. Department of Defense, Myrtle Beach Air Force Base, Myrtle Beach, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dukes, Jerry G.</td>
<td>Mort-Abre Site Report</td>
<td>Coastal Carolina College, Univ. South Carolina, Conway</td>
<td>38HR16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engelmayer, Reinhold J.</td>
<td>TEC - Construction in Red Hill, Horry County, and Georgetown, S. C.</td>
<td>Coastal Carolina College, Univ. South Carolina, Conway</td>
<td>See Georgetown (GEOR) County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engelmayer, Reinhold J.</td>
<td>Archaeological Research and Excavation on Anderson-Chesnut Site, Horry County, South Carolina</td>
<td>Coastal Carolina College, Univ. South Carolina, Conway</td>
<td>Prepared for Mr. and Mrs. W. P. Johnson, Conway, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report Title</td>
<td>Report ID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeological Research and Excavation on Waties Island and Little River Neck, Horry County, South Carolina</td>
<td>38HR14-38HR15, 38HR234</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report on an Archaeological Survey in Regard with Prehistoric and Historic Sites Located in Horry and Georgetown County of South Carolina to Be Affected by the Construction of the Central Wastewater Treatment Plant, Phase I</td>
<td>38GE40; 38HR37-38HR56</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four Years of Archaeological Research in the Grand Strand Area</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Strand Water and Sewage Plan, Phase II and III</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rum Bluff Development, Horry County</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

HORR DEPT LR  Research Report 8
Engelmayer, Reinhold J.  1986
Coastal Carolina College, Univ. South Carolina, Conway
Report on an Archaeological Survey and Cultural Assessment of an Area Located in Socastee Township, Horry County, South Carolina to Be Affected by the Construction of a New Wastewater Treatment Plant for Area G of the Final Plan for the Regional Wastewater Facilities of the Grand Strand Region
Prepared under contract with Black, Crow & Eidsness, Inc., Myrtle Beach, South Carolina for Grand Strand Water & Sewer Authority, Conway, South Carolina

HORR DEPT UM
Engelmayer, Reinhold J.  1976
Turpentine, Tar, and Pitch
See Georgetown (GEOR) County

HORR ARCON MN
Espenshade, Christopher T., and Ruthanne Mitchell  1987
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Archaeological Survey of the Proposed Prestwick Development, Horry County, South Carolina
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Prepared for Post, Buckley, Schuh, & Jernigan, Inc. Columbia, South Carolina

HORR ARCON MN  SSI # ES 1096
Garrow, Patrick H., and G. Ishmael Williams  1980
An Initial Investigation of the Archaeological and Historic Resources Which Would Be Affected by the Continued Operation and Maintenance of the Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway, Little River to Port Royal Sound, South Carolina
See Beaufort (BEAU) County

HORR AUTH UM
Hyman, Suzanne  1983
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Preliminary Inventory and Analysis of Skeletal Material from the Holliday Site

HORR ARCON MN
Johnson, Robert E., and Martin M. Maestas  1988
Florida Archeological Services, Inc.
An Archeological Reconnaissance Survey of the Northern Outer Bypass Project, Horry County, South Carolina
Florida Archeological Services, Inc.

HORR AUTH MN
Lepionka, Larry, and Lisa Lepionka  1986
Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort
Longs and Bucksport: An Archaeological Survey of Waste Water Treatment Plant Facilities in Horry County, South Carolina
Prepared for the Grand Strand Water & Sewer Authority, Conway, South Carolina

HORR AUTH UM
Lewis, Edward O.  1981
Coastal Carolina College, Univ. South Carolina, Conway
A Report on Archaeological Testing at the Holliday Site, Galivants Ferry Section, Horry County, South Carolina
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

HORR SCHD LR
Mallin, Elizabeth F., and Michael B. Trinkley 1979
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of Proposed S-953 Borrow Pit, Horry County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

HORR ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 102
Martin, Debra K., Lesley M. Drucker, and Susan H. Jackson 1987
Carolina Archaeological Services
An Archaeological Inventory Survey of S. C. Highway 544 Improvements, Horry County, South Carolina
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared under contract with Parsons Brinckerhoff Quade & Douglas, Atlanta, Georgia for
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation, Columbia, South Carolina

HORR ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 101
Martin, Debra K., Lesley M. Drucker, and Susan H. Jackson 1987
Carolina Archaeological Services
An Archaeological Survey of U. S. Highway 501 Improvements, Horry County, South Carolina
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared under contract with Parsons Brinckerhoff Quade & Douglas, Atlanta, Georgia for
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation, Columbia, South Carolina

HORR SCIAA LR
Michie, James L. 1981
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archaeological Reconnaissance of a Potential Construction Site for Realty Marketing, Inc., Myrtle Beach, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Realty Marketing, Inc., Myrtle Beach, South Carolina

HORR GENAV JA American Antiquity 15(3):254-258
Miller, Carl F. 1950
River Basin Surveys, Bureau of American Ethnology, Smithsonian Institution
An Analysis and Interpretation of the Ceramic Remains from a Number of Sites in Horry County, South Carolina
Society for American Archaeology

HORR SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1986
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of South Carolina Route 544 between U. S. 17 and U. S. 17 Business, Horry County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

HORR SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of Road S-1240, Horry County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

HORR SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Addendum to Archaeological Survey of Road S-1240, Horry County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

HORR SCHD MN
Roberts, Wayne D. 1990
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
An Intensive Archaeological Survey of the Proposed S. C. 544 Socastee Bridge Relocation Project, Horry County, South Carolina
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

HORR SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1990
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of S. C. 901/S-20 Intersection Improvements Project
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

HORR SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D., and Olga M. Caballero 1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of Road S-241 (21st Ave. N.) Widening in Myrtle Beach, Horry County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

HORR SCIAA LR
Scurry, James D. 1982
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archaelogical Reconnaissance of the Proposed Quail Village Apartments near Conway, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Robert D. Hendrix Construction Company, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

HORR SCIAA JA Notebook 8:1-55
South, Stanley A. 1976
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archaeological Survey of Southeastern Coastal North Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

HORR SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee 1980
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Reconnaissance of Bridge Replacement Project
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

HORR SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee 1990
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of Road S-215 and U. S. Route 17 Intersection Widening Project
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

HORR SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee, and Wayne D. Roberts 1988
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
An Archaeological Survey of the Oak Street (S-196) Widening Project, Myrtle Beach, Horry County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

HORR SCHD LR  
Trinkley, Michael B.  1981  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation  
Archaeological Survey of Two Horry County Borrow Pits  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation  

HORR SCHD LR  
Trinkley, Michael B.  1981  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation  
Archaeological Investigation of the S. C. By-Pass of Loris, Horry County  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation  

HORR SCHD LR  
Trinkley, Michael B.  1981  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation  
Archaeological Investigation of the S. C. 9 By-Pass of Loris Borrow Pit 1, Horry County  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation  

HORR SCHD LR  
Trinkley, Michael B.  1981  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation  
Archaeological Investigations of the S. C. 9 Borrow Pit #2  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation  

HORR SCHD LR  
Trinkley, Michael B.  1981  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation  
Archaeological Investigations of the Strickland Borrow Pit #1  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation  

HORR SCHD LR  
Trinkley, Michael B.  1982  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation  
Archaeological Investigation of the S. C. 9 By-Pass Borrow Pit, Horry County  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation  

HORR SCHD LR  
Trinkley, Michael B.  1982  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation  
Archaeological Investigations of the Permenter Borrow Pit  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation  

HORR SCHD LR  
Trinkley, Michael B.  1983  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation  
Archaeological Survey of the S. C. 9 Widening from Loris to Longs, Horry County  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation  

HORR SCHD LR  
Trinkley, Michael B.  1984  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation  
Archaeological Survey of the Bellamy S. C. 9 Borrow Pit, Horry County  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation  

-275-
Trinkley, Michael B. 1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Testing of 38HR133, Horry County, South Carolina
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Trinkley, Michael B. 1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the S-469 Widening
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Trinkley, Michael B. 1985
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Reconnaissance of the S-469 Widening, Horry County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Trinkley, Michael B. 1985
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Reconnaissance of the U. S. 17/S-137 Intersection Improvement, Horry County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Trinkley, Michael B., and Olga M. Caballero 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Additional Archaeological, Historical, and Architectural Evaluation of 38HR127 and 38HR131, Horry County, South Carolina
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Waccamaw Regional Planning and Development Commission 1971
Waccamaw: Survey of Historic Places
See Georgetown (GEOR) County

Wiegand, Joann G. 1979
Horry County Historical Society
Indian Mounds of Waties Island
Horry County Historical Society

Wright, Newell O., Jr., and James L. Michie 1976
Coastal Carolina College, Univ. South Carolina, Conway; Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
The Surfside Springs Site: A Possible Association between Early Man and Extinct Fauna
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
In, The First Ten Years of South Carolina Antiquities, edited by Wayne Neighbors, 1980:318-325
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Institution/Company</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abbott, William H. 1979</td>
<td>Summary of Preliminary Diatom Analysis of Samples Obtained from an Archaeological Site Area near Port Wentworth in the Savannah River Wildlife Refuge (Draft Report)</td>
<td>South Carolina Geological Survey</td>
<td>JASP AUTH UK 38JA61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barker, Donnie B. 1989</td>
<td>Investigations into the Thermal Alteration of Allendale Chert</td>
<td>Carolina Archaeological Services</td>
<td>JASP DEPT MT 38AL14, 38AL23, 38AL145-38AL146, 38AL151; 38CN107; 38JA76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bianchi, Travis L. 1975</td>
<td>An Archeological Survey of a Portion of the Upper New River Watershed in Jasper County, South Carolina</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td>JASP SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 70 N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolen, Kathleen M. 1990</td>
<td>Archaeological Inventory Survey of 14 Lots at Stokes Bluff Landing, Hampton and Jasper Counties, South Carolina</td>
<td>U. S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, Columbia, South Carolina</td>
<td>JASP ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 143 38HA2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caballero, Olga M. 1985</td>
<td>Archaeological Reconnaissance of the Proposed S. C. Alternate 170 Bridge Replacement over a Tributary of New River, Southeast of Hardeeville, Jasper County</td>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td>JASP SCHD LR N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claassen, Cheryl 1986</td>
<td>Temporal Patterns in Marine Shellfish-Species Use along the Atlantic Coast in the Southeastern United States</td>
<td>Southeastern Archaeology 5(2):120-137</td>
<td>JASP GENAV JA 38BU19, 38BU67, 38BU168, 38BU347; 38GE46; 38JA61</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
JASP AUTH UK
Colquhoun, Donald J. 1979
Department of Geological Sciences, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
*Stratigraphic Clay Mineralogical Investigation of Location 22, Savannah National Wildlife Refuge (Draft Report)*

JASP AUTH UK
Colquhoun, Donald J. 1980
Department of Geological Sciences, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
*Route of Access of Aborigines to Site Number JA61, Savannah River Wildlife Refuge, Jasper County, S. C. (Draft Report)*

JASP GNAV BA
Colquhoun, Donald J. 1981
Department of Geological Sciences, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
*Stratigraphic Investigation of the Holocene near Midden Site JA61, Savannah River Wildlife Refuge, Jasper County, S. C.*
In, *Variation in Sea Level on the South Carolina Coastal Plain*, edited by Donald J. Colquhoun, pp. 85-103

JASP ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 52
Drucker, Lesley M. 1981
Carolina Archaeological Services
*Archaeological Testing and Data Recovery at SNWR#1, Laurel Hill Plantation (38JA70), Savannah National Wildlife Refuge, Jasper County, South Carolina*
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared under contract with Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park Service, Atlanta, Georgia for U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Atlanta, Georgia

JASP ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 40
*Cultural Resources Reconnaissance Survey for the Nixville 69KV Transmission Line Project, Hampton and Jasper Counties, South Carolina*
See Hampton (HAMP) County

JASP ARCON MN
Elliott, Daniel T. 1985
Garrow & Associates, Inc.
*Archaeological Reconnaissance of the Purrysburg Tract, Jasper County, South Carolina*
Garrow & Associates, Inc.
Prepared for Law Engineering Testing Company

JASP ARCON UK
Foss, John E. 1980
Soil Resource Analysts, Inc.
*Pedological Analyses of an Archaeological Site (38JA61) in the Savannah Wildlife Refuge (Draft Report)*
Soil Resource Analysts, Inc.

JASP AUTH LR
Lepionka, Larry 1980
Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort
*Archaeological Survey: Section of South Side of South Carolina Highway 31 between Hardeeville and Purrysburg*
Prepared for Huguenot Estates
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

JASP GENAV JA  Swiss American Historical Society Newsletter 16(2):11-29 N/A
Lepiionka, Larry 1980
Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort
Purrysburg, an Archaeological Survey
Old Dominion Univ., Norfolk

JASP GENAV BA  Geological Society of America Guidebook 20 38JA61
Lepiionka, Larry 1980
Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort
Man and Sea Level at the Second Refuge Site
Georgia Geologic Survey

JASP AUTH PP 38JA61
Lepiionka, Larry 1980
Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort
The Second Refuge Site, Location 22, Savannah Wildlife Refuge, Jasper County, South Carolina
Paper presented at the Sixth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

JASP AUTH PP 38JA61
Lepiionka, Larry 1981
Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort
The Second Refuge Site: Ceramic Interpretation
Paper presented at the Seventh Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

JASP GENAV BA 38JA5, 38JA61, 38JA69
Lepiionka, Larry 1981
Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort
The Second Refuge Site: Sea Level, Paleogeography, and Cultural Attributes
Department of Geological Sciences, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
In, Variation in Sea Level on the South Carolina Coastal Plain, edited by Donald J. Colquhoun, pp. 73-84

JASP GENAV JA  South Carolina Antiquities 15(1-2):17-30 38JA61
Lepiionka, Larry 1983
Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort
The Early Woodland Ceramic Typology of the Second Refuge Site, Jasper County, South Carolina
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.

JASP AUTH PP 38JA61
Lepiionka, Larry 1983
Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort
Refuge Phase Lithic Assemblage at the Second Refuge Site
Paper presented at the Ninth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

JASP DEPT MN
Lepionka, Larry, (editor) 1983
Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort
The Second Refuge Site: Location 22 (38JA61), Savannah National Wildlife Refuge, Jasper County, South Carolina
Prepared under contract with Interagency Archeological Services Division, Atlanta, Georgia for U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Savannah, Georgia

JASP DEPT MN
Lepionka, Larry, Donald J. Colquhoun, David W. McCollum, and William H Abbott 1979
Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort and Columbia; South Carolina Geological Survey
The Second Refuge Site: Location 22 (38JA61), Savannah National Wildlife Refuge, Jasper County, South Carolina (Draft Report)
Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Beaufort
Prepared under contract with Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park Service, Atlanta, Georgia for U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Savannah, Georgia

JASP GENAV MN
Lowcountry Council of Governments 1979
Historic Resources of the Lowcountry: A Regional Survey of Beaufort County, S. C., Colleton County, S. C., Hampton County, S. C., Jasper County, S. C.
See Beaufort (BEAU) County

JASP DEPT MN
Marrinan, Rochelle A. 1978
Department of Sociology and Anthropology, Georgia Southern College, Statesboro
The Cultural Resources of Savannah National Wildlife Refuge, South Carolina and Georgia (2 Volumes)
Department of Sociology and Anthropology, Georgia Southern College, Statesboro
Prepared under contract with Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park Service, Atlanta, Georgia for U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Atlanta, Georgia

JASP DEPT MN
Marrinan, Rochelle A. 1979
Department of Sociology and Anthropology, Georgia Southern College, Statesboro
Report of Archaeological Mitigation, SNWR #1: Laurel Hill Plantation, Savannah National Wildlife Refuge
Department of Sociology and Anthropology, Georgia Southern College, Statesboro
Prepared under contract with Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park Service, Atlanta, Georgia for U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Atlanta, Georgia

JASP AUTH UK
Marrinan, Rochelle A. 1980
Florida Museum of Natural History, Gainesville
Analysis of Faunal Remains from 38JA61: Savannah National Wildlife Refuge (Draft Report)

JASP AUTH UK
McCollum, David W. 1979
N/A
Molluscan Remains within the Midden at Location 22 (Draft Report)

JASP GENAV JA
Michie, James L. 1967
Ploted Points of South Carolina
See Beaufort (BEAU) County

-280-
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>County</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JASP SCIAA MN</td>
<td>Research Manuscript Series 167</td>
<td>Michie, James L.</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>An Intensive Shoreline Survey of Archeological Sites in Port Royal Sound and the Broad River Estuary, Beaufort County, South Carolina</td>
<td>38BU9, 38BU23, 38BU29, 38BU53, 38BU108, 38BU114, 38BU196, 38BU198, 38BU239-38BU329, 38BU337; 38JA4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JASP SCIAA LR</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Michie, James L.</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JASP SCIAA MN</td>
<td>Archaeological Survey of the Yemassee-Ridgeland Survey</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>Prepared for Branchwood Associates, Hardeeville, South Carolina, and Housing Limited, Columbia, South Carolina</td>
<td>38JA16-38JA194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JASP SCHD MN</td>
<td>Archaeological Re-survey of the U. S. 17/278 Connector, Jasper and Beaufort County</td>
<td>Roberts, Wayne D.</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>See Beaufort (BEAU) County</td>
<td>38BU809-38BU810; 38JA50-38JA52, 38JA162-38JA168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JASP SCHD MN</td>
<td>Archaeological Test Excavations of Site 38JA52, U. S. 17/278 Connector, Jasper County</td>
<td>Roberts, Wayne D.</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td>38JA50-38JA52, 38JA162-38JA168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JASP SCIAA JA</td>
<td>Notebook 3(4):99-100</td>
<td>Ryan, Thomas M.</td>
<td>1971</td>
<td>Some Sites in Beaufort County</td>
<td>38BU20, 38BU25-38BU26, 38BU70, 38BU72-38BU75; 38JA10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

JASP GENAV JA
Smith, Henry A. M. 1909
South Carolina Historical Society
Purysburg
South Carolina Historical Society
The South Carolina Historical and Genealogical Magazine 10(4):187-219

JASP ARCON MN
Smith, Marvin T. 1985
Garrow & Associates, Inc.
100% Archaeological Survey of the Purrysburg Tract, Jasper County, South Carolina
Garrow & Associates, Inc.
Prepared for Law Engineering Testing Company

JASP SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee 1990
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the Road S-428 Overpass and Interstate 95 Frontage Road Relocation Project, Jasper County, South Carolina
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

JASP SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee, and Michael B. Trinkley 1980
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Reconnaissance of I-95/I-278 Interchange
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

JASP SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1978
Archaeological Investigation of the U. S. 278 Connector, Jasper and Beaufort Counties
See Beaufort (BEAU) County

JASP GENAV JA American Antiquity 26(4):550-552
Waring, Antonio J., Jr. 1961
Fluted Points on the South Carolina Coast
See Beaufort (BEAU) County

JASP GENAV BA Peabody Museum Papers Volume 58
Waring, Antonio J., Jr. 1977
N/A
The Refuge Site, Jasper County, South Carolina (1960)
Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology, Harvard Univ., Cambridge

JASP GENAV BA Peabody Museum Papers Volume 58
Waring, Antonio J., Jr. 1977
Fluted Points on the South Carolina Coast (1961)
See Beaufort (BEAU) County
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

JASP GENAV BA Peabody Museum Papers Volume 58 N/A
Waring, Antonio J., Jr. 1977
Paleo-Indian Remains in Georgia and South Carolina (1960)
See Beaufort (BEAU) County

KERS DEPT JA Annual Papers 1 38KE6
Babson, David W. 1986
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
"Oh, Lord, Grab the Glass and Run" (a Date): A Consideration of Glass Fragments as a Dating Tool for Historic Sites
Anthropology Students Association, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
In, The Wateree Papers: Recent Prehistoric and Historical Research in the Wateree Valley, compiled by Christopher Judge, pp. 21-52

KERS DEPT MT N/A
Baker, Steven G. 1974
Department of History, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Cofitachique: Fair Province of Carolina

KERS AUTH PP N/A
Baker, Steven G. 1975
Department of History, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Cofitachique: Fair Province of Carolina - an Ethnoarchaeological Perspective
Paper presented at the 1975 Society for Historical Archaeology Conference on Historic and Underwater Archaeology, Charleston, South Carolina

KERS GENAV BA Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge 1 38KE12
Blanding, William 1848
Remains on the Wateree River, Kershaw District, South Carolina
Smithsonian Institution
In, Ancient Monuments of the Mississippi Valley: Comprising the Results of Extensive Original Surveys and Explorations, edited by Ephraim G. Squier and Edwin H. Davis, pp. 105-108; Published also as SCIAA Notebook 6(3-4):61-62

KERS DEPT MT 38KE1
Byrnes, William H. 1973
State Univ. New York, Oneonta
Historic Camden Restoration, History of Camden, South Carolina, as a Frontier British Garrison, June 1780-May 1781, and Research and Development toward Restoration of the Historic Site

KERS SCHD LR N/A
Caballero, Olga M. 1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Additional Archaeological Investigations of the S-97 Bridge Replacement over the Beaver Creek Arm of Wateree Lake, Kershaw County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

KERS SCHD LR N/A
Caballero, Olga M. 1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the U. S. 601 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
KERS SCIAA MN
Cable, John S., and Charles E. Cantley 1979
*An Intensive Archeological Survey of the South Carolina 151 Highway Widening Project*
See Chesterfield (CHTF) County

KERS AUTH PP
Cable, John S., Charles E. Cantley, and James S. Sexton 1979
*The South Carolina 151 Intensive Survey Project*
See Chesterfield (CHTF) County

KERS SCIAA JA Notebook 6(3-4)
Caldwell, Joseph R. 1974
*Department of Anthropology, Univ. Georgia, Athens*
*Study of the Mulberry Pottery (ND)*
*S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology*
*In, Archeological Investigations at the Mulberry Site, edited by Leland G. Ferguson, pp. 88-98*

KERS GENAV JA South Carolina Magazine 32(3):6-9
Calmes, Alan R. 1968
*Camden District Heritage Foundation*
*Revolution Era Camden Battlements Unearthed*
*South Carolina Magazine Corporation*

KERS GENAV MN
Calmes, Alan R. 1968
*Camden District Heritage Foundation*
*Report of Excavations at the Revolutionary War Period Fortifications of Camden, South Carolina*
*Camden District Heritage Foundation*

KERS SCIAA JA
Calmes, Alan R. 1968
*Camden District Heritage Foundation*
*The British Revolutionary Fortifications of Camden, South Carolina*
*N. C. Department of Archives and History*
*The Conference on Historic Site Archaeology Papers 1967, 2(1):50-61; Paper presented at the Eighth Annual Conference, Macon, Georgia*

KERS SCIAA JA Notebook 6(3-4)
Carter, Jacqueline, and Lee Chickering 1974
*S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology*
*Appendix A: Preliminary Analysis of the Mulberry Mound Site Burials*
*S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology*
*In, Archeological Investigations at the Mulberry Site, edited by Leland G. Ferguson, pp. 113-122*

KERS SCIAA MN
Charles, Tommy 1984
*S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology*
*An Archaeological Survey of the Wastewater Treatment Facility and Sanitary Sewer System Improvement for Lugoff, South Carolina*
*S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology*
*Prepared under contract with B. P. Barber & Associates, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for Kershaw County, South Carolina*
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

KERS SCIAA JA Notebook 17(3-4):37-38
DePratter, Chester B. 1985
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia and SCIAA
Adamson Site (38KE11)
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

KERS SCIAA JA Notebook 17(3-4):31-36
DePratter, Chester B. 1985
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia and SCIAA
1985 Archaeological Field School: Mulberry Site (38KE12)
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

KERS AUTH PP
DePratter, Chester B. 1986
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia and SCIAA
Cofitachequi: A Carolina Chiefdom
Paper presented at the Twelfth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

KERS SCIAA BA Anthropological Studies 9
DePratter, Chester B. 1989
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Cofitachequi: Ethnohistorical and Archaeological Evidence
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
In, Studies in South Carolina Archaeology: Essays in Honor of Robert L. Stephenson, edited by Albert C. Goodyear and Glen T. Hanson, pp. 133-156; Paper presented at the Joint Meeting of the 44th Southeastern Archaeological Conference and 1987 Eastern States Archeological Federation, Charleston, South Carolina

KERS SCIAA MN
DePratter, Chester B., and Christopher F. Amer 1988
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Underwater Archaeology at the Mulberry Site (38KE12) and adjacent Portions of the Wateree River
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

KERS AUTH PP
DePratter, Chester B., and Christopher Judge 1986
SCIAA; Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
A Provisional Late Prehistoric and Early Historic Ceramic Sequence for the Wateree Valley, South Carolina
Paper presented at The LAMAR Institute Conference on South Appalachian Mississippian, Ocmulgee National Monument, Macon, Georgia, and at the Thirteenth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

KERS AUTH PP
DePratter, Chester B., and Christopher Judge 1987
SCIAA; Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
The Pee Dee Pottery Tradition: From Town Creek to the Wateree
Paper presented at the 50th Anniversary of Excavations at the Town Creek Indian Mound, Southern Pines, North Carolina

-285-
KERS ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 26 38KE72
Drucker, Lesley M., and Ronald W. Anthony 1981
Carolina Archaeological Services

Cultural Resources Investigations for the Red Hill Tap 69KV Transmission Line Project,
Kershaw County, South Carolina
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for Central Electric Power Cooperative, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

KERS GENAV JA William and Mary College Quarterly, Series 3 30(4):549-574 38KE1
Ernst, Joseph A., and H. Roy Merrens 1973
Departments of History and Geography, York Univ., Toronto
“Camden’s Turrets Pierce the Skies!“: The Urban Process in the Southern Colonies
Institute of Early American History and Culture

KERS SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 54 38KE12
Ferguson, Leland G. 1973
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Mulberry Plantation Exploratory Archeology
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

KERS SCIAA LR
Ferguson, Leland G. 1973
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Preliminary Report Concerning Institute of Archeology and Anthropology Test
Excavations at the Mulberry Mounds (38KE12)
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

KERS SCIAA JA
Ferguson, Leland G. 1982
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Afro-American Slavery and the “Invisible” Archaeological Record of South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
The Conference on Historic Site Archaeology Papers 1979, 14:13-19; Paper presented at
the Twentieth Annual Conference, St. Augustine, Florida

KERS SCIAA JA Notebook 6(3-4):57-122 38KE12
Ferguson, Leland G. (editor) 1974
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archaeological Investigations at the Mulberry Site
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

KERS AUTH PP
Ferguson, Leland G., and Stanton W. Green 1980
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
People and Land in the Wateree River Valley: The USC Archeological Field School
Paper presented at the Sixth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology,
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

KERS GENAV JA Southeastern Archaeology 3(2):139-143 38KE11-38KE12
Ferguson, Leland G., and Stanton W. Green 1983
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
South Appalachian Mississippian: Politics and Environment in the Old, Old South
Southeastern Archaeological Conference
Paper presented at the 45th Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology,
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

-286-
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY</td>
<td>KERS GENAV JA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina Antiquities 10(1)</td>
<td>Ferrell, William R.</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. William Blanding and the History of Archeology in South Carolina</td>
<td>Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In, The First Ten Years of South Carolina Antiquities, edited by Wayne Neighbors, 1980:413-415; Paper presented at the Fourth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KERS SCIAAA UM</td>
<td>Goodyear, Albert C., and David G. Anderson (assemblers)</td>
<td>ND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Archeological Survey of the Camden Beltway Project</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepared for S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation, Columbia, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KERS GENAV JA</td>
<td>Griffin, James B.</td>
<td>1945</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Museum of Anthropology, Univ. Michigan, Ann Arbor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceramic Collections from Two South Carolina Sites</td>
<td>University of Michigan Press</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts and Letters 30:465-478; See also Lexington (LEXI) County</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KERS DEPT JA</td>
<td>Grimes, Kimberly M.</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Papers 1</td>
<td>Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnobotanical Remains from the Mulberry Mound Site</td>
<td>Anthropology Students Association, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In, The Wateree Papers: Recent Prehistoric and Historical Research in the Wateree Valley, compiled by Christopher Judge, pp. 1-15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KERS DEPT MT</td>
<td>Grimes, Kimberly M.</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dietary Choices at the Mulberry Mound Site, 1986</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KERS AUTH PP</td>
<td>Grimes, Kimberly M.</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dietary Choices at the Mulberry Mound Site</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper presented at the 43rd Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Nashville, Tennessee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KERS AUTH PP</td>
<td>Grimes, Kimberly M.</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Charleston Museum</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mica Production as Evidence of Craft Specialization at the Mulberry Mound Site</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper presented at the Joint Meeting of the 44th Southeastern Archaeological Conference and 1987 Eastern States Archeological Federation, Charleston, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KERS AUTH UM</td>
<td>Harmon, Michael A.</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Search for Cofitachiqui</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

KERS AUTH UM
Harmon, Michael A. 1982
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
1982 Mulberry Site N-S Trench Study

KERS GENAV JA Popular Archaeology 3(4-5):12-15 38KE1
Hranicky, William J. 1974
N/A
Historic Preservation of Colonial Camden, South Carolina
Life and Letters, Inc.

KERS AUTH UM
Judge, Christopher 1985
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Analysis of Prehistoric Ceramic Collections from Big Pine Tree Creek: Underwater Surface Collection and Dredging at Mulberry (38KE12)

KERS DEPT JA Annual Papers 1 38KE12
Judge, Christopher 1986
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Ceramics from the Mulberry Site: A Study in Form and Function
Anthropology Students Association, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
In, The Wateree Papers: Recent Prehistoric and Historical Research in the Wateree Valley, compiled by Christopher Judge, pp. 16-20

KERS AUTH PP
Judge, Christopher 1986
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Aboriginal Ceramics from the Mulberry Mounds Site (38KE12)
Paper presented at the Twelfth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

KERS AUTH PP
Judge, Christopher 1986
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
The Wateree Valley Aboriginal Vessel Morphological Assemblage: Form and Physical Attributes as Indicators of Function
Paper presented at the 43rd Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Nashville, Tennessee

KERS DEPT MT
Judge, Christopher 1987
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Aboriginal Pottery Vessel Function in South Appalachian Mississippian Society: A Case Study from the Mulberry Site (38KE12)

KERS DEPT JA
Judge, Christopher (compiler) 1986
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
The Wateree Papers: Recent Prehistoric and Historical Research in the Wateree Valley
Anthropology Students Association, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Annual Papers of the University of South Carolina Anthropology Students Association 1

-288-
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

KERS SCIAA LR
Keane, Stephen P. 1980
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archeological Reconnaissance of the Frenwood Apartments Project in Kershaw County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared under contract with Knight & Zeigler, Columbia, South Carolina for Five and Twenty Creek Partnership

KERS SCIAA JA Notebook 6(3-4)
Kelly, Arthur R. 1974
Department of Anthropology, Univ. Georgia, Athens
Excavation History at the Mulberry Plantation (ND)
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
In, Archeological Investigations at the Mulberry Site, edited by Leland G. Ferguson, pp. 67-87

KERS GENAV MN
Kirkland, Thomas J., and Robert M. Kennedy 1905
N/A
Historic Camden, Volume 1: Colonial and Revolutionary
The State Printing Company

KERS GENAV MN
Kirkland, Thomas J., and Robert M. Kennedy 1926
N/A
Historic Camden, Volume 2: Nineteenth Century
The State Printing Company

KERS SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 126
Langhorne, William T., Jr. 1978
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
A Preliminary Examination of Settlement Spread at Camden (38KE1)
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Camden Historical Commission, Camden, South Carolina

KERS SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 78
Lewis, Kenneth E. 1975
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archeological Investigations at the Kershaw House, Camden (38KE1), Kershaw County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Camden Historical Commission, Camden, South Carolina

KERS SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 82
Lewis, Kenneth E. 1975
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Intra-site Sampling in the Archeological Record: The Discovery Phase at Camden
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Published also as The Conference on Historic Site Archaeology Papers 1975, 10:131-139

KERS SCIAA JA Notebook 7(4):119-134
Lewis, Kenneth E. 1975
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Regional Models and Component Analysis: Camden on the Carolina Frontier
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
KERS SCIAA MN Anthropological Studies 2
Lewis, Kenneth E. 1976
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Camden: A Frontier Town in Eighteenth Century South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Camden Historical Commission, Camden, South Carolina;
Also, SCIAA Research Manuscript Series 96

KERS AUTH PP
Lewis, Kenneth E. 1976
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Discovery Phase of Archeology at Camden, South Carolina: 1974-1975
Paper presented at the Second Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology,
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

KERS SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 110
Lewis, Kenneth E. 1977
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
A Functional Study of the Kershaw House Site in Camden, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Camden Historical Commission, Camden, South Carolina;
Published also as SCIAA Notebook 9:1-87

KERS SCIAA JA Notebook 9:1-87
Lewis, Kenneth E. 1977
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
A Functional Study of the Kershaw House Site in Camden, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Published also as SCIAA Research Manuscript Series 110

KERS SCIAA JA
Lewis, Kenneth E. 1977
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Intrasite Sampling in the Archeological Record: The Discovery Phase at Camden
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
The Conference on Historic Site Archaeology Papers 1975, 10:131-139; Paper presented
at the Sixteenth Annual Conference, Gainesville, Florida; Published also as SCIAA
Research Manuscript Series 82

KERS GENAV BA Studies in Archeology
Lewis, Kenneth E. 1977
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Sampling the Archeological Frontier: Regional Models and Component Analysis
Academic Press, Inc.
In, Research Strategies in Historical Archeology, edited by Stanley A. South, pp. 151-201

KERS GENAV JA
Lewis, Kenneth E. 1979
Settlement Pattern and Functional Variation on the South Carolina Frontier
See Darlington (DARL) County

KERS GENAV JA North American Archaeologist 1(2):177-200
Lewis, Kenneth E. 1980
Pattern and Layout on the South Carolina Frontier: An Archaeological Investigation of
Settlement Function
See Charleston (CHAR) County
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

KERS SCIAA JA Notebook 16(4):1-44
Lewis, Kenneth E. 1984
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
The Camden Jail and Market Site: A Report on Preliminary Investigations
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Also, SCIAA Research Manuscript Series 171

KERS GENAV BA Studies in Archaeology
Lewis, Kenneth E. 1985
Functional Variation among Settlements on the South Carolina Frontier:
An Archaeological Perspective
See Darlington (DARL) County

KERS GENA UK
McConnick, Jo Anne 1975
Camden District Heritage Foundation
Preliminary Report of Documentary Research on Camden, South Carolina
Camden District Heritage Foundation

KERS AUTH PP
Merry, Carl A. 1982
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Site Boundaries through Five Centuries of Occupation at Mulberry
Paper presented at the Eighth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

KERS DEPT MT
Merry, Carl A. 1982
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
An Archeological Boundary Model for the Mulberry Site

KERS AUTH UM
Merry, Carl A., and Sharon L. Pekrul 1981
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
An Analysis of the 1981 Ditch Excavations at the Mulberry Site, 38KE12

KERS GENAV JA South Carolina Antiquities 15(1-2):61-62
Merry, Carl A., and Sharon L. Pekrul 1983
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
A Summary of the 1981 Ditch Excavations at the Mulberry Site
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.

KERS GENAV JA The Piedmont Journal of Archaeology 2:43-45
Peck, Rodney M. 1984
Piedmont Archaeological Society of North and South Carolina
Mica Disks from a Mississippian Culture in South Carolina
Piedmont Archaeological Society of North and South Carolina

KERS SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1990
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the S-131 Curve Realignment Project
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

KERS AUTH UM
Roesner, Dean C., and Bobby G. Southerlin 1981
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Analysis of the Slave Structures and Mound Destruction at the Mulberry Site (38KE12)

-291-
KERS GENAV MN  
Santee-Lynches Council for Governments  1979

**Historic Preservation: An Inventory of Historic Places Located in the Santee-Lynches Region (Draft)**

See Clarendon (CLAR) County

---

KERS GENAV MN  
Santee-Wateree Regional Planning Council  1972

**The Santee-Wateree Historic Preservation Plan and Inventory**

See Clarendon (CLAR) County

---

KERS AUTH UM  
Sassaman, Kenneth E.  1981

Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia

*Floods, Farmers, and Fallout: The Effects of Surface Processes on the Distribution of Aboriginal Ceramics at Mulberry*

---

KERS AUTH UM  
Sassaman, Kenneth E.  1982

Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia

*A Partial Report of Field Investigations at the Mulberry Site (38KE12), Kershaw County, South Carolina; Summer 1981: Plaza and Slave Cabins Project*

---

KERS DEPT MN  
South Carolina Research in Anthropology 1(1)  1982

Sassaman, Kenneth E.  1984

Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia

*Stratigraphic Description and Interpretation of the Mulberry Mound Site (38KE12), Kershaw County, South Carolina*

---

KERS DEPT MT  
Schulz, Judith J.  1972

Department of Geography, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia

*The Rise and Decline of Camden as South Carolina’s Major Inland Trading Center, 1751-1829: A Historical Geographic Study*

---

KERS DEPT MT  
Smith, Harriet J.  1982

Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia

*Paleoethnobotany in the Wateree River Valley*

---

KERS SCIAA JA  
Notebook 17(3-4):1-18  1985

Steen, Andee  
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.

*A Preliminary Study of Bifurcated Stemmed Points in Kershaw and Lancaster Counties, South Carolina*

---

See also Lancaster (LANC) County
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

KERS SCIAA LR
Steen, Andee 1986
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Monitoring the Installation of a Sewerline at Historic Camden, Site 38KE1
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared under contract with Camden Plumbing Company for Camden Historical Commission, Camden, South Carolina

KERS AUTH PP
Steen, Frank, and Andee Steen 1983
Archaeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
Archaeological Sites and Relic Collections in Lancaster and Kershaw Counties, South Carolina
Paper presented at the Ninth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archaeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina; See also Lancaster (LANC) County

KERS SCIAA JA Notebook 1(6-9):12
Stephenson, Robert L. 1969
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Excavations at Camden
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

KERS SCIAA JA Notebook 3(3):55-71
Strickland, Robert N. 1971
Camden District Heritage Foundation
Camden Revolutionary War Fortifications (38KE1): The 1969-1970 Excavations
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

KERS GENAV UK
Strickland, Robert N. 1976
N/A
Archaeological Excavations at Camden, 1971-1973
Prepared for Camden Historical Commission, Camden, South Carolina

KERS AUTH UM
Stuart, George E. 1967
National Geographic Society and George Washington Univ., Washington, D. C.
Protohistoric Mound Sites in the Wateree Valley, South Carolina
See Fairfield (FAIR) County

KERS DEPT MT
Stuart, George E. 1970
Some Archeological Sites in the Middle Wateree Valley, South Carolina
See Fairfield (FAIR) County

KERS AUTH PP
Stuart, George E. 1972
National Geographic Society and George Washington Univ., Washington, D. C.
The Archaeological Situation in the Middle Wateree Valley, South Carolina
Paper presented at the 37th Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Bal Harbour, Florida

KERS DEPT PD
Stuart, George E. 1975
The Post-Archaic Occupation of Central South Carolina
See Fairfield (FAIR) County

-293-
KERS AUTH UM
Sutton, Paula A. 1982
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Intra-Site Phosphate Analysis at the Mulberry Site, 38KE12

KERS DEPT MT
Sutton, Paula A. 1984
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Soil Coring at the Mulberry Mound Site, South Carolina: Determining Internal Site Structure and Content as a Basis for Cultural Interpretation

KERS GENA VA
Thomas, Cyrus 1894
Bureau of American Ethnology, Smithsonian Institution
South Carolina-Kershaw District
Smithsonian Institution

KERS SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1979
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the Upgrading of U. S. 1, U. S. 1 - 501, Kershaw County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

KERS SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1982
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S. C. 97 Borrow Pit, Kershaw County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

KERS ARCON MN
Wheaton, Thomas R., Jr. 1982
Soil Systems, Inc.
Report on an Archaeological Survey of Proposed Carolina Pipeline Corridor, Camden, South Carolina
Soil Systems, Inc.
Prepared for Carolina Pipeline Company, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

LANC SCIAA LR
Brockington, Paul E. 1977
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archaeological Reconnaissance of the City of Lancaster's Proposed 201 Facilities
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for City of Lancaster, South Carolina

LANC SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 137
Brockington, Paul E. 1978
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archeological Survey of the Soil Conservation Service's Cane Creek Reservoir 18-A, Lancaster County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for U. S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, Columbia, South Carolina

-294-
LANC SCHD LR  
Caballero, Olga M. 1983  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation  
*Construction of Culvert on S-381 at Hanging Rock Creek, Lancaster County*  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

LANC SCHD LR  
Caballero, Olga M. 1983  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation  
*Archaeological Investigations of S-38 Borrow Pit*  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

LANC SCHD LR  
Caballero, Olga M. 1984  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation  
*Archaeological Investigations of the Proposed S. C. Route 200 Highway Connector and Market Street Widening, City of Lancaster, Lancaster County*  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

LANC SCHD LR  
Caballero, Olga M. 1984  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation  
*Archaeological Investigations of the Northern Section of the U. S. 521 Widening, Lancaster County*  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

LANC SCHD LR  
Caballero, Olga M. 1984  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation  
*Archaeological Investigations of the S-56/Camp Creek Bridge Replacement, Lancaster County*  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

LANC SCHD LR  
Caballero, Olga M. 1984  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation  
*Archaeological Survey of the S-381/Hanging Rock Creek Borrow Pit #2*  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

LANC SCHD LR  
Caballero, Olga M. 1985  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation  
*Archaeological Investigations at the Proposed S-54 (Marvin/Newtown Road) Bridge Replacement over Six Mile Creek, Lancaster County*  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

LANC SCHD LR  
Caballero, Olga M. 1986  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation  
*Archaeological Investigations of the Additional Improvements to the S. C. Route 200 Connector and Market Street (S-32) Widening, Lancaster County*  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

LANC SCHD LR  
Caballero, Olga M. 1986  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation  
*Archaeological Survey of the S-54/Six Mile Creek Borrow Pit*  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
LANC SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the Proposed S-70 (Old Chesterfield Road) Borrow Pit in Lancaster County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

LANC GENAV MN
Catawba Regional Planning Council 1976
Historic Sites Survey, Lancaster County
Catawba Regional Planning Council

LANC AUTH UM
Harris, Janet S. 1987
A Comparison of River Burnished Ware from Drayton Hall with Ceramics from Documented Historic Catawba Sites in York and Lancaster Counties
See Charleston (CHAR) County

LANC SCIAAA MN Research Manuscript Series 75
Jackson, Susan H. 1975
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
A Survey and Evaluation of the Archeological Resources of the Little Lynches Creek Watershed in Lancaster County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for U. S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, Columbia, South Carolina

LANC ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 147
Jackson, Susan H. 1990
AF Consultants
Overview of Cultural Resources in the Dave Lyle Boulevard Extension Study Area, York and Lancaster Counties, South Carolina
AF Consultants
Prepared for LPA Group-CAMPCO Engineering, Inc.; See also York (YORK) County

LANC ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 114
Judge, Christopher, and Lesley M. Drucker 1987
Cultural Resources Inventory of the Proposed Richburg 69KV Tap Transmission Line Corridor, Chester and Lancaster Counties, South Carolina
See Chester (CHTE) County

LANC DEPT MN
St. Andrews College, Laurinburg
Documentary Research of the Sugar Creek Watershed
St. Andrews College, Laurinburg
Prepared for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Charleston District, Charleston, South Carolina; See also York (YORK) County

LANC SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the Road S-29-154 Borrow Pit, Lancaster County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

LANC SCIAA JA  Notebook 3(4):98  
Ryan, Thomas M. 1971  
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology  
*Some Brief Field Trips in South Carolina: Lancaster County Mound (38LA1)*  
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

LANC SCIAA MN  Research Manuscript Series 136  
Scarry, James D., and William B. Lees 1978  
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology  
*An Archeological Reconnaissance Survey and Evaluation of Cultural Resources of the Cane Creek 10-D Reservoir, Lancaster County, South Carolina*  
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology  
Prepared for U. S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, Columbia, South Carolina

LANC SCIAA JA  Notebook 17(3-4):1-18  
Steen, Andee 1985  
*A Preliminary Study of Bifurcated Stemmed Points in Kershaw and Lancaster Counties, South Carolina*  
See Kershaw (KERS) County

LANC AUTH PP  
Steen, Frank, and Andee Steen 1983  
*Archeological Sites and Relic Collections in Lancaster and Kershaw Counties, South Carolina*  
See Kershaw (KERS) County

LANC SCHD LR  
Tippett, J. Lee, and Michael B. Trinkley 1979  
*Catawba River Bridge Replacement and Approaches; Widening of Fishing Creek and S.C.L.R.R. Bridges and Approaches, Chester and Lancaster Counties*  
See Chester (CHTE) County

LANC SCHD LR  
Trinkley, Michael B. 1979  
*S-41 and S-36 Bridge Replacement over Sugar Creek, Lancaster and York Counties*  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation  
See also York (YORK) County

LANC SCHD LR  
Trinkley, Michael B. 1981  
*Additional Investigation of 38LA63, S. C. 200 and 97 Bridge Replacement, Chester and Lancaster Counties*  
See Chester (CHTE) County

LANC SCHD LR  
Trinkley, Michael B. 1982  
*S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation  
Archaeological Investigation of the U. S. 521 Borrow Pits, Lancaster County*  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

LANC SCHD LR  
Trinkley, Michael B. 1982  
*S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation  
Archaeological Investigations of the U. S. 521 Widening, Lancaster County*  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
LANC SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1982
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the U. S. 521 Culp Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

LANC SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the S. C. 97 Borrow Pits
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

LANC SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S-36 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

LANC SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1984
Late Discovery of Archaeological Site, S. C. 200 and 97 Bridge Replacement, Chester and Lancaster Counties
See Chester (CHTE) County

LANC SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the Northern Section of the U. S. 521 Widening
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

LANC SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1985
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the U. S. 521 Elms Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

LAUR USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 85-57
Bates, James F. 1985
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Compartment 91, Enoree Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

LAUR USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 85-61
Bates, James F. 1985
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Compartment 81, Tyger Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
LAUR USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 88-6  38NE196-38NE197
Bates, James F.  1988
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 133, Enoree Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
See also Newberry (NEWB) County

LAUR USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 88-30  N/A
Bates, James F.  1988
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey in Portions of Compartment 90, Enoree Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

LAUR USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 89-23  38LU233-38LU234
Bates, James F.  1989
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartments 87 and 88, Tyger Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

LAUR USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 89-37  38NE209-38NE211
Bates, James F.  1989
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 134, Enoree Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
See also Newberry (NEWB) County

LAUR USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 89-57  38LU162
Bates, James F.  1989
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 94, Enoree Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

LAUR SCHD LR  N/A
Caballero, Olga M.  1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Relocation of the Intersection of U. S. Route 276 Ramp (Old Laurens Road Exit) and S-414, Laurens County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

LAUR SCHD LR  N/A
Caballero, Olga M.  1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the Bridge Replacement and Relocation over the Power House Flume on Road S-47, Laurens County, North of Ware Shoals
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

LAUR SCHD LR  N/A
Caballero, Olga M.  1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the S-24 Little River Bridge Replacement and Relocation, Laurens County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

LAUR SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the Proposed Replacement of Allens Bridge (S-67 and S-118) across the Enoree River in Laurens and Spartanburg Counties
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
See also Spartanburg (SPAR) County

LAUR SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the S-259 Borrow Pits 1 and 2
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

LAUR SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1986
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the Proposed S-113 Borrow Pit, Laurens County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

LAUR SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1986
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S-269/Cooper Bridge Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

LAUR SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1988
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the Proposed S-425 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

LAUR SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1988
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the S-425 Borrow Pit No. 2
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

LAUR SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1988
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the Proposed S-425 Borrow Pit No. 3
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

LAUR SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1988
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the S. C. 72/New Bethel Church Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

LAUR AUTH MN
Drucker, Lesley M. 1976
N/A
Prepared for City of Clinton, South Carolina

-300-
LAUR USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 84-10
Elliott, Daniel T. 1983
Archaeological Survey on Portions of Compartments 92, 108, 132, 150, 151, and 174, Enoree District, Sumter National Forest
See Fairfield (FAIR) County

LAUR USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 83-25
Elliott, Daniel T. 1983
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resources Survey of Portions of Compartments 13, 32, 42, 68, 73, and 77 on the Tyger Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
See also Union (UNIO) County

Elliott, Daniel T. 1984
Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in the Enoree Division, Sumter National Forest
See Chester (CHTE) County

LAUR SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 122
Goodyear, Albert C. 1978
An Archeological Survey of the Primary Connector from Laurens to Anderson, South Carolina
See Anderson (ANDE) County

LAUR SCIAA MN Anthropological Studies 4
Goodyear, Albert C., John H. House, and Neal W. Ackerly 1979
Laurens-Anderson: An Archeological Study of the Inter-Riverine Piedmont
See Anderson (ANDE) County

LAUR ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 142
Jackson, Susan H. 1990
Overview of Cultural Resources in the Laurens Bypass/U. S. 76 Corridor Study Area, Anderson, Greenville, and Laurens Counties, SC
See Anderson (ANDE) County

LAUR ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 78
Jackson, Susan H., and Lesley M. Drucker 1984
An Archaeological Study of the Durbin Creek 201 Facilities Project, Greenville and Laurens Counties, South Carolina
See Greenville (GREV) County

LAUR ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 86
Martin, Debra K., and Susan H. Jackson 1985
Carolina Archaeological Services
An Archaeological Assessment of a Durbin Creek Mill Site: Jones Mill II (38LU194), Laurens County, South Carolina
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for Piedmont Engineers, Architects & Planners, Inc., Greenville, South Carolina

LAUR USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 82-13
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1982
An Archeological Survey of the Champion International Corporation Land Exchange Tracts, Compartments 23, 59, 60, 114, and 174, Enoree Division, Sumter National Forest
See Fairfield (FAIR) County
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

LAUR USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 82-5
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1982
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of the Catawba Land Exchange, Enoree Division, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
See also Newberry (NEWB) and Union (UNIO) Counties

LAUR USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 85-23
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1985
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Selected Areas on the Enoree Division, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
See also Newberry (NEWB) and Union (UNIO) Counties

LAUR USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 85-45
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1985
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartments 80, 89, and 161, Enoree Division, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
See also Newberry (NEWB) County

LAUR ARCON MN MAAR-SC-1
MAAR Associates, Inc.
U. S. 221 Relocation, City of Laurens, Laurens County, South Carolina: An Archaeological/Historical Survey
MAAR Associates, Inc.
Prepared for S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation, Columbia, South Carolina

LAUR ARCON MN MAAR-SC-1
Payne, Ted M. 1986
MAAR Associates, Inc.
The Early Industrial Period in Laurens, South Carolina: An Historical and Archaeological Study for the Relocation of Highway U. S. 221
MAAR Associates, Inc.
Prepared for S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation, Columbia, South Carolina

Prokopetz, A. Wayne 1978
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey on the Tyger and Enoree Districts, Francis Marion and Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

Prokopetz, A. Wayne 1979
An Archeological Survey of Five Tracts of Land Proposed for Exchange; Enoree District, Francis Marion and Sumter National Forest
See Fairfield (FAIR) County

LAUR SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1987
Archaeological Survey of the S. C. 72/U. S. 221 Borrow Pit, Laurens County
See Greenwood (GREW) County

-302-
LAUR SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S-30-47/S-30-81 Improvements, Laurens County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

LAUR SCHD MN
Roberts, Wayne D. 1990
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
An Intensive Archaeological Survey of the I-385 Interchange Improvements, Laurens County, South Carolina
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

LAUR USFS LR U. S. F. S. Report 77-1
Rubenstein, Paul D. 1977
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Tracts in the Proposed Land Exchange between the U. S. Forest Service and Seaboard Coastline Railroad
U. S. Forest Service
See also Union (UNIO) County

LAUR SCIAA LR
Scurry, James D. 1978
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Clinton-Joanna Regional Wastewater Facilities Archeological Reconnaissance
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Davis & Floyd Engineers, Inc., Greenwood, South Carolina

LAUR SCIAA LR
Scurry, James D., and Paul E. Brockington 1979
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Clinton-Joanna Regional Wastewater Facilities, Archeological Reconnaissance
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Davis & Floyd Engineers, Inc., Greenwood, South Carolina

Thomson, James 1979
U. S. Forest Service
Test Excavation of Rock Pile on Proposed Road 355, Tyger District, Compt. 83
U. S. Forest Service

Thomson, James 1979
An Archeological Survey of Proposed Roads in the Enoree Division of the Sumter National Forests
See Fairfield (FAIR) County

LAUR SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee 1990
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of U. S. Route 76 and S-497/S-114 Intersection Project
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Reference 1</th>
<th>Reference 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Archaeological Survey of the S-29 Bridge Replacement, Laurens County</td>
<td>Tippett, J. Lee, and Wayne D. Roberts</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeological Survey of Proposed Clinton Borrow Pit, Laurens County</td>
<td>Tippett, J. Lee, and Michael B. Trinkley</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>38LU109-38LU111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeological Survey of the S-33 Relocation, Laurens County</td>
<td>Trinkley, Michael B.</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>38LU152</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeological Investigation of the S-33 and S-39 Bridge Replacement over Lake Greenwood, Greenwood and Laurens Counties</td>
<td>Trinkley, Michael B.</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Greenwood (GREW) County</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeological Survey of the S-75/S-85 Bridge Replacement over Enoree River, Laurens/Spartanburg Counties</td>
<td>Trinkley, Michael B.</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeological Survey of the S-54 Bridge Replacement over Rabon Creek, Laurens County</td>
<td>Trinkley, Michael B.</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Savannah Regional Planning and Development Council</td>
<td>Wheaton, Thomas R., Jr.</td>
<td>1977</td>
<td>38GR77;</td>
<td>38OC96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Savannah Historical Program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>38LU101-38LU107</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Abbeville (ABBE) County</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

LAUR USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-77
Wise, Robert P.  1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartments 47 and 78, Tyger Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
See also Union (UNIO) County

LAUR USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 88-8
Wise, Robert P.  1988
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 83, Tyger Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

LAUR USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 88-40
Wise, Robert P.  1988
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 136, Enoree Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

LAUR SCIAA MN  Research Manuscript Series 113
Wogaman, Ronald W.  1977
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Evaluation of the Archeological Resources in the Clinton Bypass Route, Clinton, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation, Columbia, South Carolina

LAUR ARCON MN
Southeastern Wildlife Services, Inc.
Archeological Test Excavations at 38LU107, Rabon Creek Watershed, Laurens County, South Carolina
Southeastern Wildlife Services, Inc.
Prepared under contract with Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park Service, Atlanta, Georgia for U. S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, Columbia, South Carolina

LAUR GENAV JA  South Carolina Antiquities 14(1-2):31-64
Wood, W. Dean, and Thomas H. Gresham  1982
Southeastern Archeological Services, Inc.
Excavations at 38LU107 in the Rabon Creek Watershed, Laurens County, South Carolina
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.

LEE SC SCHED LR
Caballero, Olga M.  1988
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
U. S. 15 Bridge Relocation over Lynches River, Lee County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

-305-
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

IEEE SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1988
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of Additional Right of Way to the U. S. 15 Bridge Relocation Project
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

IEEE SCIAA MN
Canouts, Veletta 1980
An Archaeological Reconnaissance Survey of a Proposed 230 KV Transmission Line from Lake Robinson to Sumter, South Carolina: Management Summary
See Darlington (DARL) County

IEEE SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 182
Canouts, Veletta, Michael A. Harmon, and William H. Monteith 1981
Woodland Occupation in the Upper Coastal Plain of South Carolina: An Archeological Reconnaissance of the Carolina Power and Light Company's Lake Robinson to Sumter 230 KV Transmission Line Corridor
See Darlington (DARL) County

IEEE SCIAA JA Notebook 16(2-3):1-102
Canouts, Veletta, Michael A. Harmon, and William H. Monteith 1984
Woodland Occupation in the Upper Coastal Plain of South Carolina: An Archeological Reconnaissance of the Carolina Power and Light Company's Lake Robinson to Sumter 230 KV Transmission Line Corridor
See Darlington (DARL) County

IEEE SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 127
Cantley, Charles E., James S. Sexton, and Stephen M. Perlman 1978
Reconnaissance of Two Bridge Relocations in Bamberg and Lee Counties, South Carolina
See Bamberg (BAMB) County

IEEE ARCON LR
Lautzenheiser, Loretta 1990
Coastal Carolina Research, Inc.
Preliminary Archaeological Assessment of Bishopville Landfill Site, Lee County, South Carolina
Coastal Carolina Research, Inc.
Prepared for Environmental Services, Inc., Jacksonville, Florida

IEEE SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of a Portion of the Road S-31-99 Improvement Project, Lee County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

IEEE SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S-31-52 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

IEEE SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1988
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of Roads S-31-47199 Borrow Pits 1 and 2, Lee County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

-306-
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

LEE SCCH LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1988
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of Roads S-31-47/99 Borrow Pit No. 3
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

LEE GENAV MN
Santee-Lynches Council for Governments 1979
Historic Preservation: An Inventory of Historic Places Located in the Santee-Lynches Region (Draft)
See Clarendon (CLAR) County

LEE GENAV MN
Santee-Wateree Regional Planning Council 1972
The Santee-Wateree Historic Preservation Plan and Inventory
See Clarendon (CLAR) County

LEE SCIAA JR
Teague, George A. 1971
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Report of an Archaeological Survey of Lee State Park, Lee County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for S. C. Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism, Columbia, South Carolina; Published as SCIAA Notebook 4(5):137-139

LEE SCIAA JA Notebook 4(5):137-139
Teague, George A. 1972
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archeological Survey of Lee State Park
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

LEXI SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 87
Ackerly, Neal W. 1976
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archaeological Research in the S. C. Electric and Gas Company’s Proposed Ancillary Transmission Line Corridor for the City of Cayce, Lexington County, South Carolina: An Evaluation of Prehistoric Cultural Resources, 38LX104 and 38LX112
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for South Carolina Electric & Gas Company, Columbia, South Carolina

LEXI SCIAA JA Notebook 6(5-6):125-163
Anderson, David G. 1974
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archeological Survey of the Proposed Alternate Two Route of the Columbia Southeastern Beltway, Richland-Lexington Counties, South Carolina, August, 1974
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation, Columbia, South Carolina; See also Richland (RICH) County

LEXI SCIAA UM
Anderson, David G. 1974
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
38LX69 Testing Operations: Results

-307-
Anderson, David G. 1975
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
In, The First Ten Years of South Carolina Antiquities, edited by Wayne Neighbors, 1980:260-289

Anderson, David G. 1976
Department of Anthropology, Univ. Arkansas, Fayetteville
Fort Congaree on the Carolina Frontier: A Cautionary Tale for Historical Archaeologists
Paper presented at the Seventeenth Annual Conference on Historic Site Archaeology, Tuscaloosa, Alabama

Anderson, David G. 1978
Commonwealth Associates, Inc.
Excavations at Four Fall Line Sites in South Carolina: A Preliminary Statement on the Southeastern Columbia Beltway Project
Paper presented at the 35th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Knoxville, Tennessee, and at the Fifth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

Anderson, David G. 1979
Commonwealth Associates, Inc.
Excavations at Four Fall Line Sites: The Southeastern Columbia Beltway Project (2 Volumes)
Commonwealth Associates, Inc.
Prepared for S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation, Columbia, South Carolina

Anderson, David G. 1985
Museum of Anthropology, Univ. Michigan, Ann Arbor
Microenvironmental Variability and Archaeological Site Location in a Fall Line Locality on the South Atlantic Slope

Anderson, David G., James L. Michie, and Michael B. Trinkley 1974
SCIAA; Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
An Archeological Survey of the Proposed Southwestern Beltway Extension and Twelfth Street Extension Highway Route in the Vicinity of Congaree Creek
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation, Columbia, South Carolina

Bolen, Kathleen M. 1990
AF Consultants
Archaeological Inventory Survey of the Dixiana Sewer Line on Congaree Creek, Lexington County, South Carolina
AF Consultants
Prepared for City of Cayce, South Carolina
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

LEXI ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 144
Boilen, Kathleen M. 1990
AF Consultants
Archaeological Inventory Survey of the Proposed Timberlake 230KV Tap Line and Substation, Lexington and Newberry Counties, South Carolina
AF Consultants
Prepared for South Carolina Electric & Gas Company, Columbia, South Carolina; See also Newberry (NEWB) County

LEXI AUTH UM
Bonturi, Joe 1975
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Analysis of Projectile Points from the Manning Site

LEXI SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Relocation of Ramps and Frontage Roads at the I-20/U. S. 378 Intersection, Lexington County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

LEXI SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the Harbison Interchange, Site II Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

LEXI SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the Lawson Road Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

LEXI SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the S-129/Mt. Pisgah Church Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

LEXI SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1985
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Reconnaissance of the Proposed S. C. 391/S-17 Connector in Batesburg, South Carolina
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
LEXI SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1985
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of an Additional Frontage Road to the Originally Proposed Ramps and Frontage Road Construction at the I-20/U. S. 378 Intersection, Lexington County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

LEXI SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1986
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the Proposed Replacement of Rambo Bridge on S-53 at Black Creek, Lexington County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

LEXI SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1988
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S-53 Borrow Pit #2
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

LEXI SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1990
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of S-127 (Park Road) Bridge Replacement over Fourteen Mile Creek Project
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

LEXI AUTH PP
Cable, John S., and Charles E. Cantley 1978
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
The Use of SYMAP and Random Shovel Test Designs in Predicting Artifactual Distributions within Sites: The Godley Site, a Case Study
Paper presented at the Fourth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

LEXI SCIAA LR
Canouts, Veletta 1980
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archeological Survey of the Double Branch Interceptor, City of West Columbia
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared under contract with B. P. Barber & Associates, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for City of West Columbia, South Carolina

LEXI SCIAA LR
Canouts, Veletta 1980
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archaeological Reconnaissance and Survey of the Proposed Springdale Sewer Line, Lexington County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for B. P. Barber & Associates, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina
LEXI SCIAA LR
Canouts, Veletta 1980
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archeological Testing Program for the Proposed Springdale Area Sewer Line Project,
Lexington County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for B. P. Barber & Associates, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

LEXI SCIAA MN
Canouts, Veletta, and Michael A. Harmon 1981
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Where the Waters Meet: An Archeological Study of the Columbia Canal Historic District
(Preliminary Report)
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared under contract with Paul C. K. Lu and Associates, Charlotte, North Carolina for
City of Columbia, South Carolina; See also Richland (RICH) County

LEXI SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 105
Carrillo, Richard F. 1976
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archeological Survey of Rawls and Kinley Creeks, Lexington County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for B. P. Barber & Associates, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

LEXI AUTH UM
Cates, Ann 1990
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Overview: Selected Prehistoric Sites Located in the Congaree River Valley

LEXI GENAV MN
Central Midlands Regional Planning Council 1974
An Inventory and Plan for the Preservation of Historical Properties in the Central
Midlands Region
See Fairfield (FAIR) County

LEXI ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 1
Drucker, Lesley M. 1977
Carolina Archaeological Services
Archaeological Survey of Proposed Twelve Mile Creek Interceptor: Final Report
(2 Volumes)
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for Town of Lexington, South Carolina

LEXI ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 20
Drucker, Lesley M. 1980
Carolina Archaeological Services
Archaeological Investigations at Hollow Creek Watershed Site #1, Lexington County,
South Carolina
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared under contract with Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park
Service, Atlanta, Georgia for U. S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service,
Columbia, South Carolina
### A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Archaeological Investigations at Two Proposed Borrow Pits for the I-326 Southeastern Beltway, Lexington County, South Carolina</td>
<td>Drucker, Lesley M. and Ronald W. Anthony</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>Carolina Archaeological Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historical and Field Research on Fort Congaree of 1718</td>
<td>Gay, Charles E.</td>
<td>1974</td>
<td>Department of History, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historical and Field Research on Fort Congaree of 1718</td>
<td>Gay, Charles E.</td>
<td>1975</td>
<td>Department of History, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archeological and Geological Investigations at Two Buried Sites on the Broad and Congaree Rivers in South Carolina</td>
<td>Goodyear, Albert C. and Donald J. Colquhoun</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts and Letters 30:465-478; See Kershaw (KERS) County</td>
<td>Griffin, James B.</td>
<td>1945</td>
<td>Ceramic Collections from Two South Carolina Sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Multiple sites refers to the locations where these investigations have been conducted.*
LEXI SCIAA MN  Research Manuscript Series 162
Harmon, Michael A.  1980
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archeological Survey and Testing Program along Six Mile Creek, Lexington County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared under contract with B. P. Barber & Associates, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for Town of Springdale, South Carolina

LEXI GENAV JA  South Carolina Antiquities 4(2)
Hemmings, E. Thomas  1972
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Early Man in the South Atlantic States
Archaeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.

LEXI ARCON MN  Resource Studies Series 122
Judge, Christopher  1988
Carolina Archaeological Services
Archaeological Inventory Survey, I-26 Improvements Project, Richland and Lexington Counties, South Carolina
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for Beiswenger Hoch & Associates, North Miami Beach, Florida; See also Richland (RICH) County

LEXI AUTH PP
Lee, Sammy T.  1978
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
The Archeological Society of South Carolina's Excavations at the Manning Site, 1977
Paper presented at the Fourth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

LEXI ARCON MN  Resource Studies Series 111
Martin, Debra K., Susan H. Jackson, and Lesley M. Drucker  1987
Carolina Archaeological Services
Archaeological Inventory Survey of the West Columbia Water Treatment Plant, Lexington County, South Carolina
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for B. P. Barber & Associates, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

LEXI AUTH UM
McDowell, William L., Jr.  1974
S. C. Department of Archives and History, Columbia
The 1718 Congaree Fort

LEXI SCIAA JA  Notebook 1(10):2-16
Michie, James L.  1969
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
Excavations at Tom's Creek
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Published also as The Chesopiean 8(2):29-43

-313-
Michie, James L. 1970
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
Excavations at Tom's Creek
The Chesopiean Library of Archaeology
Published also as SCIAA Notebook 1(10):2-16

Michie, James L. 1971
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
Excavations at the Taylor Site
Southeastern Archaeological Conference
Paper presented at the 27th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Columbia, South Carolina

Michie, James L. 1973
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
A Burin-Faceted Dalton Point from Central South Carolina
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
In, The First Ten Years of South Carolina Antiquities, edited by Wayne Neighbors, 1980:126-128

Michie, James L. 1978
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Intensive Archeological Test of the Edenwood Site, 38LX135, Lexington County, South Carolina
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
In, The First Ten Years of South Carolina Antiquities, edited by Wayne Neighbors, 1980:454-495; Published also as SCIAA Research Manuscript Series 144

Michie, James L. 1979
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archeological Reconnaissance Concerning the Replacement of an Industrial Park Water Line, Cayce, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for City of Cayce, South Carolina
Published also as South Carolina Antiquities 10(2)

Michie, James L. 1981
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archeological Reconnaissance Concerning the Replacement of an Industrial Park Water Line, Cayce, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for City of Cayce, South Carolina

Michie, James L. 1989
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
The Discovery of Old Fort Congaree
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

-314-
Perlman, Stephen M., John S. Cable, Charles E. Cantley, and James L. Michie. S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
*Twelfth Street Extension Intensive Survey*

Polhemus, Richard R. 1971
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
*Exploratory Excavation in the Yard of the John Fox House (38LX31)*
Prepared for Lexington County Historical Society, Lexington, South Carolina;
Published also as SCIAA Notebook 4(4):97-111

Polhemus, Richard R. 1972
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
*Exploratory Excavation in the Yard of the John Fox House (38LX31)*
Published also as SCIAA Research Manuscript Series 13

Resnick, Benjamin 1982
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
*A Study of Curation: An Analysis of Three Raw Material Types from the Manning Site*

Roberts, Wayne D. 1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*Archaeological Survey of the S-53 Borrow Pit*

Roberts, Wayne D. 1988
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*Possible Cemetery at SCDHPT Motor Vehicle Division Parking Lot*

Roberts, Wayne D. 1990
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*An Intensive Archaeological Survey of the U. S. 378/S. C. 6 Intersection Improvements, Lexington, South Carolina*

Roberts, Wayne D., and J. Lee Tippett 1989
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*Archaeological Survey of the U. S. I Widening, Lexington County, South Carolina*

Ryan, Thomas M. 1971
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
*Some Brief Field Trips in South Carolina: A Woodland Site in Lexington County*

---

*LEXI SCIAA UM* 38LX50, 38LX141

*LEXI SCIAA MN* Research Manuscript Series 13 38LX31

*LEXI SCIAA JA* Notebook 4(4):97-111 38LX31

*LEXI AUTH UM* 38LX50

*LEXI SCHD LR* N/A

*LEXI SCHD LR* N/A

*LEXI SCHD MN* Multiple sites

*LEXI SCHD MN* 38LX288-38LX318

*LEXI SCIAA JA* Notebook 3(4):97 38LX36
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Series</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEXI SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>38LX41-38LX42;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ryan, Thomas M. 1972</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>38RD3,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>38RD58-38RD61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archeological Survey of the Columbia Zoological Park, Richland and Lexington Counties, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepared for Riverbanks Park Commission, Columbia, South Carolina; Published also as SCIAA Notebook 4(6):141-186; See also Richland (RICH) County</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEXI SCIAA JA Notebook 4(6):141-186</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>38LX41-38LX42;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ryan, Thomas M. 1972</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>38RD3,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>38RD58-38RD61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archeological Survey of the Columbia Zoological Park, Richland and Lexington Counties, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Published also as SCIAA Research Manuscript Series 37; See also Richland (RICH) County</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEXI SCIAA LR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>38LX204-38LX207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scurry, James D. 1978</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batesburg-Leesville 201 Project, Archeological Survey</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepared for B. P. Barber &amp; Associates, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEXI SCIAA LR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>38LX260-38LX264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scurry, James D., and Paul E. Brockington 1979</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lake Murray Water Treatment Plant, Archeological Reconnaissance, Lexington County, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepared under contract with B. P. Barber &amp; Associates, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for City of Columbia, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEXI SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 180</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>38LX265-38LX267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sexton, James S. 1980</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archeological Survey of the Proposed Double Branch Interceptor Sewer: Lexington County, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepared under contract with B. P. Barber &amp; Associates, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for City of West Columbia, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEXI SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 115</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>38LX124, 38LX127,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Marion F., Jr. 1977</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>38LX132-38LX133,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>38LX135,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An Archeological Survey of the Right-of-Way for South Carolina Electric and Gas Company's Proposed Edenwood 230 Kilovolt Tie Lines Project, Lexington County, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>38LX145-38LX146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepared for South Carolina Electric &amp; Gas Company, Columbia, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEXI SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 92</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephenson, Robert L. 1976</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An Archeological Survey of the Columbia Metropolitan Airport Proposed Parking Facilities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepared for Wilbur Smith &amp; Associates, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEXI SCIAA JA  Notebook 3(1):13-14  38LX2
Sutherland, Donald R. 1971
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

LEXI SCHD LR  38LX12, 38LX141, 38LX284-38LX286
Tippett, J. Lee 1988
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Additional Investigations of the Twelfth Street Extension Relocation, Lexington County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

LEXI SCHD LR  38LX1, 38LX12, 38LX132-38LX133, 38LX141, 38LX145-38LX146
Tippett, J. Lee, and Wayne D. Roberts 1988
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of Twelfth Street Extension Relocation, Lexington County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

LEXI SCHD LR  N/A
Tippett, J. Lee, and Michael B. Trinkley 1979
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of S-36, St. Andrews Road Widening, Lexington County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

LEXI SCHD LR  38LX2
Tippett, J. Lee, and Michael B. Trinkley 1980
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the Proposed Fish Hatchery Road Relocation, Lexington County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

LEXI SCHD LR  N/A
Tippett, J. Lee, and Michael B. Trinkley 1980
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Assessment of a Proposed Borrow Pit, Lexington and Richland Counties
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
See also Richland (RICH) County

LEXI SCIAA MN  Research Manuscript Series 186  38RD276-38RD277
Tippitt, V. Ann 1982
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archeological Survey of the Kinley-Rawls Creek Alternative Revision: Saluda River Sewerline Segment
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared under contract with B. P. Barber & Associates, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for City of Columbia, South Carolina; See also Richland (RICH) County

LEXI GENAV JA  South Carolina Antiquities 6(2)  38LX2
Trinkley, Michael B. 1974
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Excavations at Thom's Creek (38LX2), South Carolina
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
In, The First Ten Years of South Carolina Antiquities, edited by Wayne Neighbors, 1980:218-229
Trinkley, Michael B. 1974
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Archaeological Survey to Locate Fort Congaree

Trinkley, Michael B. 1978
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Reconnaissance of the Widening of St. Andrews Road

Trinkley, Michael B. 1980
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the I-20/26-126 Project

Trinkley, Michael B. 1982
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the U. S. 21 and I-26 Bridge Widening over Congaree Creek

Trinkley, Michael B. 1982
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Reconnaissance of a Frontage Road at U. S. 21/176 and I-26, Lexington County

Trinkley, Michael B. 1982
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the Proposed S-106 Bridge Replacement over Twelve Mile Creek
LEXI SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1982
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Additional Archaeological Investigation of the I-26/I-126 Interchange, Richland and Lexington Counties
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
See also Richland (RICH) County

LEXI SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1982
Archaeological Investigation of the Proposed S-87 Bridge Replacement, Lexington and Aiken Counties
See Aiken (AIKE) County

LEXI SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1982
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Construction of Haul Roads along I-326
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

LEXI SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1982
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Late Discovery of Archaeological Site SCHD Lexington 4 within the I-326 Borrow Pit and the S-129 Relocation
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

LEXI SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Additional Testing of SCHD Lexington 9, I-20/U. S. 378, Lexington County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

LEXI SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S-87 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

LEXI SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Late Discovery of Archaeological Remains in the I-586 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

LEXI ARCON MN Chicora Research Contribution 36
Trinkley, Michael B. 1989
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Archaeological Evaluation of the Proposed Riverbanks Botanical Gardens, Lexington County, South Carolina
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Prepared for Kenneth B. Simmons Associates, Columbia, South Carolina;
See also Richland (RICH) County
Watts, W. A. 1980
Limnological Research Center, Univ. Minnesota, Minneapolis
*Late-Quaternary Vegetation History at White Pond on the Inner Coastal Plain of South Carolina*
Academic Press, Inc.
Limnological Research Center Contribution No. 188

Wauchope, Robert 1939
Department of Anthropology, Univ. Georgia, Athens
*Fluted Points from South Carolina*
Society for American Archaeology

Wogaman, Ronald W. 1977
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
*Summary of Highway Archeology on the Twelfth Street Project*
Paper presented at the Third Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

Wogaman, Ronald W., John H. House, and Albert C. Goodyear 1976
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
*An Archeological Reconnaissance of the Four Proposed Twelfth Street Extension Routes, Lexington County, South Carolina*
Prepared for S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation, Columbia, South Carolina

Anuskiewicz, Richard J. 1982
U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District
*An Archaeological Reconnaissance of Eighteen Private Club Lease Tracts at Clarks Hill Lake, Georgia and South Carolina*

Anuskiewicz, Richard J. 1983
U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District
*A Cultural Resource Reconnaissance of Lands at Clarks Hill Lake Designated for Land Disposal*

Anuskiewicz, Richard J. 1984
U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District
*Cultural Resource Investigations of Proposed Recreation Areas and Land Exchange Areas at Clarks Hill Lake, Georgia and South Carolina*
MACO COE UK
Anuskiewicz, Richard J., and Charles Belin  1982
U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District
*Disposal of Federal Lands at Clarks Hill Lake on the Savannah River between Georgia and South Carolina, An Environmental Assessment*
U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District

MACO COE UK
Anuskiewicz, Richard J., and James E. Cobb  1978
U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District
*A Cultural Resource Reconnaissance of a Proposed Golf Course Site at Hickory Knob State Park, Clarks Hill Lake, McCormick County, South Carolina*
U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District

MACO USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 85-28
Bates, James F.  1985
U. S. Forest Service
U. S. Forest Service

MACO USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 85-29
Bates, James F.  1985
U. S. Forest Service
*A Cultural Resource Survey of Compartment 296, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest*
U. S. Forest Service

MACO USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 85-31
Bates, James F.  1985
U. S. Forest Service
*A Cultural Resource Survey of Compartment 253, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest*
U. S. Forest Service

MACO USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 85-33
Bates, James F.  1985
U. S. Forest Service
*A Cultural Resource Survey of Compartment 238, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest*
U. S. Forest Service

MACO USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 85-22
Bates, James F.  1985
*Cultural Resource Survey of Compartment 216, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest*
See Abbeville (ABBE) County

MACO USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 85-32
Bates, James F.  1985
*A Cultural Resource Survey of Compartment 249, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest*
See Greenwood (GREW) County

-321-
Bates, James F.  1985
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Compartment 243, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

Bates, James F.  1985
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Compartment 317, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

Bates, James F.  1985
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Compartment 282, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

Bates, James F.  1985
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Compartment 250, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

Bates, James F.  1985
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Compartment 244, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

MACO USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 86-21  38MC504-38MC505
Bates, James F.  1986
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Compartment 239, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

Bates, James F.  1986
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Stand 4, Compartment 240, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

Bates, James F.  1986
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 267, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

-322-
### MACO USFS MN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report Title</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Resource Management Report 86-31</td>
<td>38MC521-38MC527</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Bates, James F.</em> 1986</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>A Cultural Resource Survey of Selected Stands in Compartment 299, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>U. S. Forest Service</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report Title</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Resource Management Report 86-38</td>
<td>38MC586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Bates, James F.</em> 1986</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>A Cultural Resource Survey of Compartment 241, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>U. S. Forest Service</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report Title</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Resource Management Report 86-15</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Bates, James F.</em> 1986</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>A Cultural Resource Survey of Compartment 326, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>See Edgefield (EDGE) County</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report Title</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Resource Management Report 86-36</td>
<td>38AB405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Bates, James F.</em> 1986</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>A Cultural Resource Survey of Proposed Roads in Compartments 195, 196, and 241, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>See Abbeville (ABBE) County</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report Title</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Resource Management Report 87-8</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Bates, James F.</em> 1986</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 281, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>U. S. Forest Service</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report Title</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Bates, James F.</em> 1986</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 217, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>See Abbeville (ABBE) County</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report Title</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Resource Management Report 87-1</td>
<td>38MC180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Bates, James F.</em> 1986</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Digging in the Woods: The U. S. Forest Service Versus Charles Hawthorne</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>U. S. Forest Service</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report Title</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Resource Management Report 86-32</td>
<td>38ED188-38ED189, 38MC537-38MC538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Bates, James F.</em> 1986</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>A Cultural Resource Survey of Compartment 263, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>See Edgefield (EDGE) County</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report Title</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Resource Management Report 87-28</td>
<td>38MC617-38MC618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Bates, James F.</em> 1987</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>A Cultural Resource Survey of Proposed Improvements to Roads S-33-81 and S-33-38 in Compartment 221, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>U. S. Forest Service</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MACO USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-36  38MC628
Bates, James F.  1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 249, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

Bates, James F.  1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 220, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

MACO USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-51  N/A
Bates, James F.  1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Proposed Pumping Station for the John De la Howe School in Compartment 252, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

MACO USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-56  38MC650-38MC652
Bates, James F.  1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 314, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

MACO USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-57  38MC641-38MC649
Bates, James F.  1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 318, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

MACO USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-59  38MC627
Bates, James F.  1987
U. S. Forest Service
A National Register Eligibility Evaluation of Site 38MC627 in the De la Howe School Land Exchange, Compartment 242, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

Bates, James F.  1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 254, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

Bates, James F.  1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 248, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

MACO USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-79
Bates, James F.  1987
A Cultural Resource Survey of Land Tract 315 in Compartments 262 and 263, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
See Edgefield (EDGE) County

MACO USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 88-29
Bates, James F.  1988
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 268, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

MACO USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 89-12
Bates, James F.  1989
U. S. Forest Service
U. S. Forest Service

MACO USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 89-21
Bates, James F.  1989
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 280, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

MACO USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 89-22
Bates, James F.  1989
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of a Portion of Compartment 271, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

MACO USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 89-31
Bates, James F.  1989
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 234, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

MACO USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 89-41
Bates, James F.  1989
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of the Proposed James Mason Land Exchange in Compartment 327, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

MACO USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 89-52
Bates, James F.  1989
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 242, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

-325-
MACO USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 89-53  38MC726-38MC729
Bates, James F.  1989
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 247, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

MACO USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 89-68  38MC735-38MC743
Bates, James F.  1989
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of the Proposed Crescent Resources Land Exchange in Compartment 255, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

MACO USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 89-70  38MC95
Bates, James F.  1989
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 236, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

Bates, James F.  1989
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 237, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

MACO USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 89-27  38ED238-38ED240; 38MC696-38MC697
Bates, James F.  1989
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 277, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
See Edgefield (EDGE) County

Bates, James F.  1989
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 228, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
See Greenwood (GREW) County

Bates, James F.  1989
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 319, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
See Edgefield (EDGE) County

MACO USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 90-6  38MC746-38MC751
Bates, James F.  1990
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 279, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

--326--
MACO USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 90-16
Bates, James F. 1990
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 264, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

MACO USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 90-17
Bates, James F. 1990
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 285, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

MACO USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 90-25
Bates, James F. 1990
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 224, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

MACO USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 90-26
Bates, James F. 1990
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 222, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

MACO USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 90-13
Bates, James F. 1990
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 211, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
See Greenwood (GREW) County

MACO USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 90-34
Bates, James F. 1990
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 245, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

MACO USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 86-22
Bates, James F., and Robert T. Morgan 1986
U. S. Forest Service
U. S. Forest Service

MACO ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 141
Bolen, Kathleen M. 1990
AF Consultants
Archaeological Site Evaluation, 38MC690, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forests, McCormick County, South Carolina
AF Consultants
Prepared for U. S. Forest Service, Columbia, South Carolina; Also, U.S.F.S. Cultural Resource Management Report 90-10
MACO ARCON MN  Resource Studies Series 139
Bolen, Kathleen M.  1990
AF Consultants
Archaeological Inventory Survey of the Proposed North Plum Branch to Savannah Lakes 69KV Transmission Line, McCormick County, South Carolina
AF Consultants
Prepared for Saluda River Electric Cooperative, Inc., Laurens, South Carolina

MACO ARCON MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 88-41
Braley, Chad O.  1988
Southeastern Archeological Services, Inc.
A Cultural Resource Survey of a Minerals Prospecting Permit Site, Compartment 217, Long Cane Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
Southeastern Archeological Services, Inc.
Prepared under contract with Molycorp, Inc., Louviers, Colorado for U. S. Forest Service, Columbia, South Carolina

MACO AUTH UM
Brooker, Colin  1980
N/A
The Guillebeau House, McCormick County, S. C.: Architectural and Archaeological Investigations

MACO ARCON MN
Bryan, John M.  1978
Stephen Carter & Associates
The Gillebeau House Restoration
Stephen Carter & Associates
Prepared for Old Abbeville District Historical Commission, and S. C. Department of Archives and History, Columbia, South Carolina

MACO SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M.  1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S-28 Borrow Pit, McCormick County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

MACO SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M.  1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the S-138/Cuffytown Creek Borrow Pit, McCormick County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

MACO SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M.  1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of Route S-7/Mill Creek Project
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

MACO SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M.  1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S. C. 8l Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

-328-
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Preliminary Report: Archeological Investigation of Fort Charlotte, McCormick County, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Published also as SCIAA Notebook 6(2):45-56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MACO SCIAA MN</th>
<th>1988</th>
<th>Charles, Tommy, and Steven D. Smith</th>
<th>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>An Archaeological Survey of the Proposed Law Enforcement Complex, J. Strom Thurmond Reservoir, McCormick County, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prepared for S. C. Department of Wildlife and Marine Resources, Columbia, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MACO ARCON MN</th>
<th>1983</th>
<th>Cridlebaugh, Patricia A.</th>
<th>Tennessee Archaeological Consultant Services</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Intensive Archaeological Survey and Testing of Two Prehistoric Cairn Sites: Clarks Hill Lake Project Area</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tennessee Archaeological Consultant Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prepared for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District, Savannah, Georgia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

-329-
MACO ARCON UK  
Criddlebaugh, Patricia A. 1983  
Tennessee Archaeological Consultant Services  
Management Summary: Intensive Archaeological Survey of Two Prehistoric  
Archaeological Sites at Clarks Hill Lake Project Area  
Tennessee Archaeological Consultant Services  
Prepared for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District, Savannah, Georgia

MACO ARCON MN  
Criddlebaugh, Patricia A. 1985  
Tennessee Archaeological Consultant Services  
A Cultural Resource Survey of the Clarks Hill Lake Cherokee Recreation Area, Lincoln  
County, Georgia and Catfish Recreation Area, McCormick County, South Carolina  
Tennessee Archaeological Consultant Services  
Prepared for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District, Savannah, Georgia

MACO ARCON MN  
Criddlebaugh, Patricia A. 1985  
Tennessee Archaeological Consultant Services  
Intensive Archaeological Survey and Testing of Five Archaeological Sites in Catfish  
Recreation Area, Clarks Hill Lake, McCormick County, South Carolina  
Tennessee Archaeological Consultant Services  
Prepared for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District, Savannah, Georgia

MACO GENAV MN  
Davis, Nora M. 1949  
N/A  
Fort Charlotte on Savannah River and Its Significance in the American Revolution  
Star Fort Chapter, Daughters of the American Revolution

MACO ARCON MN  
Carolina Archaeological Services  
An Archaeological Study of the Little River-Buffalo Creek Special Land Disposal Tract,  
Clarks Hill Lake, McCormick County, South Carolina (2 Volumes)  
Carolina Archaeological Services  
Prepared for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District, Savannah, Georgia

MACO USFS MN  
Elliott, Daniel T. 1982  
U. S. Forest Service  
Cultural Resource Survey, Land Exchange in Compartment 256, McCormick County, S. C.,  
Long Cane District, Sumter National Forest  
U. S. Forest Service

MACO USFS MN  
Elliott, Daniel T. 1982  
U. S. Forest Service  
Cultural Resource Survey of Mechanical Site Preparation in Compartments 224, 226, and  
236, McCormick County, S. C., Long Cane District, Sumter National Forest  
U. S. Forest Service

MACO USFS MN  
Elliott, Daniel T. 1982  
U. S. Forest Service  
A Cultural Resources Survey on Portions of Compartments 270, 272, 274, 277, 279, and  
300, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest  
See Edgefield (EDGE) County

---330---
MACO USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 83-50
Elliott, Daniel T. 1983
See Greenwood (GREW) County

MACO USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 83-52
Elliott, Daniel T. 1983
An Archeological Survey on Compartments 265, 289, 297, 305, and 320, Edgefield District, Sumter National Forest
See Edgefield (EDGE) County

MACO USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 84-2
Elliott, Daniel T. 1983
See Edgefield (EDGE) County

MACO USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 84-7
Elliott, Daniel T. 1983
Archeological Survey on Compartments 193, 198, and 235, Long Cane District, Sumter National Forest
See Abbeville (ABBE) County

MACO USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 83-53
Elliott, Daniel T. 1983
Opening the Archeological Window: An Assessment of Survey Strategies in the South Carolina Piedmont
See Greenwood (GREW) County

MACO USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 84-11
Elliott, Daniel T. 1984
U. S. Forest Service
Archeological Survey of Compartment 252, Long Cane District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

MACO USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 85-1
Elliott, Daniel T. 1984
An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands on the Long Cane Division, Sumter National Forest
See Abbeville (ABBE) County

MACO USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 85-4
Elliott, Daniel T. 1984
U. S. Forest Service
Archeological Testing of Five Sites on the Sumter National Forest, South Carolina
U. S. Forest Service
See also Oconee (OCON) and Union (UNIO) Counties

MACO COE LR
Erlenkotter, Robert 1949
U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District
Report on Preservation of Fort Charlotte in Clark Hill Reservoir Area
U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District

-331-
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>An Archaeological Survey of the Proposed 329/43 Connector, McCormick County, South Carolina</td>
<td>Brockington and Associates, Inc.</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>Prepared for Savannah River Authority, McCormick, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Cultural Resource Survey in the Clark Hill and Hartwell Reservoirs, Georgia and South Carolina</td>
<td>Fish, Paul</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Cultural Resource Survey of the Colonial Pipeline Crossings of Sumter National Forest</td>
<td>See Abbeville (ABBE) County</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Resources Survey of Fifteen Proposed Shower and Restroom Facility Sites, Clark Hill and Hartwell Lakes, Georgia and South Carolina</td>
<td>Garrow, Patrick H., Jana Kellar, and G. Michael Watson</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>See Anderson (ANDE) County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Guillebeau House: An Eighteenth Century Huguenot Structure in McCormick County, South Carolina</td>
<td>Lewis, Kenneth E.</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MACO USFS LR  U. S. F. S. Report 78-2
Logan, Trisha  1978
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Proposed Roads in the Long Cane District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

MACO USFS LR  U. S. F. S. Report 78-4
Logan, Trisha  1978
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Proposed Land Exchange Tracts 88, 353, and 220J, Edgefield District, Sumter National Forest, South Carolina
U. S. Forest Service

MACO USFS LR  U. S. F. S. Report 78-3
Logan, Trisha  1978
U. S. Forest Service
Parker Exchange
U. S. Forest Service

Logan, Trisha  1979
An Archeological Survey of Proposed Roads on the Edgefield District, Sumter National Forest
See Edgefield (EDGE) County

Logan, Trisha  1979
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Proposed Watershed Restoration Projects in the Edgefield and Enoree Districts of the Sumter National Forest
See also Newberry (NEWB) County

Logan, Trisha  1980
U. S. Forest Service
Archeological Investigations at the Long Cane Stone Mound Site
U. S. Forest Service

MACO USFS LR  U. S. F. S. Report 80-8
Logan, Trisha  1980
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Proposed Forest System Road 501 on the Long Cane District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

MACO ARCON MN  Resource Studies Series 105
Martin, Debra K., Lesley M. Drucker, and Susan H. Jackson  1987
Carolina Archaeological Services
A Cultural Resources Inventory Study of U. S. Forest Service Land Exchange Parcels, McCormick County, South Carolina
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for John de la Howe School, McCormick, South Carolina
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

Miller, Carl F. 1950
River Basin Surveys, Bureau of American Ethnology, Smithsonian Institution
An Analysis and Interpretation of the Ceramic Remains from 38MC6, near
Clark's Hill, S. C.
Washington Academy of Sciences

MACO SCIAA JA  Notebook 6(2):27-34  N/A
Miller, Carl F. 1974
Appraisal of the Archeological Resources of the Clark Hill Reservoir Area, South Carolina
and Georgia (1948)
See Abbeville County (ABBE)

MACO USFS LR  U. S. F. S. Report 80-18  N/A
Muse, Jenalee 1980
An Archeological Survey of Proposed Road Construction in the Long Cane and Edgefield
Districts of the Sumter National Forest
See Edgefield (EDGE) County

MACO AUTH PP  38GN357, 38GN359, 38GN362, 38GN382; 38MC228
O'Steen, Lisa D., Robert J. Lodbetter, and Daniel T. Elliott 1983
Paleoindian Sites of the Inner Piedmont of Georgia and South Carolina
See Greenwood (GREW) County

MACO USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 82-11  38MC127-38MC129
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1982
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Timber Stand No. 5, Compartment 237, Long Cane District,
Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

MACO USFS LR  U. S. F. S. Report 78-7  N/A
Prokopetz, A. Wayne 1978
An Archeological Survey of Proposed Roads; Long Cane and Edgefield Districts, Francis
Marion and Sumter National Forests
See Edgefield (EDGE) County

MACO USFS LR  U. S. F. S. Report 78-8  N/A
Prokopetz, A. Wayne 1978
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Proposed Land Exchange Tracts 323 and 220p, Long Cane
District, Francis Marion and Sumter National Forests
U. S. Forest Service

MACO NPS MN  N/A
Riley, Edward M. 1949
National Park Service, Richmond
Survey of the Historic Sites of the Clark Hill Reservoir Area, South Carolina and Georgia
National Park Service, Richmond
Prepared for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District, Savannah, Georgia

MACO SCHD LR  38MC105-38MC106, 38MC117-38MC119, 38MC474-38MC476, 38MC673
Roberts, Wayne D. 1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S-28/Jefferson Borrow Pit, McCormick County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
MACO SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S. C. 28 Sediment Basins, McCormick County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

MACO SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of a Section of the S. C. 28 Relocation, McCormick County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

MACO USFS LR U. S. F. S. Report 77-5
Rubenstein, Paul D. 1977
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of a Tract in the Proposed Land Exchange between the U. S. Forest Service and Elizabeth Brown Dickey
U. S. Forest Service

MACO USFS LR U. S. F. S. Report 77-2
Rubenstein, Paul D. 1977
U. S. Forest Service
See Berkeley (BERK) County

MACO USFS LR U. S. F. S. Report 77-11
Rubenstein, Paul D. 1977
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of U. S. Government Tract 220Ao in the Long Cane District of the Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

MACO USFS LR U. S. F. S. Report 77-12
Rubenstein, Paul D. 1977
U. S. Forest Service
U. S. Forest Service

MACO USFS LR U. S. F. S. Report 77-6
Rubenstein, Paul D. 1977
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of a Tract in the Proposed Land Exchange between the U. S. Forest Service and the Brunswick Paper Company
U. S. Forest Service

MACO COE UK
Rubenstein, Paul D. 1981
U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District
A Cultural Resource Reconnaissance in Areas of Proposed Recreational Facilities Development in Four Recreational Areas at Clarks Hill Lake
U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District
MACO ARCON MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 89-46
Smith, Charlotte A.  1989
Cultural Resources Survey of Portions of compartments 212 and 217, Long Cane District, Sumter National Forest
See Abbeville (ABBE) County

MACO GENAV MN
Thomason and Associates  1985
The Historic Resources of McCormick, South Carolina
Thomason and Associates

MACO SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B.  1979
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Reconnaissance of the S. C. 28 Widening and Relocation, McCormick County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

MACO SCHD MN
Trinkley, Michael B., Elizabeth F. Mallin, and J. Lee Tippett  1979
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the Proposed S. C. - Ga. 28 Bridge Replacement over the Savannah River
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

MACO GENAV MN
Upper Savannah Regional Planning and Development Council  1972
Upper Savannah Historical Program
See Abbeville (ABBE) County

MACO USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 82-28
Willingham, Charles G.  1982
U. S. Forest Service
Cultural Resources Survey of Five Tracts in McCormick County, South Carolina
U. S. Forest Service

MACO USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-75
Wise, Robert P.  1987
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of compartments 262, 288, and 315, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
See Edgefield (EDGE) County

MACO USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 89-49
Wise, Robert P.  1989
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartments 298, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

MACO COE UK
Wood, Judy L.  1980
U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District
A Cultural Resources Reconnaissance of the Areas of Proposed Recreational Development in Hickory Knob State Park, Clarks Hill Lake, McCormick County, South Carolina
U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District
MARl ARCON MN  Resource Studies Series 146
Bolen, Kathleen M.  1990
AF Consultants
Archaeological Inventory Survey of Marion County Industrial Park, Marion County, South Carolina
AF Consultants
Prepared for Marion County Planning and Development Commission, Marion, South Carolina

MARl ARCON MN
Braley, Chad O.  1987
Results of the Phase I Locational and Environmental Data Collection: Cultural Resources Assessment, Southern Outer Bypass, Horry County, South Carolina
See Georgetown (GEOR) County

MARl SCIAA LR
Brooks, Mark J.  1977
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archaeological Reconnaissance of Proposed Sewer Line, Marion, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Harwood Beebe Company, Florence, South Carolina

MARl SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M.  1985
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the U. S. 501 By-Pass Borrow Pit #1, Marion County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

MARl SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M.  1985
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the U. S. 501 By-Pass Borrow Pit #2
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

MARl SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M.  1986
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the Proposed S-19 Borrow Pit, Marion County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

MARl SCHD MN
Caballero, Olga M.  1988
An Archaeological Survey of Three Borrow Pits for the S. C. 38 Widening, Dillon County, South Carolina
See Dillon (DILL) County

MARl SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M.  1990
Archaeological Investigations of S-2142 Bridge Replacement over Buck Swamp Project, Dillon and Marion Counties
See Dillon (DILL) County
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

MARI GENAV JA South Carolina Antiquities 1(1) N/A
Edwards, Thomas J. 1969
Archaeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
Paleo Evidence Found in Marion County
Archaeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
In, The First Ten Years of South Carolina Antiquities, edited by Wayne Neighbors, 1980:4

MARI SCIAA LR
Monteith, William H. 1980
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archeological Reconnaissance of the Catfish Canal Sewer Interceptor and Force Main in Marion, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Harwood Beebe Company, Florence, South Carolina

MARI GENAV MN
Pee Dee Regional Planning and Development Council 1972
Historic Preservation Survey and Plan
See Chesterfield (CHTF) County

MARI SCIAA LR
Perlman, Stephen M., James L. Michie, and Charles E. Cantley 1977
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
The Marion By-Pass
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

MARI SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1986
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the U. S. 501 Bypass Borrow Pit, Marion County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

MARI SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1986
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
38MA127
38MA9-38MA12,
38MA42, 38MA48,
38MA90

S. C. 41-AI/ U. S. 501 Bypass Borrow Pit, Marion County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

MARI SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1988
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
38MA123-38MA126,
38MA129-38MA131

Archaeological Survey of the U. S. 501 Bypass/S-477 Borrow Pit, Marion County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

MARI SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. and Olga M. Caballero 1986
Multiple sites
Archaeological Survey of the S. C. Route 38 Widening, I-95 to U. S. 501, Dillon and Marion Counties
See Dillon (DILL) County

MARI SCIAA JA Notebook 3(4):93-95 38MA26
Ryan, Thomas M. 1971
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Some Brief Field Trips in South Carolina: Wahee Neck Sites along the Pee Dee River in Marion County
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

MARL SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee 1988
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
An Archaeological Survey of Two U. S. 501 Bypass Borrow Pits, Marion County, South Carolina
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

MARL SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee 1989
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
An Archaeological Survey of U. S. 501 Bypass Brown Borrow Pit No. 4, Marion County, South Carolina
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

MARL SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1978
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of Two Proposed Borrow Pits for S-692, Marion County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

MARL SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1981
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the Daniels Borrow Pit, Marion County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

MARL SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1981
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the S. C. 9 By-Pass of Loris Borrow Pit, Marion County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

MARL SCHD LR
Cabaliero, Olga M. 1989
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the Proposed S. C. Route 912 Widening, Marlboro County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

MARL GENAV JA South Carolina Antiquities 15(1-2):55-60
Drucker, Lesley M. 1983
Deep Creek Ceramics from Two Sites of the Inner Coastal Plain of South Carolina
See Florence (FLOR) County

MARL ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 54
Drucker, Lesley M., Ronald W. Anthony, Carl R. Steen, and Susan J. Krantz 1982
Carolina Archaeological Services
Cultural Resources Investigations for Stora Kopparberg's Proposed Carolina Forest Industries Mill Site, Marlboro County, South Carolina
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared under contract with I. E. Sirrine Company, Greenville, South Carolina for Stora Kopparberg Company, Falun, Sweden

-339-
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

MARL ARCON MN Research Series 2
Hacker-Norton, Debi, and Michael B. Trinkley 1984
The Charleston Museum; Chicora Foundation, Inc.

_Remember Man Thou Art Dust: Coffin Hardware of the Early Twentieth Century_
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
See also Sumter (SUMT) County

MARL ARCON MN Chicora Research Contribution 5
Hacker-Norton, Debi, and Michael B. Trinkley 1984
The Charleston Museum; Chicora Foundation, Inc.

_Remember Man Thou Art Dust: Coffin Hardware of the Early Twentieth Century_
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Paper presented at the Eleventh Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina; See also Sumter (SUMT) County

MARL GENAV JA Southern Indian Studies 30:3-17
Hogue, S. Homes, and Michael B. Trinkley 1978
Univ. North Carolina, Chapel Hill; S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

_Probable Pee Dee Phase Burials from SocV8, Marlboro County, South Carolina_
Archaeological Society of North Carolina

MARL ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 131
Judge, Christopher 1989
Carolina Archaeological Services

_Cultural Resources Inventory Survey of the Proposed Willamette Tap 69KV Transmission Line Corridor, Marlboro County, South Carolina_
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for Central Electric Power Cooperative, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

MARL AUTH UM 38ML3
Lussier, Michael H., and Thomas E. P. Hyatt 1970
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia

_The Cheraw Indians: A Historical and Archaeological Investigation_

MARL SCIAAA LR 38ML20-38ML22
Michie, James L. 1981
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

_An Archeological Reconnaissance of a Proposed Outfall Sewer Line, Bennettsville, South Carolina_

S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Harwood Beebe Company, Florence, South Carolina

MARL GENAV MN 38DN53-38DN74;
Pee Dee Regional Planning and Development Council 1972
_Historic Preservation Survey and Plan_
See Chesterfield (CHTF) County

MARL SCHD MN 38ML54-38ML74,
Roberts, Wayne D., and Olga M. Caballero 1987
_Archaeological Survey of the S. C. 38 Widening, Marlboro and Dillon Counties, South Carolina_
See Dillon (DILL) County

-340-
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

MARL ARCON MN Chicora Research Contribution 38 38ML202-38ML206
Trinkley, Michael B. 1989
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Management Summary of a Reconnaissance Archaeological Survey of the Husbands Creek Tract, Cheraw, Marlboro County, S. C.
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Prepared for Carolina Sandhills National Wildlife Refuge, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, McBee, South Carolina

MARL DEPT MN 38ML128-38ML194
Ward, H. Trawick 1978
Research Laboratories of Anthropology, Univ. North Carolina, Chapel Hill
The Archaeology of Whites Creek, Marlboro County, South Carolina
Research Laboratories of Anthropology, Univ. North Carolina, Chapel Hill
Prepared for Carolina Power and Light Company, Raleigh, North Carolina

MARL GENAV JA South Carolina Antiquities 15(1-2):63-65 N/A
Ward, H. Trawick 1983
Research Laboratories of Anthropology, Univ. North Carolina, Chapel Hill
Whites Creek: The Second Time Around
Archaeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.

NEWB USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 85-30 38NE149-38NE151
Bates, James F. 1985
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Compartment 125, Enoree Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

NEWB USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 85-34 38NE158
Bates, James F. 1985
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Compartment 159, Enoree Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

NEWB USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 85-59 38NE162-38NE163
Bates, James F. 1985
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Compartment 128, Enoree Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

NEWB USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 86-41 N/A
Bates, James F. 1986
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 173, Enoree Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

-341-
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

NEWB USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 86-47
Bates, James F. 1986
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 131, Enoree Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

NEWB USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 87-6
Bates, James F. 1986
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 145, Enoree District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

NEWB USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 87-17
Bates, James F. 1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 144, Enoree Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

NEWB USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 87-20
Bates, James F. 1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Reconnaissance of the Selker Land Exchange, Compartment 156, Enoree Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

NEWB USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 88-14
Bates, James F. 1988
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 143, Enoree Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

NEWB USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 88-26
Bates, James F. 1988
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 162, Enoree Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

NEWB USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 88-27
Bates, James F. 1988
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 163, Enoree Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

NEWB USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 88-6
Bates, James F. 1988
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 133, Enoree Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
See Laurens (LAUR) County

-342-
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

NEWB USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 89-25 38NE39, 38NE203
Bates, James F. 1989
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 168, Enoree Ranger District,
Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

NEWB USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 89-30 38NE204-38NE208
Bates, James F. 1989
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 126, Enoree Ranger District,
Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

NEWB USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 89-38 N/A
Bates, James F. 1989
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 164, Enoree Ranger District,
Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

NEWB USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 89-39 N/A
Bates, James F. 1989
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 142, Enoree Ranger District,
Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

NEWB USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 89-42 38NE213-38NE214
Bates, James F. 1989
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 119, Enoree Ranger District,
Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

NEWB USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 89-58 38NE220-38NE224
Bates, James F. 1989
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 165, Enoree Ranger District,
Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

NEWB USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 89-60 38NE215-38NE219
Bates, James F. 1989
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 141, Enoree Ranger District,
Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

NEWB USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 89-37 38NE209-38NE211
Bates, James F. 1989
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 134, Enoree Ranger District,
Sumter National Forest
See Laurens (LAUR) County

-343-
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

NEWB USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 90-1  38NE225-38NE226
Bates, James F. 1990
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 167, Enoree Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

NEWB USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 90-2  N/A
Bates, James F. 1990
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 122, Enoree Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

NEWB USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 90-3  38NE227
Bates, James F. 1990
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 160, Enoree Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

NEWB USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 90-15  38NE228-38NE230
Bates, James F. 1990
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 118, Enoree Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

NEWB USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 90-11  38NE231
Bates, James F. 1990
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 175, Enoree Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

NEWB USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 90-21  38NE232
Bates, James F. 1990
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of a Proposed Land Exchange in Compartment 175, Enoree Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

NEWB USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 90-33  N/A
Bates, James F. 1990
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 148, Enoree Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

NEWB ARCON MN  Resource Studies Series 144  N/A
Bolen, Kathleen M. 1990
Archaeological Inventory Survey of the Proposed Timberlake 230KV Tap Line and Substation, Lexington and Newberry Counties, South Carolina
See Lexington (LEX1) County
NEWB SCIAA LR
Brooks, Mark J. 1977
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archeological Reconnaissance of the Proposed Newberry Sewer Interceptor Route
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for City of Newberry, South Carolina

NEWB SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the Proposed Pipe Line on U. S. Forest Service Roads No. 361 and 1067
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

NEWB SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S-42 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

NEWB SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1985
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations at the Proposed S-41/Harmon Farm Road Borrow Pit #2 and the S. C. 395 Borrow Pit #1, Newberry County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

NEWB SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1986
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of S-164/Wheeler Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

NEWB SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1986
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the S-164 Borrow Pits #3 and 4
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

NEWB SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1986
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the S-83/Beaverdam Creek Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

NEWB SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1986
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Reconnaissance of the Second Alternative of the S-164 Railroad Overpass Bridge Replacement
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

NEWB SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1986
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of S-164/Wheeler Borrow Pit #2
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
NEWB SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S. C. 39 Bridge Replacement over the Saluda River and
Southern Railway, Newberry and Saluda Counties
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
See also Saluda (SALU) County

NEWB SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S-43 Borrow Pits #1 and 2
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

NEWB SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1989
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S. C. 391 Borrow Pit, Newberry County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

NEWB SCIAA LR
Canouts, Veletta 1981
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archeological Reconnaissance of the Proposed Kerr Creek Interceptor Route,
Prosperity, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Davis & Floyd Engineers, Inc., Greenwood, South Carolina

NEWB GENAV MN
Central Midlands Regional Planning Council 1974
An Inventory and Plan for the Preservation of Historical Properties in the Central
Midlands Region
See Fairfield (FAIR) County

NEWB ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 43
Drucker, Lesley M., and Ronald W. Anthony 1981
Carolina Archaeological Services
Cultural Resources Reconnaissance Survey for the Hollands Landing 69KV Transmission
Line Project, Newberry County, South Carolina
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for Central Electric Power Cooperative, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

NEWB USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 82-17
Elliott, Daniel T. 1982
U. S. Forest Service
Cultural Resources Survey, Land Exchange in Compartment 119, Newberry County, South
Carolina, Enoree District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

NEWB USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 82-26
Elliott, Daniel T. 1982
U. S. Forest Service
Cultural Resources Survey, Timber Sales and Road Construction in Compartment 166,
Newberry County, S. C., Enoree District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
NEWB USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 83-11  38NE79, 38NE84-38NE86
Elliott, Daniel T.  1982
U. S. Forest Service
Archeological Survey in Compartments 96, 130, and 139, Enoree Ranger District,
Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

NEWB USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 83-49  N/A
Elliott, Daniel T.  1983
U. S. Forest Service
Archeological Survey for Exchange Tract 259 (265) on Compartment 126, Enoree District
U. S. Forest Service

NEWB USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 84-10  38FA147-38FA150; 38LU163; 38NE114,
Elliott, Daniel T.  1983  38NE117-38NE137
Archeological Survey on Portions of Compartments 92, 108, 132, 150, 151, and 174,
Enoree District, Sumter National Forest
See Fairfield (FAIR) County

NEWB USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 84-19  N/A
Elliott, Daniel T.  1983
U. S. Forest Service
Archeological Survey on Portions of Compartments 99, 105, 120, 123, and 124, Enoree
District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
See also Union (UNIO) County

NEWB USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 84-25  38NE94-38NE98
Elliott, Daniel T.  1984
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey on Compartment 170, Enoree District, May 31 and June 2, 1983
U. S. Forest Service

NEWB USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 85-2  38CS112; 38LU161-38LU162,
Elliott, Daniel T.  1984  38LU164-38LU185;
Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in the Enoree Division, Sumter National
Forest
See Chester (CHTE) County

NEWB SCIAA LR  38NE5
Harmon, Michael A.  1980
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archeological Reconnaissance of a Portion of the Champion International Corporation
“Chipper Facility” Transmission Line Corridor Located near Silverstreet, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Duke Power Company, Charlotte, North Carolina

NEWB USFS LR  U. S. F. S. Report 79-7  N/A
Logan, Trisha  1979
An Archeological Survey of Proposed Watershed Restoration Projects in the Edgefield and
Enoree Districts of the Sumter National Forest
See McCormick (MACO) County
NEWB USFS LR  U. S. F. S. Report 80-20
Logan, Trisha  1980
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Proposed Road Construction in the Enoree District of the Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

NEWB ARCON MN  Resource Studies Series 92
Martin, Debra K. 1986
Carolina Archaeological Services
A Cultural Resources Survey of the Bush River Outfall Line, Newberry County, South Carolina
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for Newberry County Water and Sewer Authority, Prosperity, South Carolina

NEWB SCIAA LR
Norris, John C. 1978
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archaeological Survey of Sumter National Forest 69 KV Right-of-Way Crossing, Newberry County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Central Electric Power Cooperative, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

NEWB USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 81-14
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1981
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of the Otis Gilliam Tract, Compartment 159, Enoree District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

NEWB USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 82-13
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1982
An Archeological Survey of the Champion International Corporation Land Exchange Tracts, Compartments 23, 59, 60, 114, and 174, Enoree Division, Sumter National Forest
See Fairfield (FAIR) County

NEWB USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 82-5
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1982
An Archeological Survey of the Catawba Land Exchange, Enoree Division, Sumter National Forest
See Laurens (LAUR) County

NEWB USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 82-9
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1982
An Archeological Survey of Proposed Roads, Compartments 155, 149, and 171, Enoree Division, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

NEWB USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 84-30
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1984
An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartments 101 and 121, Enoree District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

N/A
NEWB USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 85-26
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr.  1985
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Compartment 156, Enoree Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

NEWB USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 86-10
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr.  1985
A Cultural Resource Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartments 31, 39, 55, 103, 106, and 150 on the Enoree Division, Sumter National Forest
See Chester (CHTE) County

NEWB USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 85-45
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr.  1985
An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartments 80, 89, and 161, Enoree Division, Sumter National Forest
See Laurens (LAUR) County

NEWB USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 85-23
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr.  1985
An Archeological Survey of Selected Areas on the Enoree Division, Sumter National Forest
See Laurens (LAUR) County

NEWB SCIAA LR
Poppin, Eric C.  1978
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archeological Reconnaissance of Two (2) Proposed Borrow Pits in Newberry County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Eagle Construction Company, Newberry, South Carolina

NEWB USFS LR  U. S. F. S. Report 78-6
Prokopetz, A. Wayne  1978
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Roads on the Enoree District, Francis Marion and Sumter National Forests, South Carolina
U. S. Forest Service

NEWB USFS LR  U. S. F. S. Report 77-3
Rubenstein, Paul D.  1977
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Tracts in the Proposed Land Exchange between the U. S. Forest Service and the Mayers and John L. Greer
U. S. Forest Service
See also Union (UNIO) County

NEWB USFS LR  U. S. F. S. Report 77-2
Rubenstein, Paul D.  1977
See Berkeley (BERK) County
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEWB SCIAA MN</td>
<td>Cultural Resource Management Publication No. 2</td>
<td>Simmons, Joe J., III</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Underwater Antiquities Management Program, SCIAA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEWB USFS LR</td>
<td>U. S. F. S. Report 79-25</td>
<td>Thomson, James</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>Road 377, Compartment 146, Tyger District</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEWB SCHD LR</td>
<td>Tippett, J. Lee</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td>Archaeological Investigations of the S. C. Route 391 Borrow Pit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEWB SCHD LR</td>
<td>Trinkley, Michael B.</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td>Archaeological Survey of the Proposed S-41 Bridge Replacement over Bush River, Newberry County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEWB SCHD LR</td>
<td>Trinkley, Michael B.</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td>Archaeological Survey of S. C. 34 Bridge over the Broad River</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

-350-
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Archaeological Investigations of Two Borrow Pits for S-33</td>
<td>Trinkley, M.B.</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>S.C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-361 Bridge Replacement over Beaverdam Creek, Newberry County</td>
<td>Trinkley, M.B.</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>S.C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-66 Bridge Replacement over Bush River, Newberry County</td>
<td>Trinkley, M.B.</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>S.C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-48 Bridge Replacement over Mudlick Creek, Newberry County</td>
<td>Trinkley, M.B.</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>S.C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeological Investigation of the Proposed S-48 Borrow Pit, Newberry County</td>
<td>Trinkley, M.B.</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>S.C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeological Survey of Two U.S. 76 Borrow Pits, Newberry County</td>
<td>Trinkley, M.B.</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>S.C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeological Investigations of the O'Dell Borrow Pit</td>
<td>Trinkley, M.B.</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>S.C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NEWB SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B., and Elizabeth F. Mallin 1978
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of Two Proposed Borrow Pits for the S-20 Bridge Replacement
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

NEWB USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 87-34
Wise, Robert P. 1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartments 97 and 157, Enoree Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

NEWB USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 87-48
Wise, Robert P. 1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartments 124 and 129, Enoree Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

NEWB USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 87-58
Wise, Robert P. 1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartments 154 and 158, Enoree Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

NEWB USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 87-71
Wise, Robert P. 1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 127, Enoree Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

Wise, Robert P. 1988
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartments 146 and 153, Enoree Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

OCON ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 74
Anthony, Ronald W., and Lesley M. Drucker 1984
Carolina Archaeological Services
Hartwell Destination Park: An Archaeological Study of a Piedmont Locality, Oconee County, South Carolina
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared under contract with Davis & Floyd Engineers, Inc., Greenwood, South Carolina for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District, Savannah, Georgia

OCON USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 85-48
Bates, James F. 1985
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Land Exchange Tract 273, Compartment 3, Andrew Pickens Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

-352-
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

Bates, James F. 1985
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Compartment 27, Andrew Pickens Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

OCON USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 86-9 N/A
Bates, James F. 1985
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Compartment 16, Andrew Pickens Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

OCON USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 86-11 N/A
Bates, James F. 1985
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Compartment 38, Andrew Pickens Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

OCON USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 86-28 38OC107
Bates, James F. 1986
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Compartment 26, Andrew Pickens Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

OCON USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 86-37 N/A
Bates, James F. 1986
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Cable Logging Areas in Compartments 65 and 66, Andrew Pickens Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

OCON USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 86-39 N/A
Bates, James F. 1986
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartments 58 and 59, Andrew Pickens Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

OCON USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 86-46 38OC226
Bates, James F. 1986
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 50, Andrew Pickens Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

OCON USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 87-41 N/A
Bates, James F. 1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 55, Andrew Pickens Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
Bates, James F.  1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 54, Andrew Pickens Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

OCON USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-64  N/A
Bates, James F.  1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 66, Andrew Pickens Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

OCON USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-65  N/A
Bates, James F.  1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 35, Andrew Pickens Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

OCON USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-68  N/A
Bates, James F.  1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 65, Andrew Pickens Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

OCON USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 88-18  38OC236
Bates, James F.  1988
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Reconnaissance of Improvements to County Road CH9 in Compartment 14, Andrew Pickens Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

OCON USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 88-23  38OC235
Bates, James F.  1988
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of the Proposed Pig Pen Road and Parking Lot in Compartment 9, Andrew Pickens Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

OCON USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 89-13  N/A
Bates, James F.  1989
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 48, Andrew Pickens Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

OCON USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 89-14  N/A
Bates, James F.  1989
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of the Proposed Burson Land Exchange in Compartment 48, Andrew Pickens Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

OCON USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 89-15  N/A
Bates, James F.  1989
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 63, Andrew Pickens Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

OCON USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 89-16  N/A
Bates, James F.  1989
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of the Proposed Nettles Land Exchange, Compartment 64, Andrew Pickens Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

OCON USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 89-17  N/A
Bates, James F.  1989
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 39, Andrew Pickens Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

OCON USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 89-33  N/A
Bates, James F.  1989
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 36, Andrew Pickens Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

OCON USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 89-34  N/A
Bates, James F.  1989
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of the Howard Moore Land Exchange, Compartment 50, Andrew Pickens Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

OCON USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 89-63  N/A
Bates, James F.  1989
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Compartment 22, Andrew Pickens Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

OCON USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 89-64  N/A
Bates, James F.  1989
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of a Proposed Powerline Corridor in Compartment 23, Andrew Pickens Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

OCON USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 89-69
Bates, James F. 1989
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 40, Andrew Pickens Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

OCON USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 90-8
Bates, James F. 1990
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of the Proposed Horsetrail Campground in Compartments 32 and 33, Andrew Pickens Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

OCON USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 90-24
Bates, James F. 1990
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 60, Andrew Pickens Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

OCON SCIAA UM
Beuschel, Leslie L. ND
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Keowee Taxaway Reservoir Project: A Partial Report of the Archeology (Rough Draft)
Prepared for Duke Power Company, Charlotte, North Carolina;
See also Pickens (PICK) County

OCON SCIAA LR
Brockington, Paul E. 1977
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archeological Survey of Proposed Bad Creek-Oconee 500 KV and Bad Creek-Jocassee 100 KV Transmission Lines
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Duke Power Company, Charlotte, North Carolina

OCON SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 130
Brockington, Paul E. 1978
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archeological Survey of Duke Power's Oconee - Bad Creek 500 KV and Jocassee - Bad Creek 100 KV Transmission Lines, Oconee County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Duke Power Company, Charlotte, North Carolina

OCON SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the Proposed S-63 Bridge Replacement over Coneross Creek, Southwest of the Town of Seneca, Oconee County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

OCON SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of S-44/Fall Creek Bridge Replacement, Oconee County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

-356-
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

OCON SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1985
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Additional Archaeological Investigations of the Proposed S-20 Bridge Replacement over Choestoea Creek, Oconee County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

OCON SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1985
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Proposed Widening of Roads S-734 and S-735, City of Walhalla, Oconee County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

OCON SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M., and Michael B. Trinkley 1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the Proposed S-20 Bridge Replacement over Choestoea Creek, Oconee County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

OCON SCIAA JA Notebook 6(2):35-44
Caldwell, Joseph R. 1974
Appraisal of the Archaeological Resources of Hartwell Reservoir, South Carolina and Georgia (1953)
See Anderson (ANDE) County

OCON SCIAA JA Notebook 1(1):7-8
Combes, John D. 1969
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archaeological Salvage Operation in the Keowee-Toxaway Project nears Completion
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
See also Pickens (PICK) County

Combes, John D. 1972
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Comments on House Structures from Lower Cherokee Towns
Southeastern Archaeological Conference
Paper presented at the 28th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Macon, Georgia;
See also Pickens (PICK) County

OCON SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 49
Combes, John D. 1973
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archaeological Survey of Duke Power Company's Proposed Bad Creek Pumped Storage Project
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Duke Power Company, Charlotte, North Carolina

OCON AUTH PP
DePratter, Chester B. 1985
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia and SCIAA
Excavations at the Eighteenth Century Cherokee Site of Tomassee, Oconee County, South Carolina
Paper presented at the Eleventh Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology,
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

38OC181
38AN1-38AN16;
38OC1;
38OC22-38OC33;
38PN2-38PN4
38OC3; 38PN1
N/A
N/A
38OC13/186
OCON GENAV BA
Dickens, Roy S., Jr. 1979
Department of Anthropology, Georgia State Univ., Atlanta
*The Origins and Development of Cherokee Culture*
University of Tennessee Press
In, *The Cherokee Indian Nation: A Troubled History*, edited by Duane H. King, pp. 3-32

OCON ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 11
Drucker, Lesley M., Ronald W. Anthony, and Michael A. Harmon 1979
Carolina Archaeological Services
*A Cultural Resources Inventory Survey for the Proposed State Park on Lake Hartwell, Oconee County, South Carolina*
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared under contract with Davis & Floyd Engineers, Inc., Greenwood, South Carolina for S. C. Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism, Columbia, South Carolina

OCON DEPT MT
Egloff, Brian J. 1967
Department of Anthropology, Univ. North Carolina, Chapel Hill
*An Analysis of Ceramics from Historic Cherokee Towns*

OCON USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 83-20
Elliott, Daniel T. 1983
U. S. Forest Service
*An Archaeological Survey for Proposed Road Construction in Compartments 18 and 19, Andrew Pickens Ranger District, Sumter National Forest*
U. S. Forest Service

OCON USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 83-40
Elliott, Daniel T. 1983
U. S. Forest Service
*A Survey of Proposed Road and Trail Routes on Compartments 28, 35, 46, 47, 51, 61, 67, and 68, Pickens District*
U. S. Forest Service

OCON USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 85-3
Elliott, Daniel T. 1984
U. S. Forest Service
*An Archeological Survey of Portions of Compartments 45, 53, 28, 23, 30, 34, 35, 38, 49, 57, 61, 68, and 67, Andrew Pickens District, Sumter National Forest*
U. S. Forest Service

OCON USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 85-4
Elliott, Daniel T. 1984
U. S. Forest Service
*Archeological Testing of Five Sites on the Sumter National Forest*
See McCormick (MACO) County

OCON ARCON MN
Espenshade, Christopher T., Ruthanne L. Mitchell, and Bobby G. Southerlin 1988
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
*Archaeological Survey and Testing, Coley Creek Project, Oconee County, South Carolina and Transylvania County, North Carolina*
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Prepared for Duke Power Company, Charlotte, North Carolina
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>An Archaeological Survey in the Clark Hill and Hartwell Reservoirs, Georgia and South Carolina</td>
<td>Fish, Paul</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeological Survey of the Jocassee to Bad Creek to Coley Creek Transmission Corridors, Oconee County, South Carolina</td>
<td>Gardner, Jeffrey W., B. G. Southerlin, R. L. Mitchell, and C. T. Espenshade</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>38OC102-38OC103, 38OC240-38OC252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broomington and Associates, Inc. An Intensive Archaeological Survey of Two Unnamed Archaeological Sites in the Proposed Hartwell Regional Visitor's Center Property, Oconee County, South Carolina</td>
<td>Garrow, Patrick H., and G. Michael Watson</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An Archaeological Survey of Proposed Restroom Facility Sites, Lakes Hartwell and Clark Hill, Georgia and South Carolina</td>
<td>Green, Ernestine</td>
<td>1976</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archeological Survey of the Highway 76 Bridge Proposed Parking Lot, Andrew Pickens District, Sumter National Forest</td>
<td>Green, Ernestine</td>
<td>1976</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An Archeological Survey of Earl's Ford South Proposed Parking Lot, Andrew Pickens District, Sumter National Forest</td>
<td>Green, Ernestine</td>
<td>1976</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An Archeological Survey of the Russell Fields Proposed Parking Lot, Andrew Pickens District, Sumter National Forest</td>
<td>Green, Ernestine</td>
<td>1976</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Cherokee Archaeology of Georgia</td>
<td>Hally, David J.</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>38OC47</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

OCON GENAV MN Laboratory of Archaeology Series, Report No. 24
Hally, David J., and James L. Rudolph 1986
Department of Anthropology, Univ. Georgia, Athens
Mississippi Period Archaeology of the Georgia Piedmont
Laboratory of Archaeology, Univ. Georgia, Athens
Georgia Archaeological Research Design Papers No. 2

OCON AUTH PP
Hannon, Michael A. 1983
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Cherokee Acculturation in Northwestern South Carolina
Paper presented at the 40th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Columbia, South Carolina; See also Pickens (PICK) County

OCON AUTH PP
Hannon, Michael A. 1985
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Eighteenth Century Lower Cherokee Use of European Material Culture
Paper presented at the Eleventh Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina; See also Pickens (PICK) County

OCON SCIAA MN Volumes in Historical Archaeology 2
Harmon, Michael A. 1986
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Eighteenth Century Lower Cherokee Adaptation and Use of European Material Culture
Published as SCIAA Volumes in Historical Archaeology 2; See also Pickens (PICK) County

OCON DEPT MT
Harmon, Michael A. 1986
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Eighteenth Century Lower Cherokee Adaptation and Use of European Material Culture
Published as SCIAA Volumes in Historical Archaeology 2; See also Pickens (PICK) County

OCON GENAV MN Laboratory of Archaeology Series, Report No. 3
Department of Anthropology, Univ. Georgia, Athens
Chauga Mound and Village Site (380C1) in Oconee County, South Carolina
Laboratory of Archaeology, Univ. Georgia, Athens

OCON USFS LR U. S. F. S. Report 79-4
Logan, Trisha 1979
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Proposed Roads on the Andrew Pickens District of the Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

-360-
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OCON AUTH PP</td>
<td>Soil Chemistry Research at Chattooga (38OC18), Oconee County, South Carolina</td>
<td>Myster, James E., Gerald F. Schroedl, and Michael E. Timpson 1989</td>
<td>Department of Anthropology, Univ. Tennessee, Knoxville</td>
<td>38OC18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

OCON USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 81-6 N/A
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1981
U. S. Forest Service
An Archaeological Survey of Proposed Parking Lot Construction in the Andrew Pickens Division of the Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

OCON USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 81-8 N/A
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1981
U. S. Forest Service
An Archaeological Survey of the Tugaloo Mountain Investors Land Exchange Tracts in Compartments 18 and 22 of the Andrew Pickens Division, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

OCON USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 81-7 N/A
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1981
U. S. Forest Service
An Archaeological Survey of Proposed Road Construction in the Andrew Pickens District of the Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

OCON GENAV JA The Chesopiean 12(4-5):154-159 N/A
Peck, Rodney M. 1974
Archaeological Surveys and Excavations on Duke Power Company's Property in the Piedmont Carolinas
See Cherokee (CHER) County

OCON USFS LR U. S. F. S. Report 78-9 N/A
Prokopetz, A. Wayne, and Trisha Logan 1978
U. S. Forest Service
Russell Field Parking Lot
U. S. Forest Service

OCON SCHD LR N/A
Roberts, Wayne D. 1986
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the S-220 and S-44 Borrow Pits
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

OCON AUTH MN 38OC75-38OC87
Rodeffer, Michael J., and Stephanie L. Holschlag 1976
Lander College, Greenwood
An Archaeological Reconnaissance of the Oconee County Wastewater Project
Prepared under contract with Piedmont Engineers, Architects & Planners, Inc., Greenville, South Carolina for Oconee County Sewer Commission

OCON GENAV JA Southeastern Archaeology 3(1):33-45 38OC47
Rudolph, James L. 1984
Department of Anthropology, Univ. California, Santa Barbara
Earthlodges and Platform Mounds: Changing Public Architecture in the Southeastern U. S.
Southeastern Archaeological Conference

OCON SCIAA JA Notebook 3(4):98-99 38OC7
Ryan, Thomas M. 1971
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Some Brief Field Trips in South Carolina: Sites near Clemson, Oconee County
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
OCON AUTH PP
Schroedl, Gerald F., and Brett H. Riggs 1989
Department of Anthropology, Univ. Tennessee, Knoxville
Cherokee Lower Town Archaeology at the Chattooga Site (38OC18)
Paper presented at the 46th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Tampa, Florida

OCON AUTH PP
Schroedl, Gerald F., and Brett H. Riggs 1990
Department of Anthropology, Univ. Tennessee, Knoxville
Archaeological Studies at the Cherokee Town of Chattooga
Paper presented at the Sixteenth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

OCON AUTH PP
Schroedl, Gerald F., and Brett H. Riggs 1990
Department of Anthropology, Univ. Tennessee, Knoxville
Investigations of Cherokee Village Patterning and Public Architecture at the Chattooga Site (38OC18)
Paper presented at the 47th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Mobile, Alabama

OCON SCIAA LR
Scurr, James D. 1978
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archaeological Reconnaissance, 44KV Transmission Line Route, Sumter National Forest, Oconee County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Southern Engineering Company of Georgia, Atlanta, Georgia

OCON GENAV BA
Smith, Betty A. 1979
Kennesaw Mountain Junior College
Distribution of Eighteenth-Century Cherokee Settlements
University of Tennessee Press
In, The Cherokee Indian Nation: A Troubled History, edited by Duane H. King, pp. 46-60

OCON AUTH PP
Smith, Marvin T., Mark Williams, and Chester B. DePratter 1985
Garrow & Associates, Inc.; The LAMAR Institute; SCIAA
The LAMAR Institute/SCIA Excavations at Tomassee, 38OC186
Paper presented at the 42nd Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Birmingham, Alabama

OCON SCIAA MN
Research Manuscript Series 206
Smith, Marvin T., M. Williams, C. DePratter, M. W. Williams, and M. Harmon 1988
Garrow and Associates, Inc.; The LAMAR Institute; SCIA; U. S. Forest Service
Archaeological Investigations at Tomassee (38OC186), A Lower Cherokee Town
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

OCON GENAV MN
South Carolina Appalachian Council of Governments 1972
Historic Places in the South Carolina Appalachian Region: A Survey
See Anderson (ANDE) County

OCON SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1985
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S-69 #3 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
OCON SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1985
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S-63 Edwards Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

OCON SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1985
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S-63 Morehead Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

OCON ARCON MN
Wheaton, Thomas R., Jr. 1977
An Archeological Survey of Five Soil Conservation Service Sites in Oconee, Laurens and Greenville Counties, South Carolina
See Greenville (GREV) County

Wheaton, Thomas R., Jr. 1977
An Archeological Survey of Five Soil Conservation Service Sites in Oconee, Laurens and Greenville Counties, South Carolina
See Greenville (GREV) County

OCON AUTH PP
White, Max E. 1981
Clemson Univ.
Archaeological Reconnaissance in Pickens and Oconee Counties, South Carolina
Paper presented at the Seventh Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina; See also Pickens (PICK) County

OCON SCIAA JA Notebook 3(6):135-143
Williams, Marshall W. 1971
N/A
The Oconee Station
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

OCON AUTH UM
Williams, Marshall W. ND
N/A
Tomassee: A Town of the Lower Cherokees in Oconee County, South Carolina

OCON AUTH UM
Williams, Marshall W. ND
N/A
The Keowee Rock Mound
Manuscript 215, Laboratory of Archaeology, University of Georgia, Athens

ORAN AUTH PP
Beth, John L., and A. Robert Parler 1982
Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Aiken; Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
Archaeological Investigations at the Allen Mack Site, Orangeburg County, South Carolina
Paper presented at the Eighth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

ORAN AUTH PP
Beth, John L., and A. Robert Parler 1982
Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Aiken; Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
Archaeological Investigations at the Allen Mack Site, Orangeburg County, South Carolina
Paper presented at the Eighth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

-364-
ORAN ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 145

Bolen, Kathleen M. 1990
AF Consultants
Archaeological Inventory Survey of Pinckney's Mill Subdivision at Santee, Orangeburg County, South Carolina
AF Consultants
Prepared for Dolph D. Overton, III, Smithfield, North Carolina

ORAN SCHO LD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of S-470 Borrow Pit #1
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

ORAN SCHO LD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of S-470 Borrow Pit #2
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

ORAN SCHO LD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the U. S. 321 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

ORAN SCHO LD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of S-470 Borrow Pit #4
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

ORAN SCHO LD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1986
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the Proposed U. S. 21 Borrow Pits Nos. 1 and 2, Orangeburg County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

ORAN SCHO LD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the Proposed Truck Weigh-in Stations on Interstate 26, Dorchester County
See Dorchester (DORC) County

ORAN SCHO LD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1988
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the Proposed S-49 Borrow Pit, Orangeburg County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

ORAN SCHO LD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1989
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the I-26/U. S. 601 Frontage Road Relocation, Orangeburg County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

-365-
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORAN SCDhil</th>
<th>38OR128</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Caballero, Olga M. 1990</td>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An Archaeological Survey of the U. S. 178 Widening, Orangeburg County</td>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORAN SC/AA MN</th>
<th>38CL35-38CL37,</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canouts, Veletta 1980</td>
<td>38CL39-38CL41;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An Archaeological Survey of a Realignment of the Proposed Wateree-Orangeburg 230 KV Transmission Line and an Archeological Testing Program for 38CL29, 38CL37, and 38CL41: Management Summary</td>
<td>38OR89-38OR90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Clarendon (CLAR) County</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORAN SC/AA MN</th>
<th>38OR21-38OR28</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ferguson, Leland G., and Mary P. Luttrell 1973</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horse Range Swamp Watershed Survey</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepared for Horse Range Swamp Conservation District and Orangeburg Soil and Water Conservation District, U. S. Department of Agriculture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORAN AUTH PP</th>
<th>38OR3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Graham, Paul B. 1981</td>
<td>Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analysis of a Cache of Gun Flints from the Clyde Stroman Site (38OR3) in Orangeburg County, South Carolina</td>
<td>Paper presented at the Seventh Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORAN ARCON MN</th>
<th>38OR130-38OR133</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gresham, Thomas H. 1990</td>
<td>Southeastern Archeological Services, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Cultural Resources Survey of a Proposed LNG Satellite Facility Site, near Salley, Orangeburg County, South Carolina</td>
<td>Southeastern Archeological Services, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepared under contract with Dames &amp; Moore, Atlanta, Georgia for South Carolina Pipeline Corporation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORAN SC/AA MN</th>
<th>38CL35-38CL37,</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Harmon, Michael A. 1980</td>
<td>38CL39-38CL41;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An Archaeological Survey of a Realignment of the Proposed Wateree-Orangeburg 230 KV Transmission Line and an Archeological Testing Program for 38CL29, 38CL37, and 38CL41</td>
<td>38OR89-38OR90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Clarendon (CLAR) County</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORAN CHASM MN</th>
<th>38BK381-38BK385;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Herold, Elaine B., and Stanley G. Knick III 1979</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An Archaeological Reconnaissance of Proposed Power Transmission Lines for the Santee-Cooper Cross Generating Plant</td>
<td>See Berkeley (BERK) County</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORAN GENAV MN</th>
<th>N/A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lower Savannah Regional Planning and Development Commission 1971</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Survey of Historical Sites in the Lower Savannah Region</td>
<td>See Aiken (AIKE) County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORAN GENAV MN</td>
<td>Lower Savannah Regional Planning and Development Council 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Plan for the Preservation of Historical Sites in the Lower Savannah Region</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Aiken (AIKE) County</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORAN ARCON MN</th>
<th>Resource Studies Series 89</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Martin, Debra K. 1985</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carolina Archaeological Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An Archaeological Survey of the Proposed Orangeburg County Industrial Park, Orangeburg County, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carolina Archaeological Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepared for Orangeburg County Administrator and Council, Orangeburg, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORAN ARCON MN</th>
<th>Resource Studies Series 90</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Martin, Debra K. 1986</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carolina Archaeological Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeological Site Survey and Site Recording at North Auxiliary Field, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carolina Archaeological Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepared under contract with Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park Service, Atlanta, Georgia for Headquarters Military Airlift Command, Scott Air Force Base, Illinois</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORAN Auth PP</th>
<th>Parler, A. Robert, and John L. Beth 1984</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.; Department of Sociology, Univ. South Carolina, Aiken</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The 1983 Excavations at the Alan Mack Site, Orangeburg County, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper presented at the Tenth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Charleston, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Preliminary Report on the Allen Mack Site (38OR67)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper presented at the Seventh Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORAN SCHD LR</th>
<th>Roberts, Wayne D. 1988</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeological Survey of the Proposed S-49 Borrow Pit No. 2, Orangeburg County</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORAN SCHD LR</th>
<th>Trinkley, Michael B. 1978</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeological Survey of the S-49 Widening</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORAN SCHD LR</th>
<th>Trinkley, Michael B. 1982</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeological Investigation of the S. C. 4 Borrow Pit, Orangeburg County</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

ORAN SCHD LR
Trinkle, Michael B. 1985
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the U. S. 21 Widening, Orangeburg County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

PICK SCIAA UM
Beuschel, Leslie L. ND
Keowee Taxaway Reservoir Project: A Partial Report of the Archeology (Rough Draft)
See Oconee (OCON) County

PICK SCIAA MN
Research Manuscript Series 135
Brockington, Paul E. 1978
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archeological Survey of Oolenoy Watershed Project 40, Pickens County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for U. S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, Columbia, South Carolina

PICK SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the U. S. 123/S. C. 153 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

PICK SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1990
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S. C. 93 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

PICK SCIAA JA
Notebook 6(2):35-44
Caldwell, Joseph R. 1974
Appraisal of the Archeological Resources of Hartwell Reservoir, South Carolina and Georgia (1953)
See Anderson (ANDE) County

PICK SCIAA LR
Canouts, Veletta 1982
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archeological Reconnaissance for Wastewater Improvement Facilities in Cateechee, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Summit Engineering Company, Inc., Spartanburg, South Carolina

PICK AUTH PP
Combes, John D. 1968
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
The Archaeological Investigations of Fort Prince George (1753)
Paper presented at the Ninth Annual Conference on Historic Site Archaeology, Knoxville, Tennessee

-368-
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

PICK SCIAA JA Notebook 1(1):7-8
Combes, John D. 1969
Archeological Salvage Operation in the Keowee-Toxaway Project Nears Completion
See Oconee (OCON) County

Combes, John D. 1972
Comments on House Structures from Lower Cherokee Towns
See Oconee (OCON) County

PICK SCIAA MN
Combes, John D. ND
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Gun Parts and Associated Items from Colonial Fort Prince George (38PN1), South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

PICK ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 5
Drucker, Lesley M. 1978
An Archaeological Reconnaissance of the Pendleton-Clemson 201 Facilities, Wastewater Treatment Improvements System, Anderson and Pickens Counties, South Carolina
See Anderson (ANDE) County

PICK ARCON MN
Espenshade, Christopher T. 1989
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Archaeological Survey of the Oconee-McGuire to Jocassee Transmission Corridors, Pickens County, South Carolina
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Prepared for Duke Power Company, Charlotte, North Carolina

PICK DEPT MN
Fish, Paul 1979
An Archaeological Survey in the Clark Hill and Hartwell Reservoirs, Georgia and South Carolina
See Anderson (ANDE) County

PICK SCIAA JA Notebook 3(1):19-20
Grange, Roger T., Jr. 1971
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Florida, Tampa
The I. C. Few Site
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

PICK AUTH UM
Grange, Roger T., Jr. 1972
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Florida, Tampa
The I. C. Few Site (38PN2)
Prepared for Duke Power Company, Charlotte, North Carolina

PICK AUTH PP
Harmon, Michael A. 1983
Cherokee Acculturation in Northwestern South Carolina
See Oconee (OCON) County

PICK AUTH PP
Harmon, Michael A. 1985
Eighteenth Century Lower Cherokee Use of European Material Culture
See Oconee (OCON) County

-369-
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

PICK SCIAA MN  Volumes in Historical Archaeology 2
Harmon, Michael A. 1986
_Eighteenth Century Lower Cherokee Adaptation and Use of European Material Culture_
See Oconee (OCON) County

PICK DEPT MT
Harmon, Michael A. 1986
_Eighteenth Century Lower Cherokee Adaptation and Use of European Material Culture_
See Oconee (OCON) County

PICK SCHD LR
Mallin, Elizabeth F., and Michael B. Trinkley 1979
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
_Archaeological Survey of Proposed S-953 Borrow Pit, Pickens County_
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

PICK GENAV JA  _The Chesopiean_ 12(4-5):154-159
Peck, Rodney M. 1974
_Archaeological Surveys and Excavations on Duke Power Company's Property in the Piedmont Carolinas_
See Cherokee (CHER) County

PICK GENAV MN
Pendleton District Historical and Recreational Commission 1973
_Pendleton Historic District: A Survey_
See Anderson (ANDE) County

PICK SCIAA JA
Polhemus, Richard R. 1971
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
_A Pipe Tomahawk and Associated Material from an Eighteenth Century Cherokee Site_
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

PICK SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1988
_Archaeological Survey of the S-281/Georges Creek Bridge Replacement_
See Greenville (GREV) County

PICK SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1990
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
_Archaeological Survey of the S-64/Southern Railroad Bridge Borrow Pit_
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

PICK GENAV MN
South Carolina Appalachian Council of Governments 1972
_Historic Places in the South Carolina Appalachian Region: A Survey_
See Anderson (ANDE) County
PICK SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee 1988
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the S-64 Bridge Replacement Project
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

PICK SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee, and Michael B. Trinkley 1979
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of S-15 Bridge Replacement, Pickens County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

PICK SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee, and Michael B. Trinkley 1980
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Assessment of a Proposed Materials Pit, Pickens County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

PICK SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1978
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of Proposed Borrow Pit in Pickens County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

PICK SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1978
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
S-51 Bridge Replacement, Pickens County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

PICK SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1979
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
S-70 and S-124 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

PICK SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1981
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Reconnaissance of the S. C. 93 Widening, Pickens County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

PICK SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1982
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the S. C. 153/U. S. 123 Intersection, Pickens County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

PICK SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Reconnaissance of the S-317 Reconstruction
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

PICK SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1985
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S. C. 8 Widening
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

PICK AUTH PP
White, Max E. 1981
Archeological Reconnaissance in Pickens and Oconee Counties, South Carolina
See Oconee (OCON) County

PICK AUTH PP
White, Max E. 1982
Clemson Univ.
High Elevation Sites in Pickens County, S. C. and Transylvania County, N. C.
Paper presented at the Eighth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology,
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

RICH SCIAA JA Notebook 6(5-6):125-163
Anderson, David G. 1974
An Archeological Survey of the Proposed Alternate Two Route of the Columbia
Southeastern Beltway, Richland-Lexington Counties, South Carolina, August, 1974
See Lexington (LEXI) County

RICH ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 56
Anthony, Ronald W., and Carl R. Steen 1982
Carolina Archaeological Services
A Cultural Resources Reconnaissance of the Proposed Gills Creek Force Main Corridor,
Richland County, South Carolina
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared under contract with Post, Buckley, Schuh & Jernigan, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina
for East Richland County Public Service District, Columbia, South Carolina

RICH SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 164
Brooks, Mark J., and James D. Scurry 1980
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Excavations at 38RD158: A Multicomponent Prehistoric Site in Richland County,
South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for South Carolina Electric & Gas Company, Columbia, South Carolina

RICH SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the S-1901 (Wade Kelley Road) Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

-372-
RICH SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S-234/Freshly Mill Road Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

RICH SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the S-39/Wateree Creek Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

RICH SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the Wildflower Road Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

RICH SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the Harbison Interchange Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

RICH SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1985
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
An Archaeological Survey of the Proposed Final Segment of the Southeastern Beltway from S. C. Route 48 to S. C. Route 12, Richland County, South Carolina
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

RICH SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1986
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the Trenholm Road (S-33), O'Neil Court (S-167), and King's Street (S-2536) Extensions, Columbia, Richland County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

RICH SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the Proposed Metric Borrow Pit No. 2, City of Columbia, Richland County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

RICH SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1990
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the Sparkleberry Lane (S-2033) Extension Project
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

-373-
RICH SCIAA LR
Canouts, Veletta 1981
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Columbia Riverfront Park and Historic Columbia Canal Archaeological Reconnaissance: Management Summary
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared under contract with Paul C. K. Lu and Associates, Charlotte, North Carolina for City of Columbia, South Carolina

RICH SCIAA LR
Canouts, Veletta 1981
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Columbia Riverfront Park and Historic Columbia Canal Archaeological Reconnaissance: Old Water Works Complex (Letter Report)
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared under contract with Paul C. K. Lu and Associates, Charlotte, North Carolina for City of Columbia, South Carolina

RICH SCIAA MN
Canouts, Veletta, and Michael A. Harmon 1981
Where the Waters Meet: An Archeological Study of the Columbia Canal Historic District (Preliminary Report)
See Lexington (LEXI) County

RICH GENA V MN
Central Midlands Regional Planning Council 1974
An Inventory and Plan for the Preservation of Historical Properties in the Central Midlands Region
See Fairfield (FAIR) County

RICH AUTH UM
Conner, Melissa 1985
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
An Analysis of Historic Materials from Nipper Creek, 38RD18, S. C.

RICH ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 67
Drucker, Lesley M., and Ronald W. Anthony 1983
Carolina Archaeological Services
An Archaeological Inventory Survey of the Five Mile Creek 69 KV Transmission Line and Substation Site, Richland County, South Carolina
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for Central Electric Power Cooperative, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

RICH ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 44
Drucker, Lesley M., and Rebecca G. Fulmer 1981
Carolina Archaeological Services
Cultural Resources Investigations for Union Camp's Proposed Eastover Mill Tract, Richland County, South Carolina
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared under contract with Environmental Research & Technology, Inc., Concord, Massachusetts for Union Camp Corporation, Franklin, Virginia
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

RICH ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 69
Drucker, Lesley M., and Carl R. Steen 1983
Carolina Archaeological Services
An Archaeological Inventory Survey of the Crane Creek II Interceptor Project, Richland County, S. C.
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared under contract with Enwright Associates, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for Richland County, South Carolina

RICH SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 94
Ferguson, Leland G. 1976
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archeological Survey of a Fall Line Creek: Crane Creek Project, Richland County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared under contract with B. P. Barber & Associates, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for Richland County, South Carolina

RICH AUTH UM
Finkelstein, Charles 1976
Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge
Sonar Survey of the Congaree River, Columbia, South Carolina
Prepared for Bruce Hoverman, Columbia, South Carolina

RICH GENAV JA South Carolina Antiquities 3(2)
Floyd, William D., Sr. 1971
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
Cremation Site Found in Richland County
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
In, The First Ten Years of South Carolina Antiquities, edited by Wayne Neighbors, 1980:64

RICH GENAV JA
Gibbes, Robert W. 1843
N/A
On Mound Skulls from South Carolina
Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia
Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia 6:433-434

RICH SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 77
Goodyear, Albert C. 1975
An Archeological Survey of the Proposed Alternate Three Route, Southern Alternate, of the Southwestern Columbia Beltway between I-26 and S. C. 48
See Lexington (LEXI) County

RICH GENAV JA South Carolina Antiquities 10(2)
Goodyear, Albert C., and Donald J. Colquhoun 1978
Archeological and Geological Investigations at Two Buried Sites on the Broad and Congaree Rivers in South Carolina
See Lexington (LEXI) County

RICH SCIAA MN
Goodyear, Albert C., and Donald J. Colquhoun 1987
SCIAA; Department of Geological Sciences, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
An Archaeological Backhoe Testing Survey of Selected Localities on the Broad River Floodplain, Richland County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

RICH SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 153 38RD200-38RD204
Goodyear, Albert C., and Michael A. Harmon 1979
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archaeological Reconnaissance and Testing along the Broad River, Richland County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared under contract with B. P. Barber & Associates, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for City of Columbia, South Carolina

RICH AUTH PP 38RD18
Goodyear, Albert C., Ruth Y. Wetmore, and Donald J. Colquhoun 1986
SCIAA; Departments of Anthropology and Geological Sciences, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Archaic Period Occupations at the Nipper Creek Site, 38RD18, Richland County, South Carolina
Paper presented at the 43rd Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Nashville, Tennessee

RICH GENNAV JA Current Research in the Pleistocene 3:5-7 38RD18
Goodyear, Albert C., D. J. Colquhoun, R. Y. Wetmore, and P. A. Criddlebaugh 1986
SCIAA; Univ. South Carolina, Columbia; S. C. Department of Archives and History
Geoarchaeological Investigations at Nipper Creek, Richland County, South Carolina
Center for the Study of Early Man, Univ. Maine, Orono

RICH SCIAA JA Notebook 17(1):7-12 N/A
Grimes, Kimberly M. 1985
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
A Site History of 1927, 1919 Pickens Street
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

RICH SCIAA LR 38RD225-38RD228;
38RD232-38RD234
Harmon, Michael A. 1981
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Columbia Riverfront Park and Historic Columbia Canal Archeological Reconnaissance: Phase II (Letter Report)
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared under contract with Paul C. K. Lu and Associates, Charlotte, North Carolina for City of Columbia, South Carolina

RICH AUTH PP N/A
Harmon, Michael A. 1981
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Industrial Archeology along the Columbia Canal
Paper presented at the Seventh Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

RICH SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 104 38CS64-38CS94;
House, John H., and David L. Ballenger 1976
An Archeological Survey of the Interstate 77 Route in the South Carolina Piedmont
See Chester (CHTE) County
38FA99-38FA105,
38FA107-38FA110,
38FA112-38FA119;
38RD104;
38YK24-38YK26,
38YK37-38YK40
RICH COE MN
Jameson, John H., Jr. 1986
U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District
An Intensive Cultural Resources Survey of the Proposed Gregg Circle Land Disposal, Fort Jackson, Richland County, South Carolina
U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District
Prepared for Directorate of Engineering and Housing, Fort Jackson, South Carolina

RICH COE MN
Jameson, John H., Jr. 1987
U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District
Addendum Report: Descriptions and Evaluations of Six Recorded Structures, Cultural Resource Survey of the Gregg Circle Land Disposal, Fort Jackson, Richland County, South Carolina
U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District
Prepared for Directorate of Engineering and Housing, Fort Jackson, South Carolina

RICH AUTH PP
Judge, Christopher 1983
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
The Shotgun House in Columbia: An Aspect of the Culture and Heritage
Paper presented at the 7th Annual Symposium on Language and Culture in South Carolina, Columbia, South Carolina

RICH ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 122
Judge, Christopher 1988
Archaeological Inventory Survey, I-26 Improvements Project, Richland and Lexington Counties, South Carolina
See Lexington (LEXI) County

RICH ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 116
Judge, Christopher, Lesley M. Drucker, and Susan H. Jackson 1988
Carolina Archaeological Services
Cultural Resources Survey: Inventory and Historical Study, 169th Tactical Fighter Group, S. C. Air National Guard, McEntire ANG Base, Eastover, South Carolina
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for South Carolina Air National Guard, Columbia, South Carolina

RICH SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 55
Kimmel, Richard H. 1973
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archaeological Survey Report of the South Carolina Department of Corrections' Broad River Complex
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for S. C. Department of Corrections, Columbia, South Carolina

RICH COE LR
Kodack, Marc 1990
U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District
Cultural Resource Surveys of Training Area Expansions and Modifications, Fort Jackson, Richland County, South Carolina
U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District
Prepared for Directorate of Engineering and Housing, Fort Jackson, South Carolina
RICH SCIAA BA  Anthropological Studies 9  Lewis, Kenneth E.  1989
Department of Anthropology, Michigan State Univ., East Lansing
Settlement Function and Archaeological Patterning in a Historic Urban Context:
The Woodrow Wilson House in Columbia, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
In, Studies in South Carolina Archaeology: Essays in Honor of Robert L. Stephenson,
edited by Albert C. Goodyear and Glen T. Hanson, pp. 225-252

RICH ARCON MN  Resource Studies Series 94  Martin, Debra K.  1986
Carolina Archaeological Services
An Archaeological Inventory Survey of the Jordan Tract, a Proposed Borrow Pit for
Construction of the Southeastern Beltway, Richland County, South Carolina
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for Eastern Contractors, Inc.

RICH COE MN  McCullough, David L.  1989
U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District
Reconnaissance Level Cultural Resources Survey of the Proposed Golf Course Expansion
Site, Fort Jackson, Richland County, South Carolina
U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District
Prepared for Directorate of Engineering and Housing, South Carolina

RICH SCIAA MN  Research Manuscript Series 163  Michie, James L.  1980
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Archaeological Survey of Congaree Swamp: Cultural Resources Inventory and
Assessment of a Bottomland Environment in Central South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Congaree Swamp National Monument, National Park Service, Columbia,
South Carolina

RICH SCIAA MN  Research Manuscript Series 175  Michie, James L.  1982
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archaeological Investigations on the Ensor-Keenan Estate, Columbia, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared under contract with Richland-Lexington Council on Aging and Housing
Development Corporation, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for Department of Housing and
Urban Development, Columbia, South Carolina

RICH SCIAA MN  Research Manuscript Series 47  Miller, J. David  1973
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Wateree-Pineland 230 KV Powerline Survey
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for South Carolina Electric & Gas Company, Columbia, South Carolina

RICH ARCON MN  Poplin, Eric C.  1990
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Archaeological Survey of the Riverview Apartments Development Tract, Richland County,
South Carolina
Brockington and Associates, Inc.
Prepared for Sterling Development Company, Inc., Dallas, Texas
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

RICH AUTH PP
Radisch, William H. 1989
U. S. Forest Service
Reassessing the Middle Archaic in the South Carolina Piedmont: The View from the Nipper Creek Site
Paper presented at the Fifteenth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

RICH AUTH PP
Radisch, William H., Ruth Y. Wetmore, and Albert C. Goodyear 1987
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia; SCIAA
Recent Discoveries at Nipper Creek: The 1986 Field Season
Paper presented at the Thirteenth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

RICH AUTH PP
Richardson, Katherine H. 1986
Department of History, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Cultural Resource Survey of Goodwill Plantation, Richland County, South Carolina
Paper presented at the Twelfth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

RICH DEPT MN
Richardson, Katherine H. (editor) 1985
Department of History, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Cultural Resource Survey of Goodwill Plantation, Richland County, South Carolina
Department of History, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia

RICH SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the I-126/Metric Borrow Pit, Richland County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

RICH SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1989
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
S-195 (Sunnyside Drive)
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

RICH SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1990
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
An Archaeological Survey of the Proposed Lightwood Knot Access Road, Richland County, South Carolina
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

RICH SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1990
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the I-77/Carolina Properties Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

RICH SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1990
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the I-77/Carolina Properties Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
RICH SCIAA MN  Research Manuscript Series 37
Ryan, Thomas M.  1972
Archeological Survey of the Columbia Zoological Park, Richland and Lexington Counties, South Carolina
See Lexington (LEXI) County

RICH SCIAA JA  Notebook 4(6):141-186
Ryan, Thomas M.  1972
Archeological Survey of the Columbia Zoological Park, Richland and Lexington Counties, South Carolina
See Lexington (LEXI) County

RICH DEPT UK
Shogren, Michael G.  1989
Alabama State Museum of Natural History, Univ. Alabama, Moundville
Management Summary, Cultural Resources Survey of FY'90 Timber Harvest Areas, Fort Jackson, South Carolina
Alabama State Museum of Natural History, Univ. Alabama, Moundville
Prepared for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District, Savannah, Georgia

RICH DEPT MN
Shogren, Michael G.  1990
Alabama State Museum of Natural History, Univ. Alabama, Moundville
An Intensive Cultural Resource Management Survey, Fort Jackson Military Reservation, Richland County, South Carolina, Draft Report
Alabama State Museum of Natural History, Univ Alabama, Moundville
Prepared for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District, Savannah, Georgia

RICH SCIAA MN  Research Manuscript Series 118
Smith, Marion F., Jr.  1977
An Archeological Survey of the Right-of-Way for South Carolina Electric and Gas Company's Proposed Wateree-Orangeburg 230 KV Transmission Line, South Carolina
See Calhoun (CALH) County

RICH SCIAA MN  Research Manuscript Series 123
Smith, Marion F., Jr.  1978
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
A Survey and Evaluation of the Archeological Resources of South Carolina Electric and Gas Company's Columbia Industrial Park Project
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for South Carolina Electric & Gas Company, Columbia, South Carolina

RICH SCIAA LR
Stephenson, Robert L., and Albert C. Goodyear  1979
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
The Broad River Utilities Archaeological Reconnaissance Project
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared under contract with B. P. Barber & Associates, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina for City of Columbia, South Carolina

RICH DEPT MT
Stuart, George E.  1970
Some Archeological Sites in the Middle Wateree Valley, South Carolina
See Fairfield (FAIR) County
RICH DEPT PD
Stuart, George E. 1975
*The Post-Archaic Occupation of Central South Carolina*
See Fairfield (FAIR) County

RICH SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee 1980
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*Archaeological Reconnaissance of Two Borrow Pits*
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

RICH SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee 1988
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*Archaeological Investigations of the S. C. Route 12/Forest Drive Relocation and Widening Project*
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

RICH SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee 1988
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*Archaeological Survey of the I-77 and Imboden Street Borrow Pit*
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

RICH SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee 1990
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*Archaeological Investigations of the S-268 Realignment Project*
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

RICH SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee 1990
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*Archaeological Investigations of the S. C. 262 Bridge Replacement Project*
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

RICH SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee, and Michael B. Trinkley 1979
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*Archaeological Investigation of Proposed I-326 Borrow Pit, Richland County*
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

RICH SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee, and Michael B. Trinkley 1979
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*Archaeological Investigations of Proposed Primary Borrow Pits, I-326 Project, Richland County*
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

RICH SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee, and Michael B. Trinkley 1979
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*Archaeological Reconnaissance of the Proposed Northern Arterial from U. S. 1 to S-2033, Sparkleberry Lane, Richland County*
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
RICH SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee, and Michael B. Trinkley 1979
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*S-1677 Borrow Pit, Richland County*
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

RICH SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee, and Michael B. Trinkley 1980
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*An Archaeological Assessment of Proposed Borrow Pit 7b Associated with the I-326 Project*  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

RICH SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee, and Michael B. Trinkley 1980
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*Archaeological Investigation of Proposed Borrow Pits 3 and 4 Associated with the I-326 Project, Richland County*  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

RICH SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee, and Michael B. Trinkley 1980
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*Archaeological Assessment of a Proposed Borrow Pit, Lexington and Richland Counties*  
See Lexington (LEXI) County

RICH SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee, and Michael B. Trinkley 1980
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*Archaeological Assessment of Three Proposed Borrow Pits, I-326, Richland County*  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

RICH SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee, and Michael B. Trinkley 1980
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*Archaeological Assessment of I-326 Borrow Pit, Richland County*  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

RICH SCHD LR
Tippett, V. Ann 1982
*An Archeological Survey of the Kinley-Rawls Creek Alternative Revision: Saluda River Sewerline Segment*  
See Lexington (LEXI) County

RICH SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1978
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*Archaeological Reconnaissance of the Widening of St. Andrews Road*  
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

RICH SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1978
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Reconnaissance of the I-126 "Flyover" to Dutch Square, Richland County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

RICH SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1979
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Reconnaissance of the S-39 Bridge Replacement, Richland County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

RICH SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1980
Archaeological Survey of the I-20/26-126 Project
See Lexington (LEXI) County

RICH SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1982
Additional Archaeological Investigation of the I-26/I-126 Interchange, Richland and Lexington Counties
See Lexington (LEXI) County

RICH SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1985
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the I-126/Greystone Boulevard Interchange Improvements, Richland County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

RICH ARCON MN Chicora Research Contribution 36
Trinkley, Michael B. 1989
Archaeological Evaluation of the Proposed Riverbanks Botanical Gardens, Lexington County, South Carolina
See Lexington (LEXI) County

RICH COE MN
U. S. Army Corps of Engineers 1990
Phase I Archeological Survey of Selected Project Areas, Fort Jackson, Richland County, South Carolina
U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District

RICH AUTH UM
Wetmore, Ruth Y. 1985
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Auger Testing at Nipper Creek (38RD18)

RICH DEPT MT
Wetmore, Ruth Y. 1986
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
The Nipper Creek Site (38RD18): A Study in Archaic Stage Change

RICH AUTH PP
Wetmore, Ruth Y. 1986
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Investigations at Nipper Creek (38RD18): A Prehistoric Fall-Line Site
Paper presented at the Twelfth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archaeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

-383-
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

RICH GENAV JA South Carolina Antiquities 19(1-2):1-28 38RD18
Wetmore, Ruth Y. 1987
N/A
Evidence for Archaic Stage Change from the Nipper Creek Site (38RD18), Richland County, South Carolina
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.

RICH SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 201 38RD18
Wetmore, Ruth Y., Albert C. Goodyear, and Donald J. Colquhoun 1986
Departments of Anthropology and Geological Sciences, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia; SCIAA
Archaeological Investigations at Nipper Creek (38RD18): An Archaic Fall-Line Site
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

RICH SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 90 N/A
Widmer, Randolph J. 1976
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archaeological Survey of a Proposed Record Fire Range, Fort Jackson Military Reservation, Richland County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

SALU USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 85-21 38SA54
Bates, James F. 1985
A Cultural Resource Survey of Compartment 260, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
See Edgefield (EDGE) County

SALU USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 87-70 N/A
Bates, James F. 1987
See Edgefield (EDGE) County

SALU USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 89-1 38GN433,
Bates, James F. 1988
38GN435-38GN437;
38SA63-38SA73
A Cultural Resource Survey in Portions of Compartment 252, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
See Greenwood (GREW) County

SALU USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 89-20 38ED236-38ED237;
Bates, James F. 1989
38SA74
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 259, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
See Edgefield (EDGE) County

SALU USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 90-5 38SA77-38SA79
Bates, James F. 1990
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 257, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
Bates, James F. 1990
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 255, Edgefield Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

Brockington, Paul E. 1977
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for South Carolina Electric & Gas Company, Columbia, South Carolina

Caballero, Olga M. 1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the S-26 Borrow Pits 1 & 2
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Caballero, Olga M. 1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the S-671 Big Creek Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Caballero, Olga M. 1986
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the Proposed S. C. 391 Bridge Replacement over the Saluda and Little Saluda Rivers, Saluda County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Caballero, Olga M. 1987
Archaeological Survey of the S. C. 39 Bridge Replacement over the Saluda River and Southern Railway, Newberry and Saluda Counties
See Newberry (NEWB) County

Drucker, Lesley M. 1978
Carolina Archaeological Services
Ward 230 KV Substation Archaeological Reconnaissance, Saluda County, S. C.
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for South Carolina Electric & Gas Company, Columbia, South Carolina

Elliott, Daniel T. 1983
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Stands 7 and 10, Compartment 256, Edgefield District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

SALU USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 85-1
Elliott, Daniel T. 1984
An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands on the Long Cane Division, Sumter National Forest
See Abbeville (ABBE) County

SALU ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 112
Judge, Christopher, and Lesley M. Drucker 1987
Carolina Archaeological Services
Archaeological Inventory Survey of the Mayson Tap 115KV Transmission Line, Saluda County, South Carolina
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for Central Electric Power Cooperative, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

Logan, Trisha 1979
An Archeological Survey of Proposed Roads on the Edgefield District, Sumter National Forest
See Edgefield (EDGE) County

Logan, Trisha 1980
U. S. Forest Service
A Preliminary Archeological Survey of Tract 220-a on the Edgefield District of the Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

SALU USFS LR U. S. F. S. Report 80-11
Logan, Trisha 1980
U. S. Forest Service
Subsurface Inspection of Tract 220-a on the Edgefield District of the Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

SALU SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1989
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the S. C. 702 Curve Realignment Project
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

SALU SCIAA MN Cultural Resource Management Publication No. 2
Simmons, Joe J., III 1987
South Carolina Route 39 Survey: Saluda River Crossing, Newberry & Saluda Counties
See Newberry (NEWB) County

SALU SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee 1980
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Reconnaissance of Two Bridge Replacement Projects, S-67, Saluda County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

SALU SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee, and Michael B. Trinkley 1979
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
S. C. I21 Borrow Pit, Saluda County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SALU SCHD LR</th>
<th>Trinkley, Michael B.</th>
<th>1982</th>
<th>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Archaeological Survey of the S-59 Bridge Replacement over a Tributary of Clouds Creek, Saluda County</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SALU SCHD LR</td>
<td>Trinkley, Michael B.</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Archaeological Survey of the Proposed S-26 Bridge Replacement over Clouds Creek, Saluda County</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SALU SCHD LR</td>
<td>Trinkley, Michael B.</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Archaeological Survey of the S-67 Bridge Replacement over Big Creek, Saluda County</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SALU SCHD LR</td>
<td>Trinkley, Michael B.</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Archaeological Reconnaissance of the S-59 Beaverdam Creek Borrow Pits 1 and 2, Saluda County</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SALU GENAV MN</td>
<td>Upper Savannah Regional Planning and Development Council</td>
<td>1972</td>
<td><em>Upper Savannah Historical Program</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Abbeville (ABBE) County</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAR SCHD LR</td>
<td>Caballero, Olga M.</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Archaeological Survey of the Mt. Pleasant Road (S-42-754) Borrow Pit, Spartanburg County</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAR SCHD LR</td>
<td>Caballero, Olga M.</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Archaeological Survey of the S-197 Borrow Pit</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAR SCHD LR</td>
<td>Caballero, Olga M.</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Archaeological Survey of the S. C. 215 Borrow Pit</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Caballero, Olga M. 1984
Archaeological Reconnaissance of the Proposed Old Arnold Road (Bill Pearson Road) Bridge Replacement over Ferguson Creek, Spartanburg County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Caballero, Olga M. 1984
Archaeological Investigation of the Proposed Replacement of Allens Bridge (S-67 and S-118) across the Enoree River in Laurens and Spartanburg Counties
See Laurens (LAUR) County

Caballero, Olga M. 1985
Archaeological Investigations at the Proposed S-40 Realignment South of Inman, Spartanburg County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Caballero, Olga M. 1985
Archaeological Investigations of the S-1858 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Caballero, Olga M. 1985
Archaeological Investigation of the S-31 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Caballero, Olga M. 1985
Archaeological Survey of the Bill Pearson Road Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Caballero, Olga M. 1986
Archaeological Reconnaissance of the Proposed S-63 Bridge Relocation over the Middle Tyger River, Startex, Spartanburg County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Caballero, Olga M. 1988
Additional Archaeological Investigations of the Proposed I-85 South Truck Weigh Station Project, Spartanburg County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Caballero, Olga M. 1989
An Archaeological Survey of the I-85/S. C. 129 Interchange Relocation and Improvements, Spartanburg County, South Carolina
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Caballero, Olga M.</td>
<td>Second Additional Archaeological Investigations of the Proposed I-85 South Truck Weigh Station Project, Spartanburg County</td>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caballero, Olga M. and Wayne D. Roberts</td>
<td>An Archaeological Survey of the I-85 South Truck Weigh Station, Spartanburg County, South Carolina</td>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td>38GR77, 38GR165; 38SP78-38SP80, 38SP145-38SP148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cable, John S., and James L. Michie</td>
<td>An Archaeological Reconnaissance of the Chesnee By-Pass Route, Cherokee and Spartanburg Counties, South Carolina</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td>38CK25-38CK28; 38SP41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canouts, Veletta</td>
<td>An Archaeological Reconnaissance of the Proposed Waste Treatment Site in Woodruff, South Carolina</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dobbins, Robert L.</td>
<td>In Search of Old Grist Mills in Spartanburg County</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drucker, Lesley M.</td>
<td>Archaeological Survey of Proposed Riverdale Mills Waste Treatment Facility: Final Report</td>
<td>Carolina Archaeological Services</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drucker, Lesley M.</td>
<td>An Archaeological Survey of the Maple Creek (Greer 201) Waste Water Facilities Upgrade Project, Greenville and Spartanburg Counties, South Carolina</td>
<td>Carolina Archaeological Services</td>
<td>38SP78-38SP80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edens, Rick</td>
<td>A Further Comment on Archaic Soapstone Quarries in Upper South Carolina</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td>38SP13, 38SP21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

SPAR AUTH PP
Ferguson, Terry A. 1976
Department of Anthropology, Univ. Tennessee, Knoxville

_A Reconnaissance of Soapstone Quarries in Spartanburg County, South Carolina_
Paper presented at the 33rd Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Tuscaloosa, Alabama

SPAR AUTH MN
Ferguson, Terry A. 1979

_Final Report: Spartanburg Soapstone Archeological Study_
See Cherokee (CHER) County

Ferguson, Terry A. 1976

_Final Report: Spartanburg Soapstone Archeological Study_
See Cherokee (CHER) County

Ferguson, Terry A. 1979

_Final Report: Spartanburg Soapstone Archeological Study_
See Cherokee (CHER) County

Ferguson, Terry A., and Thomas A. Cowan 1986

_The Early Ironworks of Northwest South Carolina: A Final Report of Investigations Conducted from 1985-1986_
See Cherokee (CHER) County

SPAR AUTH PP
Joseph, J. W., and Charles E. Cantley 1990

_New South Associates_

_Archaeological Investigations for the I-85 Northern Alternate, Spartanburg, South Carolina: A View from the Piedmont_
Paper presented at the Sixteenth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

SPAR ARCON MN
Joseph, J. W., Mary Beth Reed, and Charles E. Cantley 1990

_New South Associates_

_Agrarian Life, Romantic Death: Archeological and Historical Testing and Data Recovery for the I-85 Northern Alternative, Spartanburg County, South Carolina (2 Volumes) [Draft]_
New South Associates
Prepared for S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation, Columbia, South Carolina

SPAR SCIAA JA

_Archaic Soapstone Quarries in Upper South Carolina_
See Cherokee (CHER) County

SPAR ARCON MN
Martin, Debra K., and Lesley M. Drucker 1987

_Carolina Archaeological Services_

_Archaeological Inventory Survey of the Upper Lawson Fork Wastewater Interceptor, Spartanburg County, South Carolina: Memorandiem Final Study_
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for Spartanburg Sanitary Sewer District, Spartanburg, South Carolina
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Most, Rachel 1977</td>
<td>An Archeological Reconnaissance of the Proposed Pacolet River Reservoir: Spartanburg County, South Carolina</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td>Prepared for Spartanburg Water Works, Spartanburg, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overton, James M. 1969</td>
<td>A Survey of Soapstone Quarry Sites</td>
<td>Department of Geology, Wofford College, Spartanburg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peck, Rodney M. 1981</td>
<td>The Pacolet River Site: A South Carolina Soapstone Quarry</td>
<td>Piedmont Archaeological Society of North and South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powell, G. L., W. G. Lovelace, and R. A. Brannon 1971</td>
<td>Preliminary Study of Anderson's Mill (38SP2), Spartanburg County</td>
<td>Department of Geology, Wofford College, Spartanburg</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resnick, Benjamin 1984</td>
<td>The Archaeology, Architecture and History of the Williams Place: A Scotch-Irish Farmstead in the South Carolina Piedmont</td>
<td>Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia</td>
<td>Published as SCIAA Volumes in Historical Archaeology 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

-391-
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

SPAR SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1986
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the Road S-118 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

SPAR SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
I-85/I. S. 221 Interchange Borrow Pit, Spartanburg County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

SPAR SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of Melvin Hill Road Bridge Replacement Project
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

SPAR SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of North Pacolet River Road Bridge Replacement Project
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

SPAR SCHD MN
Roberts, Wayne D. 1988
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S. C. 290 Widening, Spartanburg County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

SPAR SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1988
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Re-survey of the I-85 Relocation/Martin Tract Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

SPAR SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1989
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Addendum to: Archaeological Survey of the S. C. 290 Widening, Spartanburg County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

SPAR SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1989
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Palmetto Street/Norfolk-Southern Railroad Bridge Replacement
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

SPAR SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1990
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the North Pacolet Road/North Pacolet River Bridge Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

SPAR SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1990
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the C-412/Cedar Shoals Creek Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

SPAR SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D., and Tippett J. Lee 1988
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
S-441/Drayton Avenue Widening Project, Spartanburg County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

SPAR GENAV MN
South Carolina Appalachian Council of Governments 1972
Historic Places in the South Carolina Appalachian Region: A Survey
See Anderson (ANDE) County

SPAR SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 5
South, Stanley A. 1970
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Exploratory Excavation at the Price House (38SP1)
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Spartanburg County Historical Preservation Commission, Spartanburg, South Carolina

SPAR SCIAA JA Notebook 2(6-7):2
Stephenson, Robert L. 1970
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Excavations at the Price House, Spartanburg County
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

SPAR SCHD MN
Tippett, J. Lee 1989
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
An Archaeological Survey of the U. S. Interstate 85 Widening and Road S-57 Relocation
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

SPAR SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee, and Wayne D. Roberts 1988
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Re-survey of a Portion of the I-85 Northern Alternative Relocation Project, Spartanburg County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

SPAR SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee, and Wayne D. Roberts 1988
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the Crow Tract Borrow Pit, Spartanburg County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

SPAR SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee, and Michael B. Trinkley 1979
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of Proposed Borrow Pit, Spartanburg County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

-393-
Tippett, J. Lee, and Michael B. Trinkley 1979
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of Proposed Relocation and Bridge Replacement of S. C. 150 over
Fairforest Creek
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Tippett, J. Lee, and Michael B. Trinkley 1979
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of Proposed Relocation and Bridge Replacement of S-737 over the
Pacolet River, Spartanburg County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Trinkley, Michael B. 1978
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S. C. 9 Widening, Spartanburg County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Trinkley, Michael B. 1978
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Reconnaissance of a Proposed Alignment Change to Avoid Site 38UN54,
Union to Pacolet, U. S. 176
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
See also Union (UNIO) County

Trinkley, Michael B. 1979
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the Proposed Daniel Morgan Extension,
Spartanburg County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Trinkley, Michael B. 1979
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of Alignment Shifts in the U. S. 176, Union to Pacolet
Project
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
See also Union (UNIO) County

Trinkley, Michael B. 1979
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the Proposed S-108 Borrow Pits
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Trinkley, Michael B. 1981
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the S-75 Borrow Pits, Spartanburg County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
SPAR SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1982
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Additional Investigations of New Location Roads, I-85, Spartanburg County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

SPAR SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1982
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the Proposed S-91 Bridge Replacement, Spartanburg County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

SPAR SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1982
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the Gilliam Road Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

SPAR SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1982
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S-9-2 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

SPAR SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1982
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S. Liberty Street Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

SPAR SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1982
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the Old Anderson Mill Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

SPAR SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1982
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S-10-8 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

SPAR SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S. C. 29-6 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

SPAR SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the Cooley Road - S. C. 29-2 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

SPAR SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S-737 (Borrow Pit #2) Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

SPAR SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S-737 (Borrow Pit #1) Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

SPAR SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the High Street - S. C. 292 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

SPAR GENAV JA Southeastern Archaeology 2(1):68-69 38CR76-38CR79;
Trinkley, Michael B. 1983 38SP101
Reply (to "The Archaeology of Tenancy (2): A Reply to Trinkley")
See Clarendon (CLAR) County

SPAR SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the S-601-26 Interchange, Spartanburg County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

SPAR SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the I-85 Weigh Station
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

SPAR SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1985
Archaeological Survey of the S-75/S-85 Bridge Replacement over Enoree River,
Laurens/Spartanburg Counties
See Laurens (LAUR) County

SPAR SCHD MN
Trinkley, Michael B., and Olga M. Caballero 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
An Archaeological and Historical Evaluation of the I-85 Northern Alternative, Spartanburg
County, South Carolina
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

SUMT AUTH PP 38SU83
Blanton, Dennis B. 1986
Garrow & Associates, Inc.
Archaeological Investigations at a Yadkin Phase Site in Sumter County, South Carolina
Paper presented at the Twelfth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology,
Archaeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

---396---
SUMT ARCON MN
Blanton, Dennis B., Christopher T. Espenahde, and Paul E. Brockington 1986
Garow & Associates, Inc.
*An Archaeological Study of 38SU83: A Yadkin Phase Site in the Upper Coastal Plain of South Carolina*
Garow & Associates, Inc.
Prepared for S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation, Columbia, South Carolina

SUMT ARCON UK
Cultural Heritage Research Services, Inc.
*Cultural Resource Management Plan for Shaw Air Force Base and Poinsett Range*
Cultural Heritage Research Services, Inc.
Prepared for U. S. Department of the Air Force, Shaw Air Force Base, South Carolina

SUMT SCHK LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*Archaeological Survey of the S. C. 341 Borrow Pit*
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

SUMT SCHK LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1985
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*Archaeological Survey of U. S. 521/Byrd Road Borrow Pit #2*
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

SUMT SCHK LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1986
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*Archaeological Reconnaissance of the Proposed U. S. 521/U. S. 378 Bypass Interchange Improvements, City of Sumter, Sumter County*
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

SUMT SCHK LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*Archaeological Investigations of a Portion of the S-47, S-99, S-61 Widening and Improvement Project*
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

SUMT SCIAA MN
Canouts, Veletta 1980
*S-397*
*An Archaeological Reconnaissance Survey of a Proposed 230 KV Transmission Line from Lake Robinson to Sumter, South Carolina: Management Summary*
See Darlington (DARL) County

SUMT SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 182
Canouts, Veletta, Michael A. Harmon, and William H. Monteith 1981
*Woodland Occupation in the Upper Coastal Plain of South Carolina: An Archeological Reconnaissance of the Carolina Power and Light Company's Lake Robinson to Sumter 230 KV Transmission Line Corridor*
See Darlington (DARL) County

38SU31-38SU32
38DA47-38DA48; 38LE91-38LE92; 38SU31-38SU32
38DA35,
Canouts, Veletta, Michael A. Harmon, and William H. Monteith 1984
Woodland Occupation in the Upper Coastal Plain of South Carolina: An Archaeological
Reconnaissance of the Carolina Power and Light Company's Lake Robinson to Sumter 230
KV Transmission Line Corridor
See Darlington (DARL) County

Drucker, Lesley M. 1986
Memorandum Report: An Archaeological Inventory Survey of the Lowder 69KV Tap Transmission Facilities, Sumter County, South Carolina
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared for Central Electric Power Cooperative, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

Espenshade, Christopher T. 1986
Climbing on the Macro Band Wagon
Paper presented at the Twelfth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

Foss, John E. 1986
Pedologic Investigation of an Archaeological Site (38SU83) in Sumter County, South Carolina
Soil Resources International
Prepared under contract with Garrow & Associates, Inc., Atlanta, Georgia for
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation, Columbia, South Carolina

Gardner, Paul S. 1986
Analysis of Carbonized Plant Remains from a Yadkin Phase Site (38SU83) in Sumter County, South Carolina
Prepared under contract with Garrow & Associates, Inc., Atlanta, Georgia for
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation, Columbia, South Carolina

Garrow & Associates, Inc. 1986
Archaeology in Sumter County, South Carolina: What Site 38SU83 Tells Us
Garrow & Associates, Inc.
Prepared for S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation, Columbia, South Carolina

Gettys, William 1969
A Dugout Canoe from Sumter County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

Hacker-Norton, Debi, and Michael B. Trinkley 1984
Remember Man Thou Art Dust: Coffin Hardware of the Early Twentieth Century
See Marlboro (MARL) County
Hacker-Norton, Debi, and Michael B. Trinkley 1984
*Remember Man Thou Art Dust: Coffin Hardware of the Early Twentieth Century*
See Marlboro (MARL) County

Michie, James L. 1979
*Archaeological Surveys, Sumter Wastewater Facilities Improvement and Cheraw Wastewater Improvements Project*
See Chesterfield (CHTF) County

Roberts, Wayne D. 1986
*S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation Archaeological Survey of the S. C. Route 403 Borrow Pits, Sumter County*
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Roberts, Wayne D. 1986
*S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation Archaeological Survey of the S. C. Route 403 Borrow Pit, Sumter County*
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Roberts, Wayne D. 1986
*S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation Archaeological Survey of the Stadium Road Extension, Sumter County*
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Roberts, Wayne D. 1987
*S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation Archaeological Survey of the S-43-43 Bridge Replacement Borrow Pit, Sumter County*
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Roberts, Wayne D. 1987
*S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation Archaeological Investigations of the S-442 McLeod Borrow Pit*
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

Santee-Lynches Council for Governments 1979
*Historic Preservation: An Inventory of Historic Places Located in the Santee-Lynches Region (Draft)*
See Clarendon (CLAR) County

Santee-Wateree Regional Planning Council 1972
*The Santee-Wateree Historic Preservation Plan and Inventory*
See Clarendon (CLAR) County

Trinkley, Michael B. 1978
*S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation Archaeological Survey of the Wesmark Blvd. Extension from Alice Drive (S. C. I20) to S-692*
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
SUMT SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the U. S. 76/378 and S. C. 261 Park and Ride Lot, Sumter County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

SUMT SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S. C. 441/S-364 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

SUMT SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S. C. 120 Widening, Sumter County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

SUMT SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1984
Archaeological Reconnaissance of the S. C. 403 Bridge Relocation, Florence and Sumter Counties
See Florence (FLOR) County

SUMT SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1985
Archaeological Investigations of the U. S. 76/378 and S. C. 261 Park and Ride Lot Number 2
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

SUMT SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1985
Archaeological Survey of the Proposed U. S. 76/378 Ride Share Parking Lot 3, Sumter County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

SUMT SCHD MN
Trinkley, Michael B., and Olga M. Caballero 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
U. S. 521 Relocation, Sumter County, South Carolina: An Archaeological Survey of an Inter-Riverine Upper Coastal Plain Locality
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

SUMT SCHD MN
Trinkley, Michael B., Jeanne A. Calhoun, and Debi Hacker-Norton 1985
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation; The Charleston Museum
Archaeological and Historical Investigation of 38SU81, 38SU82, 38SU83, and 38SU86
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Prepared under contract with The Charleston Museum, Charleston, South Carolina for S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation, Columbia, South Carolina

SUMT SCIAA JA Notebook 12(3-4):17-27
Wilbanks, Ralph L. 1980
A Progress Report on the Small-Watercraft Research Project in South Carolina
See Colleton (COLL) County

38SU81-38SU83, 38SU86
38SU70-38SU84
38SU83-38CN84;
38DR36; 38SU22

-400-
UNIO USFS MN  U. S. F. S. Report 85-40
Bates, James F.  1985
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Compartment 41, Tyger Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

UNIO USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 86-45
Bates, James F.  1986
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 24, Tyger Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

UNIO USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-7
Bates, James F.  1986
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 45, Tyger Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

UNIO USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 86-25
Bates, James F.  1986
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Compartment 23, Tyger Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

UNIO USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-27
Bates, James F.  1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 71, Tyger Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

UNIO USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-62
Bates, James F.  1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 64, Tyger Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

UNIO USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-69
Bates, James F.  1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of the Hubert Greer Land Exchange in Compartment 63, Tyger Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

UNIO USFS MN  Cultural Resource Management Report 87-50
Bates, James F.  1987
A Cultural Resource Survey of Proposed Borrow Areas for the Leeds and Fairforest Rifle Ranges in Compartments 17 and 28, Tyger Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
See Chester (CHTE) County

-401-
UNIO USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 88-3
Bates, James F. 1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 63, Tyger Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

UNIO USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 88-11
Bates, James F. 1988
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 13, Tyger Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

UNIO USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 88-15
Bates, James F. 1988
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 67, Tyger Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

UNIO USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 88-16
Bates, James F. 1988
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 33, Tyger Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

UNIO USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 89-19
Bates, James F. 1989
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 32, Tyger Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

UNIO USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 89-26
Bates, James F. 1989
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 48, Tyger Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

UNIO USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 89-29
Bates, James F. 1989
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartment 72, Tyger Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

UNIO USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 89-62
Bates, James F. 1989
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartments 30, 38, 50, and 52, Tyger Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report Title</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

-403-
### A Comprehensive Bibliography of South Carolina Archaeology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Source Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UNIO SCIAA MN</td>
<td>Research Manuscript Series 71</td>
<td>Bianchi, Travis L. 1975</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td>An Archeological Survey of a Portion of the Fairforest Creek Watershed, Union County, South Carolina</td>
<td>38UN13-38UN14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIO ARCON MN</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brockington, Paul E. 1984</td>
<td>Professional Service Industries, Inc.</td>
<td>Archeological Survey of National Forest Lands in AT&amp;T's Proposed Cable Corridor, Union County, South Carolina</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIO SCIAA MN</td>
<td>Research Manuscript Series 131</td>
<td>Cable, John S., Charles E. Cantley, and James S. Sexton 1978</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td>A Study of Prehistoric Utilization of the Inter-Riverine Piedmont: The U. S. 176 By-Pass Survey from Union to Pacolet, South Carolina</td>
<td>38UN22-38UN31, 38UN33, 38UN49-38UN54, 38UN85-38UN86, 38UN96-38UN97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIO GENAV MN</td>
<td></td>
<td>Catawba Regional Planning Council 1976</td>
<td></td>
<td>Historic Sites Survey, Union County</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

-404-
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Series/Report</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>County/Location</th>
<th>Publication Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UNIO ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 8</td>
<td>Environmental Assessment Surveys for the Buffalo 201 Facilities, Union County, South Carolina</td>
<td>Drucker, Lesley M.</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>38UN132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIO ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 53</td>
<td>Cultural Resources Reconnaissance Survey for the Webb 115KV Transmission Line Project, Union County, South Carolina</td>
<td>Drucker, Lesley M., and Susan J. Krantz</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>38UN162-38UN171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIO USFS LR U. S. F. S. Report 79-16</td>
<td>An Archeological Survey of Areas to be Mechanically Site Prepared in the Tyger District, Sumter National Forest</td>
<td>Logan, Trisha</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>38UN121-38UN123</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

UNIO USFS LR U. S. F. S. Report 80-7
Logan, Trisha 1980
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Proposed Borrow Pits on the Tyger District of the Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

UNIO USFS LR U. S. F. S. Report 80-36
Logan, Trisha 1980
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Proposed Road Construction in Compartment 69, Tyger Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

UNIO USFS LR U. S. F. S. Report 80-14
Muse, Jenalee, and Trisha Logan 1980
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of the Greer Land Exchange Tract, Compartment 70, Tyger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

UNIO USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 81-4
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1981
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of the Greer-Sanders Land Exchange Tract, Compartment 25, Tyger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

UNIO USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 81-11
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1981
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Proposed Gully Restoration in the Tyger District of the Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

UNIO USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 81-16
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1981
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of Proposed Watershed Restoration, Compartment 69, Tyger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

UNIO USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 82-13
Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1982
An Archeological Survey of the Champion International Corporation Land Exchange Tracts, Compartments 23, 59, 60, 114, and 174, Enoree Division, Sumter National Forest
See Fairfield (FAIR) County

38UN138
N/A
38UN146-38UN147
N/A
38UN176-38UN178
38UN180-38UN181
38FA137-38FA139; 38LU135;
38NE89-38NE90;
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

An Archeological Survey of the Catawba Land Exchange, Enoree Division, Sumter National Forest
See Laurens (LAUR) County

UNIO USFS MN U. S. F. S. Report 82-10 Pasquill, Robert G., Jr. 1982
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey for Timber Management Activities for Fiscal Year 1982, Enoree Division, Sumter National Forest

An Archeological Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartments 8, 11, and 22, Tyger District, Sumter National Forest
See Chester (CHTE) County

A Cultural Resource Survey of Selected Timber Stands in Compartments 31, 39, 55, 103, 106, and 150 on the Enoree Division, Sumter National Forest
See Chester (CHTE) County

An Archeological Survey of Selected Areas on the Enoree Division, Sumter National Forest
See Laurens (LAUR) County

U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of the Carlisle Tract, Tyger Ranger District, Francis Marion and Sumter National Forest

UNIO SCHD LR Roberts, Wayne D. 1988
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the S-57 Bridge Replacement Project

UNIO SCHD LR Roberts, Wayne D. 1989
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Surface Collection of Site 38UN28, U. S. 176 Relocation Project in Union County, South Carolina

An Archeological Survey of the United States Forest Service Property Impacted by the S-44-36/Tinker Creek Bridge Replacement, Union County, South Carolina
Prepared for U. S. Forest Service, Columbia, South Carolina
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

UNIO SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1990
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Proposed Borrow Pit for the S-57/Little Browns Creek Bridge Replacement, Union County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

UNIO SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1990
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S-57/Little Browns Creek Borrow Pit No. 2
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

UNIO USFS LR U. S. F. S. Report 77-3
Rubenstein, Paul D. 1977
An Archeological Survey of Tracts in the Proposed Land Exchange between the U. S. Forest Service and the Mayers and John L. Greer
See Newberry (NEWB) County

UNIO USFS LR U. S. F. S. Report 77-1
Rubenstein, Paul D. 1977
An Archeological Survey of Tracts in the Proposed Land Exchange between the U. S. Forest Service and Seaboard Coastline Railroad
See Laurens (LAUR) County

UNIO USFS LR U. S. F. S. Report 77-10
Rubenstein, Paul D. 1977
U. S. Forest Service
An Archeological Survey of U. S. Government Tract 212 in the Tyger District of the Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

Thomson, James 1979
An Archeological Survey of Proposed Roads in the Enoree Division of the Sumter National Forests
See Fairfield (FAIR) County

UNIO SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee 1988
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
An Archaeological Survey of the S-24 Johnson Tract Borrow Pit, Union County, South Carolina
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

UNIO SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee 1988
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of S-71 Bridge Replacement Project
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

UNIO SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee 1988
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S-44-24 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

UNIO SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee, and Michael B. Trinkley 1979
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the Road S-35 Widening
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

UNIO SCHD LR
Tippett, J. Lee, and Michael B. Trinkley 1980
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Assessment of S-481 Relocation Corridor, Union County, South Carolina
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

UNIO SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1978
Archaeological Reconnaissance of a Proposed Alignment Change to Avoid Site 38UN54,
Union to Pacolet, U. S. 176
See Spartanburg (SPAR) County

UNIO SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1979
Archaeological Investigation of Alignment Shifts in the U. S. 176, Union to Pacolet Project
See Spartanburg (SPAR) County

UNIO GENAV JA Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin 22:139-141
Trinkley, Michael B. 1980
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Survey Methodology: A Perspective from the Carolina Piedmont
Southeastern Archaeological Conference
Paper presented at the 35th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Knoxville, Tennessee

UNIO SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1985
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the Cannon Borrow Pit, Stations 127+00 to 131+00,
Union County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

UNIO SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1985
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the Cannon Pit, Stations 119+50 to 123+00; Belue Pit, Stations 171+50 to 175+00
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

UNIO SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1985
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the U. S. 176 Belue Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

UNIO USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 87-74
Wise, Robert P. 1987
U. S. Forest Service
A Cultural Resource Survey of the John Greer Land Exchange in Compartments 29 and 30,
Tyger Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
U. S. Forest Service

-409-
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

UNIO USFS MN Cultural Resource Management Report 87-77
Wise, Robert P. 1987
A Cultural Resource Survey of Portions of Compartments 47 and 78, Tyger Ranger District, Sumter National Forest
See Laurens (LAUR) County

38LU223; 38UN273-38UN274

WILL ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 49
Anthony, Ronald W., Stanlee M. Miller, and Tom J. Reeves 1982
Carolina Archaeological Services
Cultural and Environmental Assessments for the Proposed Hemingway Land Disposal Site, Williamsburg County, South Carolina
Carolina Archaeological Services
Prepared under contract with Palmer & Mallard and Associates, Inc., Sumter, South Carolina for Town of Hemingway, South Carolina

38BK140-38BK144; 38BK1128; 38WG40-38WG44

WILL SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 74
Asreen, Robert C., Jr. 1975
An Archaeological Survey of Proposed Widening of U. S. 52 between Moncks Corner and Kingstree, South Carolina
See Berkeley (BERK) County

WILL ARCON MN Resource Studies Series 138
Bolen, Kathleen M. 1990
Archaeological Inventory Survey for the Proposed Widening of U. S. Highway 52 from St. Stephen to Kingstree, Berkeley and Williamsburg Counties, South Carolina
See Berkeley (BERK) County

38BK144, 38BK383, 38BK1128; 38WG41-38WG43, 38WG67, 38WG108-38WG119

WILL SCHD LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S. C. 527 Borrow Pit #3
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

38BK381-38BK385; 38DR51-38DR59; 38WG55-38WG73

WILL CHASM MN
Herold, Elaine B., and Stanley G. Knick, III 1979
An Archaeological Reconnaissance of Proposed Power Transmission Lines for the Santee-Cooper Cross Generating Plant
See Berkeley (BERK) County

38CR85-38CR92; 38WG120-38WG126

WILL ARCON MN
Roberts, Marian D., and Eric C. Poplin 1990
Cultural Resources Reconnaissance of Multilaning U. S. 521, Manning to Georgetown, in Clarendon, Williamsburg, and Georgetown Counties, S. C.
See Clarendon (CLAR) County

WILL SCHD LR
Roberts, Wayne D. 1987
Archaeological Investigations of U. S. 17A/S. C. 41 Improvements Project, Georgetown and Williamsburg Counties
See Georgetown (GEOR) County

N/A
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

WILL SCIAA MN  Research Manuscript Series 139
Scurry, James D. 1978
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archeological Reconnaissance of Proposed Kingstree Sewer Improvements, Williamsburg County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for City of Kingstree, South Carolina

WILL SCIAA MN  Cultural Resource Management Publication No. 1
Simmons, Joe J., III, and Carl R. Steen 1987
South Carolina Highway 52 Survey: Black & Santee River Crossings, Williamsburg & Berkeley Counties
See Berkeley (BERK) County

WILL SCIAA MN  Research Manuscript Series 139
Willing, Richard L. 1978
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Willing, Richard L. 1979
Archeological Reconnaissance of Proposed Kingstree Sewer Improvements, Williamsburg County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for City of Kingstree, South Carolina

WILL S.CIAA MN  Research Manuscript Series 139
Scurry, James D. 1978
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archeological Reconnaissance of Proposed Kingstree Sewer Improvements, Williamsburg County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for City of Kingstree, South Carolina

WILL S.CIAA MN  Research Manuscript Series 139
Scurry, James D. 1978
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archeological Reconnaissance of Proposed Kingstree Sewer Improvements, Williamsburg County, South Carolina
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for City of Kingstree, South Carolina

WILL S.CIAA MN  Cultural Resource Management Publication No. 1
Simmons, Joe J., III, and Carl R. Steen 1987
South Carolina Highway 52 Survey: Black & Santee River Crossings, Williamsburg & Berkeley Counties
See Berkeley (BERK) County

WILL S.CHA LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1981
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of 2 Borrow Pits in Williamsburg County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

WILL S.CIAA MN  Cultural Resource Management Publication No. 1
Simmons, Joe J., III, and Carl R. Steen 1987
South Carolina Highway 52 Survey: Black & Santee River Crossings, Williamsburg & Berkeley Counties
See Berkeley (BERK) County

WILL GENAV MN
Waccamaw Regional Planning and Development Commission 1971
Waccamaw: Survey of Historic Places
See Georgetown (GEOR) County

WILL ARCON MN
Wheaton, Thomas R., Jr. 1982
Cultural Resource Survey of the Proposed Cross-Kingstree Transmission Line, Moncks Corner, South Carolina
See Berkeley (BERK) County

YORK SCIAA MN  Research Manuscript Series 152
Brockington, Paul E. 1980
See Cherokee (CHER) County

YORK ARCON MN
Brockington, Paul E. 1984
Professional Service Industries, Inc.
Phases I and II Archeological Study of Duke Power Company's Catawba to Peacock Proposed Transmission Line
Professional Service Industries, Inc.
Prepared for Duke Power Company, Charlotte, North Carolina

YORK ARCON MN
Brockington, Paul E. 1986
Professional Service Industries, Inc.
Phase II Resurvey of Duke Power Company's Catawba Nuclear to Ripp Switching Station Transmission Line, York and Cherokee Counties, South Carolina
See Cherokee (CHER) County

YORK SCIAA MN  Research Manuscript Series 152
Brockington, Paul E. 1980
See Cherokee (CHER) County

YORK SCIAA MN  Research Manuscript Series 152
Brockington, Paul E. 1980
See Cherokee (CHER) County

YORK S.CHA LR
Caballero, Olga M. 1986
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S-4221 Beaverdam Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

-411-
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

YORK SCHD LR 38YK55, 38YK134, 38YK229
Caballero, Olga M. 1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S-160/Six Mile Creek Borrow Pit, York County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

YORK SCHD LR 38YK16, 38YK135, 38YK230-38YK231
Caballero, Olga M. 1987
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the Proposed S. C. 49 and S. C. 274 Widening, York County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

YORK SCHD LR N/A
Caballero, Olga M. 1988
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the S-63 Bridge Replacement Project
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

YORK SCHD LR N/A
Caballero, Olga M. 1990
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S. C. 5 Bypass Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

YORK SCIAA LR 38YK72
Canouts, Veletta 1980
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archaeological Testing at Site 38YK72
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prepared for Duke Power Company, Charlotte, North Carolina

YORK GENAV JA Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin 20:50-56 38YK25
Canouts, Veletta 1983
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Excavation Strategies and Results for a Shallow Lithic Site on a Piedmont Ridgetop
Southeastern Archaeological Conference
Paper presented at the 33rd Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Tuscaloosa, Alabama

YORK SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 66 N/A
Carrillo, Richard F. 1974
Colonial Road Survey at King's Mountain National Military Park, South Carolina
See Cherokee (CHER) County

YORK AUTH PP 38CK3; 38YK21
Carrillo, Richard F. 1975
Preliminary Results of Archaeological Investigations at King's Mountain National Military Park and Brattonsville
See Cherokee (CHER) County

YORK SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 102 38CK3; 38YK36
Carrillo, Richard F. 1976
The Howser House and the Chronicle Grave and Mass Burial, King's Mountain National Military Park, South Carolina
See Cherokee (CHER) County

-412-
Carrillo, Richard F. 1977
*Archeological Variability-Sociocultural Variability*
See Cherokee (CHER) County

Catawba Regional Planning Council 1975
*Historic Sites Survey, York County*

Central Piedmont Regional Planning Commission 1971
*Survey of Historic Sites, York County*

Drucker, Lesley M., and Andrew N. Ash 1983
*Carolina Archaeological Services, Archaeological and Biological Assessments of the Proposed Fort Mill 201 Facilities Project, York County, South Carolina*
Prepared under contract with Wiedeman & Singleton Engineers, Inc., Atlanta, Georgia for Town of Fort Mill, South Carolina

Ferguson, Terry A., and Thomas A. Cowan 1986
*The Early Ironworks of Northwest South Carolina: A Final Report of Investigations Conducted from 1985-1986*
See Cherokee (CHER) County

Garrow, Patrick H., and John Claflin 1977
*Soil Systems, Inc. Phase II Archaeological Investigations, Proposed Wastewater Treatment Facilities, Archaeological Site 38YK8 (The Tom Adkins Site), York, South Carolina*
Prepared for Mayes, Sudderth, and Etheredge, Inc., Atlanta, Georgia

Garrow, Patrick H., and Charlie M. Haecker 1977
*Soil Systems, Inc. Archaeological and Botanical Survey, Proposed Wastewater Treatment Facilities, York, South Carolina*
Prepared for Mayes, Sudderth, and Etheredge, Inc., Atlanta, Georgia

Harmon, Michael A. 1987
*S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology, Archaeological Survey and Testing at Tega Cay, York County, South Carolina*
Prepared for Oppel Company of Tega Cay, Inc., Tega Cay, South Carolina

Harris, Janet S. 1987
*A Comparison of River Burnished Ware from Drayton Hall with Ceramics from Documented Historic Catawba Sites in York and Lancaster Counties*
See Charleston (CHAR) County
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Series/Number</th>
<th>Repository Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>An Archeological Survey of the Interstate 77 Route in the South Carolina Piedmont</td>
<td>House, John H., and David L. Ballenger</td>
<td>Research Manuscript Series 104</td>
<td>38CS64-38CS94; 38FA99-38FA105, 38FA107-38FA110, 38FA112-38FA119; 38RD104; 38YK24-38YK26, 38YK37-38YK40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Survey of Rock Shelter Sites</td>
<td>Howle, Jack, Ed Venters, and Cam Varner</td>
<td>Notebook 1(4):7-8</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overview of Cultural Resources in the Dave Lyle Boulevard Extension Study Area, York and Lancaster Counties, South Carolina</td>
<td>Jackson, Susan H.</td>
<td>Resource Studies Series 147</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeological Survey of Two Proposed P-4601 Borrow Pits, York County, S. C. and Mecklenburg County, N. C.</td>
<td>Mallin, Elizabeth F., and Michael B. Trinkley</td>
<td>Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentary Research of the Sugar Creek Watershed</td>
<td>McLean, David A., and Michael R. Sellon</td>
<td>Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td>38LA6, 38LA126; 38YK19, 38YK147, 38YK152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeological Surveys and Excavations on Duke Power Company's Property in the Piedmont Carolinas</td>
<td>Peck, Rodney M.</td>
<td>The Chesopiean 12(4-5):154-159</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S.46-63 Clark Creek Bridge Replacement, York County</td>
<td>Roberts, Wayne D.</td>
<td>Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td>38YK227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S.46-35 Borrow Pit, York County</td>
<td>Roberts, Wayne D.</td>
<td>Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td>38YK228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author(s)</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Location</td>
<td>Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roberts, Wayne D.</td>
<td>Archaeological Investigations of S. C. 51 Widening Project</td>
<td>York County, South Carolina</td>
<td>1988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roberts, Wayne D.</td>
<td>An Archaeological Survey of Borrow Pits 1 and 2, S-46-63/Clark Creek Bridge Replacement, York County, South Carolina</td>
<td>York County, South Carolina</td>
<td>1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russell, S. Gayle, Rebecca G. Fulmer, and Lesley M. Drucker</td>
<td>Archaeological Testing and Architectural Interpretation of the Homestead House Kitchen, Well and Servants' Dwelling, and the Revolutionary House Spring at Historic Brattonsville, York County, South Carolina</td>
<td>York County, South Carolina</td>
<td>1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ryan, Thomas M.</td>
<td>Archeological Resources along the Proposed Route of Interstate 77</td>
<td>Chester (CHTE) County</td>
<td>1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tippett, J. Lee, and Michael B. Trinkley</td>
<td>Archaeological Investigation of Proposed Borrow Pit, York County</td>
<td>York County, South Carolina</td>
<td>1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trinkley, Michael B.</td>
<td>Fort Mill Bypass</td>
<td>York County, South Carolina</td>
<td>1978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trinkley, Michael B.</td>
<td>S-41 and S-36 Bridge Replacement over Sugar Creek, Lancaster and York Counties</td>
<td>Lancaster and York Counties</td>
<td>1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trinkley, Michael B.</td>
<td>Archaeological Investigation of the Proposed S-52 Borrow Pits, York County</td>
<td>York County, South Carolina</td>
<td>1981</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

YORK SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1982
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S-22 Borrow Pit, York County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

YORK SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1982
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the S-79 Borrow Pit, York County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

YORK SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1982
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S-150 Borrow Pit, York County
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

YORK SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigation of the S. C. 5 By-Pass Alignment
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

YORK SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Investigations of the S-244 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

YORK SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1983
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S. C. 122 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

YORK SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1984
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the U. S. 21 Business Relocation at Fort Mill
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

YORK SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1985
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S-122 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

YORK SCHD LR
Trinkley, Michael B. 1985
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
Archaeological Survey of the S. C. 161 Borrow Pit
S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation

-416-
YORK SCIAA MN  Research Manuscript Series 76
Wilkins, Joseph C., Howell C. Hunter, Jr., and Richard F. Carrillo  1975
Univ. South Carolina, Columbia; Clemson Univ.; SCIAA
*Historical, Architectural, & Archeological Research at Brattonsville (38YK21), York County, South Carolina*
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

ZSCR GENAV MN
Adair, James  1775
N/A
*The History of the American Indian; Particularly Those Nations Adjoining to the Mississippi, East and West Florida, Georgia, South and North Carolina, and Virginia:...*  
Edward and Charles Dilly

ZSCR DEPT JA  Annual Papers 4
Adams, Natalie P.  1989
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
*A Critique of Approaches to the Study of Eighteenth Century Afro-American Architecture*  
Anthropology Students Association, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia  
In,  *Critical Approaches in Archaeology and Anthropology*, edited by Kathleen M. Bolen, Kathy Forbes, and Ruth Troccoli, pp. 15-23

ZSCR DEPT JA  Annual Papers 4
Affleck, Richard M.  1989
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
*Plantation Spatial Organization and Slave Settlement Pattern in the South Carolina Lowcountry: Toward a Dynamic View*  
Anthropology Students Association, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia  
In,  *Critical Approaches in Archaeology and Anthropology*, edited by Kathleen M. Bolen, Kathy Forbes, and Ruth Troccoli, pp. 49-63

ZSCR AUTH PP
Albright, Alan B.  1980
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
*The Results of a Sonar Side-Scan Investigation in Certain Rivers below Charleston*  
Paper presented at the Sixth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

ZSCR AUTH PP
Albright, Alan B.  1983
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
*Underwater Archeology in South Carolina: The First Ten Years*  
Paper presented at the Ninth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

ZSCR AUTH PP
Albright, Alan B.  1985
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
*Remote Sensing in South Carolina Rivers*  
Paper presented at the Eleventh Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina
ZSCR SCIAA BA Anthropological Studies 9
Albright, Alan B. 1989
N/A
*The Law and the Amateur in Resource Management*
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
In, *Studies in South Carolina Archaeology: Essays in Honor of Robert L. Stephenson*, edited by Albert C. Goodyear and Glen T. Hanson, pp. 253-260; Published also as Alaska Sea Grant Report 83-9

ZSCR AUTH PP
Alterman, Michael L. 1981
Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park Service, Atlanta
*A Reassessment of the Late Archaic Settlement in the Piedmont of Georgia and South Carolina*
Paper presented at the 38th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Asheville, North Carolina

ZSCR AUTH PP
Alterman, Michael L. 1983
Department of Anthropology, Columbia Univ., New York
*An Evaluation of the Piedmont Late Archaic along the Upper Savannah River*
Paper presented at the 48th Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

ZSCR AUTH PP
Alterman, Michael L. 1983
Department of Anthropology, Columbia Univ., New York
*Piedmont Late Archaic along the Savannah River Valley: A View from the Richard B. Russell Reservoir*
Paper presented at the 40th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Columbia, South Carolina

ZSCR AUTH PP
Alterman, Michael L. 1985
Louis Berger & Associates, Inc.
*The Late Archaic Period along the Savannah River Valley*
Paper presented at the 42nd Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Birmingham, Alabama

ZSCR DEPT PD
Alterman, Michael L. 1987
Department of Anthropology, Columbia Univ., New York
*A Reassessment of Late Archaic Settlement and Subsistence along the Upper Savannah River Valley: A View from the Richard B. Russell Reservoir*

ZSCR AUTH PP
Amer, Christopher F. 1988
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
*Archaeology Underwater in South Carolina*
Paper presented at the Underwater Archaeology Society of British Columbia, Vancouver, British Columbia

ZSCR AUTH PP
Amer, Christopher F. 1988
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
*South Carolina Underwater Archaeology: Yesterday, Today and Tomorrow*
Paper presented at the South Carolina Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology's Twenty-Fifth Anniversary Conference, Columbia, South Carolina
Arner, Christopher F. 1990
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
The South Carolina Underwater Archaeology Division and Its Management Plan for Submerged Archaeological Historic Property
Paper presented at the 1990 Southeast State Historic Preservation Office Conference, Wilmington, North Carolina

Arner, Christopher F. 1990
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
The South Carolina Underwater Archaeology Division and Its Management Plan for Submerged Archaeological Historic Property
Paper presented at the 44th National Preservation Conference, Charleston, South Carolina

Arner, Christopher F. 1990
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
The South Carolina Underwater Archaeology Program: Past Problems and Current Resolutions and Plans
Paper presented at the Greater Atlanta Archaeological Society Meeting, Atlanta, Georgia

Anderson, David G. 1975
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Inferences Based on Distribution Studies of Prehistoric Ceramics in the Coastal Plain of South Carolina
Archaeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
In, The First Ten Years of South Carolina Antiquities, edited by Wayne Neighbors, 1980:245-251; Paper presented at the First Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

Anderson, David G. 1975
Department of Anthropology, Univ. Arkansas, Fayetteville
The Distribution of Prehistoric Ceramics in the Coastal Plain of South Carolina

Anderson, David G. 1975
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Inferences from Distributional Studies of Prehistoric Artifacts in the Coastal Plain of South Carolina
Southeastern Archaeological Conference
Paper presented at the 31st Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Atlanta, Georgia
ZSCR GENAV JA South Carolina Antiquities 9(2)  Multiple sites
Anderson, David G.  1977
Commonwealth Associates, Inc.
A History of Prehistoric Archeological Investigations in the Coastal Plain of South Carolina
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
In, The First Ten Years of South Carolina Antiquities, edited by Wayne Neighbors. 1980:367-398; Published also as Studies of Southeastern United States Aboriginal Shell Rings, Part 1:1-33

ZSCR GENAV JA Mid-Continental Journal of Archaeology 4(2):221-254  38AL14; 38BM4
Anderson, David G.  1979
Commonwealth Associates, Inc.
Prehistoric Selection for Intentional Thermal Alteration: Tests of a Model Employing Southeastern Archaeological Materials
Kent State University Press
Paper presented at the 34th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Lafayette, Louisiana

ZSCR AUTH PP N/A
Anderson, David G.  1979
Commonwealth Associates, Inc.
Current Research in South Carolina by Commonwealth Associates, Inc.
Paper presented at the Fifth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

ZSCR AUTH PP N/A
Anderson, David G.  1979
Commonwealth Associates, Inc.
Toward a Cultural Sequence for the South Carolina Coastal Plain
Paper presented at the Society for Georgia Archaeology's Conference on the Archaeology of Coastal Georgia, South Carolina and Eastern Florida, Savannah, Georgia

ZSCR GENAV JA South Carolina Antiquities 17(1-2):35-69  N/A
Anderson, David G.  1985
Museum of Anthropology, Univ. Michigan, Ann Arbor
The Internal Organization and Operation of Chiefdom Level Societies on the Southeastern Atlantic Slope: An Examination of Ethnohistoric Sources
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.

ZSCR GENAV JA Early Georgia 13(1-2):29-66  Multiple sites
Anderson, David G.  1985
Museum of Anthropology, Univ. Michigan, Ann Arbor
Middle Woodland Societies on the Lower South Atlantic Slope: A View from Georgia and South Carolina
Society for Georgia Archaeology

ZSCR AUTH PP Multiple sites
Anderson, David G.  1985
Museum of Anthropology, Univ. Michigan, Ann Arbor
Late Archaic Materials from the Mattasse Lake Sites, Discussion of Three Assemblages from the R. B. Russell Reservoir Area, a Morrow Mountain Cache from 38LX5, and a Presentation of Variability in Mississippian Triangular Hafted Bifaces
Paper presented at the Hafted Biface Technology Workshop, Savannah River Plant Archaeological Research Program Laboratory, Aiken, South Carolina
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Conference/Event</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, David G.</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td><em>Mississippian Political Evolution in the Savannah River Valley</em></td>
<td>Joint Meeting of the 44th Southeastern Archaeological Conference and 1987 Eastern States Archeological Federation</td>
<td>Charleston, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, David G.</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td><em>Warfare and Mississippian Political Evolution in the Southeastern United States</em></td>
<td>20th Annual Chaemool Conference</td>
<td>Calgary, Alberta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, David G.</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td><em>Mississippian Political Relations in the South Appalachian Area</em></td>
<td>Thirteenth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology</td>
<td>Columbia, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, David G.</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td><em>Factional Competition and the Political Evolution of Mississippian Chiefdoms in the Southeastern United States</em></td>
<td>46th International Congress of Americanists</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, David G.</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td><em>The Mississippian in South Carolina</em></td>
<td>40th Southeastern Archaeological Conference</td>
<td>Columbia, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, David G.</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td><em>The Bifurcate Tradition in the South Atlantic Region</em></td>
<td>20th Annual Meeting of the Middle Atlantic Archaeological Conference</td>
<td>Ocean City, Maryland</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Anderson, David G. 1990
Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park Service, Atlanta
*Stability and Change in Chiefdom-Level Societies: An Examination of Mississippian Political Evolution on the South Atlantic Slope*
In, LAMAR Archaeology: Mississippian Chiefdoms in the Deep South, edited by Mark Williams and Gary Shapiro, pp. 187-213; Paper presented at The LAMAR Institute Conference on South Appalachian Mississippian, Ocmlgee National Monument, Macon, Georgia, and at the 43rd Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Nashville, Tennessee

Anderson, David G. 1990
Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park Service, Atlanta
*The Paleoindian Colonization of the Southeast*
Paper presented at the Sixteenth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

Anderson, David G. 1990
Department of Anthropology, Univ. Michigan, Ann Arbor
*Political Change in Chiefdom Societies: Cycling in the Late Prehistoric Southeastern United States (2 Volumes)*

Anderson, David G., and Glen T. Hanson 1988
Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park Service, Atlanta; SCIAA
*Early Archaic Settlement in the Southeastern United States: A Case Study from the Savannah River Valley*
Society for American Archaeology
Paper presented at the 42nd Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Birmingham, Alabama

Anderson, David G., and Joseph Schuldenrein 1983
Commonwealth Associates, Inc.
*Human Ecology and Prehistory along the Savannah River: A Geoarchaeological Perspective*
Paper presented at the 48th Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

Anderson, David G., and Joseph Schuldenrein 1983
Commonwealth Associates, Inc.
*Early Archaic Settlement on the Southeastern Atlantic Slope: A View from the Rucker’s Bottom Site, Elbert County, Georgia*
Baywood Publishing Company, Inc.

Anderson, David G., and Michael B. Trinkley 1982
Commonwealth Associates, Inc.; S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
*Middle Woodland Societies on the Southeastern Atlantic Slope*
Paper presented at the 12th Annual Meeting of the Middle Atlantic Archaeological Conference, Rehobeth, Delaware
Anderson, David G., David J. Hally, and James L. Rudolph 1986
Univ. Michigan, Ann Arbor; Univ. Georgia, Athens; Univ. California, Santa Barbara
The Mississippian Occupation of the Savannah River Valley
Southeastern Archaeological Conference
Paper presented at the 42nd Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Birmingham, Alabama

Andrejko, Michael 1980
Department of Geology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Environmental Interpretations of Shell Middens through the Use of Computer Applications
Paper presented at the Sixth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

Ashley-Montagu, M. F. 1940
Hahnemann Medical College and Hospital
A Seventeenth Century Account of Burial Customs among the Indians of South Carolina
American Anthropological Association

Babson, David W. 1985
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Indian/Spanish Cultural Exchange in La Florida, 1513-1704
Paper presented at the Eleventh Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

Baker, Steven G. 1974
Department of History, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
To Cofitachequie and Beyond: Aboriginal Occupations in the Santee/Catawba River Valleys, 1521 to 1759
Paper presented at the Fifteenth Annual Conference on Historic Site Archaeology, Atlanta, Georgia

Baker, Steven G. 1975
Department of History, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Carolina Indians, 1521-1975: An Evolutionary Perspective
Paper presented at the First Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

Barshafsky, Deborah 1987
Underwater Antiquities Management Program, SCIAA
Public Notice Response System Database Report
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
ZSCR GENAV JA
Bartram, John 1942
N/A
Diary of a Journey through the Carolinas, Georgia, and Florida, from July 1, 1765, to April 10, 1766
American Philosophical Society
Transactions of the American Philosophical Society 33(1):1-120

ZSCR GENAV MN
Bartram, William 1791
N/A
Travels through North and South Carolina, Georgia, East and West Florida, the Cherokee Country, the Extensive Territories of the Muscogulges, or Creek Confederacy, and the Country of the Chactaws; Containing an Account of the Soil and Natural Production of Those Regions, Together with Observations on the Manners of the Indians
James and Johnson

ZSCR GENAV MN
Bennett, Charles E. (translator) 1975
N/A
Three Voyages: Rene Laudonniere
University of Florida Press

ZSCR GENAV MN
Bierer, Bert W. 1969
N/A
Discovering South Carolina: A Story about Indians, Their Ancient Remains and Trails
The State Printing Company

ZSCR GENAV MN
Bierer, Bert W. 1974
N/A
Indian Arrowheads and Spearheads in the Carolinas: A Field Guide
The State Printing Company

ZSCR GENAV MN
Bierer, Bert W. (editor) 1972
N/A
South Carolina Indian Lore
The State Printing Company

ZSCR DEPT MT
Blanton, Dennis B. 1983
Department of Anthropology, Brown Univ., Providence
Lithic Raw Material Procurement and Use during the Morrow Mountain Phase in South Carolina

ZSCR GENAV BA
Blanton, Dennis B. 1984
Etowah Archaeological Museum, Cartersville
Lithic Raw Material Procurement and Use during the Morrow Mountain Phase in South Carolina
Southern Illinois Univ., Carbondale
ZSCR AUTH PP
Blanton, Dennis B. 1985
Garrow & Associates, Inc.
*Toward an Explanation of Changes in Aboriginal Architecture in the Southeast*
Paper presented at the 42nd Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Birmingham, Alabama

ZSCR SCIAA BA Anthropological Studies 9
Blanton, Dennis B., and Kenneth E. Sassaman 1989
College of William and Mary, Williamsburg; SCIAA
*Pattern and Process in the Middle Archaic Period of South Carolina*
In, *Studies in South Carolina Archaeology: Essays in Honor of Robert L. Stephenson*, edited by Albert C. Goodyear and Glen T. Hanson, pp. 53-72

ZSCR DEPT JA
Bolen, Kathleen M., Kathy Forbes, and Ruth Troccoli (editors) 1989
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
*Critical Approaches to Archaeology and Anthropology: Anthropology Students Association, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia Annual Papers of the University of South Carolina Anthropology Students Association 4*

ZSCR DEPT MT
Botwick, Bradford 1989
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
*Underwater Historic Archaeological Sites in South Carolina: A Research Plan*

ZSCR GENAV MN
Bourne, Edward G. (editor) 1904
Department of History, Yale Univ., New Haven
*Narratives of the Career of Hernando de Soto in the Conquest of Florida as Told by a Knight of Elvas and in a Relation by Luys Hernandez de Biedma, Factor of the Expedition, Translated by Buckingham Smith Together with an Account of De Soto's Expedition Based on the Diary of Rodrigo Ranjel, His Private Secretary, ... (2 Volumes)*
Allerton Book Company

ZSCR GENAV JA American Antiquity 52(4):840-844
Boyd, C. Clifford, Jr., and Gerald F. Schroedl 1987
Departments of Anthropology, Radford Univ.; Univ. Tennessee, Knoxville
*In Search of Coosa: Society for American Archaeology*

ZSCR GENAV BA Classics in Smithsonian Anthropology
Brain, Jeffrey P. 1985
Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology, Harvard Univ., Cambridge
*Introduction: Update of De Soto Studies since the United States De Soto Expedition Commission Report*
Smithsonian Institution Press

ZSCR GENAV JA Arrow Points 13:74-76
Brannon, Peter A. 1928
N/A
*South Carolina "Gorget"*
Alabama Anthropological Society
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brooks, Mark J.</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>Late Holocene Sea Level Variability and Prehistoric Human Adaptations in the Lower Coastal Plain of South Carolina.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Brown, Douglas S. 1966
The Catawba Indians: The People of the River
University of South Carolina Press

Broyles, Bettye J. (editor) 1967
West Virginia Geological and Economic Survey, Morgantown
Bibliography of Pottery Type Descriptions from the Eastern United States
Southeastern Archaeological Conference

Bull, Elias B. 1969
The Problem of the Cusabo
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

Bushnell, David I., Jr. 1919
Native Villages and Village Sites East of the Mississippi
Smithsonian Institution

Bushnell, David I., Jr. 1920
Native Cemeteries and Forms of Burial East of the Mississippi
Smithsonian Institution

Bushnell, David I., Jr. 1939
The Use of Soapstone by the Indians of the Eastern United States
Smithsonian Institution

Caldwell, Joseph R. 1952
The Archeology of Eastern Georgia and South Carolina
University of Chicago Press

Caldwell, Joseph R. 1954
The Old Quartz Industry of Piedmont Georgia and South Carolina
Archaeological Society of North Carolina
Published also as Southeastern Archaeological Conference Newsletter 4(1):37-40

Caldwell, Joseph R. 1954
River Basin Surveys, Bureau of American Ethnology, Smithsonian Institution
The Archeology of Eastern Georgia and South Carolina
University of Chicago Press
In, Archeology of Eastern United States, edited by James B. Griffin, pp. 312-321; Published also as Studies of Southeastern United States Aboriginal Shell Rings, Part 5:1-10
ZSCR GENAV JA
Caldwell, Joseph R. 1954
River Basin Surveys, Bureau of American Ethnology, Smithsonian Institution
*The Old Quartz Industry of Piedmont Georgia and South Carolina*
Southeastern Archaeological Conference
Southeastern Archaeological Conference Newsletter 4(1):37-40; Published also as
Southern Indian Studies 6:37-39

ZSCR GENAV MN
American Anthropological Association Memoir 88
Caldwell, Joseph R. 1958
Illinois State Museum, Springfield
*Trend and Tradition in the Prehistory of the Eastern United States*
American Anthropological Association
American Anthropologist 60(6) Part 2; Published also as Illinois State Museum Scientific Papers 10

ZSCR DEPT MT
Calmes, Alan R. 1964
Department of History, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
*The Culture and Acculturation of the Cusabo Indians, 1520-1720*

ZSCR DEPT PD
Calmes, Alan R. 1967
Department of History, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
*Indian Cultural Traditions and European Conquest of the Georgia-South Carolina Coastal Plain, 3000 B. C. - 1733 A. D.: A Combined Archaeological and Historical Investigation*

ZSCR GENAV BA
Canouts, Veletta, and Albert C. Goodyear 1985
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
*Lithic Scatters in the South Carolina Piedmont*
University of Alabama Press

ZSCR GENAV JA
Carbone, Victor A. 1983
Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park Service, Atlanta
*Late Quaternary Environments in Florida and the Southeast*
Florida Anthropological Society, Inc.

ZSCR GENAV MN
Carroll, Bartholomew R. 1936
N/A
*Historical Collections of South Carolina; Embracing Many Rare and Valuable Pamphlets, and Other Documents, Relating to the History of That State from Its first Discovery to Its Independence, in the Year 1776 (2 Volumes)*
Harper & Brothers

ZSCR SCIAA JA
Charles, Tommy 1979
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
*The Recording and Analysis of Private Relic Collections and Associated Archaeological Sites in South Carolina: A Pilot Study*
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
ZSCR AUTH PP
Charles, Tommy 1979
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
_The Collections Inventory Project_
Paper presented at the Fifth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

ZSCR AUTH PP
Charles, Tommy 1980
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
_A Preliminary Report on the Survey of South Carolina Indian Relic Collections_
Paper presented at the Sixth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

ZSCR SCIAA JA Notebook 13:1-85
Charles, Tommy 1981
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
_Dwinding Resources: An Overture to the Future of South Carolina's Archeological Resources_

ZSCR SCIAA JA Notebook 15(1-2):1-37
Charles, Tommy 1983
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
_Thoughts and Records from the Survey of Private Collections of Prehistoric Artifacts throughout South Carolina: A Second Report_

ZSCR SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 194
Charles, Tommy 1984
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
_The Collection Survey: Third Phase: Recording and Indexing Collected Data_

ZSCR SCIAA JA Notebook 17(2):1-35
Charles, Tommy 1985
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
_Private Artifact Collections Revisited: The Fourth Phase_

ZSCR SCIAA MN Notebook 18(1-4):1-27
Charles, Tommy 1986
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
_The Fifth Phase of the Collectors Survey_

ZSCR AUTH PP
Charles, Tommy, and James L. Michie 1983
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
_Paleo-Indian Occupation in South Carolina: An Update_
Paper presented at the 40th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Columbia, South Carolina

ZSCR SCIAA MN
Charles, Tommy, and Margaret B. Walden 1989
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology; S. C. Department of Education
Can You Dig it? A Classroom Guide to South Carolina Archaeology
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
ZSCR GENAV MN
Cheves, Langdon (editor) 1897
South Carolina Historical Society
The Shaftesbury Papers and Other Records Relating to Carolina and the First Settlement on Ashley River Prior to the Year 1676
South Carolina Historical Society
Collections of the South Carolina Historical Society 5

ZSCR AUTH PP
Coe, Joffre L. 1968
Research Laboratories of Anthropology, Univ. North Carolina, Chapel Hill
Cherokee Archaeology: 1964-1967
Paper presented at the 33rd Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Santa Fe, New Mexico

ZSCR GENAV MN
Colquhoun, Donald J. (editor) 1981
Department of Geological Sciences, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Variation in Sea Level on the South Carolina Coastal Plain
Department of Geological Sciences, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Special Publication of the UNESCO International Geological Correlation Program #61 and the International Quaternary Association Commissions on Shorelines, the Holocene, and Neotectonics

Colquhoun, Donald J., and Mark J. Brooks 1986
Department of Geological Sciences, Univ. of South Carolina, Columbia; SCIAA
New Evidence from the Southeastern U.S. for Eustatic Components in the Late Holocene Sea Levels
John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

ZSCR GENAV BA Geological Society of America Guidebook 20
Univ. South Carolina, Columbia; SCIAA; South Carolina Geological Survey; Marine Resources Research Center, Charleston; Queens College Radiocarbon Laboratory
Principles and Problems in Establishing a Holocene Sea-Level Curve for South Carolina
Georgia Geologic Survey
In, Excursions in Southeastern Geology: The Archaeology-Geology of the Georgia Coast, edited by James D. Howard, Chester B. DePratter, and Robert W. Frey, pp. 143-159

ZSCR GENAV BA Striae 14
Univ. South Carolina, Columbia; SCIAA; South Carolina Geological Survey; Marine Resources Research Center, Charleston; Queens College Radiocarbon Laboratory
Location of Archaeological Sites with Respect to Sea Level in Southeastern United States
Societas Upsaliensis Pro Geologia Quaternaria
In, Florilegium Florinis Dedicatum, edited by Lars-Konig Konigsson and Katrin Paabo, pp. 144-150; Paper presented at the 1980 Annual Meeting of the Geological Society of America, Atlanta, Georgia; Published also as Studies of Southeastern United States Aboriginal Shell Rings, Part 5:26-32
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

ZSCR SCIAA JA
Combes, John D. 1974
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Ethnography, Archaeology and Burial Practices among Coastal South Carolina Blacks
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
The Conference on Historic Site Archaeology Papers 1972, 7:52-61; Paper presented at the Thirteenth Annual Conference, Morgantown, West Virginia

ZSCR GENAV MN
Connor, Jeannette T. (editor) 1927
Florida State Historical Society
Jean Ribau: The Whole & True Discouerye of Terra Florida
Florida State Historical Society

Connor, Jeannette T. (translator and editor) 1925
Florida State Historical Society
Colonial Records of Spanish Florida: Letters and Reports of Governors and Secular Persons. Volume 1, 1570-1577
Florida State Historical Society

Connor, Jeannette T. (translator and editor) 1930
Florida State Historical Society
Florida State Historical Society

Corkran, David H. 1970
N/A
The Carolina Indian Frontier
University of South Carolina Press

Crane, Vemer W. 1929
Brown Univ., Providence
The Southern Frontier, 1670-1732
Duke University Press

Cridlebaugh, Patricia A. 1990
S. C. Department of Archives and History
A View and Vision of Archaeological Professionalism in South Carolina
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
In, Formulating Ethics and Standards in Archaeology, edited by Patricia Cridlebaugh, pp. 7-14; Paper presented at the Fifteenth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

Cridlebaugh, Patricia A. (editor) 1990
S. C. Department of Archives and History
Formulating Ethics and Standards in Archaeology
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
Papers presented in the Historic Preservation, Conservation, Ethics, and Site Files Session of the Fifteenth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina
ZSCR DEPT PD
Crusoe, Donald L. 1972
Department of Anthropology, Univ. Georgia, Athens
*Interaction Networks and New World Fiber Tempered Pottery*

ZSCR GENAV JA Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin 15:98-107
Crusoe, Donald L. 1972
Department of Anthropology, Univ. Georgia, Athens
*Fiber-Tempered Ceramic Fabrics and Late Archaic Culture Historical Problems*
Southeastern Archaeological Conference
Paper presented at the 28th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Macon, Georgia

ZSCR GENAV JA Archaeological News 3(4):71-77
Crusoe, Donald L. 1974
Southeast Archeological Center, National Park Service, Tallahassee
*The Shell Mound Formative: Some Interpretative Hypotheses*
Archaeological News, Inc.

ZSCR GENAV MN
Cumming, William P. 1962
Davidson College
*The Southeast in Early Maps*
University of North Carolina Press

ZSCR GENAV MN Tricentennial Edition Number 3
De Vorsey, Louis, Jr. (editor) 1971
Department of Geography, Univ. Georgia, Athens
*De Braham's Report of the General Survey in the Southern District of North America*
University of South Carolina Press

ZSCR GENAV BA
Deagan, Kathleen A. 1990
Florida Museum of Natural History, Gainesville
*Sixteenth-Century Spanish-American Colonization in the Southeastern United States and the Caribbean*
Smithsonian Institution Press

ZSCR AUTH UM
DePratt, Chester B. 1977
Department of Anthropology, Univ. Georgia, Athens
*Sixteenth and Seventeenth Century Chiefdoms in the Southeastern United States*

ZSCR GENAV BA
DePratt, Chester B. 1979
Department of Anthropology, Univ. Georgia, Athens
*Ceramics*
American Museum of Natural History, New York
DePratter, Chester B. 1983
Department of Anthropology, Univ. Georgia, Athens
Late Prehistoric and Early Historic Chiefdoms in the Southeastern United States
Published as The Evolution of North American Indians Series of Outstanding Dissertations (Garland)

DePratter, Chester B. 1988
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
South Carolina Indians: A. D. 1540-1750
Paper presented at the South Carolina Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology's Twenty-Fifth Anniversary Conference, Columbia, South Carolina

DePratter, Chester B. (compiler and editor) 1987
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Explorations in Interior South Carolina by Hernando De Soto (1540) and Juan Pardo (1566-1568)
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

DePratter, Chester B. and William G. Green 1990
SCIAA; Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
The Origins of the Yamasee
Paper presented at the Sixteenth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archaeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

DePratter, Chester B., and James D. Howard 1981
Department of Anthropology and Sociology, Georgia Southern College, Statesboro;
Skidaway Institute of Oceanography, Savannah
Evidence for a Sea Level Lowstand between 4500 and 2400 Years B. P. on the Southeast Coast of the United States
Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists

DePratter, Chester B., and Marvin T. Smith 1980
Departments of Anthropology, Georgia Southern College, Statesboro; Univ. Florida, Gainesville
Sixteenth Century European Trade in the Southeastern United States: Evidence from the Juan Pardo Expeditions (1566-1568)
Center for Anthropological Studies
In, Spanish Colonial Frontier Research, edited by Henry F. Dobyns, pp. 67-77;
Paper presented at the Twentieth Annual Conference on Historic Site Archaeology, St. Augustine, Florida; Published also as SCIAA Notebook 19(1-4):52-61

DePratter, Chester B., Charles M. Hudson, and Marvin T. Smith 1983
Departments of Anthropology, Univ. Georgia, Athens; Univ. Florida, Gainesville
The Route of Juan Pardo's Explorations in the Interior Southeast, 1566-1568
Florida Historical Society
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

ZSCR GENAV JA  Southeastern Archaeology 9(2):140-146  38BU162; 38KE12
DePratter, Chester B., Charles M. Hudson, and Marvin T. Smith  1990
SCIAA; Univ. Georgia, Athens; Univ. South Alabama, Mobile
The Juan Pardo Expeditions: North from Santa Elena
Southeastern Archaeological Conference

ZSCR AUTH PP  N/A
Derting, Keith M.  1980
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Certain Lithic Raw Material in South Carolina: The Carolina Slate Belt Reconsidered
Paper presented at the Sixth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology,
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

ZSCR AUTH PP  N/A
Dickens, Roy S., Jr.  1969
Department of Anthropology, Univ. North Carolina, Chapel Hill
The Pisgah Culture: A Preliminary Statement on a Late Prehistoric Manifestation in the
Southern Appalachians
Paper presented at the 34th Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology,
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

ZSCR DEPT PD  N/A
Dickens, Roy S., Jr.  1970
Department of Anthropology, Univ. North Carolina, Chapel Hill
The Pisgah Culture and Its Place in the Prehistory of the Southern Appalachians

ZSCR GENAV MN  38OC47; 38PN2
Dickens, Roy S., Jr.  1976
Department of Anthropology, Georgia State Univ., Atlanta
Cherokee Prehistory: The Pisgah Phase in the Appalachian Summit Region
University of Tennessee Press

ZSCR GENAV BA  Studies in Archeology  38OC47
Dickens, Roy S., Jr.  1978
Department of Anthropology, Georgia State Univ., Atlanta
Mississippian Settlement Patterns in the Appalachian Summit Area: The Pisgah and Qualla Phases
Academic Press, Inc.
In, Mississippian Settlement Patterns, edited by Bruce D. Smith, pp. 115-139

ZSCR GENAV MN  Multiple sites
Dickens, Roy S., Jr., and H. Trawick Ward (editors)  1985
Research Laboratories of Anthropology, Univ. North Carolina, Chapel Hill
Structure and Process in Southeastern Archaeology
University of Alabama Press

ZSCR GENAV MN  38CH12
Drayton, John  1802
N/A
A View of South Carolina, as Respects Her Natural and Civil Concerns
W. P. Young

ZSCR AUTH PP  N/A
Drucker, Lesley M.  1981
Carolina Archaeological Services
Site Form and Function Associated with "Them Old Cotton Fields Back Home"
Paper presented at the Seventh Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology,
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina
Drucker, Lesley M. 1986 Carolina Archaeological Services
*Rural Slaves and the Diversity of Material Culture in Low Country South Carolina*
Paper presented at the 10th Annual Symposium on Language and Culture in South Carolina, Columbia, South Carolina

Drucker, Lesley M. 1986 Carolina Archaeological Services
*Colonial Outposts: The Lowcountry Plantation as Redistributive Center*
Paper presented at the 1986 Society for Historical Archaeology Conference on Historic and Underwater Archaeology, Savannah, Georgia

Drucker, Lesley M., and Ronald W. Anthony 1986 Carolina Archaeological Services
*On the Trail: An Examination of Socioeconomic Status at Late Historic Piedmont Farmsteads*
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.

Drucker, Lesley M., and Ronald W. Anthony 1986 Carolina Archaeological Services
*On the Trail: An Examination of Socioeconomic Status at Late Historic Piedmont Farmsteads*
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.

*Identification of Coastal Plain Pottery*
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
In, The First Ten Years of South Carolina Antiquities, edited by Wayne Neighbors, 1980:80-83

*Spatial and Seasonal Pattern in Human Death: Evidence from Early Georgia and South Carolina*
Paper presented at the 51st Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, New Orleans, Louisiana

*Two Years before the Bear: The Savannah River*
Paper presented at the Twelfth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

Elliott, Daniel T., and Robert T. Morgan 1984 U. S. Forest Service
*Huguenot Archeology in the South Carolina National Forests*
Paper presented at the Tenth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Charleston, South Carolina
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ZSCR AUTH UM</th>
<th>Multiple sites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Errante, James 1988</td>
<td>Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An Inventory and Contextualization of Historical Shipwrecks in South Carolina’s River Systems and Coastal Zone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ZSCR DEPT JA</th>
<th>Annual Papers 4</th>
<th>N/A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Errante, James 1989</td>
<td>Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Significance of Waterscapes in the Context of South Carolina’s Tidal Rice Growing Plantations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology Students Association, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In, Critical Approaches in Archaeology and Anthropology, edited by Kathleen M. Bolen, Kathy Forbes, and Ruth Troccoli, pp. 74-78</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ZSCR DEPT PD</th>
<th>38CR1; 38KE12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ferguson, Leland G. 1971</td>
<td>Department of Anthropology, Univ. North Carolina, Chapel Hill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Appalachian Mississippian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ZSCR AUTH PP</th>
<th>N/A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ferguson, Leland G. 1971</td>
<td>Department of Anthropology, Florida Atlantic Univ., Boca Raton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temple Mound Distribution and South Appalachian Mississippian Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper presented at the 36th Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Norman, Oklahoma</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ZSCR SCIAA JA</th>
<th>Notebook 5(2):53-57</th>
<th>N/A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ferguson, Leland G. 1973</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Reviewer’s Note (to “A Review of Early Pottery from the South Carolina Coast”)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ZSCR GENAV JA</th>
<th>South Carolina Wildlife 21(3):14-24</th>
<th>38CH1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ferguson, Leland G. 1974</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The First Carolinians</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. C. Wildlife and Marine Resources Department</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ZSCR AUTH PP</th>
<th>N/A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ferguson, Leland G. 1975</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Geographical Model of South Appalachian Mississippian Cultural Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper presented at the First Annual Conference on South Carolina Archaeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ZSCR AUTH PP</th>
<th>N/A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ferguson, Leland G. 1975</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippian Artifacts and Geography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper presented at the 1975 Annual Meeting of the Southern Anthropological Society, Clearwater Beach, Florida</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

ZSCR GENAV JA Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin 18:8-11 N/A
Ferguson, Leland G. 1975
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
South Appalachian Mississippian: A Definition and Introduction
Southeastern Archaeological Conference
Paper presented at the 31st Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Atlanta, Georgia

ZSCR SCIAA JA Ferguson, Leland G. 1978
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Looking for the "Afro-" in Colono-Indian Pottery
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

ZSCR GENAV BA Baywood Monographs in Archaeology 1 N/A
Ferguson, Leland G. 1980
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Looking for the "Afro-" in Colono-Indian Pottery
Baywood Publishing Company, Inc.
In, Archaeological Perspectives on Ethnicity in America: Afro-American and Asian-American Culture History, edited by Robert L. Schuyler, pp. 14-28; Published also as The Conference on Historic Site Archaeology Papers 1977, 12:68-86

ZSCR AUTH PP Ferguson, Leland G. 1980
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Ideas on the Manufacture and Use of Colono-ware
Paper presented at the Twenty-First Annual Conference on Historic Site Archaeology, Wilmington, North Carolina

ZSCR AUTH PP Ferguson, Leland G. 1981
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Colono Ware and Afro-American Lifestyle in South Carolina and Virginia
Paper presented at the Seventh Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

ZSCR AUTH PP Ferguson, Leland G. 1985
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Struggling with Pots in Colonial South Carolina
Paper presented at the 1985 Society for Historical Archaeology Conference on Historic and Underwater Archaeology, Boston, Massachusetts

ZSCR AUTH PP Ferguson, Leland G. 1988
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Applying Historical Archaeology to African-American History
Paper presented at the South Carolina Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology's Twenty-Fifth Anniversary Conference, Columbia, South Carolina
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Edition</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fewkes, J. Walter 1928</td>
<td><em>The Archaeology of the Piedmont Region of South Carolina</em></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Smithsonian Institution</td>
<td></td>
<td>In, Explorations and Field-Work of the Smithsonian Institution in 1927, edited by W. P. True, pp. 157-164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fillman-Richards, Jeanne E. 1982</td>
<td><em>Color Infrared Techniques in Archeological Site Location: Shell Ring Identification along the South Carolina Coastlands</em></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Department of Anthropology, Univ. Florida, Gainesville</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fleetwood, William C., Jr. 1982</td>
<td><em>Tidecraft: An Introductory Look at the Boats of Lower South Carolina, Georgia, and Northeastern Florida: 1650-1950</em></td>
<td>38GE57</td>
<td>Coastal Heritage Society</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ford, James A., and Gordon R. Willey 1941</td>
<td><em>An Interpretation of the Prehistory of the Eastern United States</em></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Department of Anthropology, Columbia Univ., New York</td>
<td>American Anthropological Association</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

ZSCR ARCON BA  Research Series 4  
France, Linda  1985  
Department of Anthropology, Univ. North Carolina, Chapel Hill  
*Stratification in South Carolinian Society in 1900*  
Chicora Foundation, Inc.  
In, Current Research in the Historical Archaeology of the Carolinas, edited by Jack H. Wilson, Jr., pp. 88-102

ZSCR NPS MN  
Garrett, Susan E.  1983  
Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park Service, Atlanta  
*Coastal Erosion and Archeological Resources on National Wildlife Refuges in the Southeast*  
Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park Service, Atlanta  
Prepared for U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Atlanta, Georgia

ZSCR AUTH PP  
Garrow, Patrick H.  1978  
Soil Systems, Inc.  
*Current Research in South Carolina by Soil Systems, Inc.*  
Paper presented at the Fourth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

ZSCR AUTH PP  
Garrow, Patrick H.  1979  
Soil Systems, Inc.  
*Current Research in South Carolina by Soil Systems, Inc.*  
Paper presented at the Fifth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

Gilbert, William H., Jr.  1948  
Library of Congress, Washington, D. C.  
*Surviving Indian Groups of the Eastern United States*  
Smithsonian Institution

ZSCR SCIAA JA  Notebook 7(1):3-38  
Goodyear, Albert C.  1975  
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology  
*A General Research Design for Highway Archaeology in South Carolina*  
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

ZSCR AUTH PP  
Goodyear, Albert C.  1976  
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology  
*A Consideration of Intra-Site Spatial Analysis in Archeological Surveys*  
Paper presented at the Second Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

ZSCR GENAV BA  Studies in Archeology  
Goodyear, Albert C.  1977  
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology  
*Research Design in Highway Archaeology: An Example from South Carolina*  
Academic Press, Inc.  
Goodyear, Albert C. 1979
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Some Observations on Variation in Projectile Point Form among South Carolina Archaic Points
Paper presented at the Fifth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

Goodyear, Albert C. 1982
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
The Chronological Position of the Dalton Horizon in the Southeastern United States
Society for American Archaeology
Paper presented at the Sixth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

Goodyear, Albert C. 1983
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
A Review and Synthesis of Early Archaic Research in South Carolina
Paper presented at the 40th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Columbia, South Carolina

Goodyear, Albert C. 1983
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Bipolar Lithic Technologies in South Carolina
Paper presented at the Ninth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

Goodyear, Albert C. 1988
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
The Earliest South Carolinians
Paper presented at the South Carolina Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology's Twenty-Fifth Anniversary Conference, Columbia, South Carolina

Goodyear, Albert C. 1988
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
On the Study of Technological Change
University of Chicago Press
Published also as Studies of Southeastern United States Aboriginal Shell Rings, Part 5:258-261

Goodyear, Albert C., and Tommy Charles 1985
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Paleo-Indian in South Carolina: A View from the Savannah River Valley
Paper presented at the 42nd Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Birmingham, Alabama

Goodyear, Albert C., and Glen T. Hanson 1989
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology; NUS Corporation
Studies in South Carolina Archaeology: Essays in Honor of Robert L. Stephenson
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Occasional Papers of the South Carolina Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Goodyear, Alben C., and John H. House 1977
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Recent Approaches and Results in Piedmont Archeology
Paper presented at the Third Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology,
Archaeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

Goodyear, Albert C., James L. Michie, and Tommy Charles 1989
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
The Earliest South Carolinians
In, Studies in South Carolina Archaeology: Essays in Honor of Robert L. Stephenson,
edited by Albert C. Goodyear and Glen T. Hanson, pp. 19-52; Published also as
Archaeological Society of South Carolina, Inc. Occasional Papers 2

Goodyear, Albert C., James L. Michie, and Tommy Charles 1990
SCIAA; Coastal Carolina College, Univ. South Carolina, Conway
The Earliest South Carolinians: The Paleoindian Occupation of South Carolina
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc./American Systems of the Carolinas, Inc.
Published also as SCIAA Anthropological Studies 9:19-52

Goodyear, Albert C., James L. Michie, and Barbara A. Purdy 1980
SCIAA; Department of Anthropology, Univ. Florida, Gainesville
The Edgefield Scraper: A Distributional Study of an Early Archaic Stone Tool from the
Southeastern United States
Paper presented at the 37th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, New Orleans,
Louisiana, and at the Seventh Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology,
Archaeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

Green, Edwin L. 1904
Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
The Indians of South Carolina
The State Company

Green, Stanton W., and Kenneth E. Sassaman 1983
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
The Political Economy of Resource Management: A General Model and
Application to Foraging Societies in the Carolina Piedmont
Arizona State Univ., Tempe
In, Ecological Models in Prehistory, edited by Gordon Bronitsky, pp. 261-290,
Arizona State University Anthropological Research Paper No. 29

Gregg, Alexander 1867
N/A
History of the Old Cheraws: Containing an Account of the Aborigines of the Pedee, the
First White Settlements, Their Subsequent Progress, Civil Changes, the Struggle of the
Revolution, and Growth of the Country afterward; Extending from about A. D. 1730 to
1810, with Notices of Families and Sketches of Individuals
Richardson and Company
Gregorie, Anne K. 1926
Department of History, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
*Indian Trade of Carolina in the Seventeenth Century*

Griffin, James B. 1946
Museum of Anthropology, Univ. Michigan, Ann Arbor
*Cultural Change and Continuity in Eastern United States Archaeology*
Robert S. Peabody Foundation for Archaeology, Andover
In, *Man in Northeastern North America*, edited by Frederick Johnson, pp. 37-95,
Papers of the Robert S. Peabody Foundation for Archaeology 3

Griffin, James B. 1950
Museum of Anthropology, Univ. Michigan, Ann Arbor
*Prehistoric Pottery of the Eastern United States*
Museum of Anthropology, Univ. Michigan, Ann Arbor

Griffin, James B. (editor) 1952
Museum of Anthropology, Univ. Michigan, Ann Arbor
*Archeology of Eastern United States*
University of Chicago Press

Griffin, James B., and William H. Sears 1950
Museum of Anthropology, Univ. Michigan, Ann Arbor; Univ. Georgia, Athens
*Certain Sand-Tempered Pottery Types of the Southeast*
Museum of Anthropology, Univ. Michigan, Ann Arbor
In, Prehistoric Pottery of the Eastern United States, edited by James B. Griffin

Guthe, Alfred K., and Patricia B. Kelly (editors) 1963
Department of Anthropology, Univ. Tennessee, Knoxville
*An Anthropological Bibliography of the Eastern Seaboard, Volume II*
Eastern States Archeological Federation

Hally, David J. 1971
Department of Anthropology, Univ. Georgia, Athens
*The Archaeology of European-Indian Contact in the Southeast*
Southern Anthropological Society

Hally, David J., Charles M. Hudson, Chester B. DePratter, and Marvin T. Smith 1985
Univ. Georgia, Athens; SCIAA; Garrow & Associates, Inc.
*The Protohistoric Period along the Savannah River*
Paper presented at the 42nd Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Birmingham, Alabama
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Use Ethics: The Preservation and Interpretation of South Carolina Prehistoric and Historic Sites</td>
<td>Chicoa Foundation, Inc.</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>South Carolina State Museum, Columbia</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In, Formulating Ethics and Standards in Archaeology, edited by Patricia A. Cridlebaugh, pp. 15-22; Paper presented at the Fifteenth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archaeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Early and Middle Woodland Periods in the Savannah River Valley</td>
<td>Hanson, Glen T., and Chester B. DePratter</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>SCIAA; Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia</td>
<td>38AK228; 38GE46; 38JA5, 38JA61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Late Archaic Period in South Carolina: Chronological, Technological and Settlement Criteria</td>
<td>Hanson, Glen T., and John W. White</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper presented at the 42nd Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Birmingham, Alabama</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cherokee Archaeological Collections in North Carolina, Tennessee, Georgia, and South Carolina</td>
<td>Harmon, Michael A.</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Early and Middle Woodland Periods in the Savannah River Valley</td>
<td>Hanson, Glen T., and Chester B. DePratter</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>SCIAA; Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Late Archaic Period in South Carolina: Chronological, Technological and Settlement Criteria</td>
<td>Hanson, Glen T., and John W. White</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper presented at the 40th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Columbia, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cherokee Archaeological Collections in North Carolina, Tennessee, Georgia, and South Carolina</td>
<td>Harmon, Michael A.</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Early and Middle Woodland Periods in the Savannah River Valley</td>
<td>Hanson, Glen T., and Chester B. DePratter</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>SCIAA; Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Late Archaic Period in South Carolina: Chronological, Technological and Settlement Criteria</td>
<td>Hanson, Glen T., and John W. White</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper presented at the 42nd Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Birmingham, Alabama</td>
<td>Hanson, Glen T.</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>SCIAA; Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cherokee Archaeological Collections in North Carolina, Tennessee, Georgia, and South Carolina</td>
<td>Harmon, Michael A.</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Early and Middle Woodland Periods in the Savannah River Valley</td>
<td>Hanson, Glen T., and Chester B. DePratter</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>SCIAA; Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Late Archaic Period in South Carolina: Chronological, Technological and Settlement Criteria</td>
<td>Hanson, Glen T., and John W. White</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper presented at the 40th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Columbia, South Carolina</td>
<td>Hanson, Glen T.</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>SCIAA; Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cherokee Archaeological Collections in North Carolina, Tennessee, Georgia, and South Carolina</td>
<td>Harmon, Michael A.</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Early and Middle Woodland Periods in the Savannah River Valley</td>
<td>Hanson, Glen T., and Chester B. DePratter</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>SCIAA; Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Late Archaic Period in South Carolina: Chronological, Technological and Settlement Criteria</td>
<td>Hanson, Glen T., and John W. White</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper presented at the 42nd Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Birmingham, Alabama</td>
<td>Hanson, Glen T.</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>SCIAA; Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cherokee Archaeological Collections in North Carolina, Tennessee, Georgia, and South Carolina</td>
<td>Harmon, Michael A.</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Early and Middle Woodland Periods in the Savannah River Valley</td>
<td>Hanson, Glen T., and Chester B. DePratter</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>SCIAA; Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Late Archaic Period in South Carolina: Chronological, Technological and Settlement Criteria</td>
<td>Hanson, Glen T., and John W. White</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper presented at the 40th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Columbia, South Carolina</td>
<td>Hanson, Glen T.</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>SCIAA; Department of Anthro</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ZSCR GENAV MN Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin 30(2) 1910
Hodge, Frederick W. (editor) Smithsonian Institution
*Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico, Part 2*
Smithsonian Institution

ZSCR GENAV MN Hodge, Frederick W., and Theodore H. Lewis (editors) 1907
Bureau of American Ethnology, Smithsonian Institution; Mississippi Historical Society
*Spanish Explorers in the Southern United States, 1528-1543*
Charles Scribner's Sons
Original Narratives of Early American History Series, J. Franklin Jameson (general editor)

ZSCR AUTH PP Hoffman, Paul E. 1980
Department of History, Louisiana State Univ., Baton Rouge
*European Contacts with the Coastal Tribes of Georgia and South Carolina, ca. 1515-1566*
Paper presented at the 37th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, New Orleans, Louisiana

ZSCR GENAV JA The Florida Historical Quarterly 62(4):419-438 1984
Hoffman, Paul E. Florida Historical Society
*The Chicora Legend and Franco-Spanish Rivalry in La Florida*

ZSCR GENAV JA Holmes, William H. 1903
Bureau of American Ethnology, Smithsonian Institution
*Aboriginal Pottery of the Eastern United States*
Smithsonian Institution

ZSCR AUTH PP House, John H. 1976
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
*Exploring Prehistoric Utilization of the Inter-Riverine Piedmont in South Carolina: The Interstate 77 Survey*
Paper presented at the 33rd Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Tuscaloosa, Alabama

ZSCR AUTH PP House, John H. 1976
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
*Investigating Piedmont Prehistory: Survey Methods and Settlement Models*
Paper presented at the Second Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

ZSCR AUTH PP House, John H. 1977
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
*Woodland Period Archeology in the Piedmont*
Paper presented at the Third Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina
ZSCR GENAV MN  Geological Society of America Guidebook 20  38BU162; 38JA61
Howard, James D., Chester B. DePratter, and Robert W. Frey (editors) 1980
Skidaway Institute of Oceanography; Georgia Southern College, Statesboro;
Univ. Georgia, Athens
Excursions in Southeastern Geology: The Archaeology-Geology of the Georgia Coast
Georgia Geologic Survey

ZSCR GENAV BA
Howe, George 1857
N/A
An Essay on the Antiquilies of the Congaree Indians of South Carolina
Lippincott
In, Historical and Statistical Information Respecting the History, Condition, and
Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States, edited by Henry R. Schoolcraft,
4:155-168

ZSCR GENAV MN  University of Georgia Monographs No. 18  N/A
Hudson, Charles M. 1970
Department of Anthropology, Univ. Georgia, Athens
The Catawba Nation
University of Georgia Press

ZSCR GENAV MN
Hudson, Charles M. 1976
Department of Anthropology, Univ. Georgia, Athens
The Southeastern Indians
University of Tennessee Press

ZSCR GENAV BA  Southern Anthropological Society Proceedings No. 20  38BU162; 38KE12
Hudson, Charles M. 1987
Department of Anthropology, Univ. Georgia, Athens
An Unknown South: Spanish Explorers and Southeastern Chiefdoms
University of Georgia Press
In, Visions and Revisions: Ethnohistoric Perspectives on Southern Cultures, edited by
George Sabo III and William M. Schneider, pp. 6-24

ZSCR GENAV MN  De Soto Working Papers 1  N/A
Hudson, Charles M. 1987
Department of Anthropology, Univ. Georgia, Athens
The Uses of Evidence in Reconstructing the Route of the Hernando De Soto Expedition
Alabama De Soto Commission

ZSCR AUTH PP
Hudson, Charles M. 1988
Department of Anthropology, Univ. Georgia, Athens
The Route of the De Soto Expedition
Paper presented at the 45th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, New Orleans,
Louisiana

ZSCR GENAV JA  Archaeology 42(3):32-36  N/A
Hudson, Charles M. 1989
Department of Anthropology, Univ. Georgia, Athens
Tracking the Elusive De Soto
Archaeological Institute of America
ZSCR GENA V MN
Hudson, Charles M. 1990
Department of Anthropology, Univ. Georgia, Athens
The Juan Pardo Expeditions: Exploration of the Carolinas and Tennessee, 1566-1568
Smithsonian Institution Press

ZSCR GENA V MN Southern Anthropological Society Proceedings No. 5
Hudson, Charles M. (editor) 1971
Department of Anthropology, Univ. Georgia, Athens
Red, White, and Black: Symposium on Indians in the Old South
Southern Anthropological Society
Papers presented at the 1970 Annual Meeting of the Southern Anthropological Society, Athens, Georgia

ZSCR GENA V MN
Hudson, Charles M. (editor) 1985
Department of Anthropology, Univ. Georgia, Athens
Ethnology of the Southeastern Indians: A Source Book
Garland Publishing, Inc.

ZSCR GENA V BA
Hudson, Charles M., Chester B. DePratter, and Marvin T. Smith 1989
Department of Anthropology, Univ. Georgia, Athens; SCIAA
Hernando De Soto's Expedition through the Southern United States
University of Florida Press
In, First Encounters: Spanish Explorations in the Caribbean and the United States, 1492-1570, edited by Jerald T. Milanich and Susan Milbrath, pp. 77-98, Ripley P. Bullen Monographs in Anthropology and History No. 9

ZSCR GENA V JA Southeastern Archaeology 3(1):65-77
Hudson, Charles M., Marvin T. Smith, and Chester B. DePratter 1984
Departments of Anthropology, Univ. Georgia, Athens; Univ. Florida, Gainesville
The Hernando De Soto Expedition: From Apalachee to Chiaha
Southeastern Archaeological Conference
Paper presented at the 37th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, New Orleans, Louisiana; Published also as SCIAA Notebook 19(1-4):18-28

ZSCR GENA V BA
Hudson, Charles M., John E. Worth, and Chester B. DePratter 1990
Univ. Georgia, Athens; Univ. Florida, Gainesville; SCIAA
Refinements in Hernando de Soto's Route through Georgia and South Carolina
Smithsonian Institution Press
In, Columbian Consequences, Volume 2: Archaeological and Historical Perspectives on the Spanish Borderlands East, edited by David H. Thomas, pp. 107-119

ZSCR GENA V BA
Hudson, Charles M., Marvin T. Smith, Chester B. DePratter, and Emilia Kelley 1989
Department of Anthropology, Univ. Georgia, Athens; SCIAA
The Tristan de Luna Expedition, 1559-1561
University of Florida Press
In, First Encounters: Spanish Explorations in the Caribbean and the United States, 1492-1570, edited by Jerald T. Milanich and Susan Milbrath, pp. 119-134, Ripley P. Bullen Monographs in Anthropology and History No. 9; Paper presented at the 42nd Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Birmingham, Alabama
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

ZSCR GENAV JA American Antiquity 50(4):723-737
Univ. Georgia, Athens; Univ. Florida, Gainesville; Frank H. McClung Museum, Knoxville; SCIAA
Coosa: A Chiefdom in the Sixteenth Century Southeastern United States
Society for American Archaeology
Paper presented at the 40th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Columbia, South Carolina

ZSCR GENAV JA American Antiquity 52(4):845-856
Univ. Georgia, Athens; Garrow & Associates, Inc.; Frank H. McClung Museum, Knoxville; SCIAA
Reply to Boyd and Schroedl ("In Search of Coosa")
Society for American Archaeology

ZSCR GENAV MN Tricentennial Booklet Number 3
Ivers, Larry E. 1970
N/A
Colonial Forts of South Carolina, 1670-1775
University of South Carolina Press

ZSCR GENAV JA The Georgia Historical Quarterly 7(4):339-345
Johnson, James G. 1923
Univ. Georgia, Athens
A Spanish Settlement in Carolina, 1526
Georgia Historical Society

ZSCR GENAV MN Bulletin of the University of Georgia 23(9b)
Johnson, James G. 1923
Univ. Georgia, Athens
The Spanish Period of Georgia and South Carolina History, 1566-1702
Univ. Georgia, Athens
Special Series: Studies No. 1

ZSCR GENAV JA The Georgia Historical Quarterly 15(4):301-312
Johnson, James G. 1931
N/A
The Founding of Spanish Colonies in Georgia and South Carolina
Georgia Historical Society

ZSCR GENAV JA The Georgia Historical Quarterly 16(1):17-27
Johnson, James G. 1932
N/A
The Spanish Southeast in the Seventeenth Century
Georgia Historical Society

ZSCR GENAV MN Jones, Charles C., Jr. 1873
N/A
Antiquities of the Southern Indians, Particularly of the Georgia Tribes
D. Appleton & Company

ZSCR GENAV JA Annual Report of the Smithsonian Institution, 1879:376-382
Jones, Charles C., Jr. 1880
N/A
Primitive Manufacture of Spear and Arrow Points along the Line of the Savannah River
Smithsonian Institution
ZSCR GENA V BA
Jones, Grant D. 1978
Department of Anthropology, Hamilton College
The Ethnohistory of the Guale Coast through 1684
American Museum of Natural History, New York

ZSCR GENA V JA South Carolina Antiquities 2(1)
Jones, William E. 1970
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
Origins of the Catawba Indians
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
In, The First Ten Years of South Carolina Antiquities, edited by Wayne Neighbors, 1980:24-27

ZSCR GENA V JA South Carolina Antiquities 19(1-2):29-34
Joseph, J. W. 1987
New South Associates
Highway 17: The Archaeology of Task Labor
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.

ZSCR GENA V JA Historical Archaeology 23(1):55-68
Joseph, J. W. 1989
New South Associates
Pattern and Process in the Plantation Archaeology of the Lowcountry of Georgia and South Carolina
Society for Historical Archaeology

ZSCR DEPT PD
Keel, Bennie C. 1972
Department of Anthropology, Washington State Univ., Pullman
Woodland Phases of the Appalachian Summit Area

ZSCR GENA V MN
Keel, Bennie C. 1976
Department of Sociology and Anthropology, Wright State Univ., Dayton
Cherokee Archaeology: A Study of the Appalachian Summit
University of Tennessee Press

ZSCR NPS MN
Keller, Jana, Kathleen H. Quinn, and Stephanie H. Rodeffer 1979
Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park Service, Atlanta
A Bibliography of Archaeological Reports Relating to the Eastern United States on File at Interagency Archeological Services Division, Atlanta, Georgia
Interagency Archeological Services Division, National Park Service, Atlanta

ZSCR GENA V JA The Georgia Historical Quarterly 38(1):66-82
Ketcham, Herbert E. (editor and translator) 1954
N/A
Three Sixteenth Century Spanish Chronicles Relating to Georgia
Georgia Historical Society
Published also as SCIAA Notebook 19(1-4):29-36
ZSCR GENAV MN
King, Duane H. (editor) 1979
Museum of the Cherokee Indian, Cherokee
*The Cherokee Indian Nation: A Troubled History*
University of Tennessee Press

ZSCR AUTH PP
Knick, Stanley G., III 1978
The Charleston Museum
*An Unusual Dental Attrition Pattern from South Carolina Archaeology*
Paper presented at the Fourth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archaeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

ZSCR DEPT PD
Larson, Lewis H., Jr. 1969
Department of Anthropology, Univ. Michigan, Ann Arbor
*Aboriginal Subsistence Technology on the Southeastern Coastal Plain during the Late Prehistoric Period*
Published as Ripley P. Bullen Monographs in Anthropology and History No. 2

ZSCR GENAV MN
Larson, Lewis H., Jr. 1980
Department of Sociology and Anthropology, West Georgia College, Carrollton
*Aboriginal Subsistence Technology on the Southeastern Coastal Plain during the Late Prehistoric Period*
University of Florida Press
Ripley P. Bullen Monographs in Anthropology and History No. 2

ZSCR GENAV JA Southeastern Archaeology 9(2):124-139
Larson, Lewis H., Jr. 1990
Department of Sociology and Anthropology, West Georgia College, Carrollton
*The Pardo Expedition: What Was the Direction at Departure?*
Southeastern Archaeological Conference

ZSCR DEPT MN
Lawrence, David R. (editor) 1989
Department of Geological Sciences, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
*Studies of Southeastern United States Aboriginal Shell Rings (3 Parts)*
Department of Geological Sciences, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia

ZSCR GENAV MN
Lawson, John 1709
N/A
*A New Voyage to Carolina; Containing the Exact Description and Natural History of That Country: Together with the Present State Thereof: And a Journal of a Thousand Miles, Travel’d thro’ Several Nations of Indians. Giving a Particular Account of Their Customs, Manners, etc.*
London

ZSCR GENAV MN
Lederer, John 1672
N/A
*The Discoveries of John Lederer in Three Several Marches from Virginia, to the West of Carolina, and Other Parts of the Continent: Begun in March 1669, and Ended in September 1670. Together with a General Map of the Whole Territory Which He Traversed. Collected and Translated from His Discourse and Writings, by Sir William Talbot Baronet...* London
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

ZSCR GENAV MN
Leiding, Harriette K. 1921
N/A
Historic Houses of South Carolina
J. B. Lippincott Company

ZSCR DEPT MT
Lesesne, Joel M. 1932
Department of History, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
The Catawba Indians from Earliest Times to the American Revolution

ZSCR GENAV BA
Levy, Janet E., J. Alan May, and David G. Moore 1990
Univ. North Carolina, Charlotte; Schiele Museum of Natural History, Gastonia;
N. C. Division of Archives and History, Asheville
From Ysa to Joara: Cultural Diversity in the Catawba Valley from the Fourteenth to Sixteenth Century
Smithsonian Institution Press
In, Columbian Consequences, Volume 2: Archaeological and Historical Perspectives on the Spanish Borderlands East, edited by David H. Thomas, pp. 153-168

ZSCR DEPT PD
Lewis, Ernest 1951
Department of Anthropology, Univ. North Carolina, Chapel Hill
The Sara Indians, 1540-1768: An Ethno-Archaeological Study

ZSCR GENAV JA The Profile 58:4-6
Lewis, George S. 1987
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Professional-Avocational Interaction: A Review of Twelve Years of Activity at the SCIAA-SRARP, South Carolina
Society for Georgia Archaeology
Published also as South Carolina Antiquities 20(1-2):37-40

ZSCR GENAV JA South Carolina Antiquities 20(1-2):37-40
Lewis, George S. 1988
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Professional-Avocational Interaction: A Review of Twelve Years of Activity at the SCIAA-SRARP, South Carolina
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
Paper presented at the Fourteenth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina; Published also as The Profile 58:4-6

ZSCR SCIAA JA
Lewis, Kenneth E. 1983
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Archaeological Patterning on the Frontier: The Functional Significance of the Carolina and Frontier Patterns
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

ZSCR GENAV MN Studies in Historical Archaeology
Lewis, Kenneth E. 1984
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
The American Frontier: An Archaeological Study of Settlement Pattern and Process
Academic Press, Inc.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Institution/Conference/Book Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lowery, Woodbury</td>
<td>1901</td>
<td>N/A. The Spanish Settlements within the Present Limits of the United States, 1513-1561. G. P. Putnam's Sons.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

ZSCR GENAV MN
Lyon, Eugene 1976
Department of History, Univ. Florida, Gainesville
The Enterprise of Florida: Pedro Menendez de Aviles and the Spanish Conquest of 1565-1568
University of Florida Press

ZSCR GENAV BA
Lyon, Eugene 1989
Center for Historical Research, St. Augustine Restoration Foundation
Pedro Menendez's Plan for Settling La Florida
University of Florida Press
In, First Encounters: Spanish Explorations in the Caribbean and the United States, 1492-1570, edited by Jerald T. Milanich and Susan Milbrath, pp. 150-165, Ripley P. Bullen Monographs in Anthropology and History No. 9

ZSCR GENAV JA South Carolina Antiquities 5(1)
Mann, Edwin M. 1973
N/A
Trade of the Lower Creeks in the Pre-Revolution Era
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
In, The First Ten Years of South Carolina Antiquities, edited by Wayne Neighbors, 1980:129-134

ZSCR DEPT MT
Marrinan, Rochelle A. 1973
Department of Anthropology, Tulane Univ., New Orleans
The Cultural Ecology of Fiber-Tempered Ceramic Sites: South Carolina and Georgia
Published as Studies of Southeastern United States Aboriginal Shell Rings, Part 4:1-93

ZSCR DEPT PD
Marrinan, Rochelle A. 1975
Department of Anthropology, Univ. Florida, Gainesville
Ceramics, Molluscs, and Sedentism: The Late Archaic Period on the Georgia Coast
Published as Studies of Southeastern United States Aboriginal Shell Rings, Part 4:94-371

ZSCR GENAV MN
Meriwether, Robert L. 1940
Department of History, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
The Expansion of South Carolina, 1729-1763
Southern Publishers, Inc.

ZSCR GENAV JA
Meyer, William E. 1928
Bureau of American Ethnology, Smithsonian Institution
Indian Trails of the Southeast
Smithsonian Institution

ZSCR GENAV JA The Chesopiean 3(5):107-113
Michie, James L. 1965
N/A
Fluted Point Types of South Carolina
The Chesopiean Library of Archaeology
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

Michie, James L. 1965
N/A
The Van Lott Point
The Chesopiean Library of Archaeology

Michie, James L. 1966
N/A
The Taylor Point
The Chesopiean Library of Archaeology

Michie, James L. 1967
N/A
South Carolina Dalton Points and Their Variants
The Chesopiean Library of Archaeology

Michie, James L. 1968
N/A
The Briar Creek Lanceolate
The Chesopiean Library of Archaeology

Michie, James L. 1969
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
Beveled Points: Products of Manufacture or Resharpened?
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
In, The First Ten Years of South Carolina Antiquities, edited by Wayne Neighbors, 1980:7-10

Michie, James L. 1970
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
Ancient Projectile Point Types Found in South Carolina
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
In, The First Ten Years of South Carolina Antiquities, edited by Wayne Neighbors, 1980:30-33

Michie, James L. 1970
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
The Manning Scraper
The Chesopiean Library of Archaeology

Michie, James L. 1972
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
The Edgefield Scraper: A Tool of Inferred Antiquity and Use
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
In, The First Ten Years of South Carolina Antiquities, edited by Wayne Neighbors, 1980:85-91; Published also as Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin 15:84-90 and The Chesopiean 11(1):2-10

-453-
ZSCR AUTH PP
Michie, James L. 1972
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
Early Man in South Carolina
Paper presented at the 37th Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology,
Bal Harbour, Florida

ZSCR GENAV JA Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin 15:84-90
Michie, James L. 1972
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
The Edgefield Scraper: A Tool of Inferred Antiquity and Use
Southeastern Archaeological Conference
Published also as South Carolina Antiquities 4(1):1-10 and The Chesopiean 11(1):2-10

ZSCR GENAV JA South Carolina Antiquities 5(2)
Michie, James L. 1973
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
A Functional Interpretation of the Dalton Projectile Point in South Carolina
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
In, The First Ten Years of South Carolina Antiquities, edited by Wayne Neighbors,
Archaeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

ZSCR GENAV JA The Chesopiean 11(1):2-10
Michie, James L. 1973
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
The Edgefield Scraper: Its Inferred Antiquity and Use
Published also as Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin 15:84-90 and
South Carolina Antiquities 4(1)

ZSCR DEPT UM
Michie, James L. 1977
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
The Late Pleistocene Human Occupation of South Carolina
Unpublished Bachelor of Arts Senior Thesis

ZSCR AUTH PP
Michie, James L. 1977
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
Early Man in South Carolina
Paper presented at the Third Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology,
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

ZSCR SCIIA MN
Michie, James L. 1980
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Expectations of Archeological Site Location within Floodplains and Peripheral
Upland Areas
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Multiple sites
Prepared for S. C. Water Resources Commission, Columbia, South Carolina
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Conference/Location</th>
<th>Journal/Publisher</th>
<th>Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Michie, James L.</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>Bioturbation, Gravity, and Site Formation Processes in the Coastal Plain of South Carolina</td>
<td>40th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Columbia, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
<td>Department of Anthropology, Univ. Tennessee, Knoxville</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milanich, Jerald T.</td>
<td>1972</td>
<td>The Deptford Phase: An Adaptation of Hunting-Gathering Bands to the Southeastern Coastal Strand</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Department of Anthropology, Univ. Florida, Gainesville</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milanich, Jerald T.</td>
<td>1973</td>
<td>The European Entrada into La Florida: An Overview</td>
<td>Smithsonian Institution</td>
<td></td>
<td>Florida Museum of Natural History, Gainesville</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miller, Carl F.</td>
<td>1950</td>
<td>Early Cultural Horizons in the Southeastern United States</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>River Basin Surveys, Bureau of American Ethnology, Smithsonian Institution</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Milling, Chapman J. 1940
Red Carolinians
University of North Carolina Press

Mills, Robert 1825
Atlas of the State of South Carolina
Philadelphia

Mills, Robert 1826
Statistics of South Carolina, Including a View of Its Natural, Civil, and Military History, General and Particular
Hurlbut and Lloyd

Milner, George R. 1980
Epidemic Disease in Postcontact Southeast: An Appraisal
Kent State University Press

Mooney, James 1894
The Siouan Tribes of the East
Smithsonian Institution

Moore, Alexander (compiler) 1986
Lowcountry South Carolina Ethnohistory: A Guide to Indian and Afro-American Sources
Institute for Southern Studies, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia

Morton, Samuel 1846
Some Observations on the Ethnography and Archeology of the American Aborigines
B. L. Hamlen

Murphy, Christopher P. H., and Charles M. Hudson 1968
On the Problem of Intensive Agriculture in the Aboriginal Southeastern United States
Department of Anthropology, Univ. of Georgia, Athens

National Park Service 1989
Feasibility Study: De Soto National Historic Trail (Draft Report)
National Park Service, Atlanta
ZSCR SCIAA MN
Naylor, Carleton A.  1990
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
South Carolina's Maritime History: An Annotated Bibliography, Colonial Period
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

ZSCR GENAV MN
Neighbors, Wayne  1980
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
The First Ten Years of South Carolina Antiquities
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
Reprint of South Carolina Antiquities Volumes 1-10, 1969-1978

ZSCR GENAV JA  The Florida Anthropologist 19(4):143-144
Neill, Wilfred T.  1966
N/A
An Eden-Like Projectile Point from South Carolina
Florida Anthropological Society, Inc.

ZSCR GENAV JA  South Carolina Antiquities 7(1)
Newell, Mark M.  1975
N/A
Marine Archeology and the Law in South Carolina's Rivers
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
In, The First Ten Years of South Carolina Antiquities, edited by Wayne Neighbors, 1980:243-244; Paper presented at the First Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

ZSCR AUTH PP
Newell, Mark M.  1985
Underwater Antiquities Management Program, SCIAA
Vernacular Watercraft of the Carolinas
Paper presented at the Eleventh Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

ZSCR AUTH PP
Newell, Mark M.  1988
Underwater Antiquities Management Program, SCIAA
Lost Ladies of the Rivers - Maritime Archaeology in South Carolina
Paper presented at the Fourteenth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

ZSCR GENAV JA  South Carolina Antiquities 10(1)
Novick, A. Lee  1978
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Prehistoric Lithic Material Sources and Types in South Carolina: A Preliminary Statement
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
In, The First Ten Years of South Carolina Antiquities, edited by Wayne Neighbors, 1980:422-437; Paper presented at the Fifth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

ZSCR GENAV MN
O'Donnell, James H.  1982
N/A
Southeastern Frontiers: Europeans, Africans, and American Indians, 1513-1840:
A Critical Bibliography
Indiana University Press
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal</th>
<th>Location/Conference/Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Orser, Charles E., Jr.</td>
<td>The Past Ten Years of Plantation Archaeology in the Southeastern United States</td>
<td>Southeastern Archaeological Conference</td>
<td>Department of Geography and Anthropology, Louisiana State Univ., Baton Rouge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parler, A. Robert</td>
<td>Cultural Chronologies and Bioturbation at Specific Sites within the Coastal Plain of South Carolina</td>
<td>Paper presented at the Ninth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearson, JoLee A.</td>
<td>Is There Life after Excavation?: Artifact Curation within South Carolina</td>
<td>Paper presented at the Sixth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peterson, Drexel A., Jr.</td>
<td>Fiber-Tempered Pottery in the Southeast</td>
<td>Multiple sites</td>
<td>Department of Anthropology, Harvard Univ., Cambridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peterson, Drexel A., Jr.</td>
<td>The Cultural Excuses for Fiber-Tempered Pottery</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Department of Anthropology, Memphis State Univ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peterson, Drexel A., Jr.</td>
<td>The Introduction, Use, and Technology of Fiber-Tempered Pottery in the Southeastern United States</td>
<td>Southeastern Archaeological Conference</td>
<td>Department of Anthropology, Memphis State Univ. and State Univ. New York, Albany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phelps, David S.</td>
<td>Thom's Creek Ceramics in the Central Savannah River Locality</td>
<td>Florida Anthropologist 11(1):17-30</td>
<td>Florida Anthropological Society, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powell, John</td>
<td>Points and Blades of the Coastal Plain: A Guide to the Classification of Native American Hafted Implements in the Southeastern Coastal Plain Region</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>American Systems of the Carolinas, Inc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

ZSCR GENAV MN Florida State Historical Society, Publication 8  
Priestley, Herbert I. (translator and editor) 1928  
N/A  
The Luna Papers, Documents Relating to the Expedition of Don Tristan de Luna y Arellano for the Conquest of La Florida in 1559-1561  
Florida State Historical Society

ZSCR GENAV MN  
Quattlebaum, Paul 1956  
N/A  
The Land Called Chicora: The Carolinas under Spanish Rule with French Intrusions, 1520-1670  
University of Florida Press

ZSCR GENAV MN  
Quinn, David B.  1977  
College of William and Mary, Univ. Liverpool  
North America from Earliest Discovery to First Settlements: The Norse Voyages to 1612  
Harper & Row

ZSCR GENAV MN  
Quinn, David B. (editor) 1971  
College of William and Mary, Univ. Liverpool  
North American Discovery Circa 1000-1612  
University of South Carolina Press

ZSCR GENAV MN  
Quinn, David B. (editor) 1979  
N/A  
New American World: A Documentary History of North America to 1612 (5 Volumes)  
Arno Press and Hector Bye, Inc.

ZSCR GENAV MN  
Ramsay, David  1809  
N/A  
History of South Carolina, from Its First Settlement in 1670 to the Year 1808 (2 Volumes)  
David Longworth

ZSCR GENAV JA South Carolina Antiquities 13(1-2):17-40  
Rathbun, Ted A.  1981  
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia  
Human Remains as an Archeological Resource  
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.

ZSCR GENAV BA  
Rathbun, Ted A. 1986  
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia  
The Contributions of Skeletal Biology to Southeastern Archaeology  
North Carolina Archaeological Council/N. C. Division of Archives and History  

---459---
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

ZSCR SCIAA BA Anthropological Studies 9
Rathbun, Ted A. 1989
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
South Carolina Human Remains as an Archaeological Resource: An Update
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
In, Studies in South Carolina Archaeology: Essays in Honor of Robert L. Stephenson, edited by Albert C. Goodyear and Glen T. Hanson, pp. 1-18

ZSCR GENAV JA Archaeology of Eastern North America 16:137-158
Reitz, Elizabeth J. 1988
Department of Anthropology, Univ. Georgia, Athens
Evidence for Coastal Adaptations in Georgia and South Carolina
Eastern States Archeological Federation
Paper presented at the Joint Meeting of the 44th Southeastern Archaeological Conference and 1987 Eastern States Archeological Federation, Charleston, South Carolina

ZSCR ARCON BA Research Series 19
Rinehart, Charles J. 1990
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Upgrading South Carolina's Site Files
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
In, Formulating Ethics and Standards in Archaeology, edited by Patricia A. Cridlebaugh, pp. 43-48; Paper presented at the Fifteenth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archaeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

ZSCR AUTH PP
Rippeteau, Bruce E. 1988
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
South Carolina Archaeology Today and Tomorrow
Paper presented at the South Carolina Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology's Twenty-Fifth Anniversary Conference, Columbia, South Carolina

ZSCR GENAV JA
Rippeteau, Bruce E., Steven D. Smith, Christopher F. Amer, and Glen T. Hanson 1990
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology; NUS Corporation
South Carolina's Future in American CRM: Some Views
American Society for Conservation Archaeology

ZSCR GENAV JA The Georgia Historical Quarterly 14(3):267-285
Ross, Mary 1930
Univ. California, Berkeley
With Pardo and Moyano on the Fringes of the Georgia Land
Georgia Historical Society

ZSCR GENAV MN Research Publication No.1
Rouse, Irving, and John M. Goggin (editors) 1947
Department of Anthropology, Yale Univ., New Haven
An Anthropological Bibliography of the Eastern Seaboard
Eastern States Archeological Federation
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Collection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Royce, Charles C.</td>
<td><em>The Cherokee Nation of Indians</em></td>
<td>Bureau of American Ethnology, Smithsonian Institution</td>
<td>Smithsonian Institution</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Fifth Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology, 1883-1884:</strong></td>
<td><strong>129-378</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ryan, Thomas M.</td>
<td>Some Brief Field Trips in South Carolina</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td>Multiple sites</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salley, Alexander S., Jr.</td>
<td>Narratives of Early Carolina, 1650-1708</td>
<td>Historical Commission of South Carolina</td>
<td>Charles Scribner's Sons</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Original Narratives of Early American History Series, J. Franklin Jameson (general editor)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sassaman, Kenneth E.</td>
<td>Middle and Late Archaic Settlement in the South Carolina Piedmont</td>
<td>Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia</td>
<td>Multiple sites</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sassaman, Kenneth E.</td>
<td>Middle and Late Archaic Settlement Mobility and Technological Organization in the South Carolina Piedmont</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td>Multiple sites</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Paper presented at the 42nd Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Birmingham, Alabama</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sassaman, Kenneth E.</td>
<td>The Middle Archaic Period in the Savannah River Valley: Patterns of Adaptive Flexibility</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td>Multiple sites</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Paper presented at the 42nd Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Birmingham, Alabama</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sassaman, Kenneth E.</td>
<td>Upland Lithic Scatters and Middle Archaic Settlement in the Carolina Piedmont</td>
<td>Department of Anthropology, Univ. Massachusetts, Amherst</td>
<td>Multiple sites</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Paper presented at the 26th Annual Meeting of the Northeastern Anthropological Association, Buffalo, New York</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sassaman, Kenneth E.</td>
<td>Innovative Late Archaic Cooking Technologies</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td>Multiple sites</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Paper presented at the Fifteenth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sassaman, Kenneth E. 1989
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

*Economic and Social Contexts of Early Ceramic Vessel Technology in the American Southeast*

Paper presented at the 46th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Tampa, Florida

Sassaman, Kenneth E., and Mark J. Brooks 1990
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

*Cultural Quarries: Strategies for Scavenging and Recycling Lithic Refuse*

Paper presented at the 47th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Mobile, Alabama

Sassaman, Kenneth E., Glen T. Hanson, and Tommy Charles 1988
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

*Raw Material Procurement and the Reduction of Hunter-Gatherer Range in the Savannah River Valley*

Southeastern Archaeological Conference

Paper presented at the Joint Meeting of the 44th Southeastern Archaeological Conference and 1987 Eastern States Archeological Federation, Charleston, South Carolina

Sauer, Carl O. 1971
Department of Geography, Univ. California, Berkeley

*Sixteenth Century North America: The Land and the People as Seen by the Europeans*

University of California Press

Savage, Stephen H. 1987
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia

*Food Processing, Cooking, and Serving in the Southeastern Late Archaic*

Savage, Stephen H. 1989
Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia

*Projecting Settlement Patterns with Geographic Information Systems and the Archaeological Resource Management System*

Paper presented at the First Annual World Archaeological Congress, Baltimore, Maryland

Scarry, Margaret C., and Elizabeth J. Reitz 1990
Departments of Anthropology, Florida State Univ., Tallahassee; Univ. Georgia, Athens

*Herbs, Fish, Scum, and Vermin: Subsistence Strategies in Sixteenth-Century Spanish Florida*

Smithsonian Institution Press


Schiffer, Michael B., and George J. Gumerman 1977
Departments of Anthropology, Univ. Arizona, Tuscon; Southern Illinois Univ., Carbondale


Academic Press, Inc.
Schoolcraft, Henry R. 1851
N/A
*Historical and Statistical Information Respecting the History, Condition, and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States; Collected and Prepared under the Direction of the Bureau of Indian Affairs per Act of Congress of March 3d, 1847. 6 Volumes, 1851-1857* Lippincott

Scurry, James D. 1977
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Overview of the Environmental Impact Program of the Institute of Archeology and Anthropology
Paper presented at the Fourth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

Scurry, James D. ND
Department of Geography, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
The Design of an Information Storage and Retrieval System for the South Carolina Archeological Site Inventory: An Update with Management Options and Recommendations

Scurry, James D., and Tommy Charles 1982
Department of Geography, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia; SCIAA
Geographic Patterns of Lithic Resource Procurement: An Example from the South Carolina Collection Survey
Paper presented at the Eighth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

Scurry, James D., and David J. Cowen 1982
Department of Geography, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia
The Design and Implementation of the South Carolina Archeological Resource Information System

Scurry, James D., and Kenneth E. Lewis 1982
Department of Geography, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia; SCIAA
Trend Surface Analysis of Frontier Settlement in Colonial South Carolina
Paper presented at the Twenty-Third Annual Conference on Historic Site Archaeology, Asheville, North Carolina

Sears, William H., and James B. Griffin 1950
Univ. Georgia, Athens; Museum of Anthropology, Univ. Michigan, Ann Arbor
Fiber-Tempered Pottery of the Southeast
Museum of Anthropology, Univ. Michigan, Ann Arbor
In, Prehistoric Pottery of the Eastern United States, edited by James B. Griffin
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Authors/Editors</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The History of Hernando De Soto and Florida, or Record of the Events</td>
<td>1881</td>
<td>Shipp, Bernard (editor)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Fifty-Six Years from 1512-1568</td>
<td></td>
<td>Robert M. Lindsey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>Shurbett, Thomas R., and Janet L. Gritzner</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of History, Georgia Southern College, Statesboro; Department</td>
<td></td>
<td>Department of Geography, Univ. St. Thomas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Archaeological of the Colonial Southeastern Atlantic Coast: A</td>
<td></td>
<td>Historical Archaeology of the Colonial Southeastern Atlantic Coast: A Bibliography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sbildography</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Simpkins, Daniel L., and Dorothy J. Allard</td>
<td>Multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Laboratories of Anthropology and Department of Botany, Univ.</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>North Carolina, Chapel Hill</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isolation and Identification of Spanish Moss Fiber from a Sample of</td>
<td></td>
<td>Staffordings and Orange Series Ceramics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Society for American Archaeology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Published also as Studies of Southeastern United States Aboriginal</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shell Rings, Part 5:298-313</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Singleton, Theresa A.</td>
<td>Multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An Archaeological Framework for Slavery and Emancipation, 1740-1880</td>
<td></td>
<td>Smithsonian Institution Press</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In, The Recovery of Meaning: Historical Archaeology in the Eastern</td>
<td></td>
<td>Smith (ed.) Mark P. and Parker B. Porter, Jr., pp. 345-370</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States, edited by</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Singleton, Theresa A. (editor)</td>
<td>Multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studies in Historical Archaeology</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>South Carolina State Museum, Columbia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Archaeology of Slavery and Plantation Life</td>
<td></td>
<td>Academic Press, Inc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Smith, Bruce D.</td>
<td>Multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Archaeology of the Southeastern United States, from Dalton to De</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>Smithsonian Institution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soto (10,500 B.P. - 500 B.P.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Academic Press, Inc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In, Advances in World Archaeology, Volume 5, edited by Fred Wendorf</td>
<td></td>
<td>pp. 1-92</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Angela E. Close</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Smith, Marion F., Jr.</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Results of the S. C. E. &amp; G. Powerline Surveys</td>
<td>1977</td>
<td>S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper presented at the Third Annual Conference on South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
<td>Archieological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina State Park Survey (Volume 1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina State Park Survey (Volume 1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Smith, Patricia D. 1973
S. C. Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism
South Carolina State Historic Sites Survey
S. C. Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism

Smith, Steven D., Bruce E. Rippeteau, and Keith M. Derting 1988
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
South Carolina's Federal Archeology: The Annual Score since 1966
Southeastern Archaeological Conference

South, Stanley A. 1972
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Evolution and Horizon as Revealed in Ceramic Analysis in Historical Archaeology
Published also as The Conference on Historic Site Archaeology Papers 1971, 6:71-116 and Historical Archaeology: A Guide to Substantive and Theoretical Contributions, edited by Robert L. Schuyler, pp. 68-82

South, Stanley A. 1972
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Tribes of the Carolina Lowland: Pedee-Sewee-Winyaw-Waccamaw-Cape Fear-Congaree-Wateree-Santee
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

South, Stanley A. 1973
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
An Indian Pottery Taxonomy of the Florida-South Carolina Coast with Emphasis on the Chicora Ware-Group Concepts
Paper presented at the 30th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Memphis, Tennessee

South, Stanley A. 1977
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Method and Theory in Historical Archaeology
Academic Press, Inc.
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

ZSCR AUTH PP
South, Stanley A. 1977
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
*Monitoring Cultural Systems through Data from Historic Sites*
Paper presented at the Third Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

ZSCR GENAV BA
South, Stanley A. 1978
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
*Evolution and Horizon as Revealed in Ceramic Analysis in Historical Archaeology*
Baywood Publishing Company, Inc.

ZSCR AUTH PP
South, Stanley A. 1988
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
*Using Scientific Methodology and Energy Theory to Address Artifacts from British and Spanish Colonial Communities*
Paper presented at the South Carolina Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology's Twenty-Fifth Anniversary Conference, Columbia, South Carolina

ZSCR GENAV MN Studies in Archeology
South, Stanley A. (editor) 1977
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
*Research Strategies in Historical Archeology*
Academic Press, Inc.

ZSCR GENAV JA American Anthropologist 37(2):201-225
Speck, Frank G. 1935
Department of Anthropology, Univ. Pennsylvania, Philadelphia
*Siouan Tribes of the Carolinas as Known from Catawba, Tutelo, and Documentary Sources*
American Anthropological Association

ZSCR SCIAA JA
Spence, E. Lee 1971
Artifacts, Inc.
*Underwater Archeology in South Carolina*
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

ZSCR GENAV MN
Spence, E. Lee 1974
N/A
*A Look at South Carolina's Underwater Heritage*
Nelson's Southern Printing Company

ZSCR GENAV MN
Spence, E. Lee 1980
Museum of Sunken Treasure, Cape Canaveral
*Shipwrecks of Charleston Harbor*
Shipwreck Press
Reprinted from Atlantic Coastal Diver
ZSCR GENAV MN
Spence, E. Lee 1984
N/A
Shipwrecks of South Carolina and Georgia (2 Volumes)
Sea Research Society

ZSCR GENAV MN
Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge 1
Squier, Ephriam G., and Edwin H. Davis (editors) 1848
Bureau of American Ethnology, Smithsonian Institution
Ancient Monuments of the Mississippi Valley: Comprising the Results of Extensive Original Surveys and Explorations
Smithsonian Institution

ZSCR AUTH PP
Steen, Carl R. 1984
N/A
The Archeology of Afro-America: The South Carolina Perspective
Paper presented at the Tenth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Charleston, South Carolina

ZSCR AUTH PP
Steen, Carl R. 1987
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Interstate Trade of Domestic Pottery: Evidence from Eighteenth Century North and South Carolina
Paper presented at the 1987 Society for Historical Archaeology Conference on Historic and Underwater Archaeology, Savannah, Georgia

ZSCR DEPT MT
Steen, Carl R. 1989
Department of Anthropology, College of William and Mary, Williamsburg
The Inter-Colonial Trade of Domestic Earthenwares and the Development of an American Social Identity
Published as SCIAA Volumes in Historical Archaeology 9

ZSCR SCIAA MN
Steen, Carl R. 1990
Colonial Williamsburg Foundation
The Inter-Colonial Trade of Domestic Earthenwares and the Development of an American Social Identity
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

ZSCR AUTH PP
Stephenson, Robert L. 1969
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
Current Archeological Program in South Carolina
Paper presented at the 26th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Macon, Georgia

ZSCR SCIAA MN
Stephenson, Robert L. 1970
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

Multiple sites
ZSCR SCIAA MN  Research Manuscript Series 23  
Stephenson, Robert L. 1971  
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology  
*A Basic Inventory of Archeological Sites in South Carolina*  
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

ZSCR SCIAA JA  
Stephenson, Robert L. 1971  
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology  
*Underwater Salvage Administration: The South Carolina Case*  

ZSCR SCIAA MN  Research Manuscript Series 29  
Stephenson, Robert L. 1972  
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology  
*A Basic Inventory of Archeological Sites in South Carolina, July 1, 1971; Revised Edition, July 1, 1972*  
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

ZSCR SCIAA JA  Notebook 5(1):5-12  
Stephenson, Robert L. 1973  
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology  
*Identification of Archeological Resources of South Carolina*  
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

ZSCR SCIAA MN  Research Manuscript Series 84  
Stephenson, Robert L. 1975  
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology  
*An Archeological Preservation Plan for South Carolina*  
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology  
Published also as SCIAA Notebook 7(2-3):41-109

ZSCR SCIAA JA  Notebook 7(2-3):41-109  
Stephenson, Robert L. 1975  
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology  
*An Archeological Preservation Plan for South Carolina*  
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology  
Published also as SCIAA Research Manuscript Series 84

ZSCR AUTH PP  
Stephenson, Robert L. 1977  
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology  
*South Carolina Archeology Today: An Overview*  
Paper presented at the Third Annual Conference on South Carolina Archaeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

ZSCR AUTH PP  
Stephenson, Robert L. 1983  
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology  
*A Brief Overview of the History of Archaeological Research in South Carolina*  
Paper presented at the 40th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Columbia, South Carolina
ZSCR  AUTH  PP
Stephenson, Robert L. 1983
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
*The Past Is Prologue: Or How Now Brown Cow*
Paper presented at the Ninth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

ZSCR  AUTH  PP
Stephenson, Robert L. 1988
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
*A Century of Prelude to the Institute*
Paper presented at the South Carolina Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology's Twenty-Fifth Anniversary Conference, Columbia, South Carolina

ZSCR  GENAV  JA  Annual Review of Anthropology 15:363-404
Steponaitis, Vincas P. 1986
Department of Anthropology, State Univ. New York, Binghamton
*Prehistoric Archaeology in the Southeastern United States, 1970-1985*
Annual Reviews, Inc.

ZSCR  GENAV  JA  The Florida Anthropologist 25(2)2
Stoltman, James B. 1972
Department of Anthropology, Univ. Wisconsin, Madison
*The Late Archaic in the Savannah River Region*
Florida Anthropological Society, Inc.
In, *Fiber-Tempered Pottery in the Southeastern United States and Northern Colombia: Its Origins, Context, and Significance*, edited by Ripley P. Bullen and James B. Stoltman, pp. 37-72, Florida Anthropological Society Publications No. 6; Published also as Studies of Southeastern United States Aboriginal Shell Rings, Part 5:319-354

ZSCR  CHASM  JA  The Charleston Museum Quarterly 2:3-6
Stoney, Samuel G. 1932
The Charleston Museum
*The Museum's Low Country*
The Charleston Museum

ZSCR  GENAV  MN
Stoney, Samuel G. 1938
N/A
*Plantations of the Carolina Low Country*
Carolina Art Association

ZSCR  GENAV  JA  Ethnology 9(1):41-94
Sturtevant, William C. 1962
Bureau of American Ethnology, Smithsonian Institution
*Spanish-Indian Relations in Southeastern North America*
American Society for Ethnohistory

ZSCR  AUTH  PP
Sutherland, Donald R. 1978
S. C. Department of Archives and History
*Archaeological Projects in the South Carolina State Historic Preservation Program*
Paper presented at the Fourth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

---469--
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

ZSCR GENAV MN Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin 73
Swanton, John R. 1922
Bureau of American Ethnology, Smithsonian Institution
Early History of the Creek Indians and Their Neighbors
Smithsonian Institution

ZSCR GENAV JA
Swanton, John R. 1928
Bureau of American Ethnology, Smithsonian Institution
Aboriginal Culture of the Southeast
Smithsonian Institution
Published also as Ethnology of the Southeastern Indians: A Source Book, edited by
Charles M. Hudson

ZSCR GENAV JA American Anthropologist 34(4):570-590
Swanton, John R. 1932
Bureau of American Ethnology, Smithsonian Institution
Ethnological Value of the De Soto Narratives
American Anthropological Association

ZSCR GENAV BA
Swanton, John R. 1936
Bureau of American Ethnology, Smithsonian Institution
Early History of the Eastern Souian Tribes
University of California Press
371-381; Published also as Ethnology of the Southeastern Indians: A Source Book, edited
by Charles M. Hudson

ZSCR GENAV MN
Swanton, John R. 1939
Bureau of American Ethnology, Smithsonian Institution
Final Report of the United States De Soto Expedition Commission
United States Government Printing Office
United States House of Representatives Document No. 71, 76th Congress, 1st Session

ZSCR GENAV MN Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin 137
Swanton, John R. 1946
Bureau of American Ethnology, Smithsonian Institution
The Indians of the Southeastern United States
Smithsonian Institution

ZSCR GENAV MN Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin 145
Swanton, John R. 1952
Bureau of American Ethnology, Smithsonian Institution
The Indian Tribes of North America
Smithsonian Institution

ZSCR SCIAA MN Research Manuscript Series 155
Taylor, Richard L. 1979
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
A Synthesis of Archeological Resources of the South Carolina Piedmont
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology

Multiple sites
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ZSCR</th>
<th>GENAV</th>
<th>MN</th>
<th>Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin 12</th>
<th>Multiple sites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ZSCR</td>
<td>GENA</td>
<td>JA</td>
<td>Bureau of American Ethnology, Smithsonian Institution</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZSCR</td>
<td>SCIAA</td>
<td>MN</td>
<td>American Museum of Natural History, New York</td>
<td>38BU162; 38KE11-38KE12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZSCR</td>
<td>AUTH</td>
<td>PP</td>
<td>Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZSCR</td>
<td>AUTH</td>
<td>PP</td>
<td>Department of Anthropology, Univ. North Carolina, Chapel Hill</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZSCR</td>
<td>AUTH</td>
<td>PP</td>
<td>Schiele Museum of Natural History, Gastonia</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZSCR</td>
<td>AUTH</td>
<td>PP</td>
<td>Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Please note that the table above is extracted from a comprehensive bibliography of South Carolina archaeology, listing various works and their associated sites and locations.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ZSCR AUTH UM</th>
<th>Trimble, Stanley W.</th>
<th>N/A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Department of Geography, Univ. California, Los Angeles</td>
<td><strong>The Physical Suitability of Southern Piedmont Bottomlands for Aboriginal Settlement</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ZSCR AUTH PP</th>
<th>Trinkley, Michael B.</th>
<th>Multiple sites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Research Laboratories of Anthropology, Univ. North Carolina, Chapel Hill</td>
<td><strong>Food Procurement during the Thom's Creek Phase</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper presented at the Second Annual Conference on South Carolina Archaeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina; Published as Studies of Southeastern United States Aboriginal Shell Rings, Part 2:494-508</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ZSCR DEPT MT</th>
<th>Trinkley, Michael B.</th>
<th>Multiple sites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Department of Anthropology, Univ. North Carolina, Chapel Hill</td>
<td><strong>A Typology of Thom's Creek Pottery for the South Carolina Coast</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Published as South Carolina Antiquities 12(1):1-35 and Studies of Southeastern United States Aboriginal Shell Rings, Part 2:514-597</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ZSCR AUTH PP</th>
<th>Trinkley, Michael B.</th>
<th>Multiple sites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Research Laboratories of Anthropology, Univ. North Carolina, Chapel Hill</td>
<td><strong>The Thom's Creek Phase: Cultural Ecology and Subsistence</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper presented at the Third Annual Conference on South Carolina Archaeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina; Published as Studies of Southeastern United States Aboriginal Shell Rings, Part 2:509-513</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ZSCR GENAV JA</th>
<th>South Carolina Antiquities 12(1):1-35</th>
<th>Multiple sites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trinkley, Michael B.</td>
<td><strong>A Typology of Thom's Creek Pottery for the South Carolina Coast</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ZSCR GENAV JA</th>
<th>Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin 23:23-25</th>
<th>Multiple sites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trinkley, Michael B.</td>
<td><strong>Speculations on the Early Woodland Thom's Creek Phase Settlement Pattern along the South Carolina Coast</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southeastern Archaeological Conference</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper presented at the 36th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Atlanta, Georgia; Published also as Studies of Southeastern United States Aboriginal Shell Rings, Part 2:598-609</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ZSCR DEPT PD</th>
<th>Trinkley, Michael B.</th>
<th>Multiple sites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Department of Anthropology, Univ. North Carolina, Chapel Hill</td>
<td><strong>Investigation of the Woodland Period along the South Carolina Coast</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Published also as Studies of Southeastern United States Aboriginal Shell Rings, Part 3:1-533</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ZSCR GENAV JA</th>
<th>South Carolina Antiquities 13(1-2):1-12</th>
<th>Multiple sites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trinkley, Michael B.</td>
<td><strong>The Jeremy-Pee Dee Ceramic Series along the South Carolina Coast</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper presented at the Seventh Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOURNAL</td>
<td>AUTHOR</td>
<td>PUBLICATION YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZSCR GENAV JA</td>
<td>South Carolina Antiquities</td>
<td>1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZSCR AUTH PP</td>
<td>S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation</td>
<td>1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZSCR ARC CON MN</td>
<td>Chicora Research Contribution 4</td>
<td>1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZSCR SCIAA BA</td>
<td>Anthropological Studies 9</td>
<td>1989</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

ZSCR ARCON MN  Research Series 22  Multiple sites
Trinkley, Michael B.  1990  Chicora Foundation, Inc.
An Archaeological Context for the South Carolina Woodland Period
Chicora Foundation, Inc.

ZSCR ARCON BA  Research Series 19  N/A
Trinkley, Michael B.  1990  Chicora Foundation, Inc.
The Ethics of Metal Detectors and Relic Collecting: A Professional Response
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
In, Formulating Ethics and Standards in Archaeology, edited by Patricia A. Cridlebaugh, pp. 23-28; Paper presented at the Fifteenth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina; Published also as Chicora Research Contribution 31

ZSCR ARCON BA  Research Series 19  N/A
Troccoli, Ruth, and Bruce F. Thompson  1990  Department of Anthropology, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia; Maryland Historical Trust, Annapolis
New Conservation Facilities at the Old Brown's Ferry Building
Chicora Foundation, Inc.
In, Formulating Ethics and Standards in Archaeology, edited by Patricia A. Cridlebaugh, pp. 29-36; Paper presented at the Fifteenth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

ZSCR GENAV MN  N/A
Varner, John G., and Jeannette J. Varner (translators and editors)  1951  Department of English, Univ. Texas, Austin; Austin Public Library
The Florida of the Inca
University of Texas Press

ZSCR GENAV JA  N/A
Waddell, Eugene G.  1963  N/A
Thom's Creek Punctate
Southeastern Archaeological Conference
Southeastern Archaeological Conference Newsletter 9(2):3-5

ZSCR GENAV JA  Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin 2:52-54  N/A
Waddell, Eugene G.  1965  N/A
South Carolina Fluted Points
Southeastern Archaeological Conference
Paper presented at the 20th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Macon, Georgia

ZSCR GENAV JA  South Carolina Antiquities 3(1)  Multiple sites
Waddell, Eugene G.  1971  Florence Museum
A Ceramic Sequence for the Coastal Plain of South Carolina
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
In, The First Ten Years of South Carolina Antiquities, edited by Wayne Neighbors, 1980:45-61
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

ZSCR GENAV MN
Waddell, Eugene G. 1980
South Carolina Historical Society
Indians of the South Carolina Low Country, 1562-1751
Southern Studies Program, Univ. South Carolina, Columbia

ZSCR GENAV BA  Peabody Museum Papers Volume 58
Waring, Antonio J., Jr. 1977
N/A
The Cultural Sequence at the Mouth of the Savannah River (1955)
Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology, Harvard Univ., Cambridge
In, The Waring Papers: The Collected Works of Antonio J. Waring, Jr., edited by
Stephen Williams, pp. 216-221

ZSCR GENAV MN  Tricentennial Booklet Number 4
Waring, Joseph I. 1970
N/A
The First Voyage and Settlement at Charles Town, 1670-1680
University of South Carolina Press

ZSCR DEPT MT
White, John W. 1982
Department of Anthropology, Univ. Arkansas, Fayetteville
An Integration of Late Archaic Settlement Patterns for the South Carolina Piedmont

ZSCR AUTH PP
White, John W., and Albert C. Goodyear 1981
S. C. Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology
A Preliminary Report: An Examination of the Inter-Riverine Late Archaic of the South
Carolina Piedmont
Paper presented at the 38th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Asheville,
North Carolina

ZSCR GENAV BA
Williams, Mark, and Gary Shapiro 1990
LAMAR Institute, Inc.
Paired Towns
University of Alabama Press
In, Lamar Archaeology: Mississippian Chiefdoms in the Deep South, edited by
Mark Williams and Gary Shapiro, pp. 163-174; Paper presented at The LAMAR Institute
Conference on South Appalachian Mississippian, Ocmulgee National Monument, Macon,
Georgia

ZSCR GENAV MN
Williams, Mark, and Gary Shapiro (editors) 1990
LAMAR Institute, Inc.
Lamar Archaeology: Mississippian Chiefdoms in the Deep South
University of Alabama Press
Papers presented at The LAMAR Institute Conference on South Appalachian
Mississippian, Ocmulgee National Monument, Macon, Georgia

ZSCR GENAV MN
Williams, Stephen (editor) 1977
Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology, Harvard Univ., Cambridge
Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology, Harvard Univ., Cambridge
Papers of the Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology Volume 58

-475-
A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHAEOLOGY

ZSCR GenaV BA
Williams, Stephen, and James B. Stoltman 1965
Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology, Harvard Univ., Cambridge
An Outline of Southeastern United States Prehistory with Particular Emphasis on the Paleo-Indian Era
Princeton University Press
In, The Quaternary of the United States, edited by Herbert E. Wright, Jr., and David G. Frey, pp. 669-683

ZSCR GenaV JA South Carolina Antiquities 14(1-2):25-30
Wilson, Jack H., Jr. 1982
Research Laboratories of Anthropology, Univ. North Carolina, Chapel Hill
The Sara South of the Border: Cheraw or Bust
Archaeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
Paper presented at the Eighth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina

ZSCR Archon MN Research Series 4
Wilson, Jack H., Jr. (editor) 1985
N. C. Department of Cultural Resources, Raleigh
Current Research in the Historical Archaeology of the Carolinas
Chicora Foundation, Inc.

ZSCR GenaV JA
Yarrow, H. C. 1881
N/A
A Further Contribution to the Study of the Mortuary Customs of the North American Indians
Smithsonian Institution

ZSCR Auth PP
Zierden, Martha A. 1984
The Charleston Museum
The Other Side of Lowcountry Development: Recent Investigations of Lowcountry Plantation Sites
Paper presented at the Tenth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Charleston, South Carolina

ZSCR GenaV JA South Carolina Antiquities 18(1-2):33-40
Zierden, Martha A. 1986
The Charleston Museum
The Rural-Urban Connection in the Lowcountry
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.

ZSCR GenaV JA South Carolina Antiquities 16(1-2) Multiple sites
Zierden, Martha A., and Michael B. Trinkley 1984
The Charleston Museum; S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation
World Enough and Time: Ethnobotany and Historical Archaeology
Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc.
In, Archaeological Approaches to Urban Society: Charleston, South Carolina, edited by Martha A. Zierden and Nicholas Honerkamp, pp. 87-104; Paper presented at the Ninth Annual Conference on South Carolina Archeology, Archeological Society of South Carolina, Inc., Columbia, South Carolina